As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 27, 2025.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT

UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Quantum Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware	**3572**	**94-2665054**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code No.)	

224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550
San Jose, California 95110
(408) 944-4000
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Brian E. Cabrera
Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer,
Chief Legal and Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary
224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550
San Jose, California 95110
(408) 944-4000
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

Copy to:
James J. Masetti
Julie Park
Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP

2550 Hanover Street
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(650) 233-4500

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
From time to time after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, please check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐	Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒	Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment that specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED JANUARY 27, 2025

PROSPECTUS

Quantum Corporation
Up to 2,302,733 Shares of Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the resale from time to time of up to 2,302,733 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share (the "common stock"), of Quantum Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Quantum"), by YA II PN, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempt limited partnership (the "Selling Stockholder"). The shares being offered by this prospectus consist of shares of common stock that we have issued or that we may, in our discretion, elect to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholder, from time to time, pursuant to a standby equity purchase agreement we entered into with the Selling Stockholder on January 25, 2025 (the "Purchase Agreement"), pursuant to which the Selling Stockholder has committed to purchase from us, at our direction, up to $200,000,000 of common stock, subject to terms and conditions specified in the Purchase Agreement. As consideration for the Selling Stockholder's irrevocable commitment to purchase shares of our common stock at our election and in our discretion from time to time after the date of the Purchase Agreement and prior to the third anniversary of the Purchase Agreement, upon the terms and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, we have issued to the Selling Stockholder 42,158 shares of common stock pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement (the "Commitment Shares"). As of the date of this prospectus, we have not issued any shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder other than the Commitment Shares.

The Company may not effect any sales under the Purchase Agreement and the Selling Stockholder will not have any obligation to purchase shares of our common stock under the Purchase Agreement to the extent that after giving effect to such purchase and sale the aggregate number of shares of common stock issued under the Purchase Agreement together with any shares of common stock issued in connection with any other transactions that may be considered part of the same series of transactions, where the average price of such sales would be less than $32.57 and the number of shares issued would exceed the number of shares representing 19.99% of the outstanding voting common stock as of January 25, 2025. Thus, the Company may not have access to the right to sell the full $200,000,000 of shares to the Selling Stockholder without obtaining stockholder approval under Nasdaq listing rules.

See the section of this prospectus entitled "Committed Equity Financing" for a description of the Purchase Agreement and the section entitled "Selling Stockholder" for additional information regarding the Selling Stockholder.

Our registration of the securities covered by this prospectus does not mean that the Selling Stockholder will offer or sell any of the shares of common stock. The Selling Stockholder may offer, sell, or distribute all or a portion of its shares of common stock publicly or through private transactions at prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock by the Selling Stockholder pursuant to this prospectus. However, we may receive up to $200,000,000 in aggregate gross proceeds from sales of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder that we may, in our discretion, elect to make, from time to time pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The resale of our common stock being offered by the Selling Stockholder pursuant to this prospectus, or the perception that these sales could occur, could result in a decline in the public trading price of our common stock. We provide more information about how the Selling Stockholder may sell or otherwise dispose of the shares of our common stock in the section entitled "Plan of Distribution." We will bear all costs, expenses, and fees in connection with the registration of the shares of common stock offered hereby. The Selling Stockholder will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to its sales of the shares of common stock offered hereby.

The Selling Stockholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and any profits on the sales of shares of our common stock by the Selling Stockholder and any discounts, commissions, or concessions received by the Selling Stockholder are deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act.

Our shares of common stock are listed on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "QMCO." On January 24, 2025, the closing sale price of our common stock was $32.57 per share.

We are a "smaller reporting company" under the federal securities laws and are subject to reduced disclosure and public reporting requirements. See "Prospectus Summary—Smaller Reporting Company."

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 7. You should carefully consider these risk factors, as well as the other information contained in this prospectus, before you invest.

The date of this prospectus is , 2025.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Neither we nor the Selling Stockholder, have authorized anyone to provide you with any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus. We and the Selling Stockholder do not take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the securities offered hereby and only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is not an offer to sell securities, and it is not soliciting an offer to buy securities, in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front of this prospectus only, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of a security. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

This prospectus includes industry and market data that we obtained from third-party studies and surveys, filings of public companies in our industry and internal company surveys. These sources may include government and industry sources. Industry publications and surveys generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. Although we believe the industry and market data to be reliable as of the date of this prospectus, this information could prove to be inaccurate. Industry and market data could be wrong because of the method by which sources obtained their data and because information cannot always be verified with complete certainty due to the limits on the availability and reliability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations and uncertainties. In addition, we do not know all of the assumptions regarding general economic conditions or growth that were used in preparing the forecasts from the sources relied upon or cited herein.

All references in this prospectus to "Quantum," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Quantum Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries, except where the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated.

"Quantum" and the Quantum logo are our trademarks. This prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus may also contain trademarks and trade names that are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trade names, trademarks, or service marks to imply relationships with, or endorsements or sponsorship of us by, these other companies.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

We may provide a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus. Any statement contained in this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified will be deemed to constitute a part of this prospectus only as so modified, and any statement so superseded will be deemed not to constitute a part of this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part together with the additional information to which we refer you in the section of this prospectus titled "Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference."

This prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed, or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under "Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference."

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. When used in this prospectus, the words "anticipate," "believe," "could," "expect," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "potential," "will," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward looking statements. These are statements that relate to future periods and include:

- our business, strategy and opportunities;
- our financial and business performance;
- changes in our future operations, financial position, estimated revenues and losses, projected costs, prospects and plans;
- our future capital requirements and sources and uses of cash;
- our ability to obtain funding for our operations;
- our non-binding term sheet for a potential financing transaction with a financial investor;
- developments relating to our competitors and industry;
- our ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection and not infringe on the rights of others;
- collaborations with third parties including our business partners;
- the outcome of any known and unknown legal and regulatory proceedings;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations; and
- anticipated trends and challenges in our business and the markets in which we operate.

Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expected. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those risks discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors," as well as:

- risks associated with executing our strategy;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- our ability to raise capital;
- the risk that the potential financing transaction set forth in the non-binding term sheet may or may not occur, and the terms thereof;
- our ability to compete;
- regulatory developments in the United States and foreign countries;
- the possibility that we may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors;
- the impact of macroeconomic and geopolitical trends and events;
- the need to manage third-party suppliers and the distribution of our products and the delivery of our services effectively;
- the protection of our intellectual property assets, including intellectual property licensed from third parties;
- risks associated with our international operations;

- the development and transition of new products and services and the enhancement of existing products and services to meet customer needs;
- our response to emerging technological trends;
- the execution and performance of contracts by us and our suppliers, customers, clients and partners;
- the hiring and retention of key employees;
- risks associated with business combination and investment transactions;
- the execution, timing and results of any transformation or restructuring plans, including estimates and assumptions related to the cost and the anticipated benefits of the transformation and restructuring plans;
- risks associated with the outcome of any legal or regulatory proceedings;
- the ability to meet stock exchange continued listing standards;
- risks related to our ability to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future;
- our ability to meet conditions precedent to issue shares to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement;
- the volatility of the price of our common stock that may result from sales of shares by the Selling Stockholder or other shares of common stock we may register for resale;
- the dilution of holders of common stock from our issuance of shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder; and
- that there can be no guarantee of how many shares of common stock we will issue under the Purchase Agreement, if at all.

These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof. We expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to update any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

You should read this prospectus completely and with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity and performance as well as other events and circumstances may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our common stock. Because it is a summary, it may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. To understand this offering fully, you should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections entitled "Risk Factors," and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantum Corporation

Quantum delivers end-to-end data management solutions designed for unstructured data in the artificial intelligence ("AI") era. From high-performance ingest that powers AI applications and demanding data-intensive workloads to massive, durable data lakes to fuel AI models, Quantum delivers one of the most comprehensive and cost-efficient solutions for the entire data lifecycle. We specialize in solutions for video, images, audio, and other large files because this unstructured data represents more than 80% of all data being created according to leading industry analyst firms. Unstructured data poses both immense potential and significant challenges for organizations looking to retain and analyze their data for AI and other initiatives. Effectively managing and leveraging this data with an intelligent data management platform is not just an option but a necessity for businesses aiming to uncover hidden insights and create value.

We have made substantial efforts over the last year to improve our financial health through a combination of revenue and margin improvement plans, financial and organizational restructuring implementations, and cost reduction initiatives. In addition, we have been exploring ways to pay down our currently outstanding debt, which would also help to lower our cost structure, including lowering our interest expense and other fees we have incurred as a result of our outstanding debt. We believe the proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock pursuant to the Purchase Agreement could significantly decrease our debt obligations and increase our ability to focus on our business strategy and the execution of our business objectives.

Committed Equity Financing

On January 25, 2025, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with the Selling Stockholder. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we have the right to sell to the Selling Stockholder up to $200,000,000 of shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, from time to time during the term of the Purchase Agreement. Sales of common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, and the timing of any such sales, are at our option, and we are under no obligation to sell any securities to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. In accordance with our obligations under the Purchase Agreement, we have filed the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") to register under the Securities Act the resale by the Selling Stockholder of up to 2,302,733 shares of common stock, consisting of an aggregate amount of 42,158 Commitment Shares and up to 2,260,575 shares of common stock that we may elect, in our sole discretion, to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholder, from time to time under the Purchase Agreement. From time to time at our discretion for the 36-month period after the date of the Purchase Agreement, upon the satisfaction of the conditions to the Selling Stockholder's purchase obligation set forth in the Purchase Agreement, including that the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part be declared effective by the SEC and the final form of this prospectus is filed with the SEC, we will have the right, but not the obligation to direct the Selling Stockholder to purchase a specified number of shares of common stock (each such sale, an "Advance") by delivering written notice to the Selling Stockholder (each, an "Advance Notice"). While there is no mandatory minimum amount for any Advance, it may not to exceed 100.0% of the average of the daily trading volume of the common stock on the five consecutive trading days immediately preceding an Advance Notice. The per share purchase price for the shares of common stock, if any, that we elect to sell to the Selling Stockholder in an Advance pursuant to the Purchase Agreement will be determined by reference to the volume weighted average price of our common stock (the "VWAP") and calculated in accordance with the Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that the Company may establish a minimum acceptable price in certain Advance Notices, as specified in the Purchase Agreement, below which it shall not be obligated to make any

sales to the Selling Stockholder. There is no upper limit on the price per share that the Selling Stockholder could be obligated to pay for the common stock we may elect to sell to it in any Advance. We will control the timing and amount of any sales of common stock to the Selling Stockholder. Actual sales of shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement will depend on a variety of factors to be determined by us from time to time, which may include, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of our common stock, and determinations by us as to the appropriate sources of funding for our business and its operations.

Under the applicable rules of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"), in no event may we issue to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement more than 1,157,139 shares of common stock, which number of shares is equal to 19.99% of the aggregate number of shares of the common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the execution of the Purchase Agreement (the "Exchange Cap"), unless (i) we obtain stockholder approval to issue shares of common stock in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with applicable Nasdaq rules, (ii) all applicable sales of shares of common stock under the Purchase Agreement equal or exceed the "Minimum Price" (as such term is defined in Nasdaq Rule 5635), or (iii) as to any Advance, the issuance of the common stock pursuant to an Advance Notice would be excluded from the Exchange Cap under Nasdaq rules (or interpretive guidance provided by Nasdaq with respect thereto). Moreover, we may not issue or sell any shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement which, when aggregated with all other shares of common stock then beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholder and its affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in the Selling Stockholder beneficially owning more than 4.99% of the outstanding voting power or number of shares of common stock (the "Ownership Limitation").

The net proceeds from sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement to us will depend on the frequency and prices at which we sell shares of our stock to the Selling Stockholder. We expect that any proceeds received by us from such sales to the Selling Stockholder will be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including the repayment of debt. The Selling Stockholder has agreed that it and its affiliates will not engage in any short sales of the common stock nor enter into any transaction that establishes a net short position in the common stock during the term of the Purchase Agreement. The Purchase Agreement will automatically terminate on the earlier to occur of (i) the 36-month anniversary of the date of the Purchase Agreement and (ii) the date on which the Selling Stockholder shall have purchased from us under the Purchase Agreement shares of our common stock for an aggregate gross purchase price of $200,000,000. We have the right to terminate the Purchase Agreement at no cost or penalty upon five trading days' prior written notice to the Selling Stockholder; provided that there are no outstanding Advance Notices and all outstanding amounts the Company owes to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement are repaid. We and the Selling Stockholder may also agree to terminate the Purchase Agreement by mutual written consent. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholder may assign or transfer our respective rights and obligations under the Purchase Agreement, and no provision of the Purchase Agreement may be modified or waived by us or the Selling Stockholder other than by an instrument in writing signed by both parties.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, conditions, and indemnification obligations of the parties. The representations, warranties, and covenants contained in such agreements were made only for purposes of such agreements and as of specific dates, were solely for the benefit of the parties to such agreements, and may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties.

As consideration for the Selling Stockholder's commitment to purchase shares of common stock at our direction upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, upon execution of the Purchase Agreement, we issued 42,158 Commitment Shares to the Selling Stockholder. We do not know what the purchase price for our common stock will be and therefore cannot be certain as to the number of shares we may issue, if any, to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. Although the Purchase Agreement provides that we may sell up to $200,000,000 of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder, only 2,302,733 shares of our common stock are being registered for resale by the Selling Stockholder under the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, which represents (i) 42,158 Commitment Shares that we issued to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement in consideration of its commitment to purchase shares of common stock at our election under the Purchase Agreement and (ii) up to 2,260,575 shares of common stock that may be issued to the Selling Stockholder from time to time, if and when we elect to sell shares to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement.

If and when we elect to issue and sell shares to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, we may need to register for resale under the Securities Act additional shares of our common stock in order to receive aggregate gross proceeds equal to the $200,000,000 available to us under the Purchase Agreement, depending on market prices for our common stock. If all of the 2,302,733 shares offered by the Selling Stockholder for resale under the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part were issued and outstanding as of the date hereof (without taking into account the 4.99% Ownership Limitation or the 19.99% Exchange Cap limitation), such shares would represent approximately 29% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of January 6, 2025. If we elect to issue and sell more than the 2,302,733 shares offered under this prospectus to the Selling Stockholder, which we have the right, but not the obligation, to do, we must first register for resale under the Securities Act any such additional shares, which could cause substantial additional dilution to our stockholders. The number of shares ultimately offered for resale by the Selling Stockholder is dependent upon the number of shares we may elect to sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement.

There are substantial risks to our stockholders as a result of the sale and issuance of common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. These risks include the potential for substantial dilution and significant declines in our stock price. See the section entitled "Risk Factors—Risks Related to this Offering." Issuances of our common stock in this offering will not affect the rights or privileges of our existing stockholders, except that the economic and voting interests of each of our existing stockholders will be diluted as a result of any such issuance. Although the number of shares of common stock that our existing stockholders own will not decrease as a result of sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement to the Selling Stockholder, the shares owned by our existing stockholders will represent a smaller percentage of our total outstanding shares after any such issuance to the Selling Stockholder. For more detailed information regarding the Purchase Agreement, see the section entitled "Committed Equity Financing."

Amendments to Credit Agreements

On January 27, 2025, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Term Loan Amendment") to the Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2021 (the "Term Loan Credit Agreement"), with Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company ("Quantum LTO"), the other borrowers and guarantors from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC, as disbursing agent and collateral agent for such lenders. The Term Loan Amendment, among other things, (i) amends the minimum EBITDA covenant so that such covenant is not tested on December 31, 2024 or March 31, 2025, (ii) amends certain mandatory prepayment events, and (iii) waives certain events of default, in each case, as set forth in the Term Loan Amendment.

On January 27, 2025, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Revolver Amendment") to the Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018 (the "Revolving Credit Agreement"), with Quantum LTO, the other borrowers and guarantors from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as agent for such lenders. The Revolver Amendment, among other things, (i) amends the minimum EBITDA covenant so that such covenant is not tested on December 31, 2024 or March 31, 2025, (ii) amends certain mandatory prepayment events, and (iii) waives certain events of default, in each case, as set forth in the Revolver Amendment.

Summary Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves substantial risk, as more fully described in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read these risks before you invest in our common stock. We may be unable, for many reasons, including those that are beyond our control, to implement our business strategy. Some of the more significant risks associated with our business include the following:

- Cost increases, supply disruptions, or raw material shortages, including in single source components, could harm our business.
- We outsource our component supply, manufacturing, and service repair operations to third parties. Our business, financial condition, and operating results could face material adverse impacts if we cannot obtain parts, products, and services in a cost effective and timely manner that meets our customers' expectations.

- As a result of our global manufacturing and sales operations, we are subject to a variety of risks related to our business outside of the U.S., any of which could, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our business.
- Our stock price has experienced significant volatility in the past, and continued volatility may cause our common stock trading price to remain volatile or decline.
- Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated significantly, and past results should not be used to predict future performance.
- We have significant indebtedness, which imposes upon us debt service obligations, and our term loan and revolving credit facilities contain various operating and financial covenants that limit our discretion in operating our business. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows from operations and overall operating results to meet these debt obligations or remain in compliance with the covenants, our business, financial condition and operating results could be materially and adversely affected.
- We must maintain compliance with the terms of our existing credit facilities or receive a waiver for any non-compliance. The failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our ability to finance our ongoing operations and we may not be able to find an alternative lending source if a default occurs.
- If we do not successfully manage the changes that we have made and may continue to make to our business model, infrastructure, and management, our business could be disrupted, and that could adversely impact our operating results and financial condition.
- We have taken considerable steps towards reducing our cost structure. The steps we have taken may not reduce our cost structure to a level appropriate in relation to our future sales and therefore, these cost reductions may be insufficient to achieve profitability.
- Some of our products contain licensed, third-party technology that provides important product functionality and features. The loss or inability to obtain any such license could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- We have restated certain of our prior consolidated financial statements, which has resulted in unanticipated costs and may lead to additional risks and uncertainties, including loss of investor confidence and negative impacts on our stock price.
- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, which could, if not properly remediated, result in additional material misstatements in our interim or annual consolidated financial statements, could impair our ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements and could adversely affect investor confidence in our financial reports, which could negatively affect our business.
- The sale and issuance of shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder will cause dilution to our existing stockholders, and the sale of shares acquired by the Selling Stockholder, or the perception that such sales may occur, could cause the price of our common stock to fall.
- It is not possible to predict the actual number of shares we will sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, or the actual gross proceeds resulting from those sales. We may not have access to the full amount available under the Purchase Agreement.

Corporate Information

Quantum was founded in 1980 and reincorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in 1987. Our principal executive offices are located at 224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550, San Jose, CA 95110, and our telephone number is (408) 944-4000. Our website address is www.quantum.com. We do not incorporate the information on, or accessible through, our website into this prospectus, and you should not consider any information on, or accessible through, our website as part of this prospectus.

Smaller Reporting Company

We are a smaller reporting company as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our shares of common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds $250 million as of the prior June 30, or (2) our annual revenues exceeded $100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our shares of common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the prior June 30.

THE OFFERING

Issuer	Quantum Corporation
Shares of Common Stock offered by the Selling Stockholder	2,302,733 shares of common stock, consisting of (i) 42,158 Commitment Shares and (ii) up to 2,260,575 shares of common stock we may elect, in our discretion, to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement from time to time.
Terms of the offering	The Selling Stockholder will determine when and how it will dispose of any shares of common stock registered under this prospectus for resale.
Common Stock outstanding prior to this offering	5,756,719 shares.
Common Stock outstanding after this offering	8,059,452 shares of common stock, assuming the sale by us of a total of 2,302,733 shares pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The actual number of shares issued will vary depending upon the actual sale prices under the Purchase Agreement .
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus by the Selling Stockholder. However, we may receive up to $200,000,000 in aggregate gross proceeds under the Purchase Agreement from sales of common stock that we may elect to make to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, if any, from time to time in our discretion. We expect to use the net proceeds that we receive from sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement, for working capital and general corporate purposes, including the repayment of debt. See "Use of Proceeds."
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 7 and the other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should consider carefully before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Nasdaq trading symbol	"QMCO."

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately prior to and after this offering is based on 5,756,719 shares of our common stock outstanding as of January 6, 2025 and excludes:

- 63,595 shares available for future issuance under the LTIP;
- 204,383 shares available for future issuance under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP");
- 38,380 shares available for future issuance under our 2021 Inducement Plan (the "Inducement Plan");
- 323,600 shares underlying restricted stock units ("RSUs") granted pursuant to the LTIP;
- 248,233 shares underlying performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs"), granted pursuant to the LTIP; and
- 5,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding warrants to purchase common stock, at a weighted-average exercise price of $40.0 per share.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Before you make a decision to buy our common stock, in addition to the risks and uncertainties discussed above under "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," you should carefully consider the risks set forth herein. If any of these risks actually occur, it may materially harm our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. As a result, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Additionally, the risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus are not the only risks and uncertainties that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may become material and adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Supply Chain, Customers and Sales Strategy

Cost increases, supply disruptions, or raw material shortages, including in single source components, could harm our business.

We have and may continue to experience cost increases or supply interruptions in raw materials and components necessary for our products, as well as increased freight charges and reduced capacity from our freight forwarders. Any such increases or interruptions could materially negatively impact our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results, including delays in manufacturing and shipments of our products and in some cases, result in canceled orders. While we have implemented price increases intended to offset rising costs, we cannot provide assurance that these increases will have the desired effects on our business model in the expected timeframe.

We outsource our component supply, manufacturing, and service repair operations to third parties. Our business, financial condition, and operating results could face material adverse impacts if we cannot obtain parts, products, and services in a cost effective and timely manner that meets our customers' expectations.

Many aspects of our supply chain and operational results are dependent on the performance of third-party business partners, including contract manufacturers, service providers, and product integrators. We face a number of risks as a result of these relationships, any or all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and harm our operating results and financial condition.

Sole source of product supply

In many cases, our business partners are the sole source of supply for the products or parts they manufacture, or the services they provide to us, and we do not have executed long-term purchase agreements with these partners. Our reliance on a limited number of suppliers and the lack of any guaranteed sources of supply exposes us to several risks, including:

- the inability to obtain an adequate supply of key components;
- the inability to control delivery schedules;
- price volatility for the components of our products;
- failure of a supplier to meet our quality or production requirements;
- failure of a supplier of key components to remain in business or adjust to market conditions; and
- consolidation among suppliers, resulting in some suppliers exiting the industry, discontinuing the manufacture of components or increasing the price of components.

We cannot assure investors that we will be able to obtain a sufficient supply of these key components or that their costs will not increase. If our component supply is disrupted or delayed, or if we need to replace our existing suppliers or redesign a product to accept different components, we cannot guarantee that additional components will be available when required, on terms that are favorable to us, or at reasonable prices, which could extend our lead times and increase our component costs.

Cost and purchase commitments and processes

We may not be able to control the costs of products or services we obtain from our business partners. We provide a customer demand forecast used to procure inventory to build our products. We could be responsible for the financial impact from any forecast reduction or product mix shift relative to materials already purchased under a prior forecast, including the cost of finished goods in excess of current customer demand or for excess or obsolete inventory.

In some cases, we may retain the responsibility to purchase component inventory to support third-party manufacturing activities, which presents a number of risks that could materially and adversely affect our financial condition. For instance, as part of our component planning, we may place orders with or pay certain suppliers for components in advance of receiving customer purchase orders. We may occasionally enter into large orders with vendors to ensure that we have sufficient components for our products to meet anticipated customer demand. It is possible that we could experience a design or manufacturing flaw that could delay or even prevent the production of the components for which we previously committed to pay.

In addition, in order to reduce manufacturing lead times and plan for adequate component supply, from time to time we may issue non-cancelable and non-returnable component or product orders. Our inventory management systems and related supply chain visibility tools may be inadequate to enable us to make accurate forecasts and effectively manage our component and product supply. If we ultimately determine that we have excess supply, we may have to reduce our prices and write down or write off excess or obsolete inventory. Alternatively, insufficient supply levels may lead to shortages resulting in delayed or lost revenue or reduced product margins. We could experience operating losses based on any of these conditions.

We also maintain service parts inventories to satisfy future warranty obligations and to earn service revenue by providing enhanced and extended technical support and product service during and beyond the warranty period. We estimate service parts inventory needs based on historical usage and forecasts of future warranty and service contract requirements, including estimates of failure rates, costs to repair, and out of warranty revenue. Given the significant levels of judgment inherently involved in the process, we cannot provide assurance that we will be able to maintain service parts inventories appropriate to satisfy customer needs or to avoid inventory purchases that later prove to be unnecessary. If we are unable to maintain appropriate levels of service parts inventories, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted.

Although we have contracts for most of our third-party repair service vendors, the contract period may not be the same as the underlying customer service contract. In such cases, we face risks that the third-party service provider may increase the cost of providing services in later periods already under contract to our customers at a fixed price.

Financial condition and stability

Our third-party business partners may suffer adverse financial or operating results or be negatively impacted by economic conditions. We may face interrupted component, product, or service supply as a result of financial or other volatility affecting our supply chain. As a result, we could suffer production downtime or increased costs to procure alternate products or services.

Quality and supplier conduct

We have limited control over the quality of products and components produced and services provided by our third-party business partners and their supply chains. The quality of the products, parts or services may not be acceptable to our customers and could result in customer dissatisfaction, lost revenue, and increased warranty costs. In addition, we have limited control over the manner in which our business partners conduct their business. We may face negative consequences or publicity as a result of a third-party’s failure to comply with applicable compliance, trade, environmental, or employment regulations.

As a result of our global manufacturing and sales operations, we are subject to a variety of risks related to our business outside of the U.S., any of which could, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our business.

A significant portion of our manufacturing, sales, and supply chain operations occur in countries other than the U.S. We utilize third-party business partners to engineer, produce, sell, and fulfill orders for our products, several of which have operations located in foreign countries including China, Hungary, India, Japan, Malaysia, Singapore, Mexico, the Philippines, Thailand, and Ukraine. Because of these global operations, we are subject to a number of risks in addition to those already described, including:

- increasing import and export duties and value-added taxes, or trade regulation changes, including tariffs, that could erode our profit margins or delay or restrict our ability to transport our products;
- war, military conflict, and geopolitical unrest, including the Russia-Ukraine and Hamas-Israel conflicts, may affect our engineering and support teams outside the U.S. and their ability to perform as well as our sales and services delivery with sanctioned entities and countries;
- reduced or limited protection of our intellectual property;
- difficulty complying with multiple and potentially conflicting regulatory requirements and practices, including laws governing corporate conduct outside the U.S., such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, United Kingdom Bribery Act, and similar regulations;
- commercial laws that favor local businesses and cultural differences that affect how we conduct business;
- differing technology standards or customer requirements;
- exposure to economic uncertainty and fluctuations including inflation, adverse movement of foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar (the currency in which we report our results), restrictions on transferring funds between countries, and continuing sovereign debt risks;
- fluctuations in freight costs, limitations on shipping and receiving capacity, and other disruptions in the transportation and shipping infrastructure at important geographic points for our products and shipments;
- inflexible employee contracts and employment laws that may make it difficult to terminate or change the compensation structure for employees in the event of business downturns;
- difficulties attracting and recruiting employees and wage inflation in highly competitive markets;
- political instability, military, social and infrastructure risks, especially in emerging or developing economies;
- political or nationalist sentiment impacting global trade, including the willingness of non-U.S. consumers to purchase goods or services from U.S. corporations;
- natural disasters, including earthquakes, flooding, typhoons and tsunamis; and
- pandemics and epidemics, and varying and potentially inconsistent governmental restrictions on the operation of businesses, travel and other restrictions.

Any or all of these risks could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We rely on indirect sales channels to market and sell our branded products. The loss of or deterioration in our relationship with one or more of our resellers or distributors, or our inability to establish new indirect sales channels to drive growth of our branded revenue, could negatively affect our operating results.

We sell most of our branded products to distributors, value added resellers, and direct market resellers, who in turn sell our products to end users. We use different distribution channel partners in different countries and regions

in the world. The success of these sales channels is hard to predict, particularly over time, and we have no purchase commitments or long-term orders from them that assure us of any baseline sales. Several of our channel partners carry competing product lines they may promote over ours. A channel partner might discontinue our products or fail to effectively market them, and each partner determines the type and amount of our products that it will purchase and the price at which it sells to end users. Establishing new indirect sales channels is an important part of our strategy to drive growth of our branded revenue. Our results of operations could be adversely affected by any number of factors related to our channel partners, including:

- a change in competitive strategy that adversely affects a partner's willingness or ability to distribute our products;
- the reduction, delay, or cancellation of orders or the return of significant products volume;
- our inability to gain traction in developing new indirect sales channels for our branded products, or the loss of one or more existing partners; or
- changes in requirements or programs that allow our products to be sold by third parties to government or other customers.

Because we rely heavily on channel partners to market and sell our products, if one or more of them were to experience a significant deterioration in its financial condition or its relationship with us, this could disrupt our product distribution and reduce our revenue, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results.

We heavily utilize channel partners to perform the functions necessary to market and sell our products in certain product and geographic segments. To fulfill this role, partners must maintain an acceptable level of financial stability, creditworthiness, and the ability to successfully manage business relationships with the customers they serve directly. If partners are unable to perform in an acceptable manner, we may be required to reduce sales to the partner or terminate the relationship. We may also incur financial losses for product returns from partners or for the failure or refusal of distributors to pay obligations owed to us. Either scenario could result in fewer of our products being available to the affected market segments, reduced levels of customer satisfaction and increased expenses, which could in turn have a material and adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

A certain percentage of our sales are to a few customers, some of which are also competitors, and these customers generally have no minimum or long-term purchase commitments. The loss of, or a significant reduction in demand from, one or more key customers could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our product sales have been and continue to be concentrated among a small number of channel partners, direct end-users, and original equipment manufacturers. We sell to many end-user customers and channel partners on purchase orders, not under the terms of a binding long-term procurement agreement. Accordingly, they generally are not obligated to purchase any minimum product volume, and our relationships with them are terminable at will. In addition, recently we have focused our direct-sales business on the largest users of hierarchical storage architectures, the so-called "hyperscalers"; there are very few of these extremely large storage customers, but their order activity has a significant impact on our results from quarter to quarter.

Some of our tape and disk products are incorporated into larger storage systems or solutions that are marketed and sold to end users by third parties. Because of this, we may have limited market access to those end users, limiting our ability to influence and forecast their future purchasing decisions. In addition, revenue from OEM customers has decreased in recent years. Certain of our large OEM customers are also our competitors, and could decide to reduce or terminate purchasing our products for competitive reasons.

In addition, our sales efforts may involve long sales cycles during which we incur expenses to educate our customers about product use and benefits and support customer-driven product evaluations. These cycles may make it difficult for us to predict when, or if, future sales will occur.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024, no customer represented 10% or more of our total revenue compared to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, when we had one customer represent 10% or more of our total revenue. If any of our large customers should significantly decrease or stop purchasing our solutions, we would see a significant reduction in revenue that may result in a material adverse effect on our operating results.

The U.S. federal government is an important customer, and our business may be materially and adversely harmed by changes in government purchasing activity.

A portion of our sales are to various agencies and departments of the U.S. federal government, and federal spending funding cuts and temporary government shutdowns have previously impacted and may continue to impact our revenue in the future. Future spending cuts by the U.S. federal government, temporary shutdowns of the U.S. federal government, or changes in its procurement processes or criteria could decrease our sales to the federal government and materially and adversely affect our operating results. In addition, changes in government certification requirements applicable to our products could impact our ability to sell to U.S. federal customers.

Risks Related to Our Operating Results, Financial Condition, or Stock Price

We continue to face risks related to inflation, economic uncertainty, and slow economic growth.

Uncertainty about economic conditions poses risks as businesses may further reduce or postpone spending in response to reduced budgets, tightening of credit markets, increases in inflation and interest rates, negative financial news, and declines in income or asset values which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Recent inflationary increases have driven up the prices at which we are able to purchase necessary components, products, and services, as well as the cost of contract labor. In addition, we continue to face risks related to uncertain tariff levels between countries where our products are manufactured and sold, unstable political and economic conditions, including the war between Russia and Ukraine and the Hamas-Israel conflict, and concerns about sovereign debt, which could negatively impact the U.S. and global economies and adversely affect our financial results. In addition, our ability to access capital markets may be restricted or result in unfavorable financing terms, impacting our ability to react to changing economic and business conditions and could also materially and adversely affect our ability to sustain our operations at their current levels.

Our stock price has experienced significant volatility in the past, and continued volatility may cause our common stock trading price to remain volatile or decline.

Our stock price has been extremely volatile in the past. For example, the closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market ranged from $2.51 to $70.67 from March 31, 2024 through January 23, 2025. During this time, we did not experience any material changes in our financial condition or results of operations that would explain such price volatility. The trading price of our common stock may continue to fluctuate in response to a number of events and factors, many of which may be beyond our control, such as:

- quarterly variations in our operating results;
- failure to meet our financial guidance or the expectations of securities analysts and investors;
- new products, services, innovations, strategic developments, or business combinations and investments by our competitors or us;
- changes in our capital structure, including incurring new debt, issuing additional debt or equity to the public, and issuing common stock upon exercise of our outstanding warrants or subscribing to our recent rights offering;
- large or sudden purchases or sales of stock by investors;
- changes in interest and exchange rates;
- market volatility resulting from a public health emergency;

- fluctuations in the stock market in general and market prices for technology companies in particular;
- tariffs imposed by the U.S. government on sales originating in or being shipped to countries with which we have on-going trade or other political conflicts;
- investigations or enforcement actions related to a potential or actual failure to comply with applicable regulations;
- costs of new or ongoing commercial litigation; and
- significant changes in our brand or reputation.

Any of these events and factors may cause our stock price to rise or fall and may adversely affect our business and financing opportunities.

We may be unable to attract and retain key talent necessary to effectively meet our business objectives.

The market for skilled engineering, sales, and administrative talent is competitive and we have seen delays in recruiting and hiring timeframes. We believe our ability to recruit and hire new talent, and retain existing key personnel, may be negatively impacted by prior and ongoing fluctuations in our operating results, stock price, and ability to offer competitive benefits and total compensation programs. Our business results may be harmed if we are unable to attract and retain key talent in the future.

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated significantly, and past results should not be used to predict future performance.

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past and could fluctuate significantly in the future. As a result, our quarterly operating results should not be used to predict future performance. Quarterly results could be materially and adversely affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- IT spending fluctuations resulting from economic conditions or changes in U.S. federal government spending;
- supply chain constraints or other failures by our contract manufacturers to complete shipments in a timely manner;
- new product announcements by us or our competitors which may cause purchasing delays or cancellations;
- customers canceling, reducing, deferring, or rescheduling significant orders as a result of excess inventory levels, weak economic conditions, reduced demand, or other factors;
- seasonality, including customer and government fiscal year-ends and budget availability impacting demand for our products;
- reduced demand, declines in large orders, royalty, or software revenues, or other changes in product mix;
- product development and ramp cycle delays or product performance or quality issues;
- poor execution of and performance against expected sales and marketing plans and strategies;
- increased competition which may, among other things, increase pricing pressure or reduce sales;
- restructuring actions or unexpected costs; and
- foreign currency exchange fluctuations.

Our operating results depend on continuing and increasing market acceptance of our existing products and on new product introductions, which may be unsuccessful, in which case our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

A limited number of products comprise a significant majority of our sales, and due to rapid technological change in our industry, our future operating results depend on our ability to improve existing products and develop and successfully introduce new products. We have devoted and expect to continue to devote considerable management and financial resources to these efforts.

When we introduce new products to the market, they may not achieve market acceptance or significant market share. In addition, the target markets for our new products may not continue or grow as we anticipate. Our new products may not be successfully or timely qualified by new customers, and if they are qualified, we may not achieve high volume production in a timely manner, if at all. In addition, we may experience technical, quality, performance-related, or other difficulties that could prevent or delay the introduction and market acceptance of new products.

If we are not successful in timely completing our new product qualifications and ramping sales to our key customers, our revenue and operating results could be adversely impacted. In addition, if the quality of our products is not acceptable to our customers, customer dissatisfaction, lost revenue, and increased warranty and repair costs could result.

We derive significant revenue from products incorporating tape technology. Our future operating results depend in part on continued market acceptance and use of tape products; in the past, decreases in the tape products market have materially and adversely impacted our business, financial condition and operating results.

We currently derive significant revenue from products that incorporate some form of tape technology, and we expect to continue to do so in the next several years. As a result, our future operating results depend in part on continued market acceptance and use of tape products. Decreased market acceptance or use of products employing tape technology has materially and adversely impacted our business, financial condition, and operating results, and we expect that our revenues from certain types of tape products could continue to decline in the future.

Disk, solid-state, and flash storage products, as well as various software solutions and alternative technologies have eroded the demand for tape products. We expect that, over time, many of our tape customers could migrate toward these other products and solutions and their proportionate contribution to our revenue will increase in the future. While we are making targeted investments in software, disk backup and flash storage systems, and other alternative technologies, these markets are characterized by rapid innovation, evolving customer demands, and strong competition, including competition with companies who are also significant customers. If we are not successful in our efforts, we may not be able to attract or retain customers, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

A significant decline in our media royalty or branded software revenues could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our media royalties and branded software revenues generate relatively greater profit margins than some of our other products and can significantly impact our overall profitability. We receive media royalty revenue based on tape media cartridges sold by various tape media manufacturers and resellers. Under our patent and technology license agreements with these companies, each of the licensees determines the pricing and number of units of tape media cartridges that it sells. Our media royalty revenue varies based on the licensees' media sales and other factors, including:

- our customers' continued use of storage tape media, including the size of the installed base of devices and similar products that use tape media cartridges;
- the relative growth in units of newer device products, since the associated media cartridges for newer products typically sell at higher prices compared with the media cartridges associated with older products;

- media consumption habits and rates of end users and pattern of device retirements;
- the level of channel inventories; and
- agreement on standards for newer generations of the tape media that generates our royalty revenue.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

We have significant indebtedness, which imposes upon us debt service obligations, and our term loan and revolving credit facilities contain various operating and financial covenants that limit our discretion in operating our business. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows from operations and overall operating results to meet these debt obligations or remain in compliance with the covenants, our business, financial condition and operating results could be materially and adversely affected.

Our level of indebtedness presents significant risks to our business and investors, both in terms of the constraints that it places on our ability to operate our business and because of the possibility that we may not generate sufficient cash and operating results to remain in compliance with our covenants and pay the principal and interest on our indebtedness as it becomes due. As recently as December 2024, we were in danger of failing to meet certain financial covenants in our debt agreements, which could have resulted in a default under these agreements if we had not obtained a waiver of noncompliance from our lenders. For further description of our outstanding debt, see the section captioned "Liquidity and Capital Resources" in *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.*

As a result of our indebtedness:

- Our ability to invest in growing our business is constrained by the financial covenants contained in our credit facilities, which require us to maintain certain maximum total net leverage ratio levels, a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, and liquidity levels and restrict our ability to:
- Incur debt and liens;
- Acquire businesses or entities or sell certain assets;
- Make investments, including loans, guarantees, and advances;
- Engage in transactions with affiliates;
- Pay dividends or repurchase stock; and
- Enter into certain restrictive agreements;
- We must dedicate a significant portion of our cash flow from operations and other capital resources to debt service, thereby reducing our ability to fund working capital, capital expenditures, research and development, mergers and acquisitions, and other cash-based activities, all of which may place us at a competitive disadvantage;
- If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flows to meet our substantial debt service obligations or to fund our other liquidity needs, we may have to take actions such as selling assets or raising additional equity or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions, investments and joint ventures, restructuring our debt and other capital-intensive activities;
- We are subject to mandatory field audits and control of cash receipts by the lenders if we do not maintain liquidity above certain thresholds;
- We may be more vulnerable to adverse economic and industry conditions;
- We may not be able to fund future working capital, capital investments and other business activities; and

- We may be unable to make payments on other indebtedness or obligations.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal, to pay interest on, or refinance our debt, or to make cash payments in connection with our credit facilities, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Further, as our debt reaches maturity, we will be required to make large cash payments or adopt one or more alternatives, such as restructuring indebtedness or obtaining additional debt or equity financing on terms that may be highly dilutive. Our ability to restructure or refinance our debt will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may be unable to incur additional debt or refinance our existing debt on acceptable terms, if at all, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

We recently entered into a non-binding term sheet with a financial investor for a potential financing transaction that would refinance our remaining debt. If consummated on its currently proposed terms, this potential transaction would result in (i) the modification and waiver of certain financial covenants currently contained in our debt agreements, (ii) the issuance of warrants to this investor, including a warrant to purchase 19.99% of our outstanding shares, and (iii) either the cancellation of our remaining outstanding debt in exchange for notes convertible into shares of common stock or the amendment of our existing debt facilities to make the outstanding amounts convertible into shares of common stock. If we are able to reach a definitive, binding agreement with this investor, certain aspects of the potential transaction would be subject to the approval of our existing lenders and our stockholders. If we are able to consummate this potential transaction, it would be highly dilutive to our stockholders. In addition, if we are unable to pay down substantially all our outstanding debt before consummating the potential transaction, it would result in a change in control. However, the term sheet is non-binding, the parties must reach agreement on definitive terms and even if a binding agreement is reached, the potential transaction would be subject to certain conditions, some of which have not yet been agreed to by the parties. Accordingly, there is no assurance that the potential transaction will occur on the terms currently contemplated, or at all. If it does not occur and we are unable to repay all our outstanding debt from the proceeds of this offering, then we intend to continue to explore one or more alternatives, such as restructuring remaining indebtedness or obtaining additional debt or equity financing on terms that may be highly dilutive.

Our credit facilities are collateralized by a pledge of all our assets. If we were to default and be unable to cure it within any applicable grace periods or obtain a waiver of such default, the lenders would have a right to foreclose on our assets to satisfy our obligations under these agreements. Any such action on the part of the lenders could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In connection with entering into our prior credit facilities and certain amendments to our prior credit facilities, we were required to issue to our lenders thereunder, certain warrants to purchase our common stock. These warrants were exercised in December 2024 and January 2025 and resulted in significant dilution to our stockholders. Future sales of common stock issued upon the exercise of these warrants may cause our stock price to decline.

We must maintain compliance with the terms of our existing credit facilities or receive a waiver for any non-compliance. The failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our ability to finance our ongoing operations and we may not be able to find an alternative lending source if a default occurs.

In March 2024 and again in December 2024, we fell out of compliance with certain financial covenants in our credit agreements, which would have resulted in default had we not received a waiver of noncompliance from our lenders. Our credit agreements contain negative covenants and customary events of default provisions, including for payment default, covenant default, cross default to other material indebtedness, and judgment default. Each of these limitations are subject to certain liquidity levels, thresholds, or grace periods. In addition, the credit agreement contains affirmative covenants, including certain financial covenants that require us to maintain minimum fixed charge coverage ratios. The applicable interest rate on the facility may increase if our total leverage ratio increases to specified amounts that would result in our interest expenses rising.

These covenants could materially adversely affect our ability to finance our future operations or capital needs. Furthermore, they may restrict our ability to expand and pursue our business strategies and otherwise conduct our business. There are no assurances that we can continue to maintain compliance with these covenants. Our ability to

comply with these covenants may be affected by circumstances and events beyond our control, such as prevailing economic conditions and changes in regulations. The restrictions limit our ability to obtain future financings or to withstand a future downturn in our business or the economy in general, which may affect our ability to make the payments required of us under the waiver. Complying with these covenants may also cause us to take actions that may make it more difficult for us to successfully execute our business strategy and compete against companies that are not subject to such restrictions.

If we do not maintain compliance with all of the continuing covenants imposed by the credit agreements and other terms and conditions of the credit facility, we could be required to repay outstanding borrowings on an accelerated basis, which could subject us to decreased liquidity and other negative impacts on our business, results of operations and financial condition. There is no assurance that we will be able to negotiate an amendment that will provide for modified financial covenant levels that we can satisfy, or that we will be able to obtain an additional waiver to the credit agreement in the case of future events of default (including but not limited to those related to financial covenants). Any additional amendment or waiver will likely require concessions from the Company, such as prepayments, the imposition of other covenants or restrictions, limitations on future borrowing, or the payment of lender expenses. Furthermore, if the debt is accelerated, we may not be able to make all of the required payments or borrow sufficient funds to refinance such debt. We recently entered into a non-binding term sheet with a financial investor that would refinance our remaining debt. However, the parties must still reach an agreement on definitive terms, and even if a binding agreement is reached, the potential transaction would be subject to certain conditions, some of which have not yet been agreed to by the parties. Accordingly, there is no assurance that the potential transaction will occur on the terms currently contemplated, or at all. If it does not occur and we are unable to repay all our outstanding debt from the proceeds of this offering, then we intend to continue to explore one or more alternatives to restructure or repay our remaining debt. Without a sufficient credit facility, we would be adversely affected by a lack of access to liquidity needed to operate our business.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

If we do not successfully manage the changes that we have made and may continue to make to our business model, infrastructure, and management, our business could be disrupted, and that could adversely impact our operating results and financial condition.

Managing change is an important focus for us. In recent years, we have implemented several significant initiatives involving our sales and marketing, product engineering, and operations organizations, aimed at transitioning our revenue model from discrete hardware sales to recurring software revenue, increasing our efficiency, and better aligning internal operations with our corporate strategy. In addition, we have reduced headcount to streamline and consolidate our supporting functions as appropriate following recent acquisitions and in response to market or competitive conditions, and have increased our reliance on certain third-party business relationships. If we are unable to successfully manage the changes that we implement and detect and address issues as they arise, our business could be disrupted, and our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely impacted.

In addition, given that we are relatively new to offering products and services on a subscription basis, and those models in the storage industry continue to evolve, we may not be able to effectively compete, drive expected revenue and margin growth, or obtain profitability for the foreseeable future. Demand for subscription-based products could also erode one-time sales of our hardware products that might not be immediately offset by increased recurring revenue.

We have taken considerable steps towards reducing our cost structure. The steps we have taken may not reduce our cost structure to a level appropriate in relation to our future sales and therefore, these cost reductions may be insufficient to achieve profitability.

In the last several years, we have recorded significant restructuring charges and made cash payments to reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses to respond to adverse economic and industry conditions, to execute strategic management decisions, and to rationalize our operations following acquisitions. These restructuring plans may result in decreases to our revenues or adversely affect our ability to grow our business in the future. Workforce reductions

may also adversely affect employee morale and our ability to retain our employees, and may result in increased legal proceedings by terminated employees. We may take future steps to further reduce our operating costs, including additional restructurings in response to strategic decisions, increased operating and product costs due to inflation, supply chain constraints, and other external factors, adverse changes in our business or industry, or future acquisitions. We may be unable to reduce our cost of sales and operating expenses at a rate and to a level appropriate in relation to our future sales, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our ability to achieve the anticipated cost savings and other benefits from these restructuring plans within the expected time frame is subject to many estimates and assumptions which may be adversely impacted by significant economic, competitive and other uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control. If these estimates and assumptions are incorrect, if we experience delays, or if other unforeseen events occur, our business, financial condition, and operating results could be adversely affected.

The failure to successfully integrate future acquired businesses, products or technologies could harm our business, financial condition, and operating results.

As a part of our business strategy, we have in the past and may make acquisitions in the future. We may also make significant investments in complementary companies, products or technologies. If we fail to successfully integrate such acquisitions or significant investments, it could harm our business, financial condition, and operating results. Risks that we may face in our efforts to integrate any recent or future acquisitions include, among others:

- failure to realize anticipated synergies or return on investment from the acquisition;
- difficulties assimilating and retaining employees, business culture incompatibility, or resistance to change;
- diverting management's attention from ongoing business concerns;
- coordinating geographically separate organizations and infrastructure operations in a rapid and efficient manner;
- the potential inability to maximize our financial and strategic position through the successful incorporation of acquired technology and rights into our products and services;
- failure of acquired technology or products to provide anticipated revenue or margin contribution;
- insufficient revenues to offset increased expenses associated with the acquisition;
- costs and delays in implementing or integrating common systems and procedures;
- reduction or loss of customer orders due to the potential for market confusion, hesitation and delay;
- impairment of existing customer, supplier and strategic relationships of either company;
- insufficient cash flows from operations to fund the working capital and investment requirements;
- difficulties in entering markets in which we have no or limited direct prior experience and where competitors in such markets have stronger market positions;
- dissatisfaction or performance problems with the acquired company;
- the assumption of risks, unknown liabilities, or other unanticipated adverse circumstances of the acquired company that are difficult to quantify; and
- the cost associated with the acquisition, including restructuring actions, which may require cash payments that, if large enough, could materially and adversely affect our liquidity.

A cybersecurity breach could adversely affect our ability to conduct our business, harm our reputation, expose us to significant liability, or otherwise damage our financial results.

We maintain sensitive data related to our employees, strategic partners, and customers, including personally identifiable information, intellectual property, and proprietary business information on our own systems. In addition, many of our customers and partners store sensitive data on our products.

It is critical to our business that our employees', strategic partners' and customers' sensitive information remains and is perceived as secure. While we employ sophisticated security measures in our own environment and our product features, we may face internal and external threats including unauthorized access, ransomware attacks, security breaches, and other system disruptions. A cybersecurity breach of our own IT infrastructure or products sold to our customers could result in unauthorized access to, loss of, or unauthorized disclosure of such information and expose us to litigation, indemnity obligations, government investigations, and other possible liabilities. Additionally, a cyber-attack, whether actual or perceived, could result in negative publicity which could harm our reputation and reduce our customers' confidence in the effectiveness of our solutions, which could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results. A breach could also expose us to increased costs from remediation, disruption of operations, or increased cybersecurity protection costs that may have a material adverse effect on our business. Although we maintain cybersecurity liability insurance, our insurance may not cover all or any portion of claims of these types or may not be adequate to indemnify us for inability that may be imposed. Any imposition or liability or litigation costs that are not covered by insurance could harm our business.

If our products fail to meet our or our customers' specifications for quality and reliability, we may face liability and reputational or financial harm which may adversely impact our operating results and our competitive position may suffer.

We may from time to time experience problems with the performance of our products, which could result in one or more of the following:

- increased costs related to fulfilling our warranty obligations;
- reduced, delayed, or cancelled orders or the return of a significant amount of products; or
- the loss of reputation in the market and customer goodwill.

These factors could cause our business, financial condition and results of operations to be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, we face potential liability for product performance problems because our end users employ our technologies to store and backup important data and to satisfy regulatory requirements. Loss of this data could cost our customers significant amounts of money, directly and indirectly as a result of lost revenues, intellectual property, proprietary business information, or other harm to their business. In some cases, the failure of our products may be caused by third-party technology that we incorporate into them. Even if failures are caused by third-party technology, we may be required to expend resources to address the failure and preserve customer relationships. We could also potentially face claims for product liability from our customers if our products cause property damage or bodily injury. Although there are limitations of liability in our commercial agreements and we maintain technology errors and omissions liability and general liability insurance, our insurance may not cover potential claims of these types or may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed. Any imposition of liability or litigation costs that are not covered by insurance or could harm our business.

Competition is intense in the data storage and protection market in which we operate.

Our competitors in the data storage and protection market are aggressively trying to advance and develop new technologies and products to compete against us. Consequently, we face the risk that customers could choose competitor products over ours. As a result of competition and new technology standards, our sales or gross margins could decline, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Some of those competitors are much larger and financially stronger, have more diverse product offerings, and aggressively compete based on their reputations and greater size.

Technological developments, industry consolidation, and storage market competition over the years have resulted in decreased prices and increased commoditization for tape device and automation products and our other product offerings. Pricing pressure is more pronounced for entry-level products and less pronounced for enterprise products. Over time, the prices of our and competitor products have decreased, but such products often incorporate new or different features and technologies from what we offered in prior years. We face risks that customers could choose competitors' products over ours due to these features and technologies or pricing differences. If competition further intensifies, our product sales and gross margins could decline, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additional industry consolidation may further result in:

- competitors consolidating, having greater resources and becoming more competitive with us;
- new entrants into one or more of our primary markets increasing competition;
- customers that are also competitors becoming more competitive with us and/or reducing their purchase of our products;
- competitors acquiring our current suppliers or business partners and negatively impacting our business model; and
- market uncertainty and disruption due to the impact and timing of announced and completed transactions.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

Some of our products contain licensed, third-party technology that provides important product functionality and features. The loss or inability to obtain any such license could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Certain of our products contain technology licensed from third parties that provides important product functionality and features. We cannot provide assurance that we will have continued access to this technology in the future. In some cases, we may seek to enforce our technology access via litigation against the licensing company itself, which may cause us to incur significant legal or other costs and may not be resolved in our favor. Other legal actions against the licensing company, such as for intellectual property infringement, could also impact our future access to the technology. We also have limited visibility or control of the technology roadmap at the licensing company and cannot ensure that the licensing company will advance the roadmap of the licensed technology in the manner best for us. We also face the risk of not being able to quickly implement a replacement technology or otherwise mitigate the risks associated with not having access to this licensed technology. Any of these actions could negatively impact our available technology portfolio, thereby reducing the functionality or features of our products, and could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims could result in substantial liability and significant costs, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

From time to time, third parties allege that our products infringe their patented or proprietary technology and demand that we purchase a license from them. The ultimate outcome of any license discussion or litigation is uncertain. Adverse resolution of any third-party infringement claim could subject us to substantial liabilities and require us to refrain from manufacturing and selling certain products. In addition, the costs incurred in intellectual property litigation can be substantial, regardless of the outcome. As a result, our business, financial condition, and operating result could be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to protect our intellectual property or if others use our proprietary technology without authorization, our competitive position may suffer.

Our future success and ability to compete depends in part on our proprietary technology. We rely on a combination of copyright, patent, trademark, and trade secrets laws and nondisclosure agreements to establish and protect our proprietary technology. However, we cannot provide assurance that patents will be issued with respect to pending or future patent applications that we have filed or plan to file, that our patents will be upheld as valid, or that our patents will prevent the development of competitive products, or that any actions we have taken will adequately protect our intellectual property rights.

Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain or use our products or technology. Enforcing our intellectual property rights can sometimes only be accomplished through litigation, which is expensive and can divert management's attention away from our business. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S.

We license certain of our software under "open source" licenses. Because of the characteristics of open source software licenses, it may be relatively easy for competitors, some of whom have greater resources than we have, to enter our markets and compete with us. In addition, our failure to comply with the terms of open source licenses could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position and financial results.

One of the characteristics of open source software is that the source code is typically publicly available at no charge, and anyone who obtains copies has a license under certain of our intellectual property rights. Depending on the license, that may include access to certain of our patents, to modify and redistribute the software, and use it to compete in the marketplace. Certain open source software licenses require users to license to other any software that is based on, incorporates, or interacts with the open source software. Although we endeavor to comply fully with those requirements, third parties could claim we are required to license larger portions of our software than we intended. If such claims were successful, they could adversely impact our competitive position and financial results by providing our competitors with access to sensitive information that may help them develop competitive products without the degree of overhead and lead time required by traditional proprietary software development.

It is possible for competitors to use our open source project software to develop their own software, potentially reducing the demand for our solution and putting price pressure on our subscription offerings. We cannot guarantee that competitive pressure or the availability of new open source software will not result in price reductions, reduced operating margins and loss of market share, any one of which could harm our business, financial condition, operating results, and cash flows.

In addition, we use our own open source project software in our proprietary products. As a result, there is a risk that we may inadvertently release as open source certain code that was intended to be kept as proprietary, that reveals confidential information regarding the inner workings of our proprietary products, or that could enable competitors to more readily reverse engineer or replicate aspects of our proprietary technology that we would otherwise protect as trade secrets. We may also accept contributions from third parties to our open source projects, and it may be difficult for us to accurately determine the origin of the contributions and whether their use, including in our proprietary products, infringes, misappropriates, or violates third-party intellectual property or other rights. The availability of certain of our own software in source code form may also enable others to detect and exploit security vulnerabilities in our products. In addition, our use of open source software may harm our business and subject us to intellectual property claims, litigation, or proceedings in the future.

Risks Related to Regulatory Matters

We are subject to many laws and regulations, and violation of or changes in those requirements could materially and adversely affect our business.

We are subject to numerous U.S. and international laws and requirements regarding corporate conduct, fair competition, corruption prevention, import and export practices, and hazardous or restricted material use, storage, discharge, and disposal, including laws applicable to U.S. government contractors. We have incurred, and will

continue to incur, costs and business process changes to comply with such regulations. While we maintain a rigorous corporate ethics and compliance program, we may be subject to increased regulatory scrutiny, significant monetary fines or penalties, suspension of business opportunities, loss of jurisdictional operating rights, and increased litigation and investigation costs as a result of any failure to comply with those requirements. If we identify that we have fallen out of compliance, we may proactively take corrective actions, including the filing of voluntary self-disclosure statements with applicable agencies, which could cause us to incur additional expenses and subject us to penalties and other consequences that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results. Our supply and distribution models may be reliant upon the actions of our third-party business partners and we may also be exposed to potential liability resulting from their violation of these or other compliance requirements. Further, our U.S. and international business models are based on currently applicable regulatory requirements and exceptions. Changes in those requirements or exceptions could necessitate changes to our business model. Any of these consequences could materially and adversely impact our business and results of operations.

Our actual or perceived failure to adequately protect personally identifiable information could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results.

A variety of state, national, foreign, and international laws and regulations apply to the collection, use, retention, protection, disclosure, transfer, deletion, and other processing of personally identifiable information. These privacy- and data protection-related laws and regulations are evolving, with new or modified laws and regulations proposed and implemented frequently and existing laws and regulations subject to new or different interpretations. Compliance with these laws and regulations can be costly and can delay or impede the development or implementation of new products or internal systems. Failure to comply could result in enforcement actions and significant penalties against us, which could result in negative publicity, increase our operating costs, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Risks Related to Being a Public Company

We incur significant costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management devotes substantial time to complying with public company regulations.

As a public company, we are obligated to file with the SEC annual and quarterly reports and other reports that are specified in Section 13 and other sections of the Exchange Act. We are also required to ensure that we have the ability to prepare financial statements that are fully compliant with all SEC reporting requirements on a timely basis. In addition, we are and will continue to become subject to other reporting and corporate governance requirements, including certain requirements of Nasdaq, and certain provisions of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (“SOX Act”) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, which will impose significant compliance obligations upon us.

Section 404 of the SOX Act, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and Nasdaq, have imposed increased regulation and disclosure and required enhanced corporate governance practices of public companies. We are committed to maintaining high standards of corporate governance and public disclosure, and our efforts to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards in this regard are likely to result in increased selling, general, and administrative expenses and a diversion of management’s time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. These changes will require a significant commitment of additional resources. We may not be successful in implementing these requirements and implementing them could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, if we fail to implement the requirements with respect to our internal accounting and audit functions, our ability to report our operating results on a timely and accurate basis could be impaired. If we do not implement such requirements in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, we might be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities, such as the SEC and Nasdaq. Any such action could harm our reputation and the confidence of investors and customers in us and could materially and adversely affect our business and cause our share price to fall.

We recently regained compliance with the Nasdaq Global Market's continued listing standards. If we do not continue to meet all of the continued listing requirements, we may be delisted from Nasdaq.

The listing of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market is contingent on our compliance with the Nasdaq Global Market's rules for continued listing.

On September 20, 2023, we received a deficiency notice from the Nasdaq Listing Qualifications Department (the "Nasdaq Staff") notifying us that we were not in compliance with Nasdaq's minimum closing bid price requirement of $1.00 per share for 30 consecutive business days, as set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5450(a)(1) (the "Minimum Bid Price Requirement"). We did not regain compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement within 180 days from the initial deficiency notice, and on March 19, 2024, we were notified by the Nasdaq Staff that we would be delisted unless we timely request a hearing before a Nasdaq hearings panel (the "Panel").

We were also notified on November 14, 2023 and February 13, 2024 that we were not in compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5250(c)(1) (the "Filings Requirement") as a result of our failure to timely file the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarters ended September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2023. The Nasdaq Staff initially provided us until May 7, 2024 to regain compliance with the Filings Requirement.

On May 14, 2024, we had a hearing before the Panel to address the deficiencies in complying with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement and the Filings Requirement and to present a plan to regain compliance. On June 6, 2024, the Panel issued a ruling granting us an extension period for (i) the Minimum Bid Price Requirement until September 16, 2024 and (ii) the Filings Requirement until July 1, 2024. As a result of the filing of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024 on June 28, 2024, which included the financial statements and other information required in the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarters ended December 31, 2023 and September 30, 2023, we complied with the Filings Requirement. In addition, on August 26, 2024, we effected a 1-for-20 reverse stock split of our common stock following stockholder approval at our annual meeting of stockholders in order to comply with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement.

On September 17, 2024, we received a letter from the Nasdaq Staff confirming that we have regained compliance and that our securities will continue to be listed on Nasdaq.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain compliance with the Nasdaq listing requirements. If we fail to maintain compliance with any of the continued listing requirements in the future and Nasdaq determines to delist our common stock, our common stock would be traded on the over-the-counter market, and the value and liquidity of our stockholders' investments would be materially impacted.

We have restated certain of our prior consolidated financial statements, which has resulted in unanticipated costs and may lead to additional risks and uncertainties, including loss of investor confidence and negative impacts on our stock price.

In the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024 (the "2024 Annual Report"), we restated certain of our financial statements. The determination to restate the financial statements was made by our Audit Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Audit Committee") upon management's recommendation. Our management concluded that certain of our previously issued financial statements should no longer be relied upon.

The restatement of our previously issued financial statements has been time-consuming and expensive and could expose us to additional risks that could materially adversely affect our financial position, results of operations and cash flows, including unanticipated costs for accounting and legal fees in connection with or related to the restatement and the risk of potential stockholder litigation. If lawsuits are filed, we may incur additional substantial defense costs regardless of the outcome of such litigation. Likewise, such events might cause a diversion of our management's time and attention. If we do not prevail in any such litigation, we could be required to pay substantial damages or settlement costs. In addition, the restatement may lead to a loss of investor confidence and have negative impacts on the trading price of our common stock.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, which could, if not properly remediated, result in additional material misstatements in our interim or annual consolidated financial statements, could impair our ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements and could adversely affect investor confidence in our financial reports, which could negatively affect our business.

We have concluded that our internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of March 31, 2024 due to the existence of material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, as described in *Item 9A. Controls and Procedures* of the 2024 Annual Report and the consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

As described in *Item 9A. Controls and Procedures*, these material weaknesses resulted in the restatement of the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, the unaudited condensed quarterly financial information for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2023 and each of the fiscal quarters for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023.

We cannot provide assurance that the material weaknesses and deficiencies identified in the 2024 Annual Report and the consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus will not recur, or that additional material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting will not arise or be identified in the future. We intend to continue our control remediation activities and to continue to improve our financial reporting process, and our operational, information technology, financial systems, compliance and infrastructure procedures and controls. We also intend to continue to expand, train, retain and manage our personnel who are essential to effective internal control and compliance. In doing so, we will continue to incur expenses and expend management time.

If our remediation measures are insufficient to address the identified deficiencies, or if additional deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting are discovered or occur in the future, our consolidated financial statements may contain material misstatements and we could be required to restate our financial results in the future. Moreover, because of the inherent limitations of any control system, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis, or at all. If we are unable to provide reliable and timely financial reports in the future, our business and reputation may be further harmed. Restated financial statements and failures in internal control may also cause us to fail to meet reporting obligations or debt covenants, negatively affect investor confidence in our management and the accuracy of our financial statements and disclosures, or result in adverse publicity, any of which could have a negative effect on the price of our common stock, subject us to further regulatory investigations and penalties or stockholder litigation, and materially and adversely impact our business and financial condition.

Risks Related to this Offering

It is not possible to predict the actual number of shares we will sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, or the actual gross proceeds resulting from those sales. We may not have access to the full amount available under the Purchase Agreement.

On January 25, 2025, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with the Selling Stockholder, pursuant to which the Selling Stockholder committed to purchase up to $200,000,000 in shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement. The shares of our common stock that may be issued under the Purchase Agreement may be sold by us to the Selling Stockholder at our discretion, from time to time, over a 36-month period commencing on the date of the Purchase Agreement. We generally have the right to control the timing and amount of any sales of our shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. Sales of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement will depend upon market conditions as well as other factors to be determined by us. We may ultimately decide to sell to the Selling Stockholder all or a portion of the shares of our common stock that may be available pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, or decide to terminate the Purchase Agreement or not sell to the Selling Stockholder any shares of our common stock that may be available for us to sell to the Selling Stockholder thereunder.

Because the purchase price per share to be paid by the Selling Stockholder for the shares of our common stock that we may elect to sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement will fluctuate based on the market

prices of our common stock during the applicable pricing period for each purchase, it is not possible for us to predict, as of the date of this prospectus, the number of shares of our common stock that we will sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, the purchase price per share that the Selling Stockholder will pay for shares purchased from us under the Purchase Agreement, or the aggregate gross proceeds that we will receive from those purchases by the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement.

Although the Purchase Agreement provides that we may sell up to an aggregate of $200,000,000 of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder, only 2,302,733 shares of our common stock that may be issued to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement are being registered for resale by the Selling Stockholder under the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

If we elect to sell to the Selling Stockholder all of the 2,302,733 shares of our common stock being registered for resale by the Selling Stockholder in the registration statement that includes this prospectus, depending on the market prices of our common stock during the applicable pricing period for each purchase made pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the actual gross proceeds from the sale of all such shares may be substantially less than the $200,000,000 total commitment originally available to us under the Purchase Agreement.

If it becomes necessary for us to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement more than the 2,302,733 shares being registered for resale under the registration statement that includes this prospectus, in order to receive aggregate gross proceeds equal to the total commitment of $200,000,000 under the Purchase Agreement, we must file with the SEC one or more additional registration statements to register under the Securities Act the resale by the Selling Stockholder of any such additional shares of our common stock we wish to sell from time to time under the Purchase Agreement, which the SEC must declare effective. We will need to obtain stockholder approval to issue shares of our common stock in excess of the Exchange Cap under the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules, unless the average per share purchase price paid by the Selling Stockholder for all shares of our common stock sold under the Purchase Agreement equals or exceeds $32.57, in which case, under the Nasdaq listing rules, the Exchange Cap limitation will not apply to issuances and sales of our common stock under the Purchase Agreement. In addition, the Selling Stockholder will not be required to purchase any shares of our common stock if such sale would result in the Selling Stockholder's beneficial ownership exceeding 4.99% of the then-outstanding voting power or number of shares of our common stock.

Any issuance and sale by us under the Purchase Agreement of a substantial amount of shares of our common stock in addition to the 2,302,733 shares of our common stock being registered for resale by the Selling Stockholder under this prospectus could cause additional substantial dilution to our stockholders. The number of shares of our common stock ultimately offered for resale by the Selling Stockholder is dependent upon the number of shares of our common stock we ultimately sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. Our inability to access a portion or the full amount available under the Purchase Agreement, in the absence of any other financing sources, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Investors who buy shares at different times will likely pay different prices.

Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we will have discretion, subject to market demand, to vary the timing, prices, and numbers of shares sold to the Selling Stockholder. If and when we do elect to sell shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, after the Selling Stockholder has acquired such shares, the Selling Stockholder may resell all or a portion of such shares at any time or from time to time in its discretion and at different prices. As a result, investors who purchase shares from the Selling Stockholder at different times will likely pay different prices for those shares, and so may experience different levels of dilution and in some cases substantial dilution and different outcomes in their investment results. Investors may experience a decline in the value of the shares they purchase from the Selling Stockholder as a result of future sales made by us to the Selling Stockholder at prices lower than the prices such investors paid for their shares.

Future sales and issuances of our common stock or other securities might result in significant dilution to our existing stockholders and could cause the price of our common stock to decline.

To raise capital, we may sell our common stock, convertible securities or other equity securities in one or more transactions other than those contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, at prices and in a manner we determine from

time to time. We may sell shares or other securities in any other offering at a price per share that is less than the price per share paid by the Selling Stockholder, and the Selling Stockholder or investors purchasing shares or other securities in the future could have rights superior to existing stockholders. The price per share at which we sell additional shares of our common stock, or securities convertible or exchangeable into our common stock, in future transactions may be higher or lower than the price per share paid by the Selling Stockholder. Any sales of additional shares, including securities of notes convertible into common stock or warrants or other securities to purchase common stock, will dilute the interests of our existing stockholders.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur could depress the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that sales may have on the prevailing market price of our common stock. In addition, the sale of substantial amounts of our common stock could adversely impact its price.

Our management team will have broad discretion as to the use of the proceeds from our sale of common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, and such uses may not improve our financial condition or market value.

We intend to use the amount of net proceeds from our sale to the Selling Stockholder of shares of our common stock to repay a portion of our outstanding debt obligations and for working capital purposes. Our management will have broad discretion as to the application of such net proceeds for working capital purposes and could use them for purposes other than those contemplated hereby. Our management may use the net proceeds for corporate purposes that may not improve our financial condition or advance our business objectives. The failure of our management team to use such proceeds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

General Risk Factors

We face risks related to health epidemics which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We face various risks related to public health issues, including epidemics, pandemics, and other outbreaks, including a resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic and efforts to control its spread had an impact on our workforce and operations, and those of our strategic partners, customers, suppliers, and logistics providers. These impacts included increased component, product, transportation, and overhead costs, increased logistics capacity and flexibility needs, decreased workforce availability, component supply, and product output, increased cybersecurity threats from remote work, and general economic downturns. We or our third-party business partners were subject to government restrictions that impacted our ability to continue efficient business operations. Other global health concerns in the future could also result in social, economic and labor instability in the countries in which we or the third parties with whom we engage operate.

Such pandemics adversely affect our business and financial results, they may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in more detail in this "Risk Factors" section, such as those relating to adverse global or regional conditions, our highly competitive industry, supply chain disruption, customer demand conditions and our ability to forecast demand, cost saving initiatives, our indebtedness and liquidity, and cyber-attacks.

We are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, and an adverse change in foreign currency exchange rates relative to our position in such currencies could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not currently use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. To the extent that we have assets or liabilities denominated in a foreign currency that are inadequately hedged or not hedged at all, we may be subject to foreign currency losses, which could be significant. Our international operations can act as a natural hedge when both operating expenses and sales are denominated in local currencies. In these instances, although an unfavorable change in the exchange rate of a foreign currency against the U.S. dollar would result in lower sales when translated to U.S. dollars, operating expenses would also be lower in these circumstances. The competitive

price of our products relative to others could also be negatively impacted by changes in the rate at which a foreign currency is exchanged for U.S. dollars. Such fluctuations in currency exchange rates could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If the future outcomes related to the estimates used in recording tax liabilities to various taxing authorities result in higher tax liabilities than estimated, then we would have to record tax charges, which could be material.

We have provided amounts and recorded liabilities for probable and estimable tax adjustments required by various taxing authorities in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. If events occur that indicate payments of these amounts will be less than estimated, then reversals of these liabilities would create tax benefits recognized in the periods when we determine the liabilities have reduced. Conversely, if events occur which indicate that payments of these amounts will be greater than estimated, then tax charges and additional liabilities would be recorded. In particular, various foreign jurisdictions could challenge the characterization or transfer pricing of certain intercompany transactions. In the event of an unfavorable outcome of such challenge, material tax charges and adverse impacts on operating results could occur in the period in which the matter is resolved or an unfavorable outcome becomes probable and estimable.

Certain changes in stock ownership could result in a limitation on the amount of net operating loss and tax credit carryovers that can be utilized each year. Should we undergo such a change in stock ownership, it would severely limit the usage of these carryover tax attributes against future income, resulting in additional tax charges, which could be material.

We have never paid dividends on our capital stock, and we do not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never paid dividends on any of our capital stock and currently intend to retain any future earnings to fund the growth of our business. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors (the "Board"), and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that our Board may deem relevant. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be the sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the "Certificate of Incorporation"), our Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "Bylaws"), and Delaware law, contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult or discouraging an acquisition deemed undesirable by our Board. Our corporate governance documents include provisions:

- authorizing blank check preferred stock, which could be issued with voting, liquidation, dividend, and other rights superior to our common stock;
- limiting the liability of, and providing indemnification to, our directors and officers;
- limiting the ability of our stockholders to call and bring business before special meetings and to take action by written consent in lieu of a meeting;
- requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals for business to be conducted at meetings of our stockholders and for nominations of candidates for election to our Board;
- controlling the procedures for the conduct and scheduling of meetings of the Board and stockholders;
- providing our Board with the express power to postpone and cancel previously scheduled special meetings at any time;
- limiting the determination of the number of directors on our Board and the filling of vacancies or newly created seats on the board to our Board then in office; and

- providing that directors may be removed by stockholders only for cause.

While these provisions have the effect of encouraging persons seeking to acquire control of our Company to negotiate with our Board, they could enable the Board to hinder or frustrate a transaction that some, or a majority, of the stockholders might believe to be in their best interests and, in that case, may prevent or discourage attempts to remove and replace incumbent directors. We are also subject to Delaware laws that could have similar effects. One of these laws prohibits us from engaging in a business combination with a significant stockholder unless specific conditions are met.

COMMITTED EQUITY FINANCING

On January 25, 2025, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with the Selling Stockholder. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we have the right to sell to the Selling Stockholder up to $200,000,000 of shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, from time to time during the term of the Purchase Agreement. Sales of common stock pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, and the timing of any sales, are at our option, and we are under no obligation to sell any securities to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. In accordance with our obligations under the Purchase Agreement, we have filed the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part with the SEC to register under the Securities Act the resale by the Selling Stockholder of up to 2,302,733 shares of common stock, consisting of 42,158 Commitment Shares that we issued to the Selling Stockholder as payment of a commitment fee for its commitment to purchase shares of common stock at our election under the Purchase Agreement, and approximately $75,000,000 of the up to $200,000,000 of shares of common stock that we may elect, in our sole discretion, to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholder, from time to time under the Purchase Agreement.

We do not have the right to commence any sales of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement until the date on which all of the conditions to the Selling Stockholder's purchase obligation set forth in the Purchase Agreement have been satisfied, including that the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part be declared effective by the SEC and the final form of this prospectus is filed with the SEC. From and after such date, we will have the right, but not the obligation, from time to time, at our sole and exclusive discretion, for the 36-month period after the date of the Purchase Agreement, to direct the Selling Stockholder to purchase a specified amount of shares of common stock, not to exceed the greater of 100.0% of the average of the daily volume traded of the common stock on the five consecutive trading days immediately preceding an Advance Notice, as described further below under the heading "—Advances and Payments of Common Stock Under the Purchase Agreement."

We will control the timing and amount of any sales of common stock to the Selling Stockholder. Actual sales of shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement will depend on a variety of factors to be determined by us from time to time, which may include, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of our common stock, and determinations by us as to the appropriate sources of funding for our company and its operations.

Under the applicable Nasdaq rules, in no event may we issue to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement more than1,157,139 shares of common stock, which number of shares is equal to 19.99% of the aggregate number of shares of the common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the execution of the Purchase Agreement, unless (i) we obtain stockholder approval to issue shares of common stock in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with applicable Nasdaq rules, (ii) all applicable sales of shares of common stock under the Purchase Agreement equal or exceed the "Minimum Price" (as such term is defined in Nasdaq Rule 5635), or (iii) as to any Advance, the issuance of the common stock pursuant to an Advance Notice would be excluded from the Exchange Cap under Nasdaq rules (or interpretive guidance provided by the Nasdaq with respect thereto). Moreover, we may not issue or sell any shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement which, when aggregated with all other shares of common stock then beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholder and its affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in the Selling Stockholder beneficially owning shares of common stock in excess of the 4.99% Ownership Limitation.

Neither we nor the Selling Stockholder may assign or transfer any of our respective rights and obligations under the Purchase Agreement, and no provision of the Purchase Agreement may be modified or waived by the parties other than by an instrument in writing signed by both parties.

The net proceeds from sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement, will depend on the frequency and prices at which we sell shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder. To the extent we sell shares under the Purchase Agreement, we currently plan to use any proceeds therefrom for working capital and general corporate purposes, including the repayment of debt.

As consideration for the Selling Stockholder's commitment to purchase shares of common stock at our direction upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, upon execution of the Purchase Agreement, we issued 42,158 Commitment Shares to the Selling Stockholder as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, conditions, and indemnification obligations of the parties. The representations, warranties, and covenants contained in such agreements were made only for purposes of such agreements and as of specific dates, were solely for the benefit of the parties to such agreements and may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties.

Advances of Common Stock Under the Purchase Agreement

Advances

We will have the right, but not the obligation, from time to time, at our sole and exclusive discretion, for the 36-month period after the date of the Purchase Agreement, to direct the Selling Stockholder to purchase up to a specified maximum amount of shares of common stock as set forth in the Purchase Agreement by delivering written notice to the Selling Stockholder (each, an "Advance Notice") on any trading day (each, an "Advance Notice Date"), so long as:

- the amount under any single Advance does not exceed 100.0% of the average of the daily trading volume of the common stock on the five consecutive trading days immediately preceding an Advance Notice, unless otherwise agreed by the parties;
- the price to be paid for the shares of common stock that the Selling Stockholder is required to purchase in any single Advance under the Purchase Agreement is equal to either:
  - 96.0% of the VWAP during the period commencing upon receipt of an Advance Notice and ending on 4:00 p.m. New York City time on the same trading day (unless otherwise agreed by the parties) as reported by Bloomberg L.P.; or
  - 97.0% of the lowest daily VWAP during regular trading hours as reported by Bloomberg L.P., for the three trading days commencing on the date of an Advance Notice; and
- the applicable pricing period for all prior Advances has been completed and all shares of common stock subject to all prior Advances have been received by the Selling Stockholder (the "Advance Date").

Conditions to Each Advance

The Selling Stockholder's obligation to accept Advance Notices that are timely delivered by us under the Purchase Agreement and to purchase shares of our common stock in Advances under the Purchase Agreement are subject to the satisfaction, at the applicable Advance Notice Date, of the conditions precedent thereto set forth in the Purchase Agreement, all of which are entirely outside of the Selling Stockholder's control, which conditions include the following:

- the accuracy in all material respects of our representations and warranties included in the Purchase Agreement;
- there being an effective registration statement pursuant to which the Selling Stockholder is permitted to utilize the prospectus thereunder to resell all of the Advance Shares pursuant to such Advance Notice;
- the sale and issuance of such Advance Shares being legally permitted by all laws and regulations to which we are subject;
- no Material Outside Event (as such term is defined in the Purchase Agreement) shall have occurred and be continuing;

- us having performed, satisfied, and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements, and conditions required by the Purchase Agreement to be performed, satisfied, or complied with by us;
- no statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling, or injunction having been enacted, entered, promulgated, or endorsed by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction that prohibits or directly, materially, and adversely affects any of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement; and
- the common stock being quoted for trading on Nasdaq Global Market and us having not received any written notice that is then still pending threatening the continued quotation of the common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market.

Termination of the Purchase Agreement

Unless earlier terminated as provided in the Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement will terminate automatically on the earlier to occur of:

- the 36-month anniversary of the date of the Purchase Agreement; and
- the date on which the Selling Stockholder shall have purchased shares of common stock under the Purchase Agreement for an aggregate gross purchase price equal to $200,000,000.

We also have the right to terminate the Purchase Agreement at any time, at no cost or penalty, upon five trading days' prior written notice to the Selling Stockholder; provided that there are no outstanding Advance Notices under which we are yet to issue common stock. We and the Selling Stockholder may also terminate the Purchase Agreement at any time by mutual written consent.

No Short-Selling by the Selling Stockholder

The Selling Stockholder has agreed that it and its affiliates will not engage in any short sales during the term of the Purchase Agreement and will not enter into any transaction that establishes a net short position with respect to the common stock. The Purchase Agreement stipulates that the Selling Stockholder may sell our common stock to be issued pursuant to an Advance Notice, following receipt of the Advance Notice, but prior to receiving such shares, and may sell other common stock acquired pursuant to the Purchase Agreement that the Selling Stockholder has continuously held from a prior date of acquisition.

Effect of Sales of Our Common Stock under the Purchase Agreement on Our Stockholders

All shares of common stock that may be issued or sold by us to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement that are being registered under the Securities Act for resale by the Selling Stockholder in this offering are expected to be freely tradable. The shares of common stock being registered for resale in this offering may be issued and sold by us to the Selling Stockholder from time to time at our discretion over the term of the Purchase Agreement. The resale by the Selling Stockholder of a significant amount of shares registered for resale in this offering at any given time, or the perception that these sales may occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline and to be highly volatile. Sales of our common stock, if any, to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement will depend upon market conditions and other factors to be determined by us. We may ultimately decide to sell to the Selling Stockholder all, some, or none of the shares of our common stock that may be available for us to sell to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

If and when we do elect to sell shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Selling Stockholder may resell all, some, or none of such shares in its discretion and at different prices subject to the terms of the Purchase Agreement. As a result, investors who purchase shares from the Selling Stockholder in this offering at different times will likely pay different prices for those shares, and so may experience different levels of dilution and, in some cases, substantial dilution and different outcomes in their investment results. Investors may experience a decline in the value of the shares they purchase from the Selling Stockholder in this offering as a result of future sales made by us to the Selling Stockholder at prices lower than the prices such investors paid for their shares in this offering. In addition, if we sell a substantial number of shares to the Selling

Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, or if investors expect that we will do so, the actual sales of shares or the mere existence of our arrangement with the Selling Stockholder may make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a desirable time and price.

Because the purchase price per share to be paid by the Selling Stockholder for the shares of common stock that we may elect to sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, if any, will fluctuate based on the market prices of our common stock during the applicable pricing period, as of the date of this prospectus we cannot reliably predict the number of shares of common stock that we will sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, the actual purchase price per share to be paid by the Selling Stockholder for those shares, or the actual gross proceeds to be raised by us from those sales, if any. As of January 6, 2025, there were 5,756,719 shares of our common stock outstanding. If all of the 2,302,733 shares offered for resale by the Selling Stockholder under the registration statement that includes this prospectus were issued and outstanding as of January 6, 2024, such shares would represent approximately 29% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding.

Although the Purchase Agreement provides that we may, in our discretion, from time to time after the date of the Purchase Agreement and during the term of the Purchase Agreement, direct the Selling Stockholder to purchase shares of our common stock from us in one or more Advances under the Purchase Agreement, for a maximum aggregate purchase price of up to $200,000,000, only 2,302,733 shares of common stock (42,158 of which represent the Commitment Shares we issued to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement as payment for the Selling Stockholder's commitment to purchase shares of our common stock under the Purchase Agreement) are being registered for resale under the registration statement that includes this prospectus. Assuming all of such 2,302,733 shares were sold to the Selling Stockholder at the maximum 96.0% discount to the per share price of $32.57 (which represents the lowest of the official closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market on January 24, 2025, the trading day immediately preceding the date of the Purchase Agreement, and the average official closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market for the five consecutive trading days ending on January 24, 2025), such number of shares would be insufficient to enable us to receive aggregate gross proceeds from the sale of such shares to the Selling Stockholder equal to the Selling Stockholder's $200,000,000 total aggregate purchase commitment under the Purchase Agreement. While the market price of our common stock may fluctuate from time to time after the date of this prospectus and, as a result, the actual purchase price to be paid by the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement for shares of our common stock, if any, may also fluctuate, in order for us to receive the full amount of the Selling Stockholder's commitment under the Purchase Agreement, it is possible that we may need to issue and sell more than the number of shares being registered for resale under the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

If it becomes necessary for us to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholder more shares than are being registered for resale under this prospectus in order to receive aggregate gross proceeds of $200,000,000 under the Purchase Agreement, we must first (i) to the extent necessary, obtain stockholder approval prior to issuing shares of the common stock in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with applicable Nasdaq rules, and (ii) file with the SEC one or more additional registration statements to register under the Securities Act the resale by the Selling Stockholder of any such additional shares of our common stock, which the SEC must declare effective, in each case, before we may elect to sell any additional shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. The number of shares of our common stock ultimately offered for resale by the Selling Stockholder depends upon the number of shares of common stock, if any, we ultimately sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement.

The issuance, if any, of shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement would not affect the rights or privileges of our existing stockholders, except that the economic and voting interests of each of our existing stockholders would be diluted. Although the number of shares of our common stock that our existing stockholders own would not decrease as a result of sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement, the shares of our common stock owned by our existing stockholders would represent a smaller percentage of our total outstanding shares of our common stock after any such issuance.

The following table sets forth the number of shares of common stock to be issued to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement at varying purchase prices:

Assumed Average Purchase Price Per Share		Number of Registered Shares to be Issued if Full Purchase[1]	Percentage of Outstanding Shares After Giving Effect to the Issuance to the Selling Stockholder[2]	Gross Proceeds from the Sale of Shares to the Selling Stockholder Under the Purchase Agreement
$ 25.00		2,957,842	34 %	$75,000,000
$ 30.00		2,457,842	30 %	$75,000,000
$ 32.57	[3]	2,260,575	28 %	$75,000,000
$ 35.00		2,100,699	27 %	$75,000,000

(1) Does not include 42,158 Commitment Shares that we issued to the Selling Stockholder as consideration for its commitment to purchase shares of common stock under the Purchase Agreement. The number of shares of common stock offered by this prospectus may not cover all the shares we ultimately sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement, depending on the purchase price per share. We have included in this column only those shares being offered for resale by the Selling Stockholder under this prospectus (excluding the 42,158 Commitment Shares), without regard for the Ownership Limitation. The assumed average purchase prices are solely for illustration and are not intended to be estimates or predictions of future stock performance.

(2) The denominator is based on 5,756,719 shares outstanding as of January 6, 2025, adjusted to include the Commitment Shares and the issuance of the number of shares set forth in the second column that we would have sold to the Selling Stockholder, assuming the average purchase price in the first column. The numerator is based on the number of shares of common stock set forth in the second column.

(3) Represents the closing price of the common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market on January 24, 2025, the last trading day prior to the date of the Purchase Agreement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

This prospectus relates to shares of our common stock that may be offered and sold from time to time by the Selling Stockholder. All of the common stock offered by the Selling Stockholder pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Stockholder for its own account. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales. We may receive up to $200,000,000 aggregate of gross proceeds under the Purchase Agreement from any sales we make to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. See "Plan of Distribution" elsewhere in this prospectus for more information.

We expect to use any proceeds that we receive from sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement, for working capital and general corporate purposes, including the repayment of debt. The amounts and timing of these expenditures will depend on a number of factors, such as the timing and progress of our research and development efforts, regulatory actions affecting our business, technological advances and the competitive environment for our products. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot specify with certainty all of the particular uses, and the respective amounts we may allocate to those uses, for any net proceeds we receive. Accordingly, we will retain broad discretion over the use of these proceeds. Pending our use of the net proceeds as described above, we intend to invest the net proceeds pursuant to the Purchase Agreement in interest-bearing, investment-grade instruments.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date. We may retain future earnings, if any, for future operations, and have no current plans to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our Board and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors that the Board may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be limited by covenants of future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur. We do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

DILUTION

The sale of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement will have a dilutive impact on our stockholders. In addition, the lower our stock price is at the time we exercise our right to sell shares to the Selling Stockholder, the more shares of our common stock we will have to issue to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, as a result of which our existing stockholders would experience greater dilution.

Our net tangible book value represents total tangible assets less total liabilities divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding on September 30, 2024. As of September 30, 2024, we had a net tangible book value of $(139.7) million or $(29.15) per share of common stock.

After giving effect to the assumed sale of 2,302,733 shares of our common stock to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement at an assumed sale price of $32.57 per share of our common stock (which is the closing price of our common stock on Nasdaq on the date of the Purchase Agreement), and after deducting estimated offering expenses payable by us, our as-adjusted net tangible book value as of September 30, 2024 would have been approximately $(66.3) million, or $(9.33) per share. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $19.82 per share to existing stockholders and an immediate dilution of $32.57 per share to new investors.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed offering price per share			$	32.57
Historical net tangible book value per share of common stock at September 30, 2024	$	(29.15)		
Increase in net tangible book value per share of common stock attributable to this offering	$	19.82		
As adjusted net tangible book value per share of common stock after this offering			$	(9.33)
Dilution per share of common stock to new investors			$	32.57

The table above assumes for illustrative purposes that an aggregate of 2,302,733 shares of our common stock are sold at a price of $32.57 per share (which is the closing price of our common stock on Nasdaq on the date immediately prior to the date of the Purchase Agreement), for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately $75,000,000. The shares sold in this offering, if any, will be sold from time to time at various prices. A $1.00 increase in the price at which the shares are sold from the assumed public offering price of $33.57 per share, would decrease our as adjusted net tangible book value by $0.09 per share, and the dilution per share to investors in this offering by approximately $32.57 per share, after deducting estimated fees and offering expenses payable by us. The as adjusted information provided above is illustrative only. The common stock sold in this offering, if any, will be sold from time to time at various prices.

The calculations above are based on 4,792,690 shares of our common stock outstanding as of September 30, 2024 and exclude:

- 493,597 shares available for future issuance under the LTIP;
- 204,383 shares available for future issuance under the ESPP;
- 38,380 shares available for future issuance under the Inducement Plan;
- 137,850 shares underlying RSUs granted pursuant to the LTIP;
- 81,733 shares underlying PSUs granted pursuant to the LTIP; and
- 1,150,153 shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding warrants to purchase common stock, at a weighted-average exercise price of $14.90 per share.

To the extent that additional shares are issued pursuant to the foregoing, investors purchasing our common stock in this offering will experience further dilution. In addition, we may offer other securities in other offerings due to market conditions or strategic considerations. To the extent we issue such securities, investors may experience further dilution.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes, and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" or in other parts of this prospectus. Our fiscal year ends on March 31 of each calendar year. "Fiscal 2024" in this prospectus refers to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024, "Fiscal 2023" in this prospectus refers to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, and "Fiscal 2022" in this prospectus refers to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022.

Overview and Highlights

We are a technology company whose mission is to deliver innovative solutions to forward-thinking organizations across the world. We design, manufacture and sell technology and services that help customers capture, create and share digital content, and protect it for decades. We emphasize innovative technology in the design and manufacture of our products to help our customers unlock the value in their video and unstructured data in new ways to solve their most pressing business challenges.

We generate revenue by designing, manufacturing, and selling technology and services. Our most significant expenses are related to compensating employees; designing, manufacturing, marketing, and selling our products and services; data center costs in support of our cloud-based services; and income taxes.

Macroeconomic Conditions

We continue to actively monitor, evaluate and respond to the current uncertain macro environment, including the impact of higher interest rates, inflation, lingering supply chain challenges, and a stronger U.S. dollar. During the quarters ended September 30, 2024 and June 30, 2024, we continued to experience longer sales cycle for opportunities with our enterprise as well as commercial customers.

The macro environment remains unpredictable and our past results may not be indicative of future performance.

Restatement

The accompanying Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations gives effect to the restatement adjustments made to the previously reported consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023. For additional information and a detailed discussion of the restatement, see *Note 14: Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements* in the Notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Restatement adjustments have also been made to the previously reported consolidated financial statements for the quarterly periods ended June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2023 as well as the quarters ended September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2022.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2024	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	Six Months Ended September 30, 2024	Six Months Ended September 30, 2023
Total revenue	$ 70,469	$ 75,680	$ 141,812	$ 168,174
Total cost of revenue [1]	41,201	42,944	86,410	99,798
Gross profit	29,268	32,736	55,402	68,376
Operating expenses				
Sales and marketing [1]	13,578	15,717	26,872	31,557
General and administrative [1]	13,977	10,241	35,043	22,940
Research and development [1]	8,264	9,152	16,572	20,065
Restructuring charges [1]	383	1,338	1,574	2,667
Total operating expenses	36,202	36,448	80,061	77,229
Loss from operations	(6,934)	(3,712)	(24,659)	(8,853)
Other income (expense), net	(1,334)	367	(1,375)	(630)
Interest expense	(6,131)	(3,855)	(9,921)	(7,055)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	3,550	4,402	5,216	5,128
Loss on debt extinguishment	(2,308)	—	(3,003)	—
Net loss before income taxes	(13,157)	(2,798)	(33,742)	(11,410)
Income tax provision	370	533	605	1,063
Net loss	$ (13,527)	$ (3,331)	$ (34,347)	$ (12,473)

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

(in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2024	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	Six Months Ended September 30, 2024	Six Months Ended September 30, 2023
Cost of revenue	$ 76	$ 190	$ 266	$ 382
Research and development	161	243	349	665
Sales and marketing	85	172	173	639
General and administrative	394	334	853	1,145
Total	$ 716	$ 939	$ 1,641	$ 2,831

Comparison of the Three Months Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023

Revenue

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2024	% of revenue	2023	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Product revenue	$ 36,785	53 %	$ 42,947	57 %	$ (6,162)	(14) %
Service and subscription	31,321	44 %	30,505	40 %	816	3 %
Royalty	2,363	3 %	2,228	3 %	135	6 %
Total revenue	$ 70,469	101 %	$ 75,680	100 %	$ (5,211)	(7) %

Product Revenue

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, product revenue decreased $6.2 million, or 14%, as compared to the same period in Fiscal 2024. The primary driver of the decrease was in Primary storage systems as customers

transition to subscription-based offerings. We expect the product revenue portion of our Primary and Secondary storage systems to decrease as we continue to transition to subscription-based offerings.

Service and subscription revenue increased $0.8 million, or 3%, in the three months ended September 30, 2024 compared to the same period in Fiscal 2024. This increase was due to new support bookings and the transition towards subscription-based licensing, partially offset by certain long-lived products reaching their end-of-service-life.

Royalty Revenue

We receive royalties from third parties that license our linear-tape open media patents through our membership in the linear-tape open consortium. Royalty revenue saw a small increase of $0.1 million, or 6%, in the three months ended September 30, 2024 compared to the same period in Fiscal 2024 due to product mix.

Gross Profit and Margin

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**Gross margin %**	**2023**	**Gross margin %**	**$ Change**	**Basis point change**
Product	$ 7,011	19.1 %	$ 12,228	28.5 %	$ (5,217)	(940)
Service and subscription	19,894	63.5 %	18,280	59.9 %	1,614	360
Royalty	2,363	100.0 %	2,228	100.0 %	135	—
Gross profit	$ 29,268	41.5 %	$ 32,736	43.3 %	$ (3,468)	(180)

Gross profit and margin percentages are key metrics that management monitors to assess the performance on the business.

Product Gross Margin

Product gross margin decreased by $5.2 million, or by 940 basis points, for the three months ended September 30, 2024, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was primarily due to a less favorable mix of revenues, weighted towards our lower margin product lines, which were partially offset from improvements in our operational efficiency and logistics costs.

Service and Subscription Gross Margin

Service and subscription gross margins increased 360 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2024, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This increase was primarily driven by the increase in service revenues as well as improvements in our operations efficiency.

Royalty Gross Margin

Royalties do not have significant related cost of sales.

Operating Expenses

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Sales and marketing	$ 13,578	19 %	$ 15,717	21 %	$ (2,139)	(14) %
General and administrative	13,977	20 %	10,241	14 %	3,736	36 %
Research and development	8,264	12 %	9,152	12 %	(888)	(10) %
Restructuring charges	383	1 %	1,338	2 %	(955)	(71) %
Total operating expenses	$ 36,202	51 %	$ 36,448	48 %	$ (246)	(1) %

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, sales and marketing expenses decreased $2.1 million, or 14%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was primarily driven by improved operational efficiency and increased leverage of our channel.

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, general and administrative expenses increased $3.7 million, or 36%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This increase was primarily driven by non-recurring costs related to our previously announced restatement of our historical financial statements, and other related projects.

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, research and development expenses decreased $0.9 million, or 10%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was the result of the continued consolidation of acquisition costs, and efficiencies realized through improved organization design.

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, restructuring expenses decreased $1.0 million, or 71% as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. The decrease was the result of cost reduction initiatives in the previous year.

Other Income (Expense)

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Other income (expense)	$ (1,334)	(2) %	$ 367	— %	$ (1,701)	463 %

The change in other income (expense), net during the three months ended September 30, 2024 compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024 was related primarily to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates during the three months ended September 30, 2024.

Interest Expense

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Interest expense	$ (6,131)	(9) %	$ (3,855)	(5) %	$ (2,276)	59 %

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, interest expense increased $2.3 million, or 59%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024 due to a higher effective interest rate on our Term Loan.

Warrant liabilities

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ 3,550	5 %	$ 4,402	6 %	$ (852)	(19) %

In September 30, 2024, the change in fair value of warrant liabilities increased $0.9 million, or (19)%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024 due to a lower average stock price in the second fiscal quarter of 2024.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Loss on debt extinguishment	$ (2,308)	(3) %	$ —	— %	$ (2,308)	100 %

In the three months ended September 30, 2024, loss on debt extinguishment was related to prepayment of our Term Loan.

Income Taxes

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of pretax income**	**2023**	**% of pretax income**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Income tax provision	$ 370	(3) %	$ 533	(19)%	$ (163)	(31) %

The income tax provision for the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 is primarily influenced by foreign and state income taxes. Due to our history of net losses in the United States, the protracted period for utilizing tax attributes in certain foreign jurisdictions, and the difficulty in predicting future results, we believe that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize most of our deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we have established a full valuation allowance against our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Our income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

Comparison of the Six Months Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023

Revenue

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Product revenue	$ 77,779	55 %	$ 101,522	60 %	$ (23,743)	(23) %
Service and subscription	58,768	41 %	61,458	37 %	(2,690)	(4) %
Royalty	5,265	4 %	5,194	3 %	71	1 %
Total revenue	$ 141,812	100 %	$ 168,174	100 %	$ (26,362)	(16) %

Product Revenue

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, product revenue decreased $23.7 million, or 23%, as compared to the same period in Fiscal 2024. The primary driver of the decrease was a $20 million decrease in demand from our large hyperscale customers, as well as more general decreases in the overall tape market with declines in media and devices revenue. Outside of the Tape and Hyperscale business, our remaining Secondary and Primary storage systems are also offered as a subscription. We expect the product revenue portion of our Primary and Secondary storage systems to decrease as we continue to transition to subscription-based offerings.

Service Revenue

We offer a broad range of services including product maintenance, implementation, and training as well as software subscriptions. Service revenue is primarily comprised of customer field support contracts which provide standard support services for our hardware. Standard service contracts may be extended or include enhanced service, such as faster service response times.

Service and subscription revenue decreased $2.7 million, or 4%, in the six months ended September 30, 2024 compared to the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was primarily driven by certain long-lived products reaching their end-of-service-life, partially offset by increases in subscription-based revenue.

Royalty Revenue

We receive royalties from third parties that license our linear-tape open media patents through our membership in the linear-tape open consortium. Royalty revenue saw a small increase of $0.1 million, or 1%, in the three months ended September 30, 2024 compared to the same period in 2023 due to product mix.

Gross Profit and Margin

(dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended September 30, 2024	Gross margin %	2023	Gross margin %	$ Change	Basis point change
Product	$ 15,449	19.9 %	$ 26,352	26.0 %	$ (10,903)	(610)
Service and subscription	34,688	59.0 %	36,830	59.9 %	(2,142)	(90)
Royalty	5,265	100.0 %	5,194	100.0 %	71	—
Gross profit	$ 55,402	39.1 %	$ 68,376	40.7 %	$ (12,974)	(160)

Gross profit and margin percentages are key metrics that management monitors to assess the performance on the business.

Product Gross Margin

Product gross margin decreased 610 basis points, for the six months ended September 30, 2024, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was primarily due to a less favorable mix of revenues, weighted towards our lower margin product lines, which were partially offset from improvements in our operational efficiency and logistics costs.

Service and Subscription Gross Margin

Service and subscription gross margin decreased 90 basis points for the six months ended September 30, 2024, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was primarily driven by lower service revenues.

Royalty Gross Margin

Royalties do not have significant related cost of sales.

Operating Expenses

(dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended September 30, 2024	% of revenue	2023	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	$ 26,872	19 %	$ 31,557	19 %	$ (4,685)	(15) %
General and administrative	35,043	25 %	22,940	14 %	12,103	53 %
Research and development	16,572	12 %	20,065	12 %	(3,493)	(17) %
Restructuring charges	1,574	1 %	2,667	2 %	(1,093)	(41) %
Total operating expenses	$ 80,061	56 %	$ 77,229	46 %	$ 2,832	4 %

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, sales and marketing expense decreased $4.7 million, or 15%, compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was primarily driven by improved operational efficiency and increased leverage of our channel.

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, general and administrative expense increased $12.1 million, or 53%, compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This increase was primarily driven by non-recurring costs related to our previously announced restatement of our historical financial statements, and other related projects.

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, research and development expenses decreased $3.5 million, or 17%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. This decrease was the result of the continued consolidation of acquisition costs, and efficiencies realized through improved organization design.

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, restructuring expenses decreased $1.1 million, or 41%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024. The decrease was the result of cost reduction initiatives in the prior year.

Other Income (Expense)

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Other income (expense)	$ (1,375)	(1) %	$ (630)	— %	$ (745)	(118)%

The change in other income (expense), net during the six months ended September 30, 2024 compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024 was related primarily to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates during the three months ended September 30, 2024.

Interest Expense

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Interest expense	$ (9,921)	(7) %	$ (7,055)	(4) %	$ (2,866)	41 %

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, interest expense increased $2.9 million, or 41%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024 due to a higher effective interest rate on our Term Loan.

Warrant liabilities

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ 5,216	4 %	$ 5,128	3 %	$ 88	2 %

In September 30, 2024, the change in fair value of warrant liabilities increased $0.1 million, or 2%, as compared with the same period in Fiscal 2024 due to a lower average stock price in the second fiscal quarter of 2024.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of revenue**	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Loss on debt extinguishment	$ (3,003)	2 %	$ —	— %	$ (3,003)	100 %

In the six months ended September 30, 2024, loss on debt extinguishment was related to a prepayment of our Term Loan.

Income Taxes

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2024**	**% of pretax income**	**2023**	**% of pretax income**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Income tax provision	$ 605	(2) %	$ 1,063	(9) %	$ (458)	(43) %

The income tax provision for the six months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 is primarily influenced by foreign and state income taxes. Due to our history of net losses in the United States, the protracted period for utilizing tax attributes in certain foreign jurisdictions, and the difficulty in predicting future results, we believe that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize most of our deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we have established a full valuation allowance against our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Our income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	2023 Restated	2022 Restated
Total revenue	$ 311,600	$ 422,077	$ 383,432
Total cost of revenue [1]	186,711	278,813	225,792
Gross profit	124,889	143,264	157,640
Operating expenses			
Sales and marketing [1]	60,893	66,034	62,957
General and administrative [1]	51,547	47,752	45,256
Research and development [1]	38,046	44,555	51,812
Restructuring charges	3,280	1,605	850
Total operating expenses	153,766	159,946	160,875
Loss from operations	(28,877)	(16,682)	(3,235)
Other income (expense), net	(1,746)	1,956	(251)
Interest expense	(15,089)	(10,560)	(11,888)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	5,137	10,250	60,030
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	—	(1,392)	(4,960)
Net income (loss) before income taxes	(40,575)	(16,428)	39,696
Income tax provision	711	1,940	1,341
Net income (loss)	$ (41,286)	$ (18,368)	$ 38,355

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	2023	2022
Cost of revenue	$ 774	$ 929	$ 1,112
Research and development	1,091	2,997	5,843
Sales and marketing	669	2,397	2,516
General and administrative	2,187	4,427	4,358
Total	$ 4,721	$ 10,750	$ 13,829

Comparison of the Years Ended March 31, 2024 and 2023 (restated)

Revenue

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Product revenue	$ 174,879	56 %	$ 274,854	65 %	$ (99,975)	(36) %
Service and subscription revenue	126,590	41	133,518	32	(6,928)	(5) %
Royalty revenue	10,131	3	13,705	3	(3,574)	(26) %
Total revenue	$ 311,600	100 %	$ 422,077	100 %	$ (110,477)	(68) %

Product Revenue

In Fiscal 2024, product revenue decreased $100.0 million, or 36%, as compared to Fiscal 2023. The primary driver of the decrease was a $62.5 million decrease in demand from our large hyperscale customers, as well as more

general decreases in the overall tape market with declines in media and devices revenue. Outside of the Tape and Hyperscale business, our remaining Secondary and Primary storage systems are also offered as a subscription. We anticipate the product revenue portion of our Primary and Secondary storage systems to decrease as we continue to transition to subscription-based offerings.

Service and Subscription Revenue

Service and subscription revenue decreased $6.9 million, or 5%, in Fiscal 2024 compared to Fiscal 2023. This decrease was due in part to certain long-lived products reaching their end-of-service-life, partially offset by new support bookings and the transition towards subscription-based licensing.

Royalty Revenue

We receive royalties from third parties that license our linear-tape open media patents through our membership in the linear-tape open consortium. Royalty revenue decreased $3.6 million, or 26%, in Fiscal 2024, as compared to Fiscal 2023, related to lower overall unit shipments.

Gross Profit and Margin

	Year Ended March 31,					
(in thousands)	**2024**	**Gross margin %**	**2023**	**Gross margin %**	**$ Change**	**Basis point change**
			Restated			
Product gross profit	$ 38,459	22.0 %	$ 54,823	19.9 %	$ (16,364)	210
Service and subscription gross profit	76,299	60.3 %	74,736	56.0 %	1,563	430
Royalty gross profit	10,131	100.0 %	13,705	100.0 %	(3,574)	—
Gross profit	$ 124,889	40.1 %	$ 143,264	33.9 %	$ (18,375)	614

Gross profit and margin percentages are key metrics that management monitors to assess the performance on the business.

Product Gross Margin

Product gross margin increased 210 basis points for Fiscal 2024, as compared to Fiscal 2023. This increase was due primarily to a $9.8 million inventory provision recorded during Fiscal 2023. Due to longer purchasing lead times and other factors caused by the global supply chain disruptions occurring since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, certain inventory had become obsolete due to next generation products being released and legacy products being discontinued. In addition, following our integration of several past acquisitions, certain legacy products were discontinued and replaced with updated product offerings rendering the related inventory obsolete. We do not believe that the magnitude of this inventory provision is indicative of our ongoing operations and was not repeated in Fiscal 2024.

The other primary driver of product gross margin improvement in Fiscal 2024 was a revenue mix less weighted towards hyperscalers, media, and devices. These revenue lines typically carry a lower gross margin than sales of our other secondary and primary storage products.

Service and Subscription Gross Margin

Service and subscription gross margin increased 430 basis points for Fiscal 2024, as compared to Fiscal 2023. This increase was due primarily to improved operational costs as we implemented strict cost controls and improved our organization design. It was also partially driven by service parts inventory write downs in Fiscal 2023, caused by the transition of certain service logistics activities to a third party provider

Royalty Gross Margin

Royalties do not have significant related cost of sales.

Operating expenses

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	$ 60,893	20 %	$ 66,034	16 %	$ (5,141)	(8)%
General and administrative	51,547	17 %	47,752	11 %	3,795	8 %
Research and development	38,046	12 %	44,555	11 %	(6,509)	(15)%
Restructuring charges	3,280	1 %	1,605	— %	1,675	104 %
Total operating expenses	$ 153,766	49 %	$ 159,946	38 %	$ (6,180)	(4)%

In Fiscal 2024, sales and marketing expenses decreased $5.1 million, or 8%, as compared with Fiscal 2023. This decrease was primarily driven by decreased commission expense on lower revenue.

In Fiscal 2024, general and administrative expenses increased $3.8 million, or 8%, as compared with fiscal 2023. This increase was primarily driven by large non-recurring costs related to our re-evaluation of Topic 606, and other related projects.

In Fiscal 2024, research and development expenses decreased $6.5 million, or 15%, as compared with Fiscal 2023. This decrease was the result of the continued consolidation of acquisition costs, and efficiencies realized through improved organization design.

In Fiscal 2024, restructuring expenses increased $1.7 million, or 104%, as compared with Fiscal 2023. This increase is driven by corporate restructuring activities as we consolidated our physical footprint and operations in certain markets.

Other expense, net

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Other income (expense), net	$ (1,747)	(1) %	$ 1,956	1 %	$ (3,703)	(189)%

In Fiscal 2024, other income (expense), net decrease of $3.7 million or 189%, compared to Fiscal 2023. The decrease was primarily related to differences in foreign currency gains and losses during each period, as well as the non-recurring sale of $2.3 million IP licenses in Fiscal 2023.

Interest expense

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Interest expense	$ 15,089	5 %	$ 10,560	3 %	$ 4,529	43 %

In Fiscal 2024, interest expense increased $4.5 million, or 43%, as compared to Fiscal 2023. This increase was primarily due to a higher principal balance on our Term Loan as well as a higher interest rate.

Warrant liabilities

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ 5,137	2 %	$ 10,250	2 %	$ (5,113)	(50) %

In Fiscal 2024, the fair value of warrant liabilities decreased $5.1 million, or 50%, as compared to Fiscal 2023. The decrease was primarily due to a lower average stock price in Fiscal 2024.

Loss on debt extinguishment, net

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	$ —	— %	$ (1,392)	— %	$ 1,392	100 %

In Fiscal 2023, loss on debt extinguishment, net was related to prepayment of our long-term debt.

Income tax provision

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	% of revenue	2023 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Income tax provision	$ 711	— %	$ 1,940	1 %	$ 1,299	67 %

Our income tax provision is primarily influenced by foreign and state income taxes. In Fiscal 2024, the income tax provision decreased $1.2 million or 63%, compared to Fiscal 2023, related primarily to lower current foreign taxes as a result of a decrease in foreign taxable income.

Due to our history of net losses in the U.S., the protracted period for utilizing tax attributes in certain foreign jurisdictions, and the difficulty in predicting future results, we believe that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize most of our deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we have established a full valuation allowance against our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Our income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

Comparison of the Years Ended March 31, 2023 and 2022

Revenue

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023 Restated	% of revenue	2022 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Product revenue	$ 274,854	65 %	$ 230,814	60 %	$ 44,040	19 %
Service and subscription revenue	133,518	32 %	137,241	36 %	(3,723)	(3)%
Royalty revenue	13,705	3 %	15,377	4 %	(1,672)	(11)%
Total revenue	$ 422,077	100 %	$ 383,432	100 %	$ 38,645	10 %

Product Revenue

In Fiscal 2023, product revenue increased $44.0 million, or 19%, as compared to Fiscal 2022. The primary driver of the increase was demand from our large hyperscale customers, as well as continued strong demand globally for data protection and archive solutions. Outside of the Tape and Hyperscale business, our remaining Secondary and Primary storage systems are also offered as a subscription. We anticipate the product revenue portion of our Primary and Secondary storage systems to decrease as we continue to transition to subscription-based offerings. The devices and media also decreased partially driven by lower volume of linear-tape open media sales.

Service and Subscription Revenue

Service and subscription revenue decreased $3.7 million, or 3%, in Fiscal 2023 compared to Fiscal 2022. This decrease was due in part to certain long-lived products reaching their end-of-service-life, partially offset by new support bookings and the transition towards subscription-based licensing.

Royalty Revenue

We receive royalties from third parties that license our linear-tape open media patents through our membership in the linear-tape open consortium. Royalty revenue decreased $1.7 million, or 11%, in Fiscal 2023, as compared to Fiscal 2022, related to lower overall unit shipments.

Gross Profit and Margin

	Year Ended March 31,					
(in thousands)	**2023**	**Gross margin %**	**2022**	**Gross margin %**	**$ Change**	**Basis point change**
	Restated		**Restated**			
Product gross profit	$ 54,823	19.9 %	$ 61,034	26.4 %	$ (6,211)	(650)
Service and subscription gross profit	74,736	56.0 %	81,229	59.2 %	(6,493)	(320)
Royalty gross profit	13,705	100.0 %	15,377	100.0 %	(1,672)	—
Gross profit	$ 143,264	33.9 %	$ 157,640	41.1 %	$ (14,376)	(720)

Gross profit and margin percentages are key metrics that management monitors to assess the performance on the business.

Product Gross Margin

Product gross margin decreased 650 basis points for Fiscal 2023, as compared to Fiscal 2022. This decrease was due primarily to a $9.8 million inventory provision recorded during Fiscal 2023. Due to longer purchasing lead times and other factors caused by the global supply chain disruptions occurring since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, certain inventory has become obsolete due to next generation products being released and legacy products being discontinued. In addition, following our integration of several past acquisitions, certain legacy products were discontinued and replaced with updated product offerings rendering the related inventory obsolete. We do not believe that the magnitude of this inventory provision is indicative of our ongoing operations and is not expected to be repeated in the near term.

Excluding this non-recurring adjustment, product gross margin declined approximately 370 basis points for Fiscal 2023, as compared to Fiscal 2022 primarily due to the continuation of pricing pressure on materials cost and freight, as global supply chain constraints disrupted normal procurement channels. Our product mix was also more heavily weighted to lower margin solutions.

Service and subscription Gross Margin

Service and subscription gross margin decreased 320 basis points for Fiscal 2023, as compared to Fiscal 2022. This decrease was due partially to increased costs for freight and repair on replacement parts in addition to additional inventory write downs required for service parts caused by the transition of certain service logistics activities to a third party provider.

Royalty Gross Margin

Royalties do not have significant related cost of sales.

Operating expenses

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023 Restated	% of revenue	2022 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	$ 66,034	16 %	$ 62,957	16 %	$ 3,077	5 %
General and administrative	47,752	11 %	45,256	12 %	2,496	6 %
Research and development	44,555	11 %	51,812	14 %	(7,257)	(14) %
Restructuring charges	1,605	— %	850	— %	755	89 %
Total operating expenses	$ 159,946	38 %	$ 160,875	42 %	$ (929)	(1) %

In Fiscal 2023, sales and marketing expenses increased $3.1 million, or 5%, as compared with Fiscal 2022. This increase was partially driven by increased investment in sales resources in key strategic markets, as well as the resumption of large trade shows and other events that are a key driver of our marketing activities.

In Fiscal 2023, general and administrative expenses increased $2.5 million, or 6%, as compared with Fiscal 2022. This increase was driven primarily by transition costs as we complete large projects in our IT and facilities infrastructure.

In Fiscal 2023, research and development expense decreased $7.3 million, or 14%, as compared with Fiscal 2022. This decrease was the result of one-time acquisition-related costs that occurred in the prior year, as well as the overall consolidation of those acquisitions.

In Fiscal 2023, restructuring expenses increased $0.8 million, or 89%, as compared with Fiscal 2022. This increase is driven by corporate restructuring activities as we consolidated our physical footprint and operations in certain markets.

Other expense, net

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023 Restated	% of revenue	2022 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Other income (expense), net	$ 1,956	1 %	$ (251)	0 %	$ 2,207	(879)%

In Fiscal 2023, other income (expense), net increased $2.2 million or 879%, compared to Fiscal 2022. The increase was primarily related to differences in foreign currency gains and losses during each period, as well as the sale of IP licenses.

Interest expense

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023 Restated	% of revenue	2022 Restated	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Interest expense	$ 10,560	3 %	$ 11,888	3 %	$ (1,328)	(11) %

In Fiscal 2023, interest expense decreased $1.3 million, or 11%, as compared to Fiscal 2022. This decrease was primarily due to a lower principal balance on our Term Loan.

Warrant liabilities

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
	Restated		Restated			
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ 10,250	2 %	$ 60,030	16 %	$ (49,780)	(83) %

In Fiscal 2023, the fair value of warrant liabilities decreased $49.8 million, or 83%, as compared to Fiscal 2022. This decrease was primarily due to a lower average stock price in Fiscal 2023.

Loss on debt extinguishment, net

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
	Restated		Restated			
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	$ (1,392)	— %	$ (4,960)	(1) %	$ 3,568	72 %

In Fiscal 2023, loss on debt extinguishment, net was related to prepayment of our long-term debt.

Income tax provision

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
	Restated		Restated			
Income tax provision	$ 1,940	1 %	$ 1,341	— %	$ 599	45 %

Our income tax provision is primarily influenced by foreign and state income taxes. In Fiscal 2023, the income tax provision increased $0.6 million or 45%, compared to Fiscal 2022, related primarily to higher current foreign taxes as a result of an increase in foreign taxable income.

Due to our history of net losses in the U.S., the protracted period for utilizing tax attributes in certain foreign jurisdictions, and the difficulty in predicting future results, we believe that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize most of our deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we have established a full valuation allowance against our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Our income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

Comparison of the Three Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022

Revenue

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Product revenue	$ 42,947	57 %	$ 64,110	64 %	$ (21,163)	(33) %
Service and subscription	30,505	40 %	32,977	33 %	(2,472)	(7) %
Royalty	2,228	3 %	3,478	3 %	(1,250)	(36) %
Total revenue	$ 75,680	100 %	$ 100,565	100 %	$ (24,885)	(25) %

Product Revenue

In the three months ended September 30, 2023, product revenue decreased $21.2 million, or 33%, as compared to the same period in 2022. The primary driver of the decrease was lower demand from our large hyperscale customers, as well as declines in the linear-tape open media market impacting both media cartridge sales and associated linear-tape open royalties.

Service and subscription revenue decreased $2.5 million, or 7%, in the three months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022. This decrease was due in part to certain long-lived products reaching their end-of-service-life, partially offset by new support bookings and the transition towards subscription-based licensing.

Royalty Revenue

We receive royalties from third parties that license our linear-tape open media patents through our membership in the linear-tape open consortium. Royalty revenue decreased $1.3 million, or 36%, in the three months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022 due to decreased market volume of older generation linear-tape open media.

Gross Profit and Margin

	Three Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**Gross margin %**	**2022**	**Gross margin %**	**$ Change**	**Basis point change**
Product	$ 12,228	28.5 %	$ 7,550	11.8 %	$ 4,678	1,670
Service and subscription	18,280	59.9 %	18,231	55.3 %	49	460
Royalty	2,228	100.0 %	3,478	100.0 %	(1,250)	—
Gross profit	$ 32,736	43.3 %	$ 29,259	29.1 %	$ 3,477	1,420

Gross profit and margin percentages are key metrics that management monitors to assess the performance on the business.

Product Gross Margin

Product gross margin increased to 28.5%, or by 1,670 basis points, for the three months ended September 30, 2023, as compared with the same period in 2022. This increase was primarily due to a more favorable mix of revenues, weighted towards our higher margin product lines, as well as improvements in our operational efficiency and logistics costs. In addition, the prior year period included a $6.9 million inventory reserve provision recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2022.

Service and Subscription Gross Margin

Service and subscription gross margins increased 460 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2023, as compared with the same period in 2022. This increase was primarily driven by lower overhead costs across our support and repair functions.

Royalty Gross Margin

Royalties do not have significant related cost of sales.

Operating Expenses

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	$ 15,717	21 %	$ 15,593	16 %	$ 124	1 %
General and administrative	10,241	14 %	11,940	12 %	(1,699)	(14) %
Research and development	9,152	12 %	10,546	10 %	(1,394)	(13) %
Restructuring charges	1,338	2 %	921	1 %	417	45 %
Total operating expenses	$ 36,448	48 %	$ 39,000	39 %	$ (2,552)	(7) %

In the three months ended September 30, 2023, sales and marketing expense increased $0.1 million, or 1%, as compared with the same period in 2022. Overall costs remain relatively flat as we pivot existing sales and marketing investment towards high-growth markets.

In the three months ended September 30, 2023, general and administrative expenses decreased $1.7 million, or 14%, as compared with the same period in 2022. This decrease was largely driven by a reduced facilities footprint, as well as other cost reduction efforts across the business.

In the three months ended September 30, 2023, research and development expenses decreased $1.4 million, or 13%, as compared with the same period in 2022. This decrease was primarily driven by cost reduction measures to consolidate acquired businesses.

In the three months ended September 30, 2023, restructuring expenses increased $0.4 million as compared with the same period in 2022. The increase was the result of cost reduction initiatives.

Other Income (Expense)

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Other income (expense)	$ 367	0 %	$ 2,431	2 %	$ (2,064)	85 %

The change in other income (expense), net during the three months ended September 30, 2023 compared with the same period in 2022 was related primarily to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates during the three months ended September 30, 2023.

Interest Expense

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Interest expense	$ 3,855	5 %	$ 2,745	3 %	$ 1,110	40 %

In the three months ended September 30, 2023, interest expense increased $1.1 million, or 40%, as compared with the same period in 2022 due to a higher effective interest rate on our Term Loan.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment

There were no debt extinguishments in the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022.

Income Taxes

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Income tax provision	$ 533	1 %	$ 461	— %	$ 72	16 %

The income tax provision for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 is primarily influenced by foreign and state income taxes. Due to our history of net losses in the United States, the protracted period for utilizing tax attributes in certain foreign jurisdictions, and the difficulty in predicting future results, we believe that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize most of our deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we have established a full valuation allowance against our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Our income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

Comparison of the Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022

Revenue

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**2022**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Product revenue	$ 101,522	60 %	$ 125,698	64 %	$ (24,176)	(19) %
Service and subscription	61,458	37 %	66,782	33 %	(5,324)	(8) %
Royalty	5,194	3 %	6,918	3 %	(1,724)	(25) %
Total revenue	$ 168,174	100 %	$ 199,398	100 %	$ (31,224)	(16) %

Product Revenue

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, product revenue decreased $24.2 million, or 19%, as compared to the same period in 2022. The primary driver of the decrease was lower demand from our large hyperscale customers, as well as declines in the linear-tape open media market impacting both media cartridge sales and associated linear-tape open royalties.

Service Revenue

We offer a broad range of services including product maintenance, implementation, and training as well as software subscriptions. Service revenue is primarily comprised of customer field support contracts which provide standard support services for our hardware. Standard service contracts may be extended or include enhanced service, such as faster service response times.

Service and subscription revenue decreased $5.3 million, or 8%, in the six months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022, partially driven by lower overall legacy service revenues offset by higher subscription revenue.

Royalty Revenue

We receive royalties from third parties that license our linear-tape open media patents through our membership in the linear-tape open consortium. Royalty revenue decreased $1.7 million, or 25%, in the six months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022 due to decreased market volume of older generation linear-tape open media.

Gross Profit and Margin

(dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended September 30, 2023	Gross margin %	2022	Gross margin %	$ Change	Basis point change
Product	$ 26,353	26.0 %	$ 21,216	16.9 %	$ 5,137	910
Service and subscription	36,830	59.9 %	36,932	55.3 %	(102)	460
Royalty	5,194	100.0 %	6,918	100.0 %	(1,724)	—
Gross profit	$ 68,377	40.7 %	$ 65,066	32.6 %	$ 3,311	810

Gross profit and margin percentages are key metrics that management monitors to assess the performance on the business.

Product Gross Margin

Product gross margin increased to 26.0%, or by 910 basis points, for the six months ended September 30, 2023, as compared with the same period in 2022. This increase was primarily due to a more favorable mix of revenues, weighted towards our higher margin product lines, as well as improvements in our operational efficiency and logistics costs. In addition, the prior year period included a $6.9 million inventory reserve provision recorded during the six months ended September 30, 2022.

Service and Subscription Gross Margin

Service and subscription gross margin of 59.9% increased 460 basis points for the six months ended September 30, 2023, as compared with the same period in 2022. This increase was primarily driven by lower overhead costs across our support and repair functions.

Royalty Gross Margin

Royalties do not have significant related cost of sales.

Operating expenses

(dollars in thousands)	Six Months Ended September 30, 2023	% of revenue	2022	% of revenue	$ Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	$ 31,557	19 %	$ 31,555	16 %	$ 2	— %
General and administrative	22,940	14 %	24,254	12 %	(1,314)	(5)%
Research and development	20,065	12 %	22,671	11 %	(2,606)	(11)%
Restructuring charges	2,667	2 %	1,646	1 %	1,021	62 %
Total operating expenses	$ 77,229	46 %	$ 80,126	40 %	$ (2,897)	(4)%

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, sales and marketing expense was flat compared with the same period in 2022 as we pivoted existing sales and marketing investment towards high-growth markets.

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, general and administrative expense decreased $1.3 million, or 5%, compared with the same period in 2022. This decrease was largely driven by a reduced facilities footprint, as well as other cost reduction efforts across the business.

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, research and development expenses decreased $2.6 million, or 11%, as compared with the same period in 2022. This decrease was primarily driven by cost reduction measures to consolidate acquired businesses.

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, restructuring expenses increased $1.0 million as compared with the same period in 2022. The increase was the result of cost reduction initiatives.

Other Income (Expense)

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**2022**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Other income (expense)	$ (630)	0 %	$ 3,182	2 %	$ (3,812)	120 %

The change in other income (expense), net during the six months ended September 30, 2023 compared with the same period in 2022 was related primarily to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates during the three months ended September 30, 2023.

Interest expense

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**2022**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Interest expense	$ 7,055	4 %	$ 4,836	2 %	$ 2,219	46 %

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, interest expense increased $2.2 million, or 46%, as compared with the same period in 2022 due to a higher effective interest rate on our Term Loan.

Loss on debt extinguishment

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**2022**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Loss on debt extinguishment	$ —	— %	$ (1,392)	(1) %	$ 1,392	100 %

In the six months ended September 30, 2023, loss on debt extinguishment decreased $1.4 million as compared with the same period in 2022 due to a loss on debt extinguishment of $1.4 million for a prepayment of our Term Loan.

Income Taxes

	Six Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands)	**2023**	**% of revenue**	**2022**	**% of revenue**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Income tax provision	$ 1,063	1 %	$ 872	— %	$ 191	22 %

The income tax provision for the six months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 is primarily influenced by foreign and state income taxes. Due to our history of net losses in the United States, the protracted period for utilizing tax attributes in certain foreign jurisdictions, and the difficulty in predicting future results, we believe that we cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize most of our deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we have established a full valuation allowance against our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our net deferred tax assets. We intend to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Our income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, our valuation allowance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We consider liquidity in terms of the sufficiency of internal and external cash resources to fund our operating, investing and financing activities. Our principal sources of liquidity include cash from operating activities, cash and cash equivalents on our balance sheet and amounts available under our credit facility with PNC Bank, National Association, as amended from time to time (the “PNC Credit Facility”). We require significant cash resources to meet obligations to pay principal and interest on our outstanding debt, provide for our research and development

activities, fund our working capital needs, and make capital expenditures. Our future liquidity requirements will depend on multiple factors, including our research and development plans and capital asset needs.

We had cash and cash equivalents of $16.7 million as of September 30, 2024, which consisted primarily of bank deposits and money market accounts. As of September 30, 2024, our total outstanding Term Loan debt was $104.7 million and PNC Credit Facility borrowings were $28.4 million. As of September 30, 2024 we had $0.1 million available to borrow under the PNC Credit Facility.

We had cash and cash equivalents of $25.7 million as of March 31, 2024, which excludes $0.2 million of short-term restricted cash. Our total outstanding Term Loan debt was $87.9 million, and we had $27.3 million available to borrow under the PNC Credit Facility as of March 31, 2024.

We are subject to various debt covenants under our debt agreements. Our failure to comply with our debt covenants could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and ability to service our obligations. On February 14, 2024, we entered into amendments to our credit agreements which waived testing of the total net leverage ratio financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023. On May 24, 2024, we entered into amendments to our credit agreements which, among other things, waives compliance with our net leverage covenant as of March 31, 2024, reduced the daily minimum liquidity below $15.0 million until June 16, 2023 and waived any default that might arise as a result of the restatement of certain of our historical financial statements. The Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility both mature on August 5, 2026 under the terms of the related agreements.

On August 13, 2024, we entered into amendments to our credit agreements, which, among other things, (i) waived compliance with the June 30, 2024 net leverage ratio financial covenant; (ii) waived any non-compliance with the minimum liquidity financial covenant through the date of the amendments; (iii) removed the fixed charges coverage ratio financial covenant until the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025; (iii) waived the testing requirement for the net leverage financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2024; (iv) replaced the net leverage financial covenant with a minimum EBITDA financial covenant for the fiscal quarters ending December 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025; (v) reset the net leverage financial covenant requirements for the fiscal quarters ending June 30, 2025 and September 30, 2025; reduced the minimum liquidity covenant to $10 million through September 30, 2025; (vi) adjusted the applicable interest rates on the Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility; (vii) removed required 2021 Term Loan principal amortization until the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025; (viii) repriced certain Lender Warrants.

In connection with the August 2024 Amendments, we received additional available Term Loan borrowing capacity with a commitment of up to $26.3 million ($25.0 million after original issuance discount) structured as a senior secured delayed draw sub-facility with a commitment period expiring on October 31, 2024 (the "August 2024 Term Loan"). We borrowed $10.5 million at closing. Borrowings under the August 2024 Term Loan have an August 5, 2026 maturity date which aligns with the Term Debt. Principal is payable at a rate per annum equal to 5% of the original principal balance thereof payable quarterly beginning the quarter ending September 30, 2025. In connection with the August 2024 Term Loan, we issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 380,308 shares of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $6.20 per share.

On January 27, 2025, we entered into amendments to our credit agreements, which, among other things, waived any non-compliance with the net leverage financial covenant for the fiscal quarters ending December 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025. We believe that, following such waivers, we were in compliance with all covenants under our debt agreements as of the date of filing of this prospectus.

We recently entered into a non-binding term sheet with a financial investor for a potential financing transaction that would refinance remaining our debt. If consummated on its currently proposed terms, this potential transaction would result in (i) the modification and waiver of certain financial covenants currently contained in our debt agreements, (ii) the issuance of warrants to this investor, including a warrant to purchase 19.99% of our outstanding shares, and (iii) either the cancellation of our remaining outstanding debt in exchange for notes convertible into shares of common stock or the amendment of our existing debt facilities to make the outstanding amounts convertible into shares of common stock. If we are able to consummate this potential financing on its currently proposed terms, we believe it would provide us significant operating flexibility unavailable to us under our current

credit agreements, including, among other benefits, the modification and waiver of certain financial covenant restrictions and the provision of additional liquidity for our operations. We believe that, as currently contemplated, the proposed transaction would improve our overall capital structure and balance sheet, allowing us to continue to improve our operational performance and drive our business initiatives. If we are able to reach a definitive agreement with this investor, certain aspects of the potential transaction would be subject to the approval of our existing lenders and our stockholders. However, the term sheet is non-binding, the parties must reach agreement on definitive terms and even if a binding agreement is reached, the potential transaction would be subject to certain conditions, some of which have not yet been agreed to by the parties. Accordingly, there is no assurance that the potential transaction will occur on the terms currently contemplated, or at all. If we are not able to consummate this proposed transaction, we intend to continue to explore ways to repay our outstanding debt, which may include additional debt or equity financing, restructuring or refinancing transactions.

We generated negative cash flows from operations of approximately $10.2 million and $4.9 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and generated net losses of approximately $41.3 million and $18.4 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. We have funded operations through the sale of common stock, term debt borrowings and revolving credit facility borrowings described in *Note 5: Debt*. On January 25, 2025, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with the Selling Stockholder. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we have the right to sell to the Selling Stockholder up to $200,000,000 of shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, from time to time during the term of the Purchase Agreement. See “Committed Equity Financing.”

For additional information about our debt, see the sections entitled “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry,” Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Indebtedness” included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Registration Rights Agreement

We have entered into a registration rights agreement with the holders of warrants previously issued to certain lenders in December 2018, June 2020 and June 2023 (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). The Registration Rights Agreement grants certain registration rights for the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants, including (i) the ability of a holder to request that the Company file a Form S-1 registration statement with respect to at least 40% of the registrable securities held by such holder, (ii) the ability of a holder to request that the Company file a Form S-3 registration statement with respect to outstanding registrable securities if at any time the Company is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement, and (iii) customary piggyback registration rights, subject to certain customary limitations.

Cash Flows

The following tables summarize our consolidated cash flows for the periods indicated.

	Six Months Ended September 30,	
(in thousands)	**2024**	**2023**
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities	$ (17,194)	$ (11,345)
Investing activities	(3,228)	(3,925)
Financing activities	11,525	14,838
Effect of exchange rate changes	(3)	11
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ (8,900)	$ (421)

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023 Restated
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities	$ (10,156)	$ (4,894)
Investing activities	(5,869)	(15,601)
Financing activities	15,713	41,165
Effect of exchange rate changes	(3)	12
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ (315)	$ 20,682

Net Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was $17.2 million for the six months ended September 30, 2024. This use of cash was primarily attributed to lower earnings.

Net cash used in operating activities was $11.3 million for the six months ended September 30, 2023. This use of cash was primarily attributed to cash used in operations excluding changes in assets and liabilities of $6.9 million in addition to cash used from working capital changes.

Net cash used in operating activities was $10.2 million for the year ended March 31, 2024, primarily attributable to lower revenue and timing of certain vendor payments.

Net cash used in operating activities was $4.9 million for the year ended March 31, 2023, primarily attributable to cash provided by operating activities excluding changes in assets and liabilities of $1.5 million offset by cash used associated with working capital changes of $6.4 million including cash used related to manufacturing and service inventories of $5.3 million.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $3.2 million in the six months ended September 30, 2024, which was attributable to capital expenditures.

Net cash used in investing activities was $3.9 million in the six months ended September 30, 2023, which was attributable to capital expenditures.

Net cash used in investing activities was $5.9 million for the year ended March 31, 2024, primarily attributable to the implementation costs of a new Enterprise Resource Planning system.

Net cash used in investing activities was $15.6 million for the year ended March 31, 2023, primarily attributable to $12.6 million of capital expenditures and $3.0 million of cash paid related to the deferred purchase price for a prior business acquisition.

Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $11.5 million for the six months ended September 30, 2024, which was related primarily to borrowings on our Term Loan.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $14.8 million for the six months ended September 30, 2023, which was related primarily to borrowings on our Term Loan of $14.1 million net of issuance costs.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $15.7 million for the year ended March 31, 2024 due primarily to borrowings under our Term Loan credit facility.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $41.2 million for the year ended March 31, 2023 due primarily to $66.2 million of net cash received from the rights offering of 30 million shares of our common stock offset in part

by a $20.0 million prepayment of our term debt and term debt principal amortization payments and amendment fees totaling $3.3 million.

Commitments and Contingencies

Our contingent liabilities consist primarily of certain financial guarantees, both express and implied, related to product liability and potential infringement of intellectual property. We have little history of costs associated with such indemnification requirements and contingent liabilities associated with product liability may be mitigated by our insurance coverage. In the normal course of business to facilitate transactions of our services and products, we indemnify certain parties with respect to certain matters, such as intellectual property infringement or other claims. We also have indemnification agreements with our current and former officers and directors. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to the limited history of our indemnification claims, and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. Historically, payments made by us under these agreements have not had a material impact on our operating results, financial position or cash flows.

We are also subject to ordinary course of business litigation, See *Note 11: Commitments and Contingencies*, to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Contractual Obligations

We have contractual obligations and commercial commitments, some of which, such as purchase obligations, are not recognized as liabilities in our financial statements.

Contractual obligations are cash amounts that we are obligated to pay as part of certain contracts that we have entered into during the normal course of business. Below is a table that shows our contractual obligations as of March 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
(in thousands)	**Total**	**1 year or less**	**1 – 3 Years**	**3 –5 Years**	**More than 5 years**
Debt obligations [1]	$ 114,546	$ 114,546	$ —	$ —	$ —
Future lease commitments [2]	21,127	2,538	3,776	2,730	12,083
Purchase obligations [3]	32,400	32,400	—	—	—
Total	$ 168,073	$ 149,484	$ 3,776	$ 2,730	$ 12,083

(1) Consists of principal on our Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility.
(2) Represents aggregate future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases.
(3) Includes primarily non-cancelable inventory purchase commitments.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Except for the indemnification commitments described under "—Commitments and Contingencies" above, we do not currently have any other off-balance sheet arrangements and do not have any holdings in variable interest entities.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND POLICIES

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate estimates, which are based on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. We consider the following accounting policies to be critical to understanding our financial statements because the application of these policies requires significant judgment on the part of management, which could have a material impact on our financial statements if actual performance should differ from historical experience or if our assumptions were to

change. The following accounting policies include estimates that require management's subjective or complex judgments about the effects of matters that are inherently uncertain. For information on our significant accounting policies, including the policies discussed below, see *Note 1: Description of Business and Significant Accounting Policies*, to our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

Our revenue is derived from three main sources: (a) products, (b) service and subscription, and (c) royalties. Our performance obligations are satisfied at a point in time or over time as stand ready obligations. Product revenue is recognized at the point in time when the customer takes control of the product, which typically occurs at the point of shipment. Service and subscription revenue consists of customer support agreements, software subscriptions, installation, and consulting & training. Our software subscriptions include term licenses which are recognized as revenue when the license has been delivered to the customer and related customer support which is recognized ratably over the service period. Revenue from customer support agreements is recognized ratably over the contractual term of the agreement. Installation services are typically completed within a short period of time and revenue from these services are recognized at the point when installation is complete. A majority of our consulting and training revenue does not take significant time to complete therefore these obligations are satisfied upon completion of such services at a point in time. We license certain products under royalty arrangements, pursuant to which our licensees periodically provide us with reports containing units sold to end users subject to the royalties. The reports substantiate that our performance obligation has been satisfied and we recognize royalty revenue based on the reports or when amounts can be reasonably estimated.

There are significant judgments used when applying Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606 to contracts with customers. Most of our contracts contain multiple goods and services designed to meet each customer's unique storage needs. For contracts with multiple performance obligations, we allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation based on the relative standalone selling price of the good or service underlying each performance obligation. Where standalone selling price may not be directly observable (e.g., the performance obligation is not sold separately), we maximize the use of observable inputs by using information including internal discounting practices, competitor pricing, competitor margins, performance obligations with similar customers and product groupings. Determining the observable inputs and applying them to our performance obligations requires significant judgment. We reassess standalone selling price determination periodically.

Product revenue may be impacted by a variety of price adjustments or other factors, including rebates, returns and stock rotation. We use the expected value method to estimate the net consideration expected to be returned by the customer. We use historical data and current trends to drive our estimates. We record a reduction to revenue to account for these items that may result in variable consideration. We initially measure a returned asset at the carrying amount of the inventory, less any expected costs to recover the goods including potential decreases in value of the returned goods.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, measured at the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those tax assets or liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. Based on the evaluation of available evidence, both positive and negative, we recognize future tax benefits, such as net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards, to the extent that realizing these benefits is considered to be more likely than not.

A valuation allowance is provided if we believe it is more likely than not that all or some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. An increase or decrease in the valuation allowance, if any, that results from a change in circumstances, and which causes a change in our judgment about the realizability of the related deferred tax asset, is included in the tax provision.

We recognize the financial statement effects of an uncertain income tax position when it is more likely than not, based on technical merits, that the position will be sustained upon examination. We reevaluate these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis. This evaluation is based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in facts or

circumstances and changes in tax law. We recognize penalties and tax-related interest expense as a component of income tax expense in our consolidated statements of operations. See *Note 10: Income Taxes*, to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Inventories

Manufacturing Inventories

Our manufacturing inventory is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with cost being determined on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis. Costs include material, direct labor, and an allocation of overhead. Adjustments to reduce the cost of manufacturing inventory to its net realizable value, if required, are made for estimated excess, obsolete or impaired balances. Factors influencing these adjustments include declines in demand, rapid technological changes, product life cycle and development plans, component cost trends, product pricing, physical deterioration and quality issues. Revisions to these adjustments would be required if these factors differ from our estimates.

Service Parts Inventories

Our service parts inventories are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with cost being determined on a FIFO basis. Service parts inventories consist of both component parts, which are primarily used to repair defective units, and finished units, which are provided for customer use permanently or on a temporary basis while the defective unit is being repaired. We record adjustments to reduce the carrying value of service parts inventory to its net realizable value and dispose of parts with no use and a net realizable value of zero. Factors influencing these adjustments include product life cycles, end of service life plans and the volume of enhanced or extended warranty service contracts. Estimates of net realizable value involve significant estimates and judgments about the future, and revisions would be required if these factors differ from our estimates.

Business Acquisitions, Goodwill and Acquisition-Related Intangible Assets

We allocate the purchase price to the intangible and tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination at their estimated fair values on the date of acquisition, with the excess recorded to goodwill. We use our best estimates and assumptions to assign fair value to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as well as the useful lives of the acquired intangible assets. Examples of critical estimates in valuing certain intangible assets we have acquired include, but are not limited to, future expected cash flows, expected technology life cycle, attrition rates of customers, and discount rates. We estimate the useful lives of each intangible asset based on the expected period over which we anticipate generating economic benefit from the asset. The amounts and useful lives assigned to acquired intangible assets impact the amount and timing of future amortization expense.

While we use our best estimates and assumptions as part of the purchase price allocation process to value assets acquired and liabilities assumed, these estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, we may record adjustments to the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statements of operations.

Warrant Accounting

We account for warrants as either equity-classified or liability-classified instruments based on an assessment of the warrant's specific terms and applicable authoritative guidance ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity ("Topic 480")* and ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging ("Topic 815")*. The assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments pursuant to Topic 480, meet the definition of a liability pursuant to Topic 480, and whether the warrants meet all of the requirements for equity classification under Topic 815, including whether the warrants are indexed to the Company's own shares of common stock and whether the warrant holders could potentially require "net cash settlement" in a circumstance outside of the Company's control, among other conditions for equity classification. This assessment, which requires the use of professional judgment, is

conducted at the time of warrant issuance and as of each subsequent quarterly period end date while the warrants are outstanding.

For issued or modified warrants that meet all of the criteria for equity classification, the warrants are required to be recorded as a component of additional paid-in capital at the time of issuance or modification. For issued or modified warrants that do not meet all the criteria for equity classification, the warrants are required to be recorded at their initial fair value on the date of issuance, and each balance sheet date thereafter. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

For recently issued and adopted accounting pronouncements, see *Note 1: Description of Business and Significant Accounting Policies*, to our consolidated financial statements.

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of exposure due to potential changes in inflation or interest rates. We do not hold financial instruments for trading purposes.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to interest rate risk on borrowings under our variable interest rate term debt and PNC Credit Facility. See *Note 5: Debt* to our consolidated financial statements for a description of our long-term debt. Changes in the market interest rate will increase or decrease our interest expense. Assuming no change in the outstanding borrowings under the term debt and the PNC Credit Facility during Fiscal 2024, a hypothetical 100-basis point increase or decrease in market interest rates sustained throughout the year would not result in a material change to our annual interest expense. Our other long-term debt related to lease obligations have fixed interest rates and terms, and as such, we consider the associated risk to our results of operations from changes in market rates of interest applied to our lease obligations to be minimal.

Foreign Exchange Risk

We conduct business in certain international markets. Because we operate in international markets, we have exposure to different economic climates, political arenas, tax systems and regulations that could affect foreign exchange rates. Our primary exposure to foreign currency risk relates to transacting in foreign currency and recording the activity in U.S. dollars. Changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and these other currencies will result in transaction gains or losses, which we recognize in our consolidated statements of operations.

To the extent practicable, we minimize our foreign currency exposures by maintaining natural hedges between our assets and liabilities and revenues and expenses denominated in foreign currencies. We may enter into foreign exchange derivative contracts or other economic hedges in the future. Our goal in managing our foreign exchange risk is to reduce to the extent practicable our potential exposure to the changes that exchange rates might have on our earnings.

BUSINESS

Company Overview

Quantum delivers end-to-end data management solutions designed for unstructured data in the artificial intelligence ("AI") era. From high-performance ingest that powers AI applications and demanding data-intensive workloads to massive, durable data lakes to fuel AI models, Quantum delivers one of the most comprehensive and cost-efficient solutions for the entire data lifecycle. We specialize in solutions for video, images, audio, and other large files because this unstructured data represents more than 80% of all data being created according to leading industry analyst firms. Unstructured data poses both immense potential and significant challenges for organizations looking to retain and analyze their data for AI and other initiatives. Effectively managing and leveraging this data with an intelligent data management platform is not just an option but a necessity for businesses aiming to uncover hidden insights and create value. Unstructured data is exponentially larger than traditional corporate data, contains tremendous value, and must be captured, protected, and stored for many years, decades, and longer. It is no longer just about storing data— organizations need to extract value from their unique data to gain a competitive advantage. Locked inside video, imagery, security camera footage, scientific data sets, and other sensor-derived data is a wealth of information for informed decision-making.

Products and Services

Our portfolio of products includes primary storage software and systems, secondary storage software and systems, as well as devices and media.

Highly Performant Primary Storage Software and Systems include:

- **Myriad All-Flash Software-Defined Storage**: All-flash scale-out file and object storage for high performance enterprise unstructured data applications such as AI, machine learning, and data analytics.
- **StorNext Hybrid Flash/Disk File Storage Software**: For video editing, post-production, and streaming applications, as well as large digital file archives.
- **Unified Surveillance Platform Software**: Unified compute and storage for video surveillance recording, storage, and analytics.

Highly Efficient Cost-per-Terabyte Secondary Storage Software and Systems include:

- **ActiveScale Object Storage Software**: Extremely scalable and durable storage for building massive data lakes, storage clouds, and cold archives.
- **DXi Backup Appliances**: Purpose-built backup appliances for high-speed backup and recovery and multisite data protection.
- **Scalar Tape Storage**: Low-cost, secure storage for long-term data archiving and offline data protection. Scalar tape storage systems are used by the world’s largest hyperscalers as well as thousands of enterprises worldwide.

CatDV Asset Management Software: For indexing, cataloging, AI data enrichment, and workflow orchestration, making data easily searchable and accessible so it can contribute to business insights.

Devices and Media includes the sale of standalone linear-tape open tape drives for small business data protection and archiving, and linear-tape open media for use in tape storage systems.

We also offer a broad portfolio of services including 24x7x365 global support, deployment and consulting services, education services, and Quantum-as-a-Service. Our services are delivered with a combination of expertise and technology, including the MyQuantum Service Delivery Platform, and Cloud-Based Analytics ("CBA") AIOps software for proactive remote monitoring.

Global Support and Services, and Warranty

Our global services strategy is an integral component of our total customer solution. Service is typically a significant purchase factor for customers considering long-term storage for archiving and retention or data protection storage solutions. Consequently, our ability to provide comprehensive installation and integration services as well as maintenance services can be a noteworthy competitive advantage to attract new customers and retain existing customers. In addition, we believe that our ability to retain long-term customer relationships and secure repeat business is frequently tied directly to our comprehensive service capabilities and performance.

Our extensive use of technology and innovative product intelligence allows us to scale our global services operations to meet the needs of our customers. We are currently able to provide service to customers in more than 100 countries, supported by 24-hour, multi-language technical support centers located in North America, Europe, and Asia. We provide our customers with warranty coverage on our products. Customers with high availability requirements may also purchase additional services to obtain faster response times on our high-performance shared storage systems, tape systems, and disk backup systems. We offer this additional support coverage at a variety of response levels up to 24-hours a day, seven-days-a-week, 365-days-a-year, for customers with stringent high-availability needs. We provide support ranging from repair and replacement to 24-hour rapid exchange to on-site service support for our midrange and enterprise-class products. In addition to these traditional installation and maintenance services, we also provide project management, managed services, and other value-added services to enhance our customer's experience and engagement. These incremental services create a deeper relationship with customers that enables them to maximize the value of our solution and better positions us to retain our customers through technology transitions.

We generally warrant our hardware products against defects for periods ranging from one to three years from the date of sale. We provide warranty and non-warranty repair services through our service team and third-party service providers. In addition, we utilize various other third-party service providers throughout the world to perform repair and warranty services for us to reach additional geographic areas and industries to provide quality services in a cost-effective manner.

Research and Development

We are a solutions company that relies on technology advancements to compete in an industry characterized by rapid change and evolving customer requirements. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to introduce new products and features to meet end user needs. Our research and development teams are focused on technology and services to make our end-to-end solution of storage systems and data management software easier to manage at scale, software enhancements to make our storage more searchable and accessible, software-defined hyperconverged storage technology, next generation solid-state and hard-drive storage system software, data deduplication and other data reduction technologies, and making tape and other mediums even more efficient as a solution for medium for long term archival storage.

Sales and Distribution Channels

Product Sales Channels

We utilize distributors, value-added resellers ("VARs") and direct market resellers ("DMRs") in our sales process. Our reseller program provides our channel partners the option of purchasing products directly or through distribution channels and provides them access to a more comprehensive product line. Additionally, we sell directly to multiple large corporate entities and government agencies.

OEM Relationships

We sell our products to several original equipment manufacturer ("OEM") customers that resell our hardware products under their own brand names and typically assume responsibility for product sales, end user service and support. We also license our software to certain OEM customers that include this software in their own brand name products. These OEM relationships enable us to reach end users not served by our branded distribution channels or

our direct sales force. They also allow us to sell to select geographic or vertical markets where specific OEMs have exceptional strength.

Customers

We provide solutions to multiple industries globally. Historically, our primary customers are in hyperscale, technology and industrial, media and entertainment, federal government, life sciences and healthcare, and financial industries. In addition, we sell to OEMs, distributors, VARs and DMRs to reach end user customers. Sales to our top five customers represented 26%, 32% and 17% of revenue in Fiscal 2024, Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2022, respectively, of which none of our hyperscale customers represented 10% or more of our total 2024 revenue.

Competition

The markets in which we participate are highly competitive, characterized by rapid technological change and changing customer requirements. In some cases, our competitors in one market area are customers or suppliers in another. Our competitors often have greater financial, technical, manufacturing, marketing, or other resources than we do. Additionally, the competitive landscape continues to change due to merger and acquisition activity as well as new entrants into the market.

As our customers look to use more public cloud storage services, these providers offer a competitive alternative, as well as new platforms and new ways to deploy our software. We expect that the data storage infrastructures of the future will be both hybrid-cloud and multi-cloud, meaning our customers will store their data in the various large public cloud environments, and also want to use services from multiple public cloud vendors.

Our primary storage solutions, including object storage systems, primarily face competition from the EMC business unit of Dell Inc. (“Dell”), International Business Machines Corporation, (“IBM”), NetApp, Inc., and other enterprise storage vendors in the markets we serve.

Our secondary storage solutions, primarily tape storage systems, compete in the midrange and enterprise reseller and end user markets with IBM and other tape library vendors. Competitors for entry-level and OEM tape systems include BDT Products, Inc. and several others that supply or manufacture similar products. In addition, disk backup products and cloud storage are an indirect competitive alternative to tape storage. Our backup storage systems primarily compete with products sold by Dell, Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company and Veritas Technologies LLC.

Manufacturing and Supply Chain

Quantum has a global supply chain and operations organization, with contract manufacturers located in the U.S. and Mexico along with supporting third-party logistics companies in the Europe, Middle East, and Africa region (“EMEA”), and the Asia-Pacific region, or (“APAC”). Our supply chain and manufacturing strategy minimizes geo-political and environmental causal risks and provides flexibility to support demand fluctuations by region.

Quantum primary storage and secondary disk-based storage systems are sold as appliances that combine Quantum software with servers that are procured from various server vendors. Quantum sources these servers from various vendors, then uses contract manufacturers for final integration and shipment to customers. Quantum's tape storage systems are designed by Quantum and manufactured by a global contract manufacturer.

Tape media is manufactured in Japan and distributed globally.

The global supply chain and logistics have been severely constrained and impacted by inflationary pricing for the past couple of years. While we are cautiously optimistic and see signs of improvement over the past year with supply of both server and tape automation components, we continue to see some constraints. While some components continue to have extended lead times and often non-cancellable purchase orders are required, Quantum continues to work with suppliers to minimize lead times and associated liabilities. We continue to focus on a number of actions including alternate component qualifications, more aggressive management of contract manufacturers, and model changes for better logistics performance and visibility.

Intellectual Property and Technology

We generally rely on patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and contract rights to establish and maintain our proprietary rights in our technology and products. As of March 31, 2024, we hold over 221 U.S. patents. In general, these patents have a 20-year term from the first effective filing date for each patent. We may also hold foreign patents and patent applications for certain of our products and technologies. Although we believe that our patents and applications have significant value, rapidly changing technology in our industry means that our future success may also depend heavily on the technical competence and creative skills of our employees.

From time to time, third parties have asserted that the manufacture and sale of our products have infringed on their patents. We are not knowingly infringing any third-party patents. Should it ultimately be determined that licenses for third-party patents are required, we will undertake best efforts to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms. See *Note 11: Commitments and Contingencies* to the consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for additional disclosures regarding lawsuits alleging patent infringement.

On occasion, we have entered into various patent licensing and cross-licensing agreements with other companies. We may enter into patent cross-licensing agreements with other third parties in the future as part of our normal business activities. These agreements, when and if entered into, would enable these third parties to use certain patents we own and enable us to use certain patents owned by these third parties. We have also sold certain patents, retaining a royalty-free license for these patents.

We are a member of the consortium that develops, patents, and licenses linear-tape open, technology to media manufacturing companies. We receive royalty payments for linear-tape open media technology sold under licensing agreements. We have also entered into various licensing agreements with respect to our technology, patents and similar intellectual property which provide licensing revenues in certain cases and may expand the market for products and solutions using these technologies.

Segment Information

We operate as a single reporting unit and operating segment for business and operating purposes. Information about revenue attributable to each of our product groups is included in the section entitled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"* and information about revenue and long-lived assets attributable to certain geographic regions is included in *Note 2: Revenue* and *Note 4: Balance Sheet Information*, respectively, to the consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and risks attendant to our foreign operations is set forth in the section entitled "*Risk Factors".*

Seasonality

We generally have the greatest demand for our products and services in the fourth quarter of each calendar year, or our fiscal third quarter. We usually experience the lowest demand for our products and services in the first and second quarters of each calendar year, or our fiscal fourth quarter and fiscal first quarter, respectively.

Human Capital

Our Chief Administrative Officer leads our human capital initiatives, which include the design and execution of all people strategies. The Chief Administrative Officer partners directly with the Board, the Leadership and Compensation Committee, and Senior Management on the design, cost, and effectiveness of our people programs to ensure they are competitive and reward our teams for driving company performance.

Our workforce is currently distributed across 18 countries, with approximately 650 employees globally as of December 31, 2024, including 314 in North America, 179 in APAC, and 157 in EMEA. We engage with contractors, consultants, or temporary employees as needs for special projects occur.

Work Environment

While we believe competition for talent in the technology industry in certain geographies may be beginning to soften, we continue to design, evaluate, and expand our total rewards programs so they remain competitive in attracting, motivating, rewarding, and retaining key talent.

We offer flexible and hybrid working arrangements that allow our employees to choose where and how they work. We work to ensure our office environments, whether at a primary location or remote, are safe, professional, and inclusive so our employees can be successful.

To build high performing products and services, we aim to build high performing teams that are inclusive, diverse, and respected regardless of gender, race, color, religion, age, sexual orientation, or disability. We invest in diverse hiring and training initiatives, performance and professional development opportunities, and candidates ranging from interns to experienced leaders. This past year, we partnered with an outside firm for our training on compliance and preventing harassment and discrimination. We believe that fostering an inclusive work environment is a critical component for our culture of excellence.

Culture of Excellence, Accountability, and Innovation

Our company goals and leadership attributes set the tone for our culture of excellence and accountability. Employees are empowered to ask questions and encouraged to report concerns without fear of retaliation, including reporting anonymously if preferred.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, we redesigned our internal employee recognition program to encourage driving innovation, promoting teamwork, and leading by example. We also continued our practice of “no internal meeting days” so employees can have more time for focused work, training, or personal development.

Talent Development

Our talent is our greatest asset. We seek to actively grow our employees’ skills and leadership perspective while retaining our most critical talent. Our managers and employees participate in regular performance discussions that help facilitate conversations on employee contributions, goals, and expectations.

Legal Proceedings

For a description of our material pending legal proceedings, see *Note 11: Commitments and Contingencies* to the consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

Our directors and executive officers and their ages as of January 21, 2025 are as follows:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers		
James J. Lerner	54	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
Kenneth P. Gianella	52	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer
Brian E. Cabrera	59	Chief Administrative Officer and Chief Legal and Compliance Officer
Laura A. Nash	44	Chief Accounting Officer
Henk Jan Spanjaard	58	Chief Revenue Officer
Non-Employee Directors		
Todd W. Arden[2]	57	Director
Donald Jaworski[1][2][4]	65	Director
Hugues Meyrath[1][3][4]	55	Director
Christopher D. Neumeyer[2][3]	44	Director
John R. Tracy[1][3]	60	Director
Yue Zhou (Emily) White[2]	52	Director

(1) Member of the Audit Committee.
(2) Member of the Leadership and Compensation Committee.
(3) Member of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee.
(4) Member of the Technology Advisory Committee

Executive Officers

James J. Lerner. Mr. Lerner has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer since July 2018. He was appointed to the Board at that time and named Chairman in August 2018. Mr. Lerner previously served in senior leadership positions at Pivot3 Inc., a smart infrastructure solutions company. He held the roles of Vice President and Chief Operating Officer from March 2017 to June 2018 and Chief Revenue Officer from November 2016 to March 2017. Prior to Pivot3, from March 2014 to August 2015, he served as President of Cloud Systems and Solutions at Seagate Technology Public Limited Company (Nasdaq: STX), a publicly traded data storage company. Before working at Seagate, Mr. Lerner served in various executive roles at Cisco Systems, Inc. (Nasdaq: CSCO), a publicly traded networking hardware and software manufacturing company, including as Senior Vice President and General Manager of the Cloud & Systems Management Technology Group. Prior to beginning his career as a technology company executive, he was a Senior Consultant at Andersen Consulting, a financial advisory and consulting firm. From 2011 to 2022, Mr. Lerner served on the Board of Trustees (including serving as Chair) of Astia, a global not-for-profit organization built on a community of men and women dedicated to the success of women-led, high-growth ventures. Mr. Lerner earned a Bachelor of Arts in Quantitative Economics and Decision Sciences from the University of California, San Diego. We believe Mr. Lerner's extensive history in our industry and unstructured data, his deep understanding of our business given his role as our Chief Executive Officer, and executive-level experience at several publicly traded companies qualifies him to serve on our Board. Mr. Lerner does not sit on any Board committees.

Kenneth P. Gianella. Mr. Gianella has served as our Chief Financial Officer since January 2023 and has served as our Chief Operating Officer since August 2024. Prior to joining us, he served as the Vice President of Investor Relations; Mergers, Divestitures, & Acquisitions; and Environmental, Social & Governance Strategy at Itron, Inc. (Nasdaq: ITRI), an energy and water network technology and services company, since July 2018 to January 2023, and as Vice President of Finance and Treasury of Itron's Networks segment from January 2018 to July 2018. Prior to that, from December 2012 to December 2017, Mr. Gianella held various senior finance positions at Silver Springs Networks, an IoT and smart networks company (acquired by Itron in December 2017), including as interim Chief

Financial Officer, Senior Vice President, Finance and Treasurer. Mr. Gianella also was the Head of Finance and Administration at Sensity Systems, Inc., a producer of smart LED lights for enabling Smart Cities, and held various senior finance roles at KLA-Tencor Corporation, a leader in process control, yield management, and computational analytics for the semiconductor industry. Mr. Gianella holds a Master of Business Administration from University of Pittsburgh and a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration from Duquesne University.

Brian E. Cabrera. Mr. Cabrera was appointed Chief Legal and Compliance Officer in September 2021 and Chief Administrative Officer in August 2022. Prior to that, he served as the Assistant United States Attorney from October 2018 to April 2020 and as Special Assistant United States Attorney from October 2017 to October 2018 in the Office of the United States Attorney, Northern District of California. From May 2014 to June 2017, Mr. Cabrera served as Senior Vice President & General Counsel of NVIDIA Corporation (Nasdaq: NVIDIA), a graphics processing units technology company. Prior to NVIDIA, Mr. Cabrera served as General Counsel and Corporate Secretary, Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer of Synopsys, Inc. (Nasdaq: SNPS), an electronic design automation company, from 2006 to 2014. From 1999 to 2006, Mr. Cabrera served as Senior Vice President, Operations, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Callidus Software, Inc., an enterprise software company. Prior to Callidus Software, Inc., Mr. Cabrera held various legal positions with PeopleSoft, Inc., a human resource management systems provider, Netscape Communications Corporation, an internet software developing company, Silicon Graphics, Inc., a computer hardware and software manufacturing company, and Bronson, Bronson & McKinnon LLP, a law firm. Mr. Cabrera holds Bachelor's and Master's degrees and a Juris Doctorate from the University of Southern California.

Laura A. Nash. Ms. Nash has served as Chief Accounting Officer of the Company since June 2023. Prior to her appointment as Chief Accounting Officer, Ms. Nash served as our Controller from June 2019 to June 2023. Prior to that, from September 2005 to June 2019, Ms. Nash held various positions in Audit and Financial Accounting Advisory Services at Ernst & Young, an accounting firm, in both the U.S. and the U.K. Ms. Nash holds a Bachelor of Laws from University of Aberdeen and a Certificate in Accounting from University of Washington – Michael G. Foster School of Business. She is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland.

Henk Jan Spanjaard. Mr. Spanjaard was appointed Chief Revenue Officer in November 2023. Prior to that, he served as our Vice President, EMEA Sales, from July 2020 to November 2023. From August 2018 to July 2020, he served as Vice President and General Manager, EMEA & India, of DriveScale, Inc., a software development company. Prior to that, he served as Vice President, EMEA, of A10 Networks, Inc. (NYSE: ATEN), an application security company, from January 2015 to July 2018. Prior to his role at A10 Networks, Inc., he held several technology sales leadership roles, including at Infoblox, Inc., an IT automation and security company, and NetApp, Inc. (Nasdaq: NTAP), intelligent data infrastructure company. Mr. Spanjaard holds a degree from M.T.S Technical College (Electronics), from Ede, The Netherlands.

Non-Employee Directors

Todd W. Arden. Mr. Arden was appointed to our Board in June 2024. Mr. Arden served as Senior Managing Director and Co-Chief Credit Officer position at Black Diamond Capital Management LLC, an alternative asset management firm, from January 2016 until March 2020. From October 2012 to November 2014, Mr. Arden served as Chief Investment Officer - Octagon Credit Opportunities at CCMP Capital Advisors, LP, an American private equity investment firm. He was previously a Managing Director at TPG Angelo Gordon (formerly Angelo Gordon & Co. LP), a global alternative investment manager from March 2000 to June 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Research Analyst at AIG Global Investment Corporation, Senior Equity Analyst at Troubh Partners LP, and Manager in the Financial Consulting Services practice at Arthur Anderson & Co., New York. Mr. Arden received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from Northwestern University and a Masters in Business Administration from Columbia University's Graduate School of Business. He is a Chartered Financial Analyst. We believe Mr. Arden's expertise in capital structures and debt management brings important experience to our Board. Mr. Arden does not sit on any Board committees.

Donald Jaworski. Mr. Jaworski was appointed to our Board in November 2022. Mr. Jaworski has served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Lacuna Technologies, Inc., a leader in software that helps municipalities to operationalize digital infrastructure and manage transportation, since March 2021. Prior to joining Lacuna, from

January 2015 to March 2020, he was Chief Executive Officer of SwiftStack, Inc., an open-source cloud data management company focused on large scale data applications, which was acquired by NVIDIA Corporation, a publicly traded multinational technology company, in March 2020. Mr. Jaworski previously served as Senior Vice President and General Manager of the core platform business at NetApp, Inc. from August 2010 through January 2012, where the team focused on the transition to scale-out systems; Senior Vice President Product at Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.; and General Manager of the Enterprise Security business unit at Nokia Corporation. In addition, Mr. Jaworski's early career included management positions at Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Amdahl Corporation. He has been an advisor and board member for a number of early-stage companies. Mr. Jaworski received a B.S. in Computer Science from Bowling Green State University and an MBA from Santa Clara University. We believe Mr. Jaworski brings strength to our Board through his broad and deep technology and product development and marketing experience.

Hugues Meyrath. Mr. Meyrath was appointed to our Board in November 2022. From January 2017 to December 2021, he served as Chief Product Officer of ServiceChannel Holdings Inc., a provider of SaaS-based multi-site solutions, which was acquired by Fortive Corporation, a publicly traded provider of connected workflow solutions, in 2021. From January 2014 to January 2017, Mr. Meyrath was Vice President at Dell Technologies Capital, a venture capital arm of Dell Technologies that invests in enterprise and cloud infrastructure, where he was responsible for driving venture funding, mergers and acquisitions, and other advisory roles for a diverse set of portfolio companies. He also held the role of Vice President of Product Management and Business Development for Dell EMC's Backup and Recovery Services, which offers data protection and business continuity products. Mr. Meyrath's experience also includes executive roles at Juniper Networks, Inc., Brocade Communications Systems, Inc., and Strategic Business Systems, Inc. He was previously a Quantum employee from January 2002 to September 2003. We believe Mr. Meyrath's extensive work in product portfolio and technology development, and in particular his experience with data storage technologies, provides valuable experience and perspective to our Board.

Christopher D. Neumeyer. Mr. Neumeyer was elected to our Board in August 2022 and previously served as a non-voting Board observer since 2016. He has served as a executive vice president and portfolio manager at Pacific Investment Management Company, LLC ("PIMCO") since January 2010, a global investment management firm that provides investment solutions to companies, educational institutions, foundations, and endowments across the world. Mr. Neumeyer's previous experience includes various positions at The Blackstone Group, a leading global investment business from April 2004 to May 2009; and work in the investment banking division of Credit Suisse First Boston, a global investment bank, from July 2002 to April 2004. Mr. Neumeyer earned a Bachelor of Science degree in business from Indiana University and is a CFA® charterholder. We believe Mr. Neumeyer is qualified to serve on the Board due to his financial expertise. In addition, we have found that his ability to convey stockholder interests to boards and management teams brings valuable stockholder perspectives to our Board oversight and decision-making processes.

John R. Tracy. Mr. Tracy has served on our Board since June 2024. Mr. Tracy served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Verifone Systems, Inc., a payment system company, from February 2019 until April 2024. Prior to that, from November 2017 to November 2019, Mr. Tracy served as Senior Director at Pine Hill Group, an accounting and transaction advisory firm. From July 2015 to October 2016, Mr. Tracy held the position of Senior Vice President of Finance for TiVo Inc. (formerly Rovi), a streaming entertainment content delivery service. Prior to that, he was Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer for TE Connectivity Inc., a publicly traded electronics connector and sensor manufacturer, from June 2013 to June 2015. He also served as Vice President and Corporate Controller at ConvaTec, a publicly traded medical products and technology company, from October 2012 to June 2013. Mr. Tracy also held various senior finance roles at Motorola Inc. and its subsidiaries. Mr. Tracy received a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting from Rider University and a Masters of Science in Taxation from Fairleigh Dickinson University. We believe Mr. Tracy's financial expertise, including his experience as a public company chief financial officer, makes him a valuable member of our Board.

Yue Zhou (Emily) White. Ms. White was elected to our Board in September 2021. She has served as Vice President of Enterprise Data and Analytics at NIKE, Inc., a public company that manufactures and sells athletic apparel, since April 2020. Prior to NIKE, from February 2017 to April 2020, Ms. White served as Vice President of Enterprise Data Engineering at Synchrony Financial, a publicly traded consumer financial services company. Ms. White previously held multiple positions at General Electric entities. From November 2013 to June 2015, she served

as Data Science Director and Global Commercial IT Director at General Electric Healthcare, a company that manufactures and distributes medical imaging modalities. From May 2007 to October 2013, she was Global Enterprise Resource Director and Senior Global Business Intelligence Program Manager for General Electric Transportation, a company that manufactures equipment for energy generation industries. Ms. White's education includes a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting and Finance from Shengyang Polytechnic University; Master of Business Administration degree from Huron University; Master of Applied Mathematics degree in Computer Science at the University of Central Oklahoma; and a Certificate in Health Economics & Outcomes Research from the University of Washington. We believe Ms. White's extensive senior management experience, particularly in data science and analytics, brings valuable perspective to our Board and to the oversight of these functions within Quantum.

Director Independence

The Board has determined that all current members other than Mr. Lerner are independent directors as defined under the rules of Nasdaq. In addition to the listing standards and the SEC's independence requirements, we are subject to additional independence criteria as defined in the April 2019 Stipulation of Settlement we executed upon settlement of the *In re Quantum Corp. Derivative Litigation* stockholder derivative action.

This additional independence criteria requires that independent directors:

- have not received, during the current calendar year or any of the three immediately preceding calendar years, direct or indirect remuneration (other than de minimis remuneration less than $5,000) resulting from service as our significant supplier or customer, or as an advisor, consultant, or legal counsel to Quantum or a member of our senior management team; and
- are not employed by a private or public company at which any of our executive officers serves as a director.

We also exceed Nasdaq listing standards by requiring approximately 75% of our Board to be comprised of independent directors.

Our independent directors meet in executive session, without employee directors, at least as often as each regularly scheduled quarterly Board meeting. The independent directors are also empowered to request reporting from any employee during the executive session, including audit and compliance personnel.

Leadership Structure

Quantum's Board is committed to strong, independent Board leadership and oversight of management's performance. The Board believes it should determine whether the Chief Executive Officer should also serve as Board Chair. The Board determines the Chair assignment, from time to time and in its business judgment after considering relevant factors, including Quantum's needs and our stockholders' best interests. Following a thorough evaluation, the Board has determined that Mr. Lerner should continue to serve as both Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. The Board believes this structure promotes aligning strategic development and execution, effectively implementing strategic initiatives, and exercising accountability for the Company's performance. The Chair focuses on effectively leading and managing the Board. The Board has appointed a Lead Independent Director to help provide robust, independent Board leadership. The roles and responsibilities of the Chair and Lead Independent Director are described in more detail in our Corporate Governance Principles available on the investor relations section of our website at www.investors.quantum.com.

Board Committees and Leadership Structure

Our Board established an Audit Committee, a Leadership and Compensation Committee (the "Compensation Committee"), a Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee (the "Nominating Committee") and a Technology Advisory Committee. Each of our standing committees is governed by a written charter, available on the investor relations section of our website at www.investors.quantum.com. Copies of the charters may be requested from Quantum's Corporate Secretary at 224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550, San Jose, California, 95110.

Board Committee Responsibilities

Audit Committee	Leadership and Compensation Committee	Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee	Technology Advisory Committee
• All members are financially literate and John R. Tracy qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" per Nasdaq and SEC requirements.	• Reviews and approves compensation philosophy, strategy, and practices.	• Identifies and recommends director nominees and considers stockholder nominees to the Board.	• Advises on the Company's technology development plans.
• Prepares Audit Committee report.	• Reviews and approves executive compensation for all executive officers other than the Chief Executive Officer and non-employee director compensation decisions to the Board.	• Develops corporate governance principles and assesses Board effectiveness.	• Assesses quality and development of product direction, investment, and roadmaps.
• Appoints and approves independent registered public accounting firm, and meets with the firm without management present.	• Reviews Strategy and practices relating to the attraction, retention, development, performance, and succession planning of Quantum's leadership team.	• Advises Board on corporate governance matters, including Board and committee composition, roles, and procedures.	• Reviews capabilities of Quantum's research and development resources.
• Assists Board with oversight of:	• Develops guidelines for establishing and adjusting compensation of all non-executive vice presidents.	• Recommends a Chair of the Board and Lead Independent Director as well as Chief Executive Officer succession planning.	
• Financial statement integrity and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.	• Assists Board with oversight of human capital.	• Reviews potential conflicts of interest.	
• Internal accounting financial reporting, and internal audit processes and control adequacy		• Oversees Chief Compliance Officer and Quantum's code of conduct.	
• Policies and processes for risk assessment and management, including cyber security risks.		• Provides direction and guidance on environmental, social, and governance strategy.	

Chair Responsibilities

- Planning and organizing Board activities, including meeting agendas, frequency, content, and conduct.
- Ensuring, along with the Nominating Committee, that the Board's work processes effectively enable the Board to exercise oversight and due diligence in fulfilling its mandate, including for the oversight of Company strategy and risk.
- Promoting effective communication among directors between Board meetings.
- Working with committee chairs to ensure committees perform effectively and apprise the Board of actions taken.

- Ensuring that the Board's action items are tracked and appropriately resolved.
- Encouraging an environment that facilitates all directors expressing their views on key Board matters.

Lead Independent Director Responsibilities

- Presiding at any Board meeting the Chair does not attend, including executive sessions of only independent directors.
- Calling meetings of non-management directors and providing appropriate executive session feedback to the Chief Executive Officer and management.
- Serving as a liaison and facilitator between the independent directors and Chief Executive Officer.
- Advising the Chair regarding Board meeting agendas, frequency, content, and conduct.
- Collaborating with Board committees, including the Nominating Committee, on appointing members and chairs.

Director Candidate Evaluation

The Nominating Committee is responsible for identifying, evaluating, recruiting, and recommending qualified director candidates to our Board. The Board nominates directors for election at each annual stockholder meeting and appoints new Board members at other times determined to be appropriate. Directors are not permitted to serve on the Board for more than ten years.

General and Specific Considerations

The Board's evaluation process will generally consider a candidate's:

- Independence.
- High integrity and character.
- Qualifications that will increase Board effectiveness.
- Diverse personal characteristics, thinking, and backgrounds.
- Other requirements as may be set forth by applicable rules, such as financial expertise for Audit Committee members.

The Board will also more specifically weigh:

- Its current size, composition, and performance and oversight requirements.
- Previous experience serving on public company boards or senior management teams.
- Independence determinations under all applicable rules, including Nasdaq and SEC.
- Whether the candidate possesses knowledge, experience, skills, and diversity to enhance the Board's ability to manage and direct the Company's affairs and business.
- Key personal characteristics including strategic thinking, objectivity, independent judgment, integrity, intellect, and the courage to speak out and actively participate in meetings.
- Knowledge of and familiarity with information technology.
- The absence of conflicts of interest with Quantum's business.

- A willingness to devote significant time in effectively carrying out duties and responsibilities, including committing to attend at least six Board meetings per year, sit on at least one committee, and serve on the Board for an extended period of time.
- Other factors the Nominating Committee may consider appropriate.

Identifying and Evaluating Director Nominees

The Nominating Committee uses the following procedures to identify and evaluate potential director nominees:

- Regularly reviewing the Board's size, composition, and collective performance, in addition to individual member performance and qualifications.
- Determining whether to retain or terminate any third-party search firm used to identify director candidates, including approving the fees paid.
- Reviewing qualifications of any properly identified, recommended, or nominated candidate. The Nominating Committee's review, in its discretion, may consider only the information provided to it or include discussions with third parties familiar with the candidate, candidate interviews, or other actions the Nominating Committee deems proper.
- Evaluating each candidate according to the General and Specific Considerations previously outlined.
- Recommending a slate of director nominees to be approved by the Board.
- Endeavoring to promptly notify director candidates of its decision regarding whether to nominate a candidate for Board election.
- The Board has not historically maintained a formal diversity policy for its members. However, in evaluating the Board's composition, the Board and Nominating Committee consider diversity of:
    - Knowledge
    - Culture
    - Race
    - Gender
    - Age

The Board believes that directors with a diverse range of perspectives, skills, and experiences enable it to more effectively oversee all aspects of Quantum's business. The Board considers underrepresented populations when seeking candidates for future nomination to the Board, and seeks to include women and members of underrepresented groups in each nominee candidate pool.

Stockholder Recommendations

The Nominating Committee's policy is to consider stockholder recommendations for Board candidates. A stockholder must submit a written recommendation for a Board candidate to the attention of Quantum Corporation, Attn: Corporate Secretary, 224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550, San Jose, CA 95110.

Submissions must include:

- Candidate name and contact information.
- Detailed biographical data and relevant qualifications, including references.
- Descriptions of any relationships between the candidate and Quantum.

- The stockholder's statement in support of the candidate.
- The candidate's written indication of his or her willingness to serve if elected.
- Other nominee information that our Bylaws and applicable SEC regulations require to be disclosed.

Stockholder Nominees

Stockholders may also nominate director candidates for election to the Board. A stockholder that desires to nominate a candidate directly for election must meet the deadlines and other requirements set forth in our Bylaws and SEC rules and regulations.

The Nominating Committee may require any prospective nominee to furnish other information it reasonably desires to determine the nominee's independence or eligibility to serve as a director.

Our Bylaws are available on the investor relations section of our website atwww.investors.quantum.com.

Corporate Governance

Ethics and Compliance

We conduct business ethically, honestly, and in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Our path through complex AI and unstructured data environments presents new opportunities and as well as new challenges. Our code of conduct is meant to help us successfully navigate this new landscape by enabling effective business processes, relationships, and solutions.

The code applies to anyone conducting business on behalf of Quantum or its subsidiaries, including all directors, officers, and employees, and defines expectations in each of the following key areas:

- Mutual Respect – We:
  - Treat each other with respect
  - Choose our words carefully
  - Uphold human rights
  - Value diversity
  - Prioritize privacy
  - Set a good example
- Professionalism – We:
  - Grow our business ethically
  - Maintain accurate records
  - Document open-source use
  - Get approvals if needed
  - Negotiate with integrity
  - Keep relationships professional
- Accountability – We:
  - Know Quantum's policies

- Follow policies & processes
- Engage in on-going training
- Report OnTraQ violations
- Preserve confidentiality
- Protect company assets

The Board most recently revised the code in February 2024, and it was distributed to all employees in both English and local languages the following month.

We maintain an internal ethics committee comprised of leaders from our finance, internal audit, human resources, and legal teams. The committee supports the Chief Administrative Officer's oversight of our compliance program and provides appropriate assistance in reviewing, investigating, and responding to reported concerns. We have also implemented a whistleblower policy and encourage reporting of ethics and compliance concerns, including by providing a confidential and anonymous third-party reporting hotline.

Concerns that may relate to material accounting or auditing matters are communicated promptly to our Audit Committee.

Waivers of the code's applicability to a Quantum director or executive officer may only be granted by our Board or its committees and must be timely disclosed as required by applicable law.

The code of conduct is available on the investor relations section of our website at www.investors.quantum.com. Copies of the code may be requested from Quantum's Corporate Secretary at 224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550, San Jose, California, 95110.

Environmental, Social, and Governance Oversight

Our environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") sustainability philosophy is deeply ingrained in our core values. We view environmental stewardship as an essential component of our long-term business strategy but recognize that the path to environmental excellence is continuous and evolving. We are committed to adapting, innovating, and leading in this vital endeavor, fully cognizant that our actions today will shape the world of tomorrow.

To that end, in Fiscal 2024 we invested significant time and resources in improving our carbon footprint data, including by calculating product-specific footprints and estimating employee commute impacts. Our Carbon Disclosure Project score continued to keep pace with worldwide and industry-specific benchmarks.

The Nominating Committee oversees our ESG initiatives and policies, including communicating with stakeholders. Integral in that is our human capital management strategy, which includes:

- Recruiting
- Retention
- Career Development
- Performance Management
- Performance Management
- Rewards and Recognition
- Succession Planning

We also conducted a culture survey in Fiscal 2024, finding that respondents generally have strong relationships with their managers, which they value and find to be one of the best aspects of working at Quantum.

Board Role in Risk Oversight and Board Evaluation

Quantum faces a wide spectrum of financial, strategic, operational, and regulatory risks. The Audit Committee is primarily responsible for overseeing the Company's management of those risks and providing appropriate updates to the Board. The Audit Committee guides our risk identification, assessment, and management policies and procedures, including discussions of our major risk exposures, associated risk mitigation activities, and risk management practices implemented throughout the Company. It also actively monitors the Company's product and information technology cybersecurity risks and mitigation procedures.

The Board's other committees also oversee risks associated with their respective areas of responsibility, including:

- The Compensation Committee's review of compensation practices risks.
- The Nominating Committee's guidance regarding compliance risks.

The committees update the Board regarding their risk oversight practices through regular reporting and discussion.

While the Board is responsible for risk oversight, risk management accountability lies with our management team. Quantum's enterprise risk management practices and formal risk assessments are led by our internal audit team, which periodically reports status to the Audit Committee or Board, where appropriate. Our functional teams apply other appropriate risk assessment and mitigation techniques, with the relevant management representatives updating the Board as needed.

Our Board, committees, and individual directors perform annual self-evaluations in accordance with our corporate governance principles. The evaluations ensure our Board is strategic, productive, and effective, and contributes to long-term stockholder value. As part of the evaluation process, the Board, Mr. Lerner, and Mr. Cabrera hold ongoing discussions regarding Board and committee composition, effectiveness, and decision-making, as well as individual director performance.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

We annually review our stock ownership guidelines for our Chief Executive Officer, directors, and other officers. We compare our guidelines with those of peer group companies and consider ISS ownership governance best practices. Our Board believes that best aligning with stockholder interests requires our directors to hold common stock amounts on the larger end of our peer group and the ISS guidelines.

In Fiscal 2024, our Board determined it would continue the following stock ownership guidelines, which were last increased in 2020:

- **Directors**: 5x Annual Retainer
- **Chief Executive Officer:** 3x Annual Base Salary
- **Chief Financial Officer:** 2x Annual Base Salary

Our policy does not include vested and unvested outstanding stock options, unvested restricted stock and restricted stock units, and unearned performance stock and performance stock units in share ownership. Eligible stock ownership includes the following elements:

- Shares purchased on the open market or through the 2022 rights offering.
- Shares acquired by exercising stock options or under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

- Vested restricted stock and restricted stock units.
- Stock beneficially owned in a trust.
- Stock held by a spouse or minor children.

Compliance with our stock ownership guidelines is due on the later of five years from:

- The date an individual first became eligible for our stock ownership guidelines; or
- February 4, 2020.

If the dollar value of required holdings increases due to base salary or director cash compensation increases, stock ownership must also be increased within five years. We measure compliance with these guidelines at the end of each fiscal year. At the end of Fiscal 2024, all included positions were on track to meet their stock ownership guidelines.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

The Board and Compensation Committee determine the amount and form of non-employee director compensation. Management provides information and recommendations regarding competitive market practices, target compensation levels, and compensation program design. The Compensation Committee also retains an independent compensation consultant to provide analysis and advice regarding:

- Specific compensation recommendations.
- The market competitiveness of our compensation program, including current compensation trends and developments.
- Benchmarking against peer group and technology industry practices.

While the Compensation Committee carefully considers the information and recommendations it receives, the Board maintains ultimate authority for decisions relating to non-employee director compensation. Mr. Lerner is the only Quantum employee on the Board and receives no additional compensation for his Board service.

The Compensation Committee generally conducts a comprehensive periodic review of the Company's compensation program, most recently in Fiscal 2023. Quantum engaged Compensia as its independent compensation consultant to complete an independent review, which compared the Company's compensation program, design, and practices to those of our peer group. Our current non-employee director compensation program elements are listed in the chart below.

In Fiscal 2024, given the Company's listing price and potential dilution impacts, the Board voted to delay its refresh equity grant. As a result, no Board members other than Mr. Lerner received equity grants in Fiscal 2024. Board members did not receive any incremental cash compensation to offset the delayed equity grant.

Compensation Element	Annual Value	Frequency
Director Retainer	$ 50,000.00	25% per quarter
Lead Independent Director Retainer	$ 25,000.00	25% per quarter
Committee Chair fees		25% per quarter
Audit Committee	$ 25,000.00	
Leadership & Compensation Committee	$ 17,500.00	
Corporate Governance & Nominating Committee	$ 15,000	
Technology Advisory Committee	$ 15,000	
Committee Member Fees		25% per quarter
Audit Committee	$ 12,500	
Leadership & Compensation Committee	$ 10,000	
Corporate Governance & Nominating Committee	$ 7,500	
Technology Advisory Committee	$ 7,500	
Non-Employee Board Chair Retainer	$ 40,000.00	25% per quarter
New Director Equity Grant	$ 125,000.00	Pro-rated with 100% vesting at next annual meeting
Director Refresh Equity Grant	$ 125,000.00	100% vesting at earlier of next annual meeting or one year

We have executed change of control agreements with each of our non-employee directors other than Mr. Arden. The agreements provide for automatic accelerated vesting of equity-based awards if the director's service with the Company ends within 12 months following a change of control (other than for termination due to death or disability).

We allow our non-employee directors to defer some or all of their cash fees, which defers federal and state income taxes. Plan participants direct the deemed investment of their deferred accounts among a preselected group of investment funds which excludes Quantum's common stock. The deemed investment accounts mirror the investment options available under Quantum's 401(k) Savings Plan. Plan participants' deferred accounts are credited with interest based on their selected deemed investments. During Fiscal 2024, no non-employee directors elected to participate in the deferred compensation plan.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Mr. Arden, Mr. Jaworski, Mr. Neumeyer, and Ms. White currently comprise the Compensation Committee of our Board. None is currently, nor has been at any time since Quantum was formed, an officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. Likewise, no Compensation Committee member has entered into any transactions in which they will have a direct or indirect material interest adverse to the Company. No interlocking relationships exist between any Board or Compensation Committee members and any other company's board or compensation committee members, nor have they previously existed.

Fiscal 2024 Non-Employee Director Compensation Tables

The following tables detail the Fiscal 2024 annual cash retainers, applicable committee service fees, and applicable Chair retainers paid to our directors. We do not pay meeting fees to our Board members.

Name	Fees Earned Or Paid In Cash[1]	Stock Awards[2]	All Other Compensation	Total
Jacoby, Rebecca J.[3]	$ 36,223	—	—	$ 36,223
Jaworski, Donald J.	$ 81,840	—	—	$ 81,840
Meyrath, Hugues	$ 77,500	—	—	$ 77,500
Neumeyer, Christopher D.[4]	$ —	—	—	$ —
Rothman., Marc E.	$ 112,972	—	—	$ 112,972
White Yue Zhou (Emily)	$ 58,632	—	—	$ 58,632

(1) Amounts reflect compensation earned by each director during Fiscal 2024 and includes the amounts in the next table.
(2) In Fiscal 2024, given the Company's listing price, the Board voted to delay its refresh equity grant. As a result, no Board members other than Mr. Lerner received equity grants in Fiscal 2024.
(3) Ms. Jacoby did not stand for re-election at Quantum's 2023 annual meeting of stockholders and her term ended immediately prior to the start of the 2023 annual meeting on September 12, 2023.
(4) Mr. Neumeyer does not receive cash or equity compensation from Quantum for his Board service.

Name	Board Retainer	Lead Independent Director Retainer	Committee Membership Retainer	Committee Chair Retainer	Total Fees in Cash
Jacoby, Rebecca J.	$ 22,639	—	$ 5,660	$ 7,924	$ 36,223
Jaworski, Donald J.	$ 50,000	—	$ 22,264	$ 9,576	$ 81,840
Meyrath, Hugues	$ 50,000	—	$ 12,500	$ 15,000	$ 77,500
Neumeyer, Christopher D.	—	—	—	—	—
Rothman., Marc E.	$ 50,000	$ 25,000	$ 12,972	$ 25,000	$ 112,972
White Yue Zhou (Emily)	$ 50,000	—	$ 8,632	—	$ 58,632

Because no new non-employee director equity grants were awarded in Fiscal 2024, none held any outstanding or unvested equity awards as of March 31, 2024.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

This section explains how our executive compensation program is designed and operates with respect to our named executive officers for Fiscal 2024 listed below.

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Fiscal 2024 Executive Compensation Highlights

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") describes Quantum's overall philosophy and criteria for determining our executive officer compensation practices. The CD&A disclosures relate to Fiscal 2024 for our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and three other most highly compensated executive officers, as well as our former chief revenue officer.

Our named executive officers for Fiscal 2024 were:

Name	Position
James J. Lerner	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
Kenneth P. Gianella	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer
Brian E. Cabrera	Chief Administrative Officer and Chief Legal and Compliance Officer
Henk Jan Spanjaard	Chief Revenue Officer
Laura Nash	Chief Accounting Officer
John Hurley	Former Chief Revenue Officer

For much of Fiscal 2024, the Board and management team prioritized completing the accounting reevaluation process explained in various Form 8-Ks filed throughout the year and regaining compliance with Nasdaq listing standards. However, the Company also concentrated work to bolster our balance sheet through capital structure changes, improve our operating results by implementing significant cost reduction measures, increase our execution efficiencies through improved systems and expanded partnerships, and evolve our mission to deliver unique solutions for AI workflows and unstructured data across our customers' entire data lifecycle.

Consistent with our philosophy to grow from within, we promoted Laura A. Nash to Chief Accounting Officer and Henk Jan Spanjaard to Chief Revenue Officer in June and November 2023, respectively. Lewis W. Moorehead, our former Chief Accounting Officer, transitioned into a new role as Vice President, Finance and Treasurer effective with Ms. Nash's promotion. Mr. Hurley's service as Chief Revenue Officer was terminated at the time of Mr. Spanjaard's appointment.

Listening to Our Stockholders

The Compensation Committee is committed to seeking and listening to our stockholders' views. We value meeting with our stockholders to hear their feedback, be transparent about our business direction, and ensure our actions are aligned with their expectations. A large majority of stockholders continued to approve our annual executive compensation programs in the non-binding advisory vote at our 2023 annual stockholder meeting.

Executive Compensation Philosophy and Competitive Positioning

Each year, the Compensation Committee reviews Quantum's executive compensation philosophy to pay for performance. We focus on maintaining a competitive total compensation program that rewards executives for delivering results and long-term stockholder value. That philosophy is founded on four guiding principles designed to:

- **Attract and Retain**: top talent and compete against our peer companies
- **Motivate**: desired behaviors that allow our team to drive Company success
- **Reward**: achieving the Company's short-and long-term objectives

- **Align**: executive and stockholder interests to drive long-term value

We believe that our mix of fixed and variable compensation elements, including cash and equity incentives, also:

- Promotes achievement of Quantum's objectives established by the Board and the Company's senior management team;
- Provides a strong link between pay and performance while motivating and rewarding employees for significant contributions to our success;
- Aligns our employees' interests with stockholder expectations;
- Considers relevant economic and market factors; and
- Maintains equitable compensation programs that incorporate effective internal and external controls.

Peer Group

Market competitiveness is an important feature of our executive compensation program and helps motivate and retain our executive officers.

We annually evaluate our competitive peer group to identify companies similar in financial scope, size, and industry ("Peer Group"). Peer Group selection criteria include revenue, market capitalization, industry, and companies with which we compete in recruiting new employee talent. We also consider stockholder perspective by including companies with similar business structures, end markets, and competitors that align with our business. The Compensation Committee approves the Peer Group and uses it to guide executive compensation decisions for the associated fiscal year, following compensation assessments, performance evaluations, and potential pay gap resolutions.

In assessing competitiveness, we compare individual elements including base salary, target annual incentive opportunity, annual equity awards, and total aggregate compensation for each executive officer, to those of executive officers holding similar positions or comparable levels of responsibility in our Peer Group and other similarly sized technology companies.

The Company uses applicable compensation data from our Peer Group as well as the Radford Global Compensation Database of technology companies with annual revenue less than $1 billion. However, the Peer Group is only one factor in our executive compensation decision-making, which is also influenced by:

- Company and individual performance
- Compensation program affordability
- Market conditions

With assistance and input compensation consultant Compensia, the Compensation Committee reviewed considerations and approved the following Peer Group for Fiscal 2024, which is consistent with the group used for Fiscal 2023 compensation decisions:

Peer Group	
A10 Networks, Inc.	Comtech Telecommunications, Corp.
Arlo Technologies, Inc.	Digi International, Inc.
Aviat Networks, Inc.	Extreme Networks, Inc.
Avid Technology, Inc.	Harmonic, Inc.
Brightcove Inc.	Infinera Corporation
CalAmp Corp.	NETGEAR Inc.
Cambium Networks, Ltd.	PCTEL, Inc.
Commvault Systems, Inc.	Upland Software, Inc.

Compensation Elements

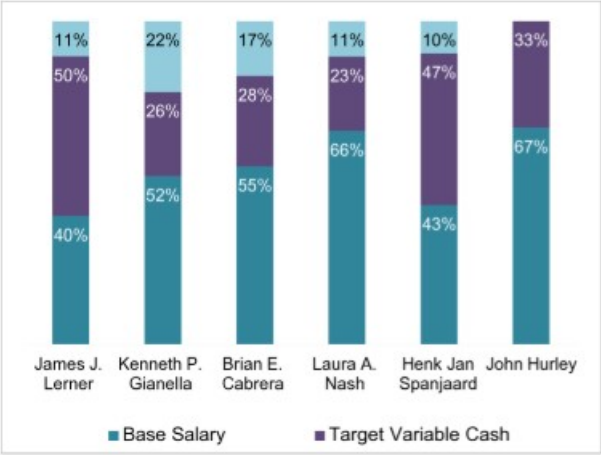
We provide a mix of compensation elements that emphasizes annual cash and long-term equity incentives, in a manner that is consistent with our compensation philosophy and objectives. The primary elements of our executive compensation program consist of:

- **Annual Base Salary:** as a fixed compensation element determined in comparison to the Peer Group and intended to competitively attract and retain executive talent.
- **Target Variable Cash:** via annual cash-based incentives structured to reward achieving long-term strategic goals and paid based on Company and individual performance.
- **Long-Term Equity Grants:** consisting of both time- and performance-based restricted stock units used to attract and retain executives while creating long-term stockholder value.

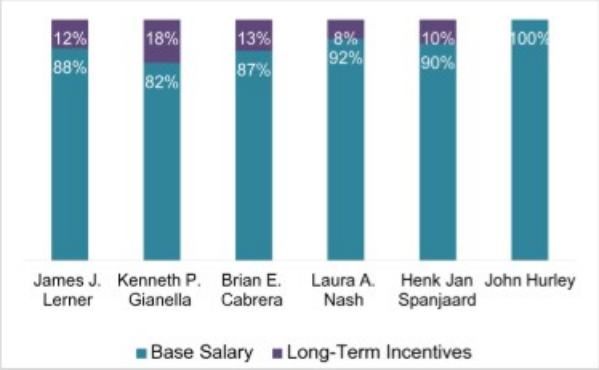
Fiscal 2024 Pay Mix

We offer our named executive officers a total direct compensation package that includes both fixed and variable compensation. Because target variable cash was not paid in Fiscal 2024, the actual compensation earned was reduced from target and actual pay mix was restricted to only base salary and long-term incentives. The charts to the right show the target and actual Fiscal 2024 compensation mixes for our Chief Executive Officer and other named executive officers.

Target Mix



Actual Mix[(1)]



(1) Actual Mix excludes Fiscal 2024 Target Variable Cash and Myriad-measured PSUs not earned in Fiscal 2024.

Fiscal 2024 Annual Base Salary

Our executive officers typically receive base salaries approximating the midpoint of our Peer Group. The Compensation Committee annually reviews our named executive officers' base salaries with Compensia. In the third quarter of Fiscal 2024, the Compensation Committee reviewed the competitiveness of our executive officers' compensation against the Peer Group. After considering prior year performance, consulting with Compensia regarding independent compensation recommendations, and considering the Company's significant interest in ensuring continuity and stability in our executive leadership team while we addressed the accounting reevaluation and Nasdaq listing compliance efforts, the Compensation Committee determined that increasing Mr. Gianella's and Mr. Cabrera's base salaries was appropriate given their contributions, as well as necessary to remain competitive in the market. In addition, Ms. Nash received a small adjustment to her base salary during the Company's normal Fiscal 2024 merit adjustment process. No other named executive officer base salaries were adjusted.

Named executive officer base salaries in Fiscal 2024 were:

Name	Title	Fiscal 2023 Salary	Fiscal 2024 Ending Salary
James J. Lerner	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
Kenneth P. Gianella	Chief Financial Officer	$ 400,000	$ 450,000
Brian E. Cabrera	Chief Administrative Officer	$ 415,000	$ 460,000
Laura A. Nash[(1)]	Chief Accounting Officer	—	$ 290,000
Henk Jan Spanjaard[(2)]	Chief Revenue Officer	—	€ 310,000
John Hurley[(3)]	Former Chief Revenue Officer	$ 380,000	—

(1) Ms. Nash was promoted to Chief Accounting Officer in June 2023 and was not named executive officer in Fiscal 2023.
(2) Mr. Spanjaard was promoted to Chief Revenue Officer in November 2023 and was not a named executive officer in Fiscal 2023. Mr. Spanjaard is also eligible to earn up to an additional $340,000 in sales commissions, for a total on target earnings amount of $650,000.
(3) Mr. Hurley server as the Company's Chief Revenue Officer until November 9, 2023.

Fiscal 2024 Quantum Incentive Plan

The Quantum Incentive Plan (the "QIP") is the Company's short-term incentive bonus program, structured to competitively compensate our executive officers for achieving predetermined corporate performance goals. The Compensation Committee annually approves financial performance metrics that include threshold, target, and maximum levels or performance that serve as the bonus structure for the year and must be achieved to fund the plan. The Compensation Committee also ensures that the QIP metrics align with our pay-for-performance philosophy.

All of our executive officers other than Mr. Spanjaard participate in the QIP, and each has an annual bonus target expressed as a percentage of his or her base salary. No annual bonus targets were increased in Fiscal 2024. QIP payments are linked to both Company and individual performance. Mr. Spanjaard is not eligible for QIP payments given his sales commission target earnings opportunity.

The annual target cash incentives for each of our named executive officers were:

Name	Fiscal 2024 Target Bonus	Bonus as a Percentage of Base Salary
James J. Lerner	$ 875,000	125 %
Kenneth P. Gianella	$ 225,000	50 %
Brian E. Cabrera	$ 230,000	50 %
Laura A. Nash	$ 101,500	35 %
Henk Jan Spanjaard	Not eligible	Not eligible
John Hurley	$ 190,000	50 %

Fiscal 2024 QIP Performance Metrics

The Compensation Committee sets annual QIP performance metrics that incorporate challenging financial targets requiring consistent high performance before any payout is triggered. The Fiscal 2024 QIP financial performance metrics approved by the Compensation Committee are detailed below. After review and discussion with Compensia, the Compensation Committee determined that a single metric of full year non-GAAP operating expenses was appropriate to align executives' interests on the Company's concerted efforts to reduce costs, including discretionary spend, as a lever to increase profitability.

Payout Limit	Metric	Fiscal Target	Performance Result
Minimum Goal (25% payout)	Full year non-GAAP operating expenses	$ 136 M	Satisfied
Threshold Goal (50% payout)	Full year non-GAAP operating expenses	$ 128 M	Not satisfied
Target Goal (100% payout)	Full year non-GAAP operating expenses	$ 122 M	Not satisfied
Maximum Goal (200% payout)	Full year non-GAAP operating expenses	$ 115 M	Not satisfied

Based on the Company's achievement of full Fiscal 2024 non-GAAP operating expenses of $136M or below, the Company expects that the Compensation Committee will certify attainment of the minimum QIP goal, resulting in an expected payout cash incentive payout of 25% of each named executive officer's individual bonus target. The Company has not yet paid any such amounts and did not make any QIP payments in Fiscal 2024.

Fiscal 2024 Equity Overview

All of our executive officers are eligible to receive long-term equity awards granted in alignment with our pay-for-performance philosophy, rewarding executives for achieving performance goals resulting in long-term stockholder value.

The Compensation Committee oversees all aspects of our equity program, including actual and projected share balances, eligibility to participate in the Company's long-term incentive plan, the size and mix of equity awards, and the annual structure of performance-based stock unit metrics. Quantum management and Compensia advise the Compensation Committee on the appropriate mix of time- and performance-based restricted stock units granted to our officers, senior leaders, and key new hires during the fiscal year. The Compensation Committee monitors the use of equity awards throughout the fiscal year, as well as their impact to burn rate, dilution, and the financial accounting for compensation expense.

We offer two types of equity awards:

Time-Based RSUs allow us to:

- Attract new executive talent.
- Offer competitive total compensation programs.
- Provide long-term retention interests to our executive team.
- Align with our stockholders' interest in retaining a stable leadership team.

Performance-Based PSUs support:

- Adhering to industry-wide best practice among our Peer Group and other technology companies.
- Aligning our executives' interests with those of our stockholders.
- Properly linking our executive compensation programs with Quantum's performance.

Generally speaking, annual refresh equity grants for executive officers have consisted of 50% RSUs and 50% PSUs.

Vesting

Both RSU and PSU grants typically include three-year vesting schedules, subject to satisfying pre-established performance goals and maintaining ongoing employment. Infrequently, certain PSU grants may employ shorter vesting schedules (but not less than one year), depending on performance target and the Compensation Committee's intended incentives for delivering certain results.

Grant Values

The Compensation Committee considers the following factors to determine the size of individual equity awards to our executive officers:

- Management's input;
- Our pay-for-performance philosophy;
- The number of shares of Quantum's common stock that are available to be granted under our 2023 Plan, and how long those shares are expected to last;
- Individual performance of each executive officer and Company financial performance for the prior fiscal year;
- The grant date fair value of equity awards granted to executive officers in similar positions in our Peer Group and technology companies of similar size;
- Internal parity with the size of the equity awards among the executive officers;
- The number, type, and current retentive value of the outstanding equity awards held individually by each of the executive officers;
- Executive retention concerns; and
- Other internal and external factors impacting the appropriate amount and mix of RSUs and PSUs to award.

We intentionally use rigorous QIP performance targets which result in cash compensation at the lower end of the range compared to peers and the broader market. We have used more meaningful equity awards to supplement this gap and attract, reward, and retain talent. This approach also ties overall executive compensation to Quantum's common stock price performance over a period of time.

Fiscal 2024 Equity Awards

In Fiscal 2024, the Compensation Committee determined appropriate equity awards for our executive officers based on the described criteria. After considering management's recommendations and Compensia's advice, the Compensation Committee approved the Fiscal 2024 equity awards listed in table to the right.

Given that Mr. Lerner received a substantial equity award in fiscal year 2023, his Fiscal 2024 award was reduced by 300,000 shares (43%) from the equity award he was granted the prior year.

Time-Based Restricted Stock Units

Name	Title	Time-Based Restricted Stock Unit Awards (#)	Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Awards (#)
James J. Lerner	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board	200,000	200,000
Kenneth P. Gianella	Chief Financial Officer	200,000	200,000
Brian E. Cabrera	Chief Administrative Officer	150,000	150,000
Laura A. Nash	Chief Accounting Officer	50,000	50,000
Henk Jan Spanjaard	Chief Revenue Officer	75,000	75,000
John Hurley[1]	Former Chief Revenue Officer	—	—

(1) Mr. Hurley served as the Company's Chief Resource Officer until November 9, 2023 and did not receive an equity grant in Fiscal 2024.

All named executive officers were granted 50% of their total Fiscal 2024 equity awards in RSUs scheduled to vest in equal installments on each grant date anniversary, with full vesting after three years, subject to continued employment.

Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units

The Compensation Committee received recommendations from Quantum management, outside legal counsel, and Compensia regarding structuring PSU metrics that were challenging but achievable and aligned our long-term executive performance to the Company's strategic objectives and stockholders' interests. The Compensation Committee approved two Fiscal 2024 PSU metrics, and included separate time-based vesting requirements subject to continued employment on any PSUs deemed earned according to the performance metrics:

40% Full Year Fiscal 2024 non-GAAP gross margin

- March 31, 2025 performance deadline
- Three-year vesting requirement
- Performance target achieved

5 Initial Myriad Customers

- March 31, 2024 performance deadline
- Two-year vesting requirement
- Performance target not achieved

The Compensation Committee considered the Company's fiscal year 2022 and 2023 financial performance and executive compensation plan when setting the Fiscal 2024 PSU metrics, seeking to make them challenging yet achievable. The gross margin and Myriad sales PSU metrics were included in Fiscal 2024 as they reflected key areas of Fiscal 2024 performance growth potential and aligned executive compensation interests with the Company's performance and stockholder interests. A two-year vesting period for the Myriad PSU metric was determined to be appropriate in recognition of the multi-year development process leading to launch of the Myriad product.

Although our Myriad platform reached general availability late in Fiscal 2024, we did not secure five initial customers before March 31, 2024. As a result, PSUs granted subject to fully achieving that performance metric were cancelled and returned to the 2023 Plan. Given our final Fiscal 2024 operating results, we expect the Compensation Committee to certify attainment of the gross margin-based PSUs.

A summary of the Fiscal 2024 performance-based equity grants and PSU metrics is provided in the following table.

	Total PSUs (#) at:		
Name	**40% Full Fiscal Year Gross Margin (50% Weight)**	**5 Initial Myriad Customers (50% Weight)**	**Total PSU Grant (#)**
James J. Lerner	100,000	100,000	200,000
Kenneth P. Gianella[(1)]	100,000	75,000	175,000
Brian E. Cabrera	75,000	75,000	150,000
Laura A. Nash[(1)]	25,000	—	25,000
Henk Jan Spanjaard	37,500	37,500	75,000
John Hurley	—	—	—

(1) Ms. Nash's and 50,000 of Mr. Gianella's 2024 Fiscal PSU grants awarded prior to their promotions and the Compensation Committee's approval of Fiscal 2024 performance targets, so were based on the then-current structure of 50% (25,000) based on 40% full fiscal year gross margin and 50% (25,000) based on a $3.00 100-day calendar average stock price.

Perquisites and Other Benefits

We offer Company-paid tax preparation services to our executive officers and non-executive vice presidents. We believe these perquisites are limited and reasonable given the executive officers' responsibilities.

Except for these items and the non-qualified deferred compensation plan discussed below, we do not provide any other perquisites or personal benefits to our executive officers that are not available to all other full-time employees.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We offer all eligible employees, including our executive officers, the ability to acquire shares of Quantum's common stock through our Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). The plan allows employees to purchase the Company's stock twice per year at a 15% discount relative to the market price. The Compensation Committee believes that the plan provides a cost-efficient method of encouraging employee stock ownership. ESPP contributions and participation were paused in Fiscal 2024, but we anticipate beginning a new offering period in the second half of Fiscal 2024.

Health and Welfare Benefits

We offer health, welfare, and other benefit programs to substantially all full-time employees. We share the cost of health and welfare benefits with our employees, with amounts depending on the level of coverage elected. Except for Mr. Hurley, the health and welfare benefits offered to our executive officers are identical to those offered to other full-time employees.

As Mr. Hurley received medical, dental, and vision benefits from a third party not associated with Quantum and did not participate in our corresponding benefit plans, we provided him a taxable monthly stipend to cover the premiums associated with those benefits. For his tenure as an employee in Fiscal 2024, the stipend paid was $2,758 per month. In Fiscal 2024, we also provided him with a taxable lump sum stipend of $7,758 to cover the costs of his comprehensive annual medical assessment. The stipends were cancelled with Mr. Hurley's termination from the Company on December 1, 2023, for which we paid a lump sum payment of $18,000 in January 2024.

Qualified Retirement Benefits

All U.S.-based employees, including our executive officers, are eligible to participate in Quantum's tax-qualified 401(k) Savings Plan. Participants may defer cash compensation up to statutory IRS limits and may receive a discretionary matching Company contribution. Participants direct their own investments in the plan, which does not include an opportunity to invest in Quantum's common stock.

Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Plan

We maintain a non-qualified deferred compensation plan which enables select employees, including our executive officers, to defer a portion of their base salary and annual bonus payouts, and associated federal and state income taxes. Plan participants direct the deemed investment of their deferred accounts among a preselected group of investment funds which excludes shares of Quantum common stock.

The deemed investment accounts mirror the investment options available under Quantum's 401(k) Savings Plan, including the ability to make daily changes to elected investments. Plan participants' deferred accounts are credited with interest based on their selected deemed investments. We do not make employer or matching contributions to the non-qualified deferred compensation accounts. None of our executive officers participated in the plan in Fiscal 2024.

401(k) Plan

- Tax-qualified
- Discretionary Company match contribution
- Employee-directed investments
- No Quantum common stock include

Deferred Compensation Plan

- Non-qualified
- No Company contribution
- Employee-directed investments
- No Quantum common stock included

Executive Compensation Process and Decision Making

Board and Committee Roles

The Compensation Committee oversees and approves all compensation and benefits for our executive officers, excluding the Chief Executive Officer. The independent directors review and approve Chief Executive Officer compensation based on the Compensation Committee's recommendations.

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves corporate goals and objectives relevant to executive officer compensation. It also measures, at least annually, executive officer performance against those goals and objectives and communicates results to the Chief Executive Officer and Board.

Executive Compensation Consultant Role

In Fiscal 2024, the Compensation Committee engaged Compensia on a number of matters, including setting executive compensation. Compensia performs services only for the Compensation Committee, at its discretion. The Compensation Committee regularly reviews its advisors' independence and determined that no relationship or conflict of interest exists that would preclude Compensia from independently advising the Compensation Committee.

Executive Management Role

The Compensation Committee reviews recommendations regarding compensation leveling and market trends from our executive management team, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Administrative Officer. The Board and Compensation Committee retain final authority over executive compensation decisions. Management also assists the Compensation Committee in monitoring compensation related risk by reporting to the Compensation Committee on:

- Equity Pool Balances
- Burn Rate and Dilution
- Stockholder Return
- Quantum's Strategic Goals

Peer Group Role

The Compensation Committee examines Peer Group pay practices and programs and compares the total target compensation for our Chief Executive Officer and officers to similar roles as market reference points. While it is the Compensation Committee's goal to ensure our compensation practices are competitive, the Compensation Committee also considers other factors when making compensation decisions, including Quantum's financial position and individual and Company performance.

Compensation Governance Best Practices

We are committed to designing and implementing sound executive compensation policies and practices. The Compensation Committee seeks guidance from varying levels of management within the Human Resources, Finance, and Legal teams, and engages with outside legal counsel and other external advisors to ensure proper governance protocols are in place and executed.

Our key compensation governance foundations and practices include:

Pay-for-Performance

- 100% of Fiscal 2024 QIP goals were tied to Company performance.
- 50% of Fiscal 2024 equity awards were performance-based, and one-half of those were tied to Company gross margin performance.
- 60% of the Chief Executive Officer's total Fiscal 2024 target compensation was at risk, compared to an average 43% for other named executive officers.

Risk Mitigation

- Annual risk assessment of compensation plans, policies, and practices.
- Anti-hedging/anti-pledging policies.
- Clawback provisions.
- Stock ownership guidelines.
- Insider trading policy.
- Independent compensation consultant

Compensation Program Features

- Pay mix emphasis on pay-for-performance.
- Independent oversight.
- Competitive benchmarking against Peer Group and Radford survey data.
- No single-trigger change of control.
- Limited perquisites.

Independent Consultant

- Regular Compensation Committee engagement with our external independent compensation consultant on Board and executive compensation matters.

Clawback Policy

- Complies with the final Nasdaq listing standard implementing the Dodd-Frank Act clawback provisions.
- Covers cash and equity incentive or bonus compensation paid to all Section 16 executive officers and all vice presidents.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

- Please refer to the Stock Ownership Guidelines paragraph heading for an explanation of our director and officer stock ownership guidelines.

Anti-Hedging and Anti-Pledging Policies

- Expressly prohibit buying Quantum securities on margin or using or pledging owned shares as collateral for loans, in addition to engaging in transactions in publicly traded options, puts and calls, and other derivatives of the Company's stock.
- Extends prohibition to any hedging or similar transaction designed to decrease the risks associated with holding Company securities.

Insider Trading Policy

- Prohibits trading during a closed window.
- Precludes buying stock on margin.
- Prohibits pledging shares owned as loan collateral.
- Applies to all directors and employees.

No Single-Trigger Change of Control

- Our change of control policy maintains that a double-trigger event must occur before an executive is entitled to specified compensation and benefits.

Annual Risk Assessment

- We conduct an annual risk assessment of our executive compensation practices and believe our Fiscal 2024 programs were appropriate and discouraged excessive risk taking.

Pay Mix

- Retaining our executive officers remains a primary focus as internal and external factors impact our business.
- For Fiscal 2024, our long-term incentive mix was equally balanced between performance- and time- based awards.
- Performance-based awards align our executives’ interests with Company performance goals.
- Time-based awards help address potential retention concerns.

Perquisites

- We grant only limited perquisites to our officers, as more fully described under the Perquisites and Other-Benefits paragraph heading.

Change of Control Severance Policy and Employment and Severance Agreements

Change of Control Agreements

Our change of control agreements are designed to promote the best interests of the Company and our stockholders by maintaining the continued dedication and objectivity of key employees during a possible or actual change of control. The agreements provide eligible employees with compensation and stock benefits upon an involuntary termination (as defined in the agreement), providing financial security and encouraging them to stay at Quantum during times of uncertainty.

Employment and Severance Agreements

We have employment agreements with all of our named executive officers. These agreements provide for certain severance benefits in the event of a qualifying termination of employment not associated with a change of control. Each named executive officer is employed at will and may be terminated at any time and for any reason, with or without notice.

Our current change of control and employment agreements are described further under Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control.

Tax and Accounting Considerations and Risks Related to Compensation Policies and Practices

Tax and Accounting Considerations

Among other factors, the Compensation Committee considers the possible tax and accounting consequences applicable to Quantum or its executives when making decisions regarding our executive compensation programs. In particular, section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code limits our ability to deduct remuneration paid to our executives exceeding $1 million. While the Compensation Committee considers these factors, including the impact of section 162(m), it maintains maximum flexibility in designing compensation programs and does not limit compensation to those types that are intended to be deductible.

Risks Related to Compensation Policies and Practices

Our Board and Compensation Committee conduct a risk assessment of our employee compensation policies and practices, including those relating to our executive compensation program. We also evaluate our pay-for-performance programs to determine whether they create unnecessary risk to the Company.

Based on our Fiscal 2024 risk assessment, we believe that our compensation programs are unlikely to create excessive risks adversely impacting Quantum.

Our programs contain various mitigation features to ensure our employees, including our executive officers, are not encouraged to take excessive or unnecessary risks in managing Quantum's business. These features include:

- The Compensation Committee's independent oversight of the compensation programs;
- An executive compensation program subject to our clawback policy;
- The Compensation Committee's annual review of target compensation levels for our executive officers based on a reasonable competitive Peer Group and other market data, including evaluating the alignment of executive compensation with performance;
- A balanced mix of compensation programs that focuses our employees on achieving both short and long-term objectives;
- A meaningful and robust insider trading policy that all our employees must follow;
- Incentives focused on using reportable financial metrics, including non-GAAP gross margin and operating expense, revenue, and free cash flow;

- Multiyear service-based vesting requirements for equity awards;
- Risk mitigators, including stock ownership guidelines for the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and the Board; and
- Anti-pledging stock policies.

Fiscal 2024 Compensation Tables

Fiscal 2024 Summary Compensation Table

The following table displays our named executive officer compensation as of the end of Fiscal 2024 for fiscal years ended 2024, 2023, and 2022.

Name and Title	Year	Salary[1] ($)	Bonus[2] ($)	Stock Awards[3] ($)	All Other Compensation[4] ($)	Total ($)
James J. Lerner, President and Chief Executive Officer	2024	700,000	—	186,000	4,261	890,261
	2023	673,462	—	953,194	8,852	1,635,508
	2022	577,404	—	1,939,820	9,678	2,526,902
Kenneth P. Gianella, Chief Financial Officer	2024	418,654	—	185,100	3,800	607,554
	2023	80,000	—	443,267	—	523,267
Brian E. Cabrera, Chief Administrative Officer	2024	431,788	—	139,500	4,534	575,822
	2023	391,731	—	307,217	7,619	706,567
	2022	318,462	—	1,589,991	4,361	1,912,814
Laura A. Nash[5], Chief Accounting Officer	2024	275,385	—	46,500	580	322,465
Henk Jan Spanjaard[5], Chief Revenue Officer	2024	289,168	237,652	69,750	31,340	627,910
John Hurley, Former Chief Revenue Officer	2024	263,077	—	—	240,317	503,394
	2023	380,000	190,000	408,512	32,255	1,010,767
	2022	216,308	—	1,680,250	22,096	1,918,654

(1) The amounts reported in the Salary column represent the U.S. dollar values of the cash base salaries earned in Fiscal 2024.
(2) No bonuses were paid under the Quantum Incentive Plan in Fiscal 2024. Mr. Hurley received a one-time retention bonus payout in fiscal year 2023, which was subject to clawback based on voluntary termination or termination for cause prior to March 31, 2023 but has now been fully earned. Mr. Spanjaard earns sales commissions.
(3) The amounts reported were computed in accordance with ASC 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. See notes to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for Fiscal 2024, regarding assumptions underlying valuing equity awards.
(4) All other compensation includes reimbursement for tax planning services. For Mr. Hurley, it includes health stipends as described in Perquisites and Other Benefits, plus $190,000 paid in accordance with his severance agreement following his termination without cause, as defined therein. For Mr. Spanjaard, it includes a car allowance.
(5) Ms. Nash and Mr. Spanjaard were not named executives before Fiscal 2024.

Fiscal 2024 Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The table below represents information on incentive plan-based awards granted to our named executive officers.

		Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards[1]			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards[2]			All Other Stock Awards; Number of Shares of Stock or Units[3] (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Award[4] ($)
Name	**Grant Date**	**Threshold ($)**	**Target ($)**	**Maximum ($)**	**Threshold ($)**	**Target ($)**	**Maximum ($)**		
James J. Lerner	1/1/2024							200,000	4,000
	1/1/2024					200,000			182,000
		437,500	875,000	1,750,000					
Kenneth P. Gianella	9/1/2023							50,000	1,000
	9/1/2023					50,000			45,500
	1/1/2024							150,000	3,000
	1/1/2024					150,000			136,500
		112,500	225,000	450,000					
Brian E. Cabrera	1/1/2024							150,000	3,000
	1/1/2024					150,000			136,500
		115,000	230,000	460,000					
Laura A. Nash	7/1/2023							50,000	1,000
	7/1/2023					50,000			45,500
		50,750	101,500	203,000					
Henk Jan Spanjaard	1/1/2024							75,000	1,500
	1/1/2024					75,000			68,250
John Hurley		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) The amounts shown under "Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards" represent the threshold, target, and maximum amounts payable under the QIP. Only a minimum 25% bonus target was achieved based on the Company's financial performance, which did not pay out in Fiscal 2024. See Compensation Discussion and Analysis for more information about the QIP.

(2) Approximately one-half of PSUs granted were cancelled and returned to the plan because the associated performance metrics were not achieved in Fiscal 2024. See Compensation Discussion and Analysis for more information.

(3) RSUs vest in equal annual installments over three years on each anniversary of the grant date, subject to continued employment.

(4) The amounts reported were computed in accordance with ASC 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. See notes to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed for Fiscal 2024 for more information.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2024 Year End

The following table provides information regarding outstanding restricted stock unit awards held by our named executive officers as of March 31, 2024. There were no outstanding stock options held by our named executive officers at that time.

			Equity Incentive Plan Awards	
Name	**Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)**	**Market Value of Shares or Units or Stock That Have Not Vested ($)[11]**	**Number of Unearned Shares, Units, or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)**	**Market Value or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units, or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)[11]**
James J. Lerner	66,666[1]	40,000		
			66,666[2]	40,000
	233,333[2	140,000		
			233,100[4]	139,860
	200,000[5]	120,000		
			200,000[6]	120,000
Kenneth P. Gianella	116,666[7]	70,000		
			49,950[6]	29,970
	50,000[5]	30,000		
			50,000[10]	30,000
	150,000[5]	90,000		
			150,000[6]	90,000
Brian E. Cabrera	58,333[12]	35,000		
	1,666[1]	1,000		
			1,650[2]	990
	1,666[13]	1,000		
			1,666[14]	1,000
	58,333[3]	35,000		
			58,275[4]	34,965
	16,666[15]	10,000		
			1,650[16]	9,990
	150,000[5]	90,000		
			150,000[6]	90,000
Laura A. Nash	3,333[1]	2,000		
	16,666[3]	10,000		
	50,000[17]	30,000		
			50,000[18]	30,000
Henk Jan Spanjaard	3,333[1]	2,000		
			10,000[3]	6,000
	13,333[1]	8,000		
	75,000[5]	45,000		
			75,000[4]	45,000
John Hurley	—	—	—	—

(1) Granted 10/1/21 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(2) Unearned PSUs granted 10/1/21 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.

(3) Granted 7/1/22 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(4) Unearned PSUs granted 7/1/22 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.
(5) Granted 1/1/24 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(6) Unearned PSUs granted 1/1/24 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.
(7) Granted 2/1/23 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(8) Unearned PSUs granted 2/1/23 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.
(9) Granted 9/1/23 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment
(10) Unearned PSUs granted 9/1/23 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.
(11) Market value calculated by multiplying the number of units shown in the table by $.60, the closing stock price value on March 31, 2024.
(12) Granted 5/1/21 and vests annually over the three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(13) Granted 11/1/21 and vests annually over the three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(14) Unearned PSUs granted 11/1/21 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.
(15) Granted 11/1/22 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(16) Unearned PSUs granted 11/1/22 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.
(17) Granted 7/1/23 and vests annually over three years beginning with the grant date, subject to continued employment.
(18) Unearned PSUs granted 11/1/21 subject to satisfying performance criteria and continued employment.

Fiscal 2024 Options Exercised and Stock Vested

The table below provides information on Fiscal 2024 restricted stock and RSU vesting for our named executive officers. There were no outstanding stock options held by our named executive officers, who did not exercise option awards in Fiscal 2024.

	Equity Incentive Plan Awards	
Name	**Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting**	**Value Realized on Vesting[1]($)**
James J. Lerner	276,667	271,667
Kenneth P. Gianella	58,334	23,334
Brian E. Cabrera	99,168	113,683
Laura A. Nash	15,000	14,867
Henk Jan Spanjaard	26,666	9,367
John Hurley	141,666	112,750

(1) The amount reported is calculated by multiplying the number of vested shares by the market price of the underlying shares of Quantum's common stock on the vesting date.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control for Fiscal 2024

We maintain change of control agreements with all of our named executive officers, and their employment agreements provide for certain severance benefits in the event of a qualifying employment termination not associated with a change of control. While the Board approved some administrative updates to the agreements in Fiscal 2023, the material terms have remained unchanged since fiscal year 2019, and are explained in the following table.

	Chief Executive Officer	Named Executive Officers Excluding Chief Executive Officer
Involuntary Terminations in Connection with a Change of Control [1]		
Total Cash	1.5x Salary + 1.5x Target Bonus	1.0x Salary + 1.0x Target Bonus
Equity	• Any outstanding stock-based compensation held as of the termination date and not subject to performance criteria automatically vests. • Any stock-based compensation subject to performance criteria based on the Company's stock price, whether absolute or relative, will be deemed earned based on the actual stock price performance through the close of the change of control transaction. Any stock-based compensation subject to performance criteria not based on the Company's stock price will be deemed satisfied at target levels.	
COBRA	If elected, Quantum will reimburse COBRA premiums for up to: • 18 months for the Chief Executive Officer; and • 12 months for other executives following the involuntary termination date or until the employee or eligible dependents are no longer eligible to receive continued COBRA coverage.	
Involuntary Terminations Outside of a Change of Control [2]		
Total Cash	Lump sum cash payment equivalent to 12 months of the then-annual base salary	Lump sum cash payment equivalent to 6 months of the then-annual base salary
Equity	No accelerated vesting	No accelerated vesting
COBRA[3]	Monthly reimbursement equivalent to 12 months	Monthly reimbursement equivalent to 6 months

(1) A Change of Control occurs for this purpose only if an investor becomes the direct or indirect beneficial owner of Company securities representing more than 50% of the total outstanding voting power.
(2) In the event the Company believes it cannot provide the COBRA benefits without potentially violating applicable law, after employment terminates the Company will provide a taxable monthly payment in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium required to continue coverage under the Company's group health plan.
(3) The severance is subject to entering into a release of claims and all payments are provided subject to applicable taxes or other required withholdings.

Fiscal 2024 Potential Severance Benefits

Name	Type of Benefit	Potential Payments Upon Involuntary Termination	
		Within 12 Months After a Change of Control ($)	Not Associated with a Change of Control ($)
James J. Lerner	Cash Severance Payment	2,362,500	700,000
	Vesting Acceleration[1]	599,859	—
	Continued Coverage of Employee Benefits[2]	43,388	28,926
	Total Termination Benefits	**3,005,747**	**728,926**
Kenneth P. Gianella	Cash Severance Payment	675,000	225,000
	Vesting Acceleration[1]	339,970	—
	Continued Coverage of Employee Benefits[2]	27,324	13,662
	Total Termination Benefits	**1,042,294**	**238,662**
Brian E. Carera	Cash Severance Payment	690,000	230,000
	Vesting Acceleration[1]	308,943	—
	Continued Coverage of Employee Benefits[2]	27,506	13,753
	Total Termination Benefits	**1,026,449**	**243,753**
Laura A. Nash	Cash Severance Payment	391,500	145,000
	Vesting Acceleration[1]	71,999	—
	Continued Coverage of Employee Benefits[2]	27,506	13,753
	Total Termination Benefits	**491,005**	**158,753**
Henk Jan Spanjaard	Cash Severance Payment	702,696	167,566
	Vesting Acceleration[1]	106,000	—
	Continued Coverage of Employee Benefits[2]	—	—
	Total Termination Benefits	**808,696**	**167,566**
John Hurley	Cash Severance Payment	570,000	190,000
	Vesting Acceleration[1]	—	—
	Continued Coverage of Employee Benefits[2]	36,000	18,000
	Total Termination Benefits	**606,000**	**208,000**

(1) Reflects the aggregate market value of outstanding and unvested stock option grants. RSU awards, and PSU awards based on performance metrics other than common stock price. For unvested RSU and PSU awards, the aggregate market value is computed by multiplying $.60 by the number of unvested awards outstanding as of March 31, 2024. For purposes of vesting acceleration, any unvested PSU awards that have not satisfied performance criteria are included. We account for accelerated vesting or other modifications of stock-based awards in accordance with ASC 711.

(2) Assumes continued employee benefits coverage at the Fiscal 2024 COBRA premium rate for health, dental, and vision coverage, based on current enrollment selections.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The table below presents information relating to compensation plans under which we may issue shares of our common stock, as of March 31, 2024.

Plan Category	Number of Shares to be issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Stock Options and Settlement of Outstanding Restricted Stock Options[1] (a)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options (b)	Number of Shares Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c)
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Stockholders[2]	3,068,732	—	10,769,411 [3]
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Stockholders[4]	294,116	—	767,547
Total	3,362,848	—	11,536,958

(1) Consists of 1,941,737 shares issuable upon settlement of RSUs that are not subject to performance conditions and the maximum payable 1,226,995 shares issuable upon settlement of performance-based RSUs.
(2) This category consists of the 2023 Plan and the ESPP.
(3) Consists of 6,682,743 shares of common stock that remained available for issuance under the 2023 Plan as of March 11, 2024 and 4,087,666 shares that remain available under the ESPP. Additional grants made since April 1, 2024 reduced the available balance under the 2023 Plan as of June 20, 2024 to 5.222 million shares.
(4) This category contains only the Inducement Plan, available only for initial grants to newly hired executive officers.

Chief Executive Officer Pay Ratio

To calculate our Fiscal 2024 Chief Executive Officer pay ratio, we identified our median employee in Fiscal 2024 by:

- Identifying all active Quantum employees on March 31, 2024.
- Sorting all identified employees, excluding our Chief Executive Officer, by their total target cash compensation valued in United States dollars, which identified two median employees.
- Selecting the median employee used for the pay ratio calculation based on the older hire date.
- Comparing that employee's total target cash compensation to Mr. Lerner's total compensation earned in Fiscal 2024.

As of June 20, 2024, we employed 718 people globally, with 51% based in North America, 24% in Europe, the Middle East and Africa, and 25% in Asia Pacific.

Mr. Lerner's total compensation in Fiscal 2024 as calculated in the Fiscal 2024 Summary Compensation Table was $890,261, while the total target cash compensation for the median employee on March 31, 2024 was $122,229. The ratio of these amounts is 7.3 to 1.

This ratio is a reasonable estimate calculated in a manner consistent with the Exchange Act, Regulation S-K, Item 402(u). SEC rules for identifying the median employee allow companies to apply various methodologies and assumptions, so the pay ratio we report may not be comparable to those reported by other companies.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following includes a summary of transactions since April 1, 2022 to which we have been a party, in which the amount involved in the transaction exceeded the lesser of $120,000 or 1% of the average of our total assets at year end for the last two completed fiscal years, and certain related parties had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Employment and Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with certain of our current executive officers. We have also executed indemnification agreements with certain of our current and former directors and officers. Those agreements, along with our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, require us to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, subject to applicable exclusions described in those documents. For more information regarding these agreements, see the section entitled "Executive Compensation—Change of Control Severance Policy and Employment and Severance Agreements."

Equity Award Grants to Directors and Executive Officers

We have granted RSUs and PSUs as described under "Management—Corporate Governance", "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis", and "Executive Compensation—Fiscal 2024 Compensation Tables".

Term Loan Agreement

On August 5, 2021, the Company entered into a Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement (as amended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") with Blue Torch Finance LLC, as disbursing and collateral agent for such lenders (such loan under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the "Term Loan").

On June 1, 2023, the parties entered into an amendment to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "June 2023 Amendment"). Among other things, the June 2023 Amendment advanced $15.0 million in additional term loan borrowings (the "2023 Term Loan") and incurred $0.9 million in original issuances discount and origination fees. According to the terms of the 2023 Term Loan, the applicable margin for any 2023 Term Loan designated as (a) an "ABR Loan" is 9.00% per annum and (b) a "SOFR Loan" is 10.00% per annum. The principal and payable in kind interest related to the June 2023 Term Loan are payable at maturity. In connection with the 2023 Term Loan, the Company issued to the Term Loan Lenders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 0.06 million shares (the "June 2023 Term Loan Warrants") of our common stock, at an exercise price of $20.00 per share. The June 2023 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full.

On May 24, 2024, the parties entered into amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "May 2024 Amendments") which, among other things, (i) waived compliance with the Company's net leverage covenant as of March 31, 2024 and (ii) reduced the daily minimum liquidity covenant below $15.0 million until June 16, 2023 and waived any default that might arise as a result of the restatement of certain of the Company's historical financial statements. In connection with the May 2024 Amendments, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 0.1 million shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $9.20 (the "May 2024 Term Loan Warrants"). The May 2024 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full.

On July 11, 2024, the parties entered into amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "July 2024 Amendments") which, among other things, delayed the testing of the Company's June 30, 2024 net leverage ratio financial covenant until July 31, 2024. In connection with the July 2024 Amendments, the Company issued the Term Loan lenders (the "July 2024 Term Loan Warrants") to purchase an aggregate of 0.05 million shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $8.20. The July 2024 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full.

On August 13, 2024, the parties entered into amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "August 2024 Amendments"), which, among other things, (i) waived compliance with the June 30, 2024 net leverage ratio financial covenant; (ii) waived any non-compliance with the minimum liquidity financial covenant through the date

of the amendments; (iii) removed the fixed charges coverage ratio financial covenant until the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025; (iv) waived the testing requirement for the net leverage financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2024; (v) replaced the net leverage financial covenant with a minimum EBITDA financial covenant for the fiscal quarters ending December 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025; (vi) reset the net leverage financial covenant requirements for the fiscal quarters ending June 30, 2025 and September 30, 2025; (vii) reduced the minimum liquidity covenant to $10 million through September 30, 2025; (viii) adjusted the applicable interest rates; (ix) removed required 2021 Term Loan principal amortization until the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025; (x) repriced certain warrants held by Term Loan lenders. In connection with the August 2024 Amendments, the Company received additional available Term Loan borrowing capacity with a commitment of up to $26.3 million ($25.0 million after original issuance discount) structured as a senior secured delayed draw sub-facility with a commitment period expiring on October 31, 2024 (the "August 2024 Term Loan"). The Company borrowed $10.5 million at closing. Borrowings under the August 2024 Term Loan have an August 5, 2026 maturity date. Principal is payable at a rate per annum equal to 5% of the original principal balance thereof payable quarterly beginning the quarter ending September 30, 2025. In connection with the August 2024 Term Loan, the Company issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 0.4 million shares of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $6.20 per share per share (the "August 2024 Term Loan Warrants"). The August 2024 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full.

On January 27, 2025, the Company entered into amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement, which, among other things, waived any non-compliance with the net leverage financial covenant for the fiscal quarters ending December 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025.

The largest aggregate amount of principal outstanding under the Term Loan Credit Agreement from April 1, 2022 through January 6, 2025 was $105.9 million. From April 1, 2022 through January 6, 2025, we repaid $43.5 million of principal and $28.9 million of interest under the Term Loan Credit Agreement. As of January 6, 2025, the aggregate principal under the Term Loan Credit Agreement was $105.9 million.

The foregoing Term Loan amendments and certain warrants issued to Term Loan lenders during Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2024 were entered into with certain entities affiliated with PIMCO, which is considered a related party due to Mr. Neumeyer's service as a member of our Board while also a vice president and portfolio manager at PIMCO. The Audit Committee and the Company analyzed the transaction's independence and fairness. Mr. Neumeyer recused himself from the Board's approval of the Term Loan amendments.

Rights Offering

We conducted a rights offering in April 2022, raising net proceeds of approximately $66.1 million. PIMCO participated in the rights offering as a committed investor.

Related Party Transactions Policy

The Audit Committee has the primary responsibility for reviewing and approving these transactions ("Related Party Transactions"). We have adopted a formal written policy providing that we may not enter into a Related Party Transaction without the Audit Committee's consent.

Related parties include:

- Executive Officers
- Directors or Director Nominees
- Beneficial Owners of More than 5% of our Common Stock
- Immediate Family Members or Household Occupants of the People Just Identified
- Any Entity in Which Any of Them Are Employed, a General Partner or Principal, or Has a 5% or Greater Beneficial Interest

In approving or rejecting any Related Party Transaction, the Audit Committee identifies and considers relevant and available facts and circumstances, including:

- Whether the transaction terms are no less favorable than those generally available to an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances.
- The extent of the related party's interest in the transaction.

The Audit Committee has determined that certain transactions will be considered preapproved, even if the value exceeds $120,000, when they involve:

- Executive Officer Employment Agreements
- Director Compensation
- Transactions Generally Available to All Employees
- All Holders of Common Stock Receiving the Same Benefits on a Pro-Rata Basis

Other Transactions

Other than as provided above, since April 1, 2022, we have not entered into any Related Party Transactions, nor are any currently proposed. We believe the terms of the transactions described above were comparable to those we could have obtained in arm's-length negotiations with unrelated third parties.

PRINCIPAL SECURITYHOLDERS

The table that follows sets forth as of January 6, 2025, certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock by:

- each person the Company knows to beneficially own more than five percent of the outstanding shares of common stock;
- each of the Company's current directors;
- each of the Fiscal 2024 named executive officers; and
- all current directors and officers as a group.

Unless otherwise indicated, the business address for the beneficial owners listed below is 224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550, San Jose, California, 95110.

Name and Address	# of Shares Beneficially Owned[1]	Percent of Class[2]
5% or Greater Stockholders:		
Pacific Investment Management Company, LLC, 650 Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660[3]	962,127	16.7 %
Long Focus Capital Management LLC, 207 Calle Del Parque, A&M Tower, 8th Floor, San Juan, PR 00912[4]	458,041	8.0 %
Blue Torch Capital LP, 150 E. 58th Street, 39th Floor, New York, NY, 10155[5]	405,978	7.0 %
ADK Soho Fund LP, 429 Lenora Avenue, Miami Beach, FL 33139[6]	382,718	6.6 %
Directors and Named Executive Officers		
James J. Lerner	107,804	1.9 %
Yue Zhou (Emily) White	29,139	*
Christopher D. Neumeyer	—	—
Donald J. Jaworski	27,675	*
Hugues Meyrath	27,675	*
Todd W. Arden	—	—
John R. Tracy	15,000	*
Kenneth P. Gianella	33,681	*
Brian E. Cabrera	27,940	*
Laura A. Nash	11,788	*
Henk J Spanjaard	14,903	*
John Hurley[7]	17,075	*
All Current Directors and Executive Officers in a Group (11 Holders)	295,605	**5.1 %**

(1) Except pursuant to applicable community property laws or as indicated in the footnotes to this table, to the Company's knowledge, each stockholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by the stockholder. Shares listed in this table and the footnotes herein have been adjusted to reflect the one-for-twenty (1-for-20) reverse stock split that became effective on August 26, 2024, which numbers may be approximates due to rounding.

(2) Applicable percentage based on 5,756,719 shares of common stock outstanding as of January 6, 2025. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with SEC rules, based on factors including voting and share investment power. Common stock shares subject to options or warrants exercisable currently or within 60 days after January 6, 2025, and common stock shares deliverable upon settling RSUs that vest within 60 days after January 6, 2025, are considered beneficially owned by the holder. * Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(3) According to Amendment No. 7 to Schedule 13D filed on January 7, 2025 by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO"), PIMCO has sole voting and dispositive power over the shares. The securities are held by certain funds and accounts for which the PIMCO serves as investment manager, advisor or sub-advisor, including (i) OC II FIE V LP, which holds 289,620 shares and (ii) OC III LVS XL LP, which holds 672,507 shares.

(4) According to Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13G filed jointly on February 14, 2024 by Long Focus Capital Management, LLC, Long Focus Capital Master LTD, Condagua, LLC, John B. Helmers and A. Glenn Helmers (collectively, the "Long Focus Entities"), (i) John B.

Helmers and Long Focus Capital Management LLC have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to 458,041 shares, (ii) Long Focus Capital Master, Ltd. has shared voting and dispositive power with respect to 296,053 shares, and (iii) Condagua, LLC and Glenn Helmers have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to 161,989 shares. Long Focus Capital Management, LLC, John B. Helmers, and A. Glenn Helmers do not directly own any shares of common stock. A. Pursuant to an investment management agreement, Long Focus Capital Management, LLC maintains investment and voting power with respect to the shares of common stock held by Long Focus Capital Master, Ltd. John B. Helmer controls Long Focus Capital Management, LLC, and maintains investment and voting power with respect to the shares of common stock held by Condagua, LLC. Glenn Helmers controls Condagua, LLC.

(5) According to a Schedule 13D filed on January 6, 2025 by Blue Torch Capital LP (“Blue Torch Capital”), Blue Torch Capital and Kevin Genda have shared voting and shared dispositive power over the shares. Blue Torch Capital serves as the investment manager to certain funds (the "Blue Torch Funds") directly held by the Blue Torch Funds and Mr. Genda is the Managing Member of KPG BTC Management LLC, the sole member of Blue Torch Capital GP LLC, the general partner of Blue Torch Capital.

(6) According to Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13G filed jointly on January 17, 2024 by ADK Soho Fund LP, ADK Capital LLC and Nat Klipper, ADK Soho Fund LP and ADK Capital LLC have sole voting and dispositive power with respect to 382,718 shares. Nat Klipper has sole voting and dispositive power with respect to 465,497 shares. ADK Capital LLC serves as the general partner of ADK Soho Fund LP, which directly holds the shares and Nat Klipper serves as the Managing Member and the Managing Partner of ADK Soho Fund LP.

(7) Based solely on a Form 4 filed on September 6, 2023.

SELLING STOCKHOLDER

This prospectus relates to the offer and sale by the Selling Stockholder of up to 2,302,733 shares of common stock that have been and may be issued by us to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement. For additional information regarding the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus, see the section entitled "Committed Equity Financing" above. We are registering the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Purchase Agreement we entered into with the Selling Stockholder on January 25, 2025 in order to permit the Selling Stockholder to offer such shares for resale from time to time. Except for the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, and as set forth in the section entitled "Plan of Distribution" in this prospectus, the Selling Stockholder has not had any material relationship with us within the past three years. As used in this prospectus, the term "Selling Stockholder" means YA II PN, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempt limited partnership, and the pledgees, donees, transferees, assignees, successors, designees, and others who later come to hold any of the Selling Stockholder's interest in the common stock other than through a public sale.

The table below presents information regarding the Selling Stockholder and the shares of common stock that may be resold by the Selling Stockholder from time to time under this prospectus. This table is prepared based on information supplied to us by the Selling Stockholder, and reflects holdings as of January 24, 2025. The number of shares in the column entitled "Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Offered" represents all of the shares of common stock being offered for resale by the Selling Stockholder under this prospectus. The Selling Stockholder may sell some, all, or none of the shares being offered for resale in this offering. We do not know how long the Selling Stockholder will hold the shares before selling them, and we are not aware of any existing arrangements between the Selling Stockholder and any other stockholder, broker, dealer, underwriter, or agent relating to the sale or distribution of the shares of our common stock being offered for resale by this prospectus.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act and includes shares of common stock with respect to which the Selling Stockholder has sole or shared voting and investment power. The percentage of shares of common stock beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholder prior to the offering shown in the table below is based on an aggregate of 5,756,719 shares of our common stock outstanding on January 6, 2025. Because the purchase price to be paid by the Selling Stockholders for shares of common stock, if any, that we may elect to sell to the Selling Stockholder in one or more Advances from time to time under the Purchase Agreement will be determined on the applicable Advance Dates for such Advances, the actual number of shares of common stock that we may sell to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement may be fewer than the number of shares being offered for resale under this prospectus. The fourth column in the table below assumes the resale by the Selling Stockholder of all of the shares of common stock being offered for resale pursuant to this prospectus.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the Selling Stockholder has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock that it beneficially owns, subject to applicable community property laws. Except as otherwise described below, based on the information provided to us by the Selling Stockholder, the Selling Stockholder is not a broker-dealer or an affiliate of a broker-dealer.

	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned		Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock Being Offered	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Common Stock Are Sold	
Name of Selling Securityholder	Number[1]	Percent		Number[2]	Percent
YA II PN, Ltd.[3]	42,158	*	2,302,733	—	— %

* Less than one percent.

(1) Represents 42,158 Commitment Shares we issued to the Selling Stockholder in consideration for entering into the Purchase Agreement with us. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the offering all of the shares that the Selling Stockholder may be required to purchase under the Purchase Agreement, because the issuance of such shares is at our discretion and is subject to conditions contained in the Purchase Agreement, the satisfaction of which are entirely outside of the Selling Stockholder's control, including the registration statement that includes this prospectus becoming and remaining effective. Furthermore, the Advances of common stock under the Purchase Agreement are subject to certain agreed upon maximum amount limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Also, the Purchase Agreement prohibits us from issuing and selling any shares of our

common stock to the Selling Stockholder to the extent such shares, when aggregated with all other shares of our common stock then beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholder, would cause the Selling Stockholder's beneficial ownership of our common stock to exceed the 4.99% Ownership Limitation. The Purchase Agreement also prohibits us from issuing or selling shares of our common stock under the Purchase Agreement in excess of the 19.99% Exchange Cap, unless we obtain stockholder approval to do so, or unless all applicable sales of shares of common stock under the Purchase Agreement equal or exceed the "Minimum Price" (as such term is defined in Nasdaq Rule 5635) or, as to any Advance, the issuance of the common stock pursuant to an Advance Notice would be excluded from the Exchange Cap under Nasdaq rules (or interpretive guidance provided by Nasdaq with respect thereto), in which case the Exchange Cap limitation would no longer apply under applicable Nasdaq rules.

(2) Assumes the sale of all shares being offered pursuant to this prospectus.

(3) YA II PN, Ltd. is a fund managed by Yorkville Advisors Global, LP ("Yorkville LP"). Yorkville Advisors Global II, LLC ("Yorkville LLC") is the General Partner of Yorkville LP. All investment decisions for YA II PN, Ltd. are made by Yorkville LLC's President and Managing Member, Mr. Mark Angelo. The business address of the Selling Stockholder, Yorkville LP and Yorkville LLC is 1012 Springfield Avenue, Mountainside, New Jersey 07092.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES

The following summary of the material terms of our securities is not intended to be a complete summary of the rights and preferences of such securities, and is qualified by reference to our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the warrant-related documents described herein, which are exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. We urge to you read each of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the warrant-related documents described herein in their entirety for a complete description of the rights and preferences of our securities.

Authorized and Outstanding Stock

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the issuance of 225,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share, and 20,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share, 1,000,000 of which is designated as Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock. As of January 6, 2025, there were approximately 5,756,719 shares of common stock and no shares of preferred stock outstanding. The outstanding shares of common stock are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. As of such date, there were 247 holders of record of our common stock and 1 holder of record of our warrants. Because many of our shares of common stock are held by brokers and other nominees on behalf of stockholders, the number of record holders of our common stock is not indicative of the total number of stockholders.

Common Stock

Voting Power

Each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote per share, except in the case of election of our directors.

Dividends

Holders of common stock will be entitled to receive such dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our Board in its discretion out of funds legally available therefor. In no event will any stock dividends or stock splits or combinations of stock be declared or made on common stock unless the shares of common stock at the time outstanding are treated equally and identically. We have not paid any cash dividends to date. We may retain future earnings, if any, for future operations, expansion and debt repayment and have no current plans to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of the Board and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors that the Board may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be limited by covenants of future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur.

Liquidation, Dissolution and Winding Up

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding-up, the holders of the common stock will be entitled to receive an equal amount per share of all of our assets of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders, after the rights of the holders of the preferred stock have been satisfied.

Preemptive or Other Rights

Our stockholders have no preemptive or other subscription rights and there are no sinking fund or redemption provisions applicable to common stock.

Election of Directors

At an election of directors of the Company, each holder of stock or any class or classes or of a series thereof shall be entitled to as many votes as shall equal the number of votes which such holder would be entitled to cast for the election of directors with respect to such holder’s shares of stock multiplied by the number of directors to be elected, and such holder may cast all of such votes for a single director or may distribute them among the number of directors to be voted for, or for any two or more of them as such holder sees fit.

Preferred Stock

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that shares of preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Our Board is authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers and preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series of preferred stock. Our Board is able to, without stockholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of the common stock and could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of our Board to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of Quantum or the removal of existing management.

Warrants

As of January 6, 2025 there were 5,000 warrants to purchase common stock outstanding.

We issued 2,500 warrants to purchase common stock in June 2020 and an additional 2,500 warrants to purchase common stock in June 2023 to advisors of the Company at an exercise price of $60.00 and $20.00, respectively.

The June 2020 warrants entitle the registered holder to purchase one share of common stock at a price of $60.00 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing June 16, 2020. The June 2023 warrants entitle the registered holder to purchase one share of common stock at a price of $20.00 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing June 1, 2023. The June 2020 warrants will expire on June 16, 2030 and the June 2023 warrants will expire on June 1, 2033.

The warrants contain customary anti-dilution provisions adjusting the number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants and the exercise price of the warrants in the event of stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and reclassifications, certain dividends and distributions on our common stock, and certain reorganizations, mergers and consolidations involving us.

The June 2020 warrants are issued under and subject to the terms of the Warrant Agreement dated as of June 16, 2020 and the June 2023 warrants are issued under and subject to the terms of the Warrant Agreement dated as of June 1, 2023.

Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions of Delaware Law, and in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws provide that, unless otherwise required by law, special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by (i) our Board, (ii) the Chairman of our Board, if there be one, or (iii) the President.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our Bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before our annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at our annual meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice of their intent in writing. To be timely under our Bylaws, a stockholder's notice will need to be received by the company secretary at our principal executive offices not later than the 45th day nor earlier than the 75th day before the one-year anniversary of the date on which we first mailed our proxy materials or a notice of availability of proxy materials (whichever is earlier) for the previous year's annual meeting of stockholders; provided, however, that in the event that no annual meeting was held in the previous year or if the date of the annual meeting is advanced by more than 30 days prior to or delayed by more than 60 days after the one-year anniversary of the date of the previous year's annual meeting, notice by the stockholder must be received by the secretary no earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of (i) the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or (ii) the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such annual meeting is first made. Our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws specify certain requirements as to the form and content of a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may preclude our stockholders

from bringing matters before our annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at our annual meeting of stockholders.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued common stock and preferred stock are available for future issuances without stockholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") regulating corporate takeovers. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly-held Delaware corporation from engaging, under certain circumstances, in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, (1) shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and (2) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 662/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a "business combination" includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the "interested stockholder" and an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own 15% or more of a corporation's outstanding voting stock. We expect the existence of this provision to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions our Board does not approve in advance. We also anticipate that Section 203 may discourage business combinations or other attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by our stockholders.

The provisions of DGCL, our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws could have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and, as a consequence, they may also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our Certificate of Incorporation limits our directors' liability to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. The DGCL provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except for liability:

- for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit;

- for any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- for any unlawful payment of dividends or redemption of shares; or
- for any breach of a director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders.

If the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of our directors will be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended.

Delaware law and our Bylaws provide that we will, in certain situations, indemnify our directors and officers and may indemnify other employees and other agents, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Any indemnified person is also entitled, subject to certain limitations, to advancement, direct payment, or reimbursement of reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify our directors and officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and settlement amounts incurred by a director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of the company's directors or officers or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at the company's request.

We maintain a directors' and officers' insurance policy pursuant to which our directors and officers are insured against liability for actions taken in their capacities as directors and officers. We believe these provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws and these indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, or control persons, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock and warrants is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

Listing of Securities

Our common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "QMCO."

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are being offered by the Selling Stockholder. The shares may be sold or distributed from time to time by the Selling Stockholder directly to one or more purchasers or through brokers, dealers, or underwriters who may act solely as agents at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market prices, at negotiated prices, or at fixed prices, which may be changed. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the securities by the Selling Stockholder. We may receive up to $200,000,000 aggregate gross proceeds under the Purchase Agreement from any sales we make to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The net proceeds from sales, if any, under the Purchase Agreement, will depend on the frequency and prices at which we sell shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder after the date of this prospectus.

The sale of the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus could be effected in one or more of the following methods:

- ordinary brokers' transactions;
- transactions involving cross or block trades;
- through brokers, dealers, or underwriters who may act solely as agents;
- "at the market" into an existing market for our common stock;
- in other ways not involving market makers or established business markets, including direct sales to purchasers or sales effected through agents;
- in privately negotiated transactions; or
- any combination of the foregoing.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the shares may be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, the shares may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the state or an exemption from the state's registration or qualification requirement is available and complied with.

The Selling Stockholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act.

The Selling Stockholder has informed us that it intends to use one or more registered broker-dealers to effectuate all sales, if any, of our common stock that it may acquire from us pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. Such sales will be made at prices and at terms then prevailing or at prices related to the then-current market price. Such registered broker-dealer may, in some circumstances (for instance if such registered broker-dealer's involvement is not limited to receiving commission not in excess of the usual and customary distributors' or sellers' commissions), be considered to be an underwriter within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. The Selling Stockholder has informed us that each such broker-dealer may receive commissions from the Selling Stockholder for executing such sales for the Selling Stockholder and, if so, such commissions will not exceed customary brokerage commissions.

Brokers, dealers, underwriters, or agents participating in the distribution of the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus may receive compensation in the form of commissions, discounts, or concessions from the purchasers, for whom the broker-dealers may act as agent, of the shares sold by the Selling Stockholder through this prospectus. The compensation paid to any such particular broker-dealer by any such purchasers of shares of our common stock sold by the Selling Stockholder may be less than or in excess of customary commissions. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholder can presently estimate the amount of compensation that any agent will receive from any purchasers of shares of our common stock sold by the Selling Stockholder.

We know of no existing arrangements between the Selling Stockholder or any other stockholder, broker, dealer, underwriter, or agent relating to the sale or distribution of the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus.

We may from time to time file with the SEC one or more supplements to this prospectus or amendments to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part to amend, supplement, or update information contained in this prospectus, including, if and when required under the Securities Act, to disclose certain information relating to a particular sale of shares offered by this prospectus by the Selling Stockholder, including with respect to any compensation paid or payable by the Selling Stockholder to any brokers, dealers, underwriters, or agents that participate in the distribution of such shares by the Selling Stockholder, and any other related information required to be disclosed under the Securities Act.

We will pay the expenses incident to the registration under the Securities Act of the offer and sale of the shares of our common stock covered by this prospectus by the Selling Stockholder.

As consideration for its irrevocable commitment to purchase our common stock under the Purchase Agreement, we have issued to the Selling Stockholder 2,302,733 shares of our common stock as Commitment Shares upon execution of the Purchase Agreement. In addition, we have paid the Selling Stockholder a structuring fee of $25,000 in connection with the structuring and due diligence of the transactions by the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement.

We also have agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholder and certain other persons against certain liabilities in connection with the offering of shares of our common stock offered hereby, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act, or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. The Selling Stockholder has agreed to indemnify us against liabilities under the Securities Act that may arise from certain written information furnished to us by the Selling Stockholder specifically for use in this prospectus or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers, and controlling persons, we have been advised that, in the opinion of the SEC, this indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act, and is therefore unenforceable.

The Selling Stockholder has represented to us that at no time prior to the date of the Purchase Agreement has the Selling Stockholder or any entity managed or controlled by the Selling Stockholder engaged in or effected, in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, for its own account or for the account of any of its affiliates, any short sale or any transaction that establishes a net short position with respect to our common stock. The Selling Stockholder has agreed that, during the term of the Purchase Agreement, none of the Selling Stockholder, its officers, its sole member, or any entity managed or controlled by the Selling Stockholder will enter into or effect, directly or indirectly, any of the foregoing transactions for its own account or for the account of any other such person or entity.

We have advised the Selling Stockholder that it is required to comply with Regulation M promulgated under the Exchange Act. With certain exceptions, Regulation M precludes the Selling Stockholder, any affiliated purchasers, and any broker-dealer or other person who participates in the distribution from bidding for or purchasing, or attempting to induce any person to bid for or purchase, any security that is the subject of the distribution until the entire distribution is complete. Regulation M also prohibits any bids or purchases made in order to stabilize the price of a security in connection with the distribution of that security. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the securities offered by this prospectus.

This offering will terminate on the date that all shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus have been sold by the Selling Stockholder.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following is a summary of material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock purchased in this offering by a non-U.S. holder (as defined below). This summary does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income tax consequences relating thereto. This summary also does not address the tax considerations arising under the laws of any non-U.S., state or local jurisdiction, nor under U.S. federal gift, generation-skipping and estate tax laws. In general, a "non-U.S. holder" means a beneficial owner of our common stock (other than an entity treated as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, any of the following:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

This summary is based upon provisions of the Code and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions as of the date hereof. Those authorities are subject to different interpretations and may be changed, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in tax consequences different from those summarized below. The remainder of this summary assumes that a non-U.S. holder holds shares of our common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment).This summary does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to non-U.S. holders in light of their particular circumstances. In addition, it does not represent a detailed description of the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws (including if you are a former citizen or resident of the United States, a foreign pension fund, a financial institution, an insurance company, a tax-exempt organization, a trader, broker or dealer in securities, commodities or currencies, a "controlled foreign corporation," a "passive foreign investment company," a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes (or an investor in such a pass-through entity), a person who acquired shares of our common stock as compensation or otherwise in connection with the performance of services, a person that owns, or is deemed to own, more than 5% of our capital stock (except to the extent specifically set forth below), a person using the accrual method of tax accounting subject to special tax rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, or a person who has acquired shares of our common stock as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated investment). We cannot assure you that a change in law will not alter significantly the tax consequences that we describe in this summary.

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such partners and partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock.

If you are considering the purchase of our common stock, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences to you of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock, as well as the consequences to you arising under other U.S. federal tax laws and the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

Distributions

In the event that we make a distribution of cash or other property (other than certain pro rata distributions of our stock) in respect of our common stock, the distribution generally will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent it is paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Any portion of a distribution that exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits generally will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital, causing a reduction in the adjusted

tax basis of a non-U.S. holder's common stock, and to the extent the amount of the distribution exceeds the non-U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in our common stock, the excess will be treated as gain from the disposition of our common stock (the tax treatment of which is discussed below under "—Gain on Disposition of Common Stock"). Any such distribution will also be subject to the discussion below under the headings "Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "Additional Withholding Requirements."

Dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. However, dividends that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base within the United States) are not subject to the withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder provides the applicable withholding agent a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI certifying under penalty of perjury that the dividends are not subject to withholding because they are effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base within the United States). Instead, such dividends are subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the graduated U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to a United States person as defined under the Code. Any such effectively connected dividends received by a foreign corporation may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder who wishes to claim the benefit of an applicable treaty rate for dividends will be required to provide the applicable withholding agent with a properly executed Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E (or other applicable form) certifying under penalty of perjury that such holder is not a United States person as defined under the Code and is eligible for treaty benefits. Special certification and other requirements apply to certain non-U.S. holders that are pass-through entities rather than corporations or individuals.

A non-U.S. holder eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. federal withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

Gain on Disposition of Common Stock

Subject to the discussion of backup withholding and additional withholding requirements below, any gain realized by a non-U.S. holder on the sale or other disposition of our common stock generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the non-U.S. holder in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base of the non-U.S. holder);
- the non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or
- we are or have been, at any time during the five-year period preceding such disposition (or the non-U.S. holder's holding period, if shorter) a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes and certain other conditions are met.

A non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet point immediately above will be subject to tax on the gain derived from the sale or other disposition at the graduated rates applicable to a United States person as defined under the Code. In addition, if any non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet point immediately above is a foreign corporation, the gain realized by such non-U.S. holder may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. An individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point immediately above will be subject to a 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty) tax on the gain derived from the sale or other disposition, which gain may be offset by U.S. source capital losses even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States.

Generally, a corporation is a "United States real property holding corporation" if the fair market value of its United States real property interests equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of its worldwide real property interests and its other assets used or held for use in a trade or business (all as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes). We believe we are not and do not anticipate becoming a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, because the determination of whether we are a United States real property holding corporation depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property interests relative to the fair market value of our U.S. and worldwide real property interests plus our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business, there can be no assurance that we will not become a U.S. real property holding corporation in the future. Even if we are or become a United States real property holding corporation, provided that our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations, our common stock will be treated as a U.S. real property interest only with respect to a non-U.S. holder that holds more than 5% of our outstanding common stock, directly or indirectly, actually or constructively, during the shorter of the 5-year period ending on the date of the disposition or the period that the non-U.S. holder held our common stock. In such case, such non-U.S. holder generally will be taxed on its net gain derived from the disposition at the graduated U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to U.S. persons. No assurance can be provided that our common stock will be considered to be regularly traded on an established securities market for purposes of the rules described above.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Distributions paid to a non-U.S. holder and the amount of any tax withheld with respect to such distributions generally will be reported to the IRS whether or not such distributions constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Copies of the information returns reporting such distributions and any withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder will not be subject to backup withholding on dividends received if such holder certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person as defined under the Code), or such holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding will apply to the proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our common stock made within the United States or conducted through certain United States-related financial intermediaries, unless the beneficial owner certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the beneficial owner is a United States person as defined under the Code), or such owner otherwise establishes an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Withholding Requirements

Under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (such Sections commonly referred to as FATCA), a 30% U.S. federal withholding tax may apply to any dividends paid on, and, subject to the discussion of the proposed Treasury regulations below, the gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of, our common stock paid to (i) a "foreign financial institution" (as specifically defined in the Code) which does not provide sufficient documentation, typically on IRS Form W-8BEN-E, evidencing either (x) an exemption from FATCA, or (y) its compliance (or deemed compliance) with FATCA (which may alternatively be in the form of compliance with an intergovernmental agreement with the United States) in a manner which avoids withholding, or (ii) a "non-financial foreign entity" (as specifically defined in the Code) which does not provide sufficient documentation, typically on IRS Form W-8BEN-E, evidencing either (x) an exemption from FATCA, or (y) adequate information regarding certain substantial United States beneficial owners of such entity (if any). If a dividend payment is both subject to withholding under FATCA and subject to the withholding tax discussed above under "—Dividends," the withholding under FATCA may be credited against, and therefore reduce, such other withholding tax.

Proposed Treasury regulations, if finalized in their present form, would eliminate withholding under FATCA with respect to payment of gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our common stock. The preamble to

such proposed Treasury regulations stated that taxpayers may generally rely on the proposed Treasury regulations until final regulations are issued.

The preceding discussion of U.S. federal tax considerations is for general information only. It is not tax advice to investors in their particular circumstances. Each prospective investor should consult his, her or its tax advisor regarding the particular U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock, including the consequences of any proposed change in applicable laws.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, Palo Alto, California.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024 included in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so included in reliance upon the report of Grant Thornton LLP, independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus as of and for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, have been audited by Armanino LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report. Such financial statements have been included in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

CHANGE IN AUDITOR

On August 18, 2023, the Audit Committee of the Board appointed Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton") as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2024, effective immediately. As previously disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 27, 2023, Armanino LLP ("Armanino"), the Company's predecessor auditor, informed the Company that Armanino would resign effective as of the earlier of (i) the date the Company engages a new independent registered public accounting firm or (ii) the filing of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023, as a result of Armanino's determination to cease providing certain services to public companies. As a result, Armanino ceased to serve as the Company's auditor effective as of August 18, 2023.

Armanino's audit reports on the Company's consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2023 did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles.

During the Company's two most recent fiscal years preceding Armanino's resignation ended March 31, 2022 and 2023, and the subsequent interim period through August 18, 2023, there were no (a) disagreements with Armanino on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to Armanino's satisfaction, would have caused Armanino to make reference to the subject matter thereof in connection with its reports for such periods; or (b) reportable events, as described under Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

During the Company's two most recent fiscal years preceding Grant Thornton's appointment ended March 31, 2022 and 2023, and the subsequent interim period through August 18, 2023, neither the Company, nor anyone on the Company's behalf, consulted with Grant Thornton regarding either (i) the application of accounting principles to a specific transaction, either completed or proposed, or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company's consolidated financial statements, and neither a written report nor oral advice was provided to the Company that Grant Thornton concluded was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to any accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue or (ii) any matter that was either the subject of a disagreement (within the meaning of Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K and the related instructions) or a reportable event (as described in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

In accordance with Item 304(a)(3) of Regulation S-K, the Company provided Armanino with a copy of the disclosures it has made and requested from Armanino letters addressed to the SEC indicating whether it agrees with such disclosures. A letter from Armanino dated July 27, 2023 and August 21, 2023 are filed as Exhibit 16.1 and 16.2, respectively, to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION; INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

We have filed a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the Securities Act. This prospectus is part of the registration statement but the registration statement includes additional exhibits. We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC as required by the Exchange Act. You can read our SEC filings, including this prospectus and the accompany registration statement, over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

The SEC permits us to "incorporate by reference" the information contained in documents we file with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents rather than by including them in this prospectus. Information that is incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus and you should read it with the same care that you read this prospectus. Later information that we file with the SEC will automatically update and supersede the information that is either contained, or incorporated by reference, in this prospectus, and will be considered to be a part of this prospectus from the date those documents are filed. We incorporate by reference all additional documents that we file with the SEC under the terms of Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are filed after the initial filing date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement, as well as between the date of this prospectus and the termination of any offering of securities offered by this prospectus. Such information shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this prospectus without any further act on our behalf. We are not, however, incorporating, in each case, any documents or information that we are deemed to furnish and not file in accordance with SEC rules.

Our website address is www.quantum.com. Through our website, we make available, free of charge, the following documents as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC, including our Annual Reports on Form 10-K; our proxy statements for our annual and special stockholder meetings; our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q; our Current Reports on Form 8-K; Forms 3, 4, and 5 and Schedules 13D with respect to our securities filed on behalf of our directors and our executive officers; and amendments to those documents. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our website is not a part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Shareholders
Quantum Corporation

Opinion on the financial statements
We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Quantum Corporation (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of March 31, 2024, the related consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss, consolidated statement of stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going concern
The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, as of March 31, 2024, the Company was in default of certain debt covenants of its term debt and credit facility and obtained a waiver from its lenders. All defaults existing at March 31, 2024 were waived by the lenders through July 2024. The Company believes it is probable that it will be in violation certain debt covenants at the next testing date of July 2024. The Company's plan, which is also described in Note 1, contemplates the Company obtaining additional covenant waivers or refinancing the existing term debt and credit facility. Additionally, the Company is evaluating strategies to obtain the additional funding, including potential asset sales. In the event the Company is unable to obtain an extension of the waiver additional funding will be required to pay the amount due on the revolver and term loan. However, the Company may be unable to obtain an extension of the waiver or obtain additional funding. As such, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain additional liquidity when needed or under acceptable terms, if at all. The Company's ability to achieve this plan is uncertain and raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for opinion
These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matter
The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Determination of Standalone Selling Price

As described further in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company's contracts with customers often include multiple performance obligations. The transaction price of each contract is allocated to individual performance

obligations based upon relative stand-alone selling price ("SSP"). The SSP of performance obligations is determined based on observable prices at which the Company separately sells the products and services or alternative methods. We identified the determination of the SSP of performance obligations as a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our assessment that the determination of the SSP of performance obligations represents a critical audit matter is that the estimates made in determining SSP involve significant judgments. Evaluating the appropriateness of these estimates requires a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort.

Our audit procedures related to the determination of the SSP of performance obligations included the following procedures, among others:

- Tested management's process for developing the estimates of SSP by evaluating the appropriateness of the overall methodology used by management to develop the estimates by considering (i) whether the methodology maximized the use of observable inputs available and (ii) making inquiries of staff members outside of the accounting department.
- Tested the accuracy of management's calculations of estimated selling prices.
- In the cases where directly observable standalone sales were not available, for selected items we evaluated whether the significant assumptions used by management were reasonable by (i) considering the consistency with external market and competitor margin data and (ii) making inquiries of staff members outside of the accounting department.

/s/ Grant Thornton LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.

Bellevue, Washington
June 28, 2024 (except for the reverse stock split described in Note 1, as to which the date is January 27, 2025)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
Quantum Corporation
San Jose, California

Opinions on the Financial Statements

We have audited, the consolidated balance sheets of Quantum Corporation (the "Company") as of March 31, 2023 and 2022 and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended March 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended March 31, 2023 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements, the 2023 and 2022 consolidated financial statements have been restated to correct misstatements.

Basis for Opinions

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Armanino^{LLP}

San Ramon, California

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019. In 2023, we became the predecessor auditor.

June 6, 2023, except for the effects of the tables reflecting the impact of the restatement as of and for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022 discussed in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements appearing under Item 8 of the Company's 2024 annual Report (Form 10-K), as to which the date is June 28, 2024, and except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note 1, as to which date is January 27, 2025.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		Restated	Restated
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,692	$ 25,963	$ 5,210
Restricted cash	168	212	283
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of $22, $201 and $422, respectively	67,788	72,464	69,354
Manufacturing inventories	17,753	19,441	33,546
Service parts inventories	9,783	25,304	24,254
Prepaid expenses	2,186	4,158	7,853
Other current assets	8,414	5,513	4,697
Total current assets	131,784	153,055	145,197
Property and equipment, net	12,028	16,555	12,853
Intangible assets, net	1,669	4,941	9,584
Goodwill	12,969	12,969	12,969
Right-of-use assets, net	9,425	10,291	11,107
Other long-term assets	19,740	15,846	9,925
Total assets	$ 187,615	$ 213,657	$ 201,635
Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 26,087	$ 35,716	$ 34,220
Accrued compensation	18,214	15,710	16,141
Deferred revenue, current portion	78,511	79,807	87,128
Term debt, current portion	82,496	5,000	4,375
Revolving credit facility	26,604	—	—
Warrant liabilities	4,046	7,989	18,237
Other accrued liabilities	13,986	13,666	16,562
Total current liabilities	249,944	157,888	176,663
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	38,176	35,495	39,788
Revolving credit facility	—	16,750	17,735
Term debt, net of current portion	—	66,354	89,448
Operating lease liabilities	9,621	10,169	9,891
Other long-term liabilities	11,372	11,370	11,849
Total liabilities	309,113	298,026	345,374
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 11)			
Stockholders' deficit			
Preferred stock:			
Preferred stock, 20,000 shares authorized; no shares issued as of March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively	—	—	—
Common stock:			
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 225,000 shares authorized; 4,792, 4,678 and 3,021 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively	48	47	30
Additional paid-in capital	708,027	703,259	625,380
Accumulated deficit	(827,380)	(786,094)	(767,726)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,193)	(1,581)	(1,423)
Total stockholders' deficit	(121,498)	(84,369)	(143,739)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 187,615	$ 213,657	$ 201,635

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		Restated	Restated
Revenue			
Product	$ 174,879	$ 274,854	$ 230,814
Service and subscription	126,590	133,518	137,241
Royalty	10,131	13,705	15,377
Total revenue	311,600	422,077	383,432
Cost of revenue			
Product	136,419	220,031	169,780
Service and subscription	50,292	58,782	56,012
Total cost of revenue	186,711	278,813	225,792
Gross profit	124,889	143,264	157,640
Operating expenses			
Sales and marketing	60,893	66,034	62,957
General and administrative	51,547	47,752	45,256
Research and development	38,046	44,555	51,812
Restructuring charges	3,280	1,605	850
Total operating expenses	153,766	159,946	160,875
Loss from operations	(28,877)	(16,682)	(3,235)
Other income (expense), net	(1,746)	1,956	(251)
Interest expense	(15,089)	(10,560)	(11,888)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	5,137	10,250	60,030
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	—	(1,392)	(4,960)
Net income (loss) before income taxes	(40,575)	(16,428)	39,696
Income tax provision	711	1,940	1,341
Net income (loss)	$ (41,286)	$ (18,368)	$ 38,355
Net income (loss) per share - basic	$ (8.68)	$ (4.07)	$ 13.03
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	$ (8.68)	$ (5.64)	$ (6.48)
Weighted average shares - basic	4,754	4,517	2,944
Weighted average shares - diluted	4,754	4,559	3,301
Net income (loss)	$ (41,286)	$ (18,368)	$ 38,355
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	(612)	(158)	(567)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	$ (41,898)	$ (18,526)	$ 37,788

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		Restated	Restated
Operating activities			
Net income (loss)	$ (41,286)	$ (18,368)	$ 38,355
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	9,313	10,118	9,418
Amortization of debt issuance costs	2,735	1,624	2,414
Long-term debt related costs	—	992	8,471
Provision for manufacturing and service inventories	6,490	18,052	5,740
Gain on PPP loan extinguishment	—	—	(10,000)
Stock-based compensation	4,721	10,750	13,829
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(3,943)	(10,250)	(60,030)
Other non-cash	3,304	(2,067)	(832)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	4,846	(2,966)	3,651
Manufacturing inventories	(1,396)	(1,839)	(12,069)
Service parts inventories	11,852	(3,503)	(4,400)
Accounts payable	(11,193)	1,158	(1,939)
Prepaid expenses	1,971	3,695	(3,959)
Deferred revenue	1,386	(11,611)	(13,119)
Accrued restructuring charges	—	—	(580)
Accrued compensation	2,504	(431)	(3,073)
Other assets	(2,197)	(1,270)	(2,602)
Other liabilities	737	1,022	(3,003)
Net cash used in operating activities	(10,156)	(4,894)	(33,728)
Investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(5,869)	(12,581)	(6,316)
Business acquisitions	—	(3,020)	(7,808)
Net cash used in investing activities	(5,869)	(15,601)	(14,124)
Financing activities			
Borrowings of long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	12,541	—	94,961
Repayments of long-term debt	(5,747)	(24,596)	(94,301)
Borrowings of credit facility	421,623	497,280	309,000
Repayments of credit facility	(412,704)	(498,665)	(291,265)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	—	67,146	1,762
Net cash provided by financing activities	15,713	41,165	20,157
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(3)	12	51
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(315)	20,682	(27,644)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	26,175	5,493	33,137
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	$ 25,860	$ 26,175	$ 5,493

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		Restated	Restated
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest	$ 12,314	$ 8,701	$ 9,140
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 1,776	$ 1,418	$ 944
Non-cash transactions			
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable	$ 661	$ 1,049	$ 147
Transfer of manufacturing inventory to services inventory	$ 341	$ 4,045	$ 211
Transfer of manufacturing inventory to property and equipment	$ 264	$ 343	$ 818
Paid-in-kind interest	$ 2,314	$ 319	$ —
The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statement of cash flows:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,692	$ 25,963	$ 5,210
Restricted cash, current	168	212	283
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of period	$ 25,860	$ 26,175	$ 5,493

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount				
Balances as restated, March 31, 2021*	2,846	28	606,973	(806,081)	(856)	(199,936)
Net income	—	—	—	38,355	—	38,355
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of income taxes	—	—	—	—	(567)	(567)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	19	—	1,762	—	—	1,762
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net	115	1	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued in connection with business acquisition	41	1	2,817	—	—	2,818
Stock-based compensation	—	—	13,829	—	—	13,829
Restated, March 31, 2022	3,021	$ 30	$ 625,380	$ (767,726)	$ (1,423)	$ (143,739)
Net loss	—	—	—	(18,368)	—	(18,368)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of income taxes	—	—	—	—	(158)	(158)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan	30	1	896	—	—	897
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net	109	1	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued in connection with rights offering, net	1,500	15	66,234	—	—	66,249
Shares issued in connection with business acquisition	18	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	10,750	—	—	10,750
Restated, March 31, 2023	4,678	$ 47	$ 703,259	$ (786,094)	$ (1,581)	$ (84,369)
Net loss	—	—	—	(41,286)	—	(41,286)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of income taxes	—	—	—	—	(612)	(612)
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net	114	1	(1)	—	—	—
Warrants issued related to long-term debt	—	—	49	—	—	49
Stock-based compensation	—	—	4,720	—	—	4,720
March 31, 2024	4,792	$ 48	$ 708,027	$ (827,380)	$ (2,193)	$ (121,498)

* The March 31, 2021 ending total shareholders' deficit reflects the impact of the restatement totaling $ 87.7 million related to SSP and warrant classification adjustments prior to that time, including a $67.5 million increase of Accumulated deficit and a $ 20.2 million decrease of Additional paid-in -capital.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Quantum Corporation, together with its consolidated subsidiaries ("Quantum" or the "Company"), stores and manages digital video and other forms of unstructured data, providing streaming performance for video and rich media applications, along with low-cost, long-term storage systems for data protection and archiving. The Company helps customers around the world capture, create and share digital data and preserve and protect it for decades. The Company's software-defined, hyperconverged storage solutions span from non-violate memory express ("NVMe"), to solid state drives, ("SSD"), hard disk drives, ("HDD"), tape and the cloud and are tied together leveraging a single namespace view of the entire data environment. The Company works closely with a broad network of distributors, value-added resellers ("VARs"), direct marketing resellers ("DMRs"), original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and other suppliers to meet customers' evolving needs.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"). All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The Company reviews subsidiaries and affiliates, as well as other entities, to determine if they should be considered variable interest entities ("VIE"), and whether it should change the consolidation determinations based on changes in their characteristics. The Company considers an entity a VIE if its equity investors own an interest therein that lacks the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or if such investors do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or if the entity is structured with non-substantive voting interests. To determine whether or not the entity is consolidated with the Company's results, the Company also evaluates which interests are variable interests in the VIE and which party is the primary beneficiary of the VIE.

Reverse Stock Split

On August 15, 2024, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment to the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to effect a reverse stock split of the issued shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Common Stock"), at a ratio ranging from 1 share-for-5 shares up to a ratio of 1-for-20 shares, with the exact ratio, if any, to be selected by the board of directors (the "Board") and set forth in a public announcement. On August 15, 2024, the Board approved a 1-for-20 reverse stock split (the "Reverse Stock Split") of the Common Stock. The Reverse Stock Split became effective as of August 26, 2024 at 4:01 p.m., Eastern Time (the "Effective Time"). At the Effective Time, every twenty issued shares of Common Stock were automatically reclassified into one issued share of Common Stock, with any fractional shares resulting from the Reverse Stock Split rounded up to the nearest whole share. The number of outstanding shares of common stock was reduced from approximately 95.9 million shares to approximately 4.8 million shares.

All share and per share amounts for Common Stock in these consolidated financial statements and notes thereto have been retroactively adjusted for all periods presented to give effect to the Reverse Stock Split.

Going Concern

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP assuming the Company will continue as a going concern. The going concern assumption contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. However, substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern exists.

The Company was in violation of its March 31, 2024 net leverage covenant and received a waiver from its lenders in May 2024 (See *Note 13: Subsequent Events* for additional information) which provides forbearance from the lenders exercising their rights to immediately call the loans until the next net leverage covenant testing date in July 2024. However, the Company believes it is probable that it will be in violation of the net leverage covenant at the next testing date. If the Company is unable to obtain additional waivers, the Term Debt and PNC Credit Facility will become immediately due, and additional liquidity will be required to satisfy the obligations. Due to the fact that

a violation of the debt covenants results in the debt becoming currently payable, the long-term portion of the Term Debt and PNC Credit Facility have been classified as a current liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2024. See *Note 5: Debt* for additional information related to the Company's debt agreements.

The Company is currently working to obtain additional covenant waivers or refinance the existing Term Debt and PNC Credit Facility. Additionally, the Company is evaluating strategies to obtain the additional funding, including potential asset sales. In the event the Company is unable to obtain an extension of the waiver additional funding will be required to pay the amount due on the revolver and term loan. However, the Company may be unable to obtain an extension of the waiver, or obtain additional funding. As such, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain additional liquidity when needed or under acceptable terms, if at all.

The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments to the carrying amounts and classification of assets, liabilities, and reported expenses that may be necessary if the Company were unable to continue as a going concern. Our credit facilities are collateralized by a pledge of all our assets.

Restatement of Previously Issued Consolidated Financial Statements

During the year ended March 31, 2024, the Company identified multiple prior period misstatements. In accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletins No. 99 ("SAB No. 99") Topic 1.M, "Materiality" and SAB No. 99 Topic 1.N "Considering the Effects of Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in the Current Year Financial Statements," the Company assessed the materiality of these errors to its previously issued consolidated financial statements. Based upon the Company's evaluation of both quantitative and qualitative factors, the Company concluded the errors were material to the Company's previously issued consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022. Accordingly, the Company has restated the accompanying fiscal years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022 Consolidated Financial Statements for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022. See *Note 14: Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements.*

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions due to risks and uncertainties. Such estimates include, but are not limited to, the determination of standalone selling price for revenue arrangements with multiple performance obligations, inventory adjustments, useful lives of intangible assets and property and equipment, stock-based compensation, fair value of warrants, and provision for income taxes including related reserves. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions which management believes to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company has cash deposits and cash equivalents deposited in or managed by major financial institutions. Cash equivalents include all highly liquid investment instruments with an original maturity of three months or less and consist primarily of money market accounts. At times the related amounts are in excess of amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The Company has not experienced any losses with these financial institutions and does not believe such balances are exposed to significant credit risk.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash is comprised of bank guarantees and similar required minimum balances that serve as cash collateral in connection with various items including insurance requirements, value added taxes, ongoing tax audits and leases in certain countries.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount, and stated at realizable value, net of an allowance for credit losses. The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses for estimated losses based on historical

experience and expected collectability of outstanding accounts receivable. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition, and for the majority of its customers require no collateral. For customers that do not meet the Company's credit standards, the Company may require a form of collateral, such as cash deposits or letters of credit, prior to the completion of a transaction. These credit evaluations require significant judgment and are based on multiple sources of information. The Company analyzes such factors as its historical bad debt experience, industry and geographic concentrations of credit risk, current economic trends and changes in customer payment terms. The Company will write-off customer balances in full to the reserve when it has determined that the balance is not recoverable. Changes in the allowance for credit losses are recorded in general and administrative expenses.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying value of our financial instruments, excluding debt and warrants, approximates fair value.

Manufacturing Inventories

Manufacturing inventory is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with cost being determined on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis. Costs include material, direct labor, and an allocation of overhead in the case of work in process. Adjustments to reduce the cost of manufacturing inventory to its net realizable value, if required, are made for estimated excess, obsolete or impaired balances. Factors influencing these adjustments include declines in demand, rapid technological changes, product life cycle and development plans, component cost trends, product pricing, physical deterioration and quality issues. Revisions to these adjustments would be required if these factors differ from the Company's estimates.

Service Parts Inventories

Service parts inventories are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with cost being determined on a FIFO basis. The Company carries service parts because it generally provides product warranty for one to three years and earns revenue by providing enhanced and extended warranty and repair services during and beyond this warranty period. Service parts inventories consist of both component parts, which are primarily used to repair defective units, and finished units, which are provided for customer use permanently or on a temporary basis while the defective unit is being repaired. The Company records adjustments to reduce the carrying value of service parts inventory to its net realizable value and disposes of parts with no use and a net realizable value of zero. Factors influencing these adjustments include product life cycles, end of service life plans and volume of enhanced or extended warranty service contracts. Estimates of net realizable value involve significant estimates and judgments about the future, and revisions would be required if these factors differ from the Company's estimates.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization, computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Machinery and equipment	3 to 5 years
Computer equipment	3 to 5 years
Other software	3 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Other office equipment	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of useful life or life of lease

When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the related costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the balance sheet and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) in the period realized.

The Company evaluates the recoverability of the carrying amount of its property and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be fully recoverable.

A potential impairment charge is evaluated when the undiscounted expected cash flows derived from an asset group are less than its carrying amount. Impairment losses, if applicable, are measured as the amount by which the carrying value of an asset group exceeds its fair value and are recognized in operating results. Judgment is used when applying these impairment rules to determine the timing of impairment testing, the undiscounted cash flows used to assess impairments and the fair value of the asset group.

In fiscal 2022, we entered into a new lease in Centennial, Colorado and we incurred material leasehold improvements which are being amortized over the term of the lease. At the time of inception, this term was 15.5 years and as at March 31, 2024 there are13.4 years remaining.

Business Combinations

The Company allocates the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. During the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company may record adjustments to the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. The results of operations of an acquired business are included in its consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. Acquisition-related expenses are expensed as incurred.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price consideration over the estimated fair value of the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Goodwill is evaluated for impairment annually in the third quarter of the Company's fiscal year as a single reporting unit, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of goodwill may not be recoverable. The Company may elect to qualitatively assess whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of its reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If the Company opts not to qualitatively assess, a quantitative goodwill impairment test is performed. The quantitative test compares its reporting unit's carrying amount, including goodwill, to its fair value calculated based on its enterprise value. If the carrying amount exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess. The Company did not recognize any impairment of goodwill in any of the periods presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Purchased Intangible Assets

Purchased intangible assets with finite lives are stated at cost, net of accumulated amortization. The Company amortizes its intangible assets on a straight-line basis over an estimated useful life of two to four years.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including property and equipment and finite-lived intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company measures the recoverability of these assets by comparing the carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows the assets are expected to generate. If the total of the future undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of an asset, the Company records an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair market value.

Operating Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception. Lease liabilities are recognized at the present value of the future lease payments at commencement date. The interest rate implicit in the Company's operating leases are not readily determinable, and therefore an incremental borrowing rate is estimated to determine the present value of future payments. The estimated incremental borrowing rate factors in a hypothetical interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms, payments, and economic environments. The operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") asset is determined based on the lease liability initially established and reduced for any prepaid lease payments and any lease incentives. The Company accounts for the lease and non-lease components of operating lease contract consideration as a single lease component.

Certain of the operating lease agreements contain rent concession, rent escalation, and option to renew provisions. Rent concession and rent escalation provisions are considered in determining the lease cost. Lease cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term commencing on the date the Company has the right to use the leased property. The Company generally uses the base, non-cancelable, lease term when recognizing the lease assets and liabilities, unless it is reasonably certain that an extension or termination option will be exercised.

Certain operating leases require the Company to pay taxes, insurance, maintenance, and other operating expenses associated with the leased asset. Such amounts are not included in the measurement of the lease liability to the extent they are variable in nature. These variable lease costs are recognized as a variable lease expense when incurred.

In addition, certain operating lease agreements contain tenant improvement allowances from the Company's landlords. These allowances are accounted for as lease incentives and reduce its ROU asset and lease cost over the lease term.

For short-term leases which have a lease term less than twelve months and do not include an option to purchase the underlying asset that is reasonably certain to be exercised, the Company recognizes rent expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term and record variable lease payments as incurred.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenue from three main sources: (1) product, (2) service and subscription, and (3) royalties. Sales tax collected on sales is netted against government remittances and thus, recorded on a net basis. The Company's performance obligations are satisfied at a point in time or over time as stand ready obligations. The majority of revenue is recognized at a point in time when products are accepted or based upon shipping terms when control transfers.

Product Revenue

The Company's product revenue is comprised of multiple storage solution hardware and software offerings targeted towards consumer and enterprise customers. Revenue from product sales is recognized at the point in time when the customer takes control of the product. If there are significant post-delivery obligations, the related revenue is deferred until such obligations are fulfilled. Revenue from contracts with customer acceptance criteria are recognized upon end user acceptance.

Service and Subscription Revenue

Service and subscription revenue consists of four components: (a) post-contract customer support agreements, (b) software subscriptions, (c) installation, and (d) consulting & training.

Customers have the option to choose between different levels of hardware and software support. The Company's support plans include various stand-ready obligations such as technical assistance hot-lines, replacement parts maintenance, and remote monitoring that are delivered whenever called upon by its customers. Support plans provide additional services and assurance outside the scope of the Company's primary product warranties. Revenue from support plans is recognized ratably over the contractual term of the service contract as this aligns with delivery to the customer.

The Company also sells software subscriptions that include term licenses which are recognized as revenue when the license is delivered to the customer and related customer support which is recognized ratably over the service period.

The Company offers installation services on all its products. Customers can opt to either have Quantum or a Quantum-approved third-party service provider install its products. Installation services are typically completed within a short period of time and revenue from these services are recognized at the point when installation is complete.

A majority of the Company's consulting and training revenue does not take significant time to complete therefore these obligations are satisfied upon completion of such services at a point in time.

Royalty Revenue

The Company licenses certain intellectual property to third party manufacturers which gives the manufacturers rights to intellectual property including the right to either manufacture or include the intellectual property in their products for resale. Licensees pay the Company a per-unit royalty for sales of their products that incorporate its intellectual property. On a periodic and timely basis, the licensees provide the Company with reports containing units sold to end users subject to the royalties. The reports substantiate that the performance obligation has been satisfied therefore revenue is recognized based on the reports or when amounts can be reasonably estimated.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue primarily consists of amounts that have been invoiced, which are typically with net 45-day payment terms, but have not yet been recognized as revenue and performance obligations pertaining to subscription services. The current portion of deferred revenue represents the amounts that are expected to be recognized as revenue within one year of the consolidated balance sheet dates.

Significant Judgments

The Company generally enters into contracts with customers to provide storage solutions to meet their individual needs. Most of the Company’s contracts contain multiple goods and services designed to meet each customer's unique storage needs. Contracts with multiple goods and services have multiple distinct performance obligations as the promise to transfer hardware, installation services, and support services are capable of being distinct and provide economic benefit to customers on their own.

Stand-alone selling price

For contracts with multiple performance obligations, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation based on the relative standalone selling price (“SSP”) of the good or service underlying each performance obligation. The SSP represents the amount for which the Company would sell the good or service to a customer on a standalone basis (i.e., not sold as a bundle with any other products or services). Where SSP may not be directly observable (e.g., the performance obligation is not sold separately), the Company maximized the use of observable inputs by using information including historical and current selling prices, internal discounting practices competitor information for similar customers and similar products/services, and other observable inputs.

Variable consideration

Product revenue includes multiple types of variable consideration, such as rebates, returns, or stock rotations. All contracts with variable consideration require payment upon satisfaction of the performance obligation typically with net 45-day payment terms. The Company does not include significant financing components in its contracts. The Company constrains estimates of variable consideration to amounts that are not expected to result in a significant revenue reversal in the future, primarily based on the expected value of consideration to be returned to the customer under the specific terms of the underlying programs.

The expected value method is used to estimate the consideration expected to be returned to the customer. The Company uses historical data and current trends to drive the estimates. The Company records a reduction to revenue to account for these programs. For inventory returns, the Company initially measures this asset at the carrying amount of the inventory, less any expected costs to recover the goods including potential decreases in the value of the returned goods.

Costs of Obtaining Contracts with Customers

The Company’s primary cost to obtain contracts is sales commissions earned by sales representatives. These costs are incremental and expected to be recovered indirectly through the margin inherent within the contract. A large portion of the Company’s contracts are completed within a one-year performance period, and for contracts

with a specified term of one year or less, the Company has elected to apply a practical expedient available in Topic 340-40, which allows the Company to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the Company would otherwise have recognized is one year or less.

Sales commissions earned on contracts exceeding one year qualify for capitalization after application of the practical expedient. The duration of these contracts ranges from 1-7 years. Total capitalized costs were $2.7 million, $2.0 million and $1.1 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Total amortization of capitalized costs of obtaining revenue contracts were $0.9 million, $0.5 million and $0.1 million for fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. These costs are recognized straight line over the associated sales contract term.

Cost of Service and Subscription Revenue

The Company classifies expenses as service cost of revenue by estimating the portion of its total cost of revenue that relates to providing field support to its customers under contract. These estimates are based upon a variety of factors, including the nature of the support activity and the level of infrastructure required to support the activities from which it earns service and subscription revenue. In the event its service business changes, its estimates of cost of service and subscription revenue may be impacted.

Research and Development Costs

Expenditures relating to the development of new products and processes are expensed as incurred. These costs include expenditures for employee compensation, materials used in the development effort, other internal costs, as well as expenditures for third party professional services. The Company has determined that technological feasibility for its software products is reached shortly before the products are released to manufacturing. Costs incurred after technological feasibility is established have not been material. The Company expenses software-related research and development costs as incurred.

Internal-use Software Costs

The Company capitalizes costs incurred to implement software solely for its internal use, including (i) hosted applications used to deliver the Company's support services, and (ii) certain implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract when the preliminary project stage is complete, management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to the funding of the software project, and it is probable the project will be completed and used to perform the intended function.

Software implementation costs are capitalized to either other current assets or other long-term assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheet and amortized over10 years starting when the software is ready for its intended use. Software implementation costs capitalized were $5.0 million, $5.6 million and $3.1 million in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Related amortization expense for software implementation costs was $0.1 million, $0.1 million and $0.1 million during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Advertising Expense

Advertising expense is recorded as incurred and was $2.5 million, $3.2 million, and $3.5 million in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Shipping and Handling Fees

Shipping and handling fees are included in cost of revenue as incurredand were $9.7 million, $12.1 million, and $11.5 million in fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Restructuring Reserves

Restructuring reserves include charges related to the realignment and restructuring of the Company’s business operations. These charges represent judgments and estimates of the Company’s costs of severance, closure and consolidation of facilities and settlement of contractual obligations under its operating leases, including sublease

rental rates, asset write-offs and other related costs. The Company reassesses the reserve requirements to complete each individual plan under the restructuring programs at the end of each reporting period. If these estimates change in the future or actual results differ from the Company's estimates, additional charges may be required.

Foreign Currency Translation

The Company's international operations generally use their local currency as their functional currency. Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Income and expense accounts are translated at the average monthly exchange rates during the year. Resulting translation adjustments are reported as a component of other comprehensive loss and recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Warrant Accounting

The Company accounts for warrants as either equity-classified or liability-classified instruments based on an assessment of the warrant's specific terms and applicable authoritative guidance ASC Topic 480*, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* ("Topic 480") and ASC Topic 815,*Derivatives and Hedging* ("Topic 815"). The assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments pursuant to Topic 480, meet the definition of a liability pursuant to Topic 480, and whether the warrants meet all of the requirements for equity classification under Topic 815, including whether the warrants are indexed to the Company's own common shares and whether the warrant holders could potentially require "net cash settlement" in a circumstance outside of the Company's control, among other conditions for equity classification. This assessment, which requires the use of professional judgment, is conducted at the time of warrant issuance and as of each subsequent quarterly period end date while the warrants are outstanding.

For issued or modified warrants that meet all of the criteria for equity classification, the warrants are required to be recorded as a component of additional paid-in capital at the time of issuance or modification. For issued or modified warrants that do not meet all the criteria for equity classification, the warrants are required to be recorded at their initial fair value on the date of issuance, and each balance sheet date thereafter. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740,*Income Taxes,* in which deferred tax asset and liabilities are recognized based on differences between the financial reporting carrying values of assets and liabilities and the tax basis of those assets and liabilities, measured at the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those tax assets or liabilities are expected to be realized or settled.

A valuation allowance is provided if the Company believes it is more likely than not that all or some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. An increase or decrease in the valuation allowance, if any, that results from a change in circumstances, and which causes a change in the Company's judgment about the realizability of the related deferred tax asset, is included in the tax provision.

The Company assesses whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the consolidated financial statements. The Company may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position is measured as the largest amount of benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company reevaluates these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis. This evaluation is based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in facts or circumstances and changes in tax law. The Company recognizes penalties and tax-related interest expense as a component of income tax expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company records an asset retirement obligation for the fair value of legal obligations associated with the retirement of tangible long-lived assets and a corresponding increase in the carrying amount of the related asset in the period in which the obligation is incurred. In periods subsequent to initial measurement, the Company recognizes changes in the liability resulting from the passage of time and revisions to either the timing or the amount of the original estimate. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset. The Company's obligations relate primarily to certain legal obligations to remediate leased property on which certain assets are located.

Warranty Expense

The Company warranties its products against certain defects and the terms range fromone to three years. The Company provides for the estimated costs of fulfilling its obligations under hardware warranties at the time the related revenue is recognized. The Company estimates the provision based on historical and projected product failure rates, historical and projected repair costs, and knowledge of specific product failures (if any). The Company regularly reassess its estimates to determine the adequacy of the recorded warranty liability and adjusts the provision, as necessary.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs for revolving credit agreements are capitalized and amortized over the term of the underlying agreements on a straight-line basis. Amortization of these debt issuance costs is included in interest expense while the unamortized debt issuance cost balance is included in other current assets or other assets. Debt issuance costs for the Term Loans are recorded as a reduction to the carrying amount and are amortized over their terms using the effective interest method. Amortization of these debt issuance costs is included in interest expense.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company classifies stock-based awards granted in exchange for services as either equity awards or liability awards. The classification of an award as either an equity award or a liability award is generally based upon cash settlement options. Equity awards are measured based on the fair value of the award at the grant date. Liability awards are re-measured to fair value each reporting period. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation on a straight-line basis over the award's requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award, less actual forfeitures. No compensation expense is recognized for awards for which participants do not render the requisite services. For equity and liability awards earned based on performance or upon occurrence of a contingent event, when and if the awards will be earned is estimated. If an award is not considered probable of being earned, no amount of stock-based compensation is recognized. If the award is deemed probable of being earned, related compensation expense is recorded over the estimated service period. To the extent the estimate of awards considered probable of being earned changes, the amount of stock-based compensation recognized will also change.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company sells products to customers in a wide variety of industries on a worldwide basis. In countries or industries where the Company is exposed to material credit risk, the Company may require collateral, including cash deposits and letters of credit, prior to the completion of a transaction. The Company does not believe it has significant credit risk beyond that provided for in the consolidated financial statements in the ordinary course of business. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024, no customer represented 10% or more of the Company's total revenue. In fiscal 2023, one customer represented more than 10% of the Company's total revenue. In fiscal 2022, no customer represented 10% or more of the Company's total revenue. One customer comprised approximately 23% of accounts receivable as of March 31, 2024.One customer comprised approximately 22% of accounts receivable as of March 31, 2023.One customer comprised approximately 21% of accounts receivable as of March 31, 2022.

If the Company is unable to obtain adequate quantities of the inventory needed to sell its products, the Company could face cost increases or delays or discontinuations in product shipments, which could have a material adverse

effect on the Company's results of operations. In many cases, the Company's chosen vendor may be the sole source of supply for the products or parts they manufacture, or services they provide, for the Company. Some of the products the Company purchases from these sources are proprietary or complex in nature, and therefore cannot be readily or easily replaced by alternative sources.

Segment Reporting

The Company's chief operating decision-maker is its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer who make resource allocation decisions and assess performance based on financial information presented on a consolidated basis. There are no segment managers who are held accountable by the chief operating decision-maker, or anyone else, for operations, operating results, and planning for levels or components below the consolidated unit level. Accordingly, the Company has one reportable segment and operates in three geographic regions: (a) Americas; (b) Europe, Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA"); and (c) Asia Pacific ("APAC").

The following table summarizes property and equipment, net by geographic region (in thousands):

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
United States[(1)]	$ 11,759	$ 16,289	$ 12,506
International	269	266	347
Total	$ 12,028	$ 16,555	$ 12,853

(1) Property and equipment for regions outside of the United States is not significant.

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company sponsors a qualified 401(k) retirement plan for its U.S. employees. The plan covers substantially all employees who have attained the age of 18. Participants may voluntarily contribute to the plan up to the maximum limits established by Internal Revenue Service regulations. For the years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company incurred $1.4 million, $1.7 million, and $1.7 million in matching contributions, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07,*Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis. ASU 2023-07 will be effective for our fiscal year beginning April 1, 2024, and interim periods within our fiscal year beginning April 1, 2025, with early adoption permitted and requires application on a fully retrospective basis. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our financial statement disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09,*Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which requires greater disaggregation of tax information in rate reconciliation and income taxes paid by jurisdiction. ASU 2023-09 will be effective for our fiscal year beginning April 1, 2025, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our financial statement disclosures.

NOTE 2: REVENUE

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by major product offering and geographies (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,					
	2024	%	2023 Restated	%	2022 Restated	%
Americas[1]						
Product revenue	$ 92,907		$ 175,652		$ 130,248	
Service and subscription	71,317		77,581		82,927	
Total revenue	164,224	53 %	253,233	60 %	213,175	55 %
EMEA						
Product revenue	59,465		70,025		71,498	
Service and subscription	47,372		46,279		46,401	
Total revenue	106,837	34 %	116,304	28 %	117,899	31 %
APAC						
Product revenue	22,507		29,177		29,068	
Service and subscription	7,901		9,658		7,913	
Total revenue	30,408	10 %	38,835	9 %	36,981	10 %
Consolidated						
Product revenue	174,879		274,854		230,814	
Service and subscription	126,590		133,518		137,241	
Royalty[2]	10,131	3 %	13,705	3 %	15,377	4 %
Total revenue	$ 311,600	100 %	$ 422,077	100 %	$ 383,432	100 %

(1) Revenue for Americas geographic region outside of the United States is not significant.
(2) Royalty revenue is not allocable to geographic regions.

Revenue by Solution

	Year Ended March 31,					
	2024	%	2023 As restated	%	2022 As restated	%
Primary storage systems	$ 53,525	17 %	$ 63,334	15 %	$ 67,592	18 %
Secondary storage systems	100,599	32 %	178,431	42 %	118,537	31 %
Device and media	33,477	11 %	42,008	10 %	49,959	13 %
Service	113,868	37 %	124,599	30 %	131,967	34 %
Royalty	10,131	3 %	13,705	3 %	15,377	4 %
Total revenue[1]	$ 311,600	100 %	$ 422,077	100 %	$ 383,432	100 %

(1) Subscription revenue of $7.3 million, $5.6 million and $4.2 million allocated to Primary and Secondary storage systems for the fiscal years ended 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Contract Balances

The following table presents the Company's contract liabilities and certain information related to this balance as of March 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	March 31, 2024
Deferred revenue	$ 116,687
Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the period	$ 76,304

	March 31, 2023 As Restated
Deferred revenue	$ 115,302
Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the period	$ 83,113

	March 31, 2022 As Restated
Deferred revenue	$ 126,916
Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the period	$ 86,731

Remaining Performance Obligations

Total remaining performance obligations ("RPO") which is contracted but not recognized revenue was $131.4 million as of March 31, 2024. RPO consists of both deferred revenue and non-cancelable amounts that are expected to be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods and excludes variable consideration related to sales-based royalties. Of the $131.4 million RPO at the end of fiscal 2024, we expect to recognize approximately31.1% over the next 13 to 60 months.

Remaining performance obligations consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Current	Non-Current	Total
As of March 31, 2024	$ 90,546	$ 40,895	$ 131,441

Deferred revenue primarily consists of amounts invoiced and paid but not recognized as revenue including performance obligations pertaining to subscription services.The table below reflects our deferred revenue as of March 31, 2024 (in thousands):

		Deferred revenue by period		
(in thousands)	Total	1 year or less	1 – 3 Years	3 year or greater
Service revenue	$ 107,819	$ 74,332	$ 28,184	$ 5,303
Subscription revenue	8,868	4,180	3,686	1,002
Total	$ 116,687	$ 78,512	$ 31,870	$ 6,305

NOTE 3: BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS

Pivot3

In July 2021, the Company purchased specified assets related to the video surveillance business of PV3 (an ABC) LLC, a Delaware limited liability company as assignee for the benefit of Pivot3, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Pivot 3"). The transaction costs associated with the acquisition were not material and were expensed as incurred. Goodwill generated from this acquisition is primarily attributable to the expected post-acquisition synergies from

integrating Pivot3's video surveillance portfolio and assets. Goodwill obtained in an asset acquisition is deductible for tax purposes.

The total purchase consideration for the acquisition of Pivot3 was $7.8 million, which consisted of the following (in thousands):

Cash	$ 5,000
Fair value of stock consideration	2,818
Total	$ 7,818

The following table summarizes the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of the acquisition (in thousands):

	Amount	Estimated Useful Life
Goodwill	$ 9,503	
Identified intangible assets:		
Developed technology	1,700	2 years
Customer lists	3,700	4 years
Property, plant and equipment	4,300	3 years
Net liabilities assumed	(11,385)	
Total	$ 7,818	

Pivot3 has also agreed to license to the Company certain intellectual property rights related to the business. The historical results of operations for Pivot3 were not significant to the Company's consolidated results of operations for the periods presented.

EnCloudEn

In October 2021, the Company acquired all intellectual property rights and certain other assets of EnCloudEn, an early stage hyperconverged infrastructure software company. The transaction costs associated with the acquisition were not material and were expensed as incurred. The total purchase consideration for the acquisition was $2.8 million with $2.6 million paid at closing and an additional $0.2 million paid in three equal quarterly installments after closing. The fair value of the assets acquired was allocated to developed technology with an estimated useful life of three years.

NOTE 4: BALANCE SHEET INFORMATION

Certain significant amounts included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets consist of the following (in thousands):

Manufacturing inventories

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Manufactured finished goods	$ 7,074	$ 6,958	$ 14,607
Work in progress	769	1,304	2,546
Raw materials	9,910	11,179	16,393
Total manufacturing inventories	$ 17,753	$ 19,441	$ 33,546

Service inventories

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Finished goods	$ 3,660	$ 19,834	$ 19,234
Component parts	6,123	5,470	5,020
Total service inventories	$ 9,783	$ 25,304	$ 24,254

Property and equipment, net

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Machinery and equipment, and software	$ 49,095	$ 48,534	$ 47,777
Leasehold improvements	12,473	14,405	6,029
Furniture and fixtures	1,109	863	844
	62,677	63,802	54,650
Less: accumulated depreciation	(50,649)	(47,247)	(41,797)
Total property, plant and equipment, net	$ 12,028	$ 16,555	$ 12,853

Depreciation expense for property and equipment amounted to $6.0 million, $5.5 million, and $5.7 million for the years ended March 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Intangibles, net

	March 31, 2024			March 31, 2023			March 31, 2022		
	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Developed technology	$ 9,013	$ (8,550)	$ 463	$ 9,013	$ (6,269)	$ 2,744	$ 9,208	$ (3,121)	$ 6,087
Customer lists	4,398	(3,192)	1,206	4,398	(2,201)	2,197	4,600	(1,103)	3,497
Intangible assets, net	$ 13,411	$ (11,742)	$ 1,669	$ 13,411	$ (8,470)	$ 4,941	$ 13,808	$ (4,224)	$ 9,584

Intangible assets amortization expense was $3.3 million, $4.6 million, and $3.7 million for the years ended March 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively. As of March 31, 2024, the remaining weighted-average amortization period for definite-lived intangible assets was approximately 0.9 years. The Company recorded amortization of developed technology in cost of product revenue, and customer lists in sales and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

As of March 31, 2024, the future expected amortization expense for intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending

	Estimated future amortization expense
2025	$ 1,388
Thereafter	281
Total	$ 1,669

Goodwill

	Amount
Balance at March 31, 2022	$ 12,969
Goodwill acquired	—
Balance at March 31, 2023	$ 12,969
Goodwill acquired	—
Balance at March 31, 2024	$ 12,969

Other long-term assets

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Capitalized SaaS implementation costs for internal use	$ 15,349	$ 11,483	$ 6,261
Capitalized debt costs	1,923	1,690	1,779
Contract asset	1,477	1,247	699
Deferred taxes	734	1,054	866
Other	257	372	320
Total other long-term assets	$ 19,740	$ 15,846	$ 9,925

Other accrued liabilities

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Accrued expenses	$ 4,251	$ 1,988	$ 4,984
Asset retirement obligation	2,069	2,513	4,590
Accrued income taxes	1,044	1,509	943
Accrued warranty	1,545	2,094	1,899
Accrued interest	524	494	278
Lease liability	1,256	1,364	1,727
Other	3,297	3,704	2,141
Total other accrued liabilities	$ 13,986	$ 13,666	$ 16,562

The following table details the change in the accrued warranty balance (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Balance as of April 1	$ 2,094	$ 1,899	$ 2,383
Current period accruals	2,563	3,477	3,717
Adjustments to prior estimates	(141)	(18)	(156)
Charges incurred	(2,971)	(3,264)	(4,045)
Balance as of March 31	$ 1,545	$ 2,094	$ 1,899

NOTE 5: DEBT

The following table summarizes the Company's borrowing as of the dates presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Term Loan	$ 87,942	$ 74,667	$ 98,723
PNC Credit Facility	26,604	16,750	17,735
Less: current portion	(109,100)	(5,000)	(4,375)
Less unamortized debt issuance costs[1]	(5,446)	(3,313)	(4,900)
Long-term debt, net	$ —	$ 83,104	$ 107,183

(1) The unamortized debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan are presented as a reduction of the carrying amount of the corresponding debt balance on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Unamortized debt issuance costs related to the PNC Credit Facility are presented within other assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

On August 5, 2021, the Company entered into a senior secured term loan, as amended (the “2021 Term Loan”). Principal is payable at a rate per annum equal to (a) 2.5% of the original principal balance thereof during the first year following the closing date of the 2021 Term Loan and (b) 5% of the original principal balance thereof thereafter. Principal and interest payments are payable on a quarterly basis. Loans under the Term Loan designated as ABR Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (i) 1.75%; (ii) the Federal funds rate plus 0.50%; (iii) the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") based upon an interest period of one month plus 1.0%; and (iv) the “Prime Rate” last quoted by the Wall Street Journal, plus an applicable margin of 5.00%. Loans designated as SOFR Rate Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the SOFR Rate plus an applicable margin of 6.00% (the "Applicable Margin"). The SOFR Rate is subject to a floor of 0.75%. The Company can designate a loan as an ABR Rate Loan or SOFR Rate Loan in its discretion.

The Company has a revolving credit facility agreement with PNC Bank, as amended (the "PNC Credit Facility" and, collectively with the Term Loan, the "Credit Agreements") maturing on August 5, 2026 and providing for borrowings up to a maximum principal amount of the lesser of: (a) $40.0 million or (b) the amount of the borrowing base, as defined in the PNC Credit Facility agreement. PNC Credit Facility loans designated as PNC SOFR Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the SOFR rate plus 2.75% until December 31, 2023 and thereafter between 2.25% and 2.75% determined based on the Company’s Total Net Leverage Ratio, (as defined in the PNC Credit Facility agreement) for the most recently completed fiscal quarter (the "PNC SOFR Loan Interest Rate"). Loans under the PNC Credit Facility designated as PNC Domestic Rate Loans and Swing Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (i) the base commercial lending rate of PNC Bank; (ii) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate plus 0.5%; and (iii) the daily SOFR rate plus 1.0%, plus 1.75% until December 31, 2023 and thereafter between 1.25% and 1.75% determined based on the Company’s Total Net Leverage Ratio (the “PNC Domestic Loan Interest Rate”). With respect to any PNC SOFR Rate Loan, the Company has agreed to pay affiliates of certain Term Loan lenders a fee equal to a percentage per annum equal to the sum of (x) 6.50%, minus (y) the PNC SOFR Loan Interest Rate, plus (z) if the SOFR Rate applicable to such interest payment is less than 0.75%, (i) 0.75% minus (ii) such SOFR Rate. With respect to any Domestic Rate Loan or Swing Loan, the Company has agreed to pay an affiliate of certain Term Loan lenders a fee equal to a percentage per annum equal to the sum of (x) 5.50%, minus (y) the PNC Domestic Loan Interest Rate, plus (z) if the Alternative Base Rate applicable to such interest payment is less than 1.00%, (i) 1.00% minus (ii) such Alternative Base Rate.

The Credit Agreements contain certain covenants, including requirements to prepay the Term Loan in an amount equal to (i) 100% of the net cash proceeds from certain asset dispositions, extraordinary receipts, debt issuances and equity issuances, subject to certain reinvestment rights and other exceptions and (ii) 75% of certain excess cash flow of the Company and its subsidiaries beginning in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, subject to certain exceptions, including reductions to the percentage of such excess cash flow that is required to prepay the loans to 50% and 0%, based on the Company’s applicable total net leverage ratio. Amounts outstanding under the Term Loan may become due and payable upon the occurrence of specified events, which among other things include (subject to certain exceptions and cure periods): (i) failure to pay principal, interest, or any fees when due; (ii)

breach of any representation or warranty, covenant, or other agreement in the Term Loan and other related loan documents; (iii) the occurrence of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding with respect to the Company or certain of its subsidiaries; (iv) any "Event of Default" with respect to other indebtedness involving an aggregate amount of $3,000,000 or more; (v) any lien created by the Term Loan or any related security documents ceasing to be valid and perfected; (vi) the Term Loan or any related security documents or guarantees ceasing to be legal, valid, and binding upon the parties thereto; or (vii) a change of control shall occur. Additionally, the Credit Agreements contain financial covenants relating to minimum liquidity and quarterly total net leverage. The PNC Credit Facility contains a financial covenant related to the Company's quarterly fixed charges coverage ratio, as defined in the PNC Credit Facility agreements beginning in the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2025.

The Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility matures on August 5, 2026 under the terms of the related agreements. As discussed in *Note 1: Description of Business and Significant Accounting Policies—Going Concern*, the Company expect to be in violation of its net leverage covenant as of the June 30, 2024 testing date and the violation will cause the outstanding Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility outstanding balances to become due as an event of default. As a result, the Company has classified the Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility as current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

On June 1, 2023, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements (the "June 2023 Amendment") which, among other things, provided an advance of $15.0 million in additional Term Loan borrowings (the "2023 Term Loan" and, collectively with the 2021 Term Loan, the "Term Loan") and incurred $0.9 million in original issuance discount and origination fees which have been recorded as a reduction to the carrying amount of the 2023 Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the loan term. The terms of the 2023 Term Loan are substantially similar to the terms of the 2021 Term Loan, including in relation to maturity and security, except that, among other things, (a) the Applicable Margin (i) for any 2023 Term Loan designated an "ABR Loan" is 9.00% per annum and (ii) for any 2023 Term Loan designated as a "SOFR Loan" is 10.00% per annum, (b) accrued interest on the 2023 Term Loan is payable in kind ("PIK"), and is capitalized and added to the principal amount of the 2023 Term Loan at the end of each interest period applicable thereto, (c) the 2023 Term Loan does not amortize prior to the maturity date thereof, and (d) the 2023 Term Loan may not be prepaid prior to the payment in full of the existing term loans. In connection with the 2023 Term Loan, the Company issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 60 thousand shares (the "June 2023 Warrants") of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $20.00 per share. See *Note 8: Common Stock* for additional discussion related to the 2023 Warrants.

The June 2023 Amendment to the Term Loan was accounted for as a modification. The value of the June 2023 Warrants in addition to $0.7 million of fees paid to the lenders have been reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of the Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan term. The Company incurred $0.9 million of legal and financial advisory fees which were included in general and administrated expenses in the condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The June 2023 Amendments to the PNC Credit Facility were accounted for as modifications and $0.7 million in related fees and expenses were recorded to other assets and are amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the agreement.

On February 14, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements which waived testing of the total net leverage ratio financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023. In connection with the amendment, the Company incurred fees related to the Term Loan that was paid-in-kind of $1.2 million and an amendment fee of $0.1 million that was paid in cash. These feeshave been reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of the Term Loan and are amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan term. In connection with the related PNC Credit Facility amendment, the Company incurred $0.2 in fees and expenses.

On March 22, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements. The amendment, among other things, (i) permits the sale of certain assets by the Company and (ii) require that certain proceeds from the sale of such assets be applied to partially prepay the outstanding term loans under the Term Loan credit facility. The Company did not incur any amendment fees related to the March 2024 amendments and the financial terms of the Credit Agreements were not impacted.

The Company is required to pay an undrawn commitment fee related to the PNC Credit Facility at a rate per annum of between 0.25% and 0.375% (the "PNC Commitment Fee") based on the average PNC Credit Facility Usage Amount ending on the last day off the most recently completed quarter (the "Average Usage Amount") multiplied by $40 million less the Average Usage Amount. The Company has also agreed to pay affiliates of certain Term Loan lenders a fee at a rate per annum equal to 1.00% minus the PNC Commitment Fee multiplied by $40 million less the Average Usage Amount.

As of March 31, 2024, the interest rates on the 2021 Term Loan and 2023 Term Loan was 11.65% and 15.65%, respectively. As of March 31, 2024, the interest rate on the PNC Credit Facility was 10.25%. As of March 31, 2024, the PNC Credit Facility had a borrowing base of $27.3 million which includes a reduction of $0.8 million related to outstanding letters of credit issued on the Company's behalf. As of March 31, 2024, there was $0.7 million available to borrow under the PNC Credit Facility.

We are subject to various debt covenants under our debt agreements. Our failure to comply with our debt covenants could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and ability to service our obligations. On February 14, 2024, we entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements which waived testing of the total net leverage ratio financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023. On May 24, 2024, we entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements which, among other things, waives compliance with our net leverage covenant as of March 31, 2024, reduced the daily minimum liquidity below $15.0 million until June 16, 2023 and waived any default that might arise as a result of the restatement of certain of our historical financial statements. The Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility both mature on August 5, 2026 under the terms of the related agreements. As discussed in *Note 1: Description of Business and Significant Accounting Policies—Going Concern*, we expect to be in violation of our net leverage covenant as of the June 30, 2024 testing date and the violation will cause the outstanding Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility outstanding balances to become due as an event of default. As a result, we have classified the Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility as current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. We are currently working to obtain additional covenant waivers or refinance the existing Term Debt and PNC Credit Facility. Additionally, we are evaluating strategies to obtain additional funding to provide additional liquidity, including potential asset sales. In the event we are unable to obtain an extension of the waiver, additional funding will be required to pay the amount due on the revolver and term loan. However, we may be unable to obtain an extension of the waiver, or obtain additional funding. As such, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional liquidity when needed or under acceptable terms, if at all.

The June 2023 Amendment and the June 2023 Warrants were entered into with and issued to certain entities managed by Pacific Investment Management Company, LLC ("PIMCO") which is considered a related party due to the fact that Christopher D. Neumeyer is a member of the Company's Board of Directors and also an executive vice president and portfolio manager at PIMCO. The principal and PIK interest related to the June 2023 Amendment which totaled $17.3 million as of March 31, 2024 are payable at maturity.

NOTE 6: LEASES

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
Operating leases	**2024**	**2023**	**2022**
Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 9,425	$ 10,291	$ 11,107
Other current liabilities	$ 1,256	$ 1,364	$ 1,727
Operating lease liability	9,621	10,169	9,891
Total operating lease liabilities	$ 10,877	$ 11,533	$ 11,618

The components of lease expense were as follows (in thousands):

Lease expense	Year Ended March 31, 2024	2023	2022
Operating lease expense	$ 3,007	$ 4,276	$ 3,727
Variable lease expense	291	753	643
Short-term lease expense	—	—	15
Total lease expense	$ 3,298	$ 5,029	$ 4,385

Maturity of Lease Liabilities	Operating Leases
2024	$ 2,538
2025	2,062
2026	1,714
2027	1,523
2028	1,207
Thereafter	12,083
Total lease payments	$ 21,127
Less: Imputed interest	(10,250)
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 10,877

Lease Term and Discount Rate	March 31, 2024	2023	2022
Weighted average remaining operating lease term (years)	10.53	10.85	10.88
Weighted average discount rate for operating leases	12.64 %	12.66 %	12.9 %

Operating cash outflows related to operating leases totaled $2.9 million, $3.5 million and $3.7 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022, respectively.

NOTE 7: RESTRUCTURING CHARGES

During fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company approved certain restructuring plans to improve operational efficiencies and rationalize its cost structure. All restructuring activities were completed by the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024, and no asset impairments occurred as a result.

The following tables show the activity and the estimated timing of future payouts for accrued restructuring (in thousands):

	Severance and benefits	Total
Balance as of March 31, 2021	580	$ 580
Adjustments of prior estimates	850	850
Other non-cash	(1,430)	(1,430)
Balance as of March 31, 2022	—	—
Restructuring costs	1,605	1,605
Cash payments	(1,605)	(1,605)
Balance as of March 31, 2023	—	—
Restructuring costs	3,280	3,280
Cash payments	(3,280)	(3,280)
Balance as of March 31, 2024	$ —	$ —

NOTE 8: COMMON STOCK

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, the Company's shareholders approved an increase in its authorized shares of common stock from 125 million to 225 million.

Common Stock Rights Offering

On April 22, 2022, the Company completed a rights offering of 1.5 million shares of its common stock for $45 per share (the "Rights Offering"). The proceeds net of offering expenses was $66.2 million. A portion of the proceeds from the Rights Offering was used to prepay $20.0 million of the Company's Term Loan.

Long-Term Incentive Plan

The Company maintains two stockholder-approved incentive plans, the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2012 Plan") and a 2023 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2023 Plan"). The 2023 Plan serves as the successor to our 2012 Plan and provides for grants of performance share units, restricted stock units and stock options. Our equity awards typically vest between one and three years. Stock options, performance shares and restricted stock grants to non-employee directors typically vest over one year. The term of each stock option under the 2023 Plan will not exceed seven years. Stock options, performance share units and restricted stock units granted under the 2023 Plan are subject to forfeiture if employment terminates.

The 2023 Plan has 0.4 million shares authorized for issuance of new shares, with 0.1 million performance shares and restricted shares outstanding, and 0.3 million shares available for future issuance under the Plan as of March 31, 2024.

2021 Inducement Plan

The Company's 2021 Inducement Plan became effective on February 1, 2021 and provides for issuance of inducement equity awards to individuals who were not previously an employee or non-employee director of the Company as an inducement material to such individual's entering into employment with the Company. The term of each stock option and restricted stock unit under the plan will not exceed seven years, and each award generally vests between two and three years.

On December 30, 2022 the Leadership and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors approved an amendment to the 2021 Inducement Plan to increase the number of shares of common stock of the Company authorized for issuance thereunder from 38,500 to 75,000. There were 38,377 shares available for future issuance as of March 31, 2024.

The Company accounts for all forfeitures of stock-based awards when they occur.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company's has an Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") which enables eligible employees to purchase shares of its common stock at a discount. Purchases will be accomplished through participation in discrete offering periods. On each purchase date, eligible employees will purchase the Company's common stock at a price per share equal to 85% of the lesser of (i) the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the first trading day of the offering period, and (ii) the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the purchase date.

The Company has reserved shares of common stock for future issuance under its ESPP as follows (in thousands):

	March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Shares available for issuance at beginning of period	4.4	34.4	53.9
Shares issued during the period	—	(30.0)	(19.5)
Total shares available for future issuance at end of period	4.4	4.4	34.4

The Company uses the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model ("Black-Scholes") to determine the fair value for stock options, shares forecasted to be issued pursuant to its ESPP, and warrants. This requires the use of assumptions about expected life, stock price, volatility, risk-free interest rates and expected dividends.

Expected Life—The expected term was based on historical experience with similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms, exercise patterns and post-vesting forfeitures.

Volatility—The expected stock price volatility for the Company's common stock was based on the historical volatility of its common stock over the most recent period corresponding with the estimated expected life of the award.

Risk-Free Rate—The risk-free interest rate is based on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected term of the options for each option group.

Dividend Yield—The Company has never declared or paid any cash dividends and does not currently plan to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, an expected dividend yield of zero was used.

The weighted-average grant date fair value and the assumptions used in calculating fair values of shares forecasted to be issued pursuant to the Company's ESPP are as follows:

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Expected life	n/a	0.5 years	0.5 years
Volatility	n/a	96%	51% - 57%
Risk-free interest rate	n/a	3.10%	0.06% - 0.23%
Dividend yield	n/a	— %	— %
Fair value of common stock	n/a	$ 37	$92 - $128

Performance Stock Units

The Company granted 6,000, 20,000, and 30,000 of performance share units with market conditions ("Market PSUs") in fiscal 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively. Market PSUs vest one to three years from the issuance date and become eligible for vesting based on the Company achieving certain stock price targets and are contingent upon continued service of the holder of the award during the vesting period. The estimated fair value of these Market PSUs is determined at the issuance date using a Monte Carlo simulation model.

Assumptions used in the Monte Carlo model to calculate fair values of market PSU's during each fiscal period are as follows:

Weighted-Average	2024	2023	2022
Discount period (years)	3.00	3.00	2.98
Risk-free interest rate	3.53 %	2.84 %	0.93 %
Stock price volatility	80.50 %	80.00 %	75.00 %
Grant date fair value	$ 18.20	$ 23.40	$ 108.00

The Company granted 46,000, 45,000 and zero units of performance share units with financial performance conditions ("Performance PSUs") in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Performance PSUs become eligible for vesting based on the Company achieving certain financial performance targets, and are contingent upon continued service of the holder of the award during the vesting period. Performance PSUs are valued at the market closing share price on the date of grant and compensation expense for Performance PSUs is recognized when it is probable that the performance conditions will be achieved. Compensation expense recognized related to Performance PSUs is reversed if the Company determines that it is no longer probable that the performance conditions will be achieved.

The following table summarizes activity for Market PSUs and Performance PSUs for the year ended March 31, 2024 (shares in thousands):

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Outstanding as of March 31, 2023	81	$ 54.40
Granted	53	$ 10.26
Vested	(14)	$ 70.57
Forfeited or cancelled	(43)	$ 31.49
Outstanding as of March 31, 2024	77	$ 35.79

As of March 31, 2024, there was $0.6 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation related to Market PSUs and Performance PSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of one year.

The total grant date fair value of shares vested during fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 was $1.0 million, $1.9 million, and $3.9 million, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

The Company granted 60,000, 145,000, and 140,000 of service-based restricted stock units ("RSUs") in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which generally vest ratably over a three-year service period. RSUs are valued at the market closing share price on the date of grant and compensation expense for RSUs is recognized ratably over the applicable vesting period.

The following table summarizes activity for restricted stock units for the year ended March 31, 2024 (shares in thousands):

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Outstanding as of March 31, 2023	225	$ 61.80
Granted	60	$ 10.80
Vested	(100)	$ 63.80
Forfeited or cancelled	(41)	$ 64.72
Outstanding as of March 31, 2024	144	$ 37.40

The total grant date fair value of RSUs vested during fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 was $6.4 million, $5.2 million, and $5.0 million, respectively.

As of March 31, 2024, there was $2.6 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation related to RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of two years.

Compensation Expense

The following table details the Company's stock-based compensation expense, net of forfeitures (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Cost of revenue	$ 774	$ 929	$ 1,112
Research and development	1,091	2,997	5,843
Sales and marketing	669	2,397	2,516
General and administrative	2,187	4,427	4,358
Total stock-based compensation	$ 4,721	$ 10,750	$ 13,829

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Restricted stock units	$ 4,551	$ 9,299	$ 9,331
Performance share units	170	878	3,811
Employee stock purchase plan	—	573	687
Total stock-based compensation	$ 4,721	$ 10,750	$ 13,829

Warrants

In connection with a debt refinancing and debt amendment activities, the Company issued warrants to purchase shares of the Company common stock in December 2018 which are exercisable until December 27, 2028 (the "December 2018 Warrants), in June 2020 which are exercisable until June 16, 2030 (the "June 2020 Warrants") and in June 2023 which are exercisable until June 1, 2033 (the "June 2023 Warrants").

The exercise price and the number of shares underlying the Company's December 2018 Warrants, June 2020 Warrants and June 2023 Warrants (collectively, the "Lender Warrants") and are subject to adjustment in the event of specified events, including dilutive issuances of equity instruments at a price lower than the exercise price of the respective warrants (the "Down Round Feature"), repricing of existing equity-linked instruments at a price lower than the exercise price of the respective warrants (the "Warrant Repricing Feature"), a subdivision or combination of the common stock, a reclassification of the common stock or specified dividend payments. Upon exercise, the aggregate exercise price may be paid, at each warrant holder’s election, in cash or on a net issuance basis, based upon the fair market value of the common stock at the time of exercise. The Company's warrants also have a provision that determines the potential stock price used when applying the Black-Scholes valuation model to determine the settlement price of the warrants in Successor Major Transactions ("SMT"), as defined in the respective warrant agreements, which include a change in control or liquidation (the "Warrant Settlement Price Provision"). The Warrant Settlement Price Provision requires the use of the greater of the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading day immediately preceding the date on which an SMT is consummated, the closing market price of the Company's common stock following the first public announcement of an SMT or the closing market of the Company's common stock immediately preceding the announcement of an SMT. Because of these terms, equity classification was precluded, and these warrants are carried as liabilities at fair value.

The Company uses Level 2 inputs for its valuation methodology for the warrant liabilities as their fair values were determined by using the Black-Scholes model based on various assumptions. The assumptions used in calculating fair values of the Lender Warrants are as follows:

	December 2018 Warrants	June 2020 Warrants	June 2023 Warrants
March 31, 2024:			
Discount period (years)	4.7 years	6.2 years	9.2 years
Risk-free interest rate	4.19 %	4.16 %	4.16 %
Stock price volatility	87.00 %	86.00 %	81.00 %
Grant date fair value	$ 6.60	$ 6.00	$ 9.00
March 31, 2023:			
Discount period (years)	5.7 years	7.2 years	n/a
Risk-free interest rate	3.55 %	3.52 %	n/a
Stock price volatility	79.00 %	77.00 %	n/a
Grant date fair value	$ 15.40	$ 13.80	n/a
March 31, 2022:			
Discount period (years)	6.7 years	8.2 years	n/a
Risk-free interest rate	2.39 %	2.36 %	n/a
Stock price volatility	79.00 %	74.00 %	n/a
Grant date fair value	$ 36.00	$ 31.80	n/a

The Company has adopted ASC 2017-11,*Earnings per share (Topic 260) ; Distinguishing liabilities from equity (Topic 480); Derivatives and hedging (Topic 718)*("ASC 2017-11"*)* which provides guidance that the inclusion of certain anti-dilution provisions including down-round provisions in which the exercise price and number of shares underlying an equity-linked instrument are adjusted based on certain specified events does not preclude an instrument from being equity classified. The Company has concluded the Warrant Repricing Feature does not meet the definition of a down-round provision that would provide a scope exception allowing equity classification; therefore, the Company's warrants are required to be classified as liabilities. In addition, the Company has concluded that the use of the greater of three share price inputs to the Black-Scholes valuation model in the Warrant Settlement Price Provision precludes the warrants from being indexed to the Company's own common stock under Topic 815

therefore requiring the Company to classify the warrants as liabilities with changes in fair value being recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

The following summarizes the Company's outstanding Lender Warrants (in thousands, except exercise price):

	December 2018 Warrants	June 2020 Warrants	June 2023 Warrants	Total
March 31, 2024:				
Exercise price	$ 26.60	$ 55.40	$ 20.00	
Number shares under warrant(s)	357	184	63	604
Fair value	$ 2,320	$ 1,135	$ 591	$ 4,046
March 31, 2023:				
Exercise price	$ 26.60	$ 55.80	n/a	
Number shares under warrant(s)	356	183	n/a	539
Fair value	$ 5,447	$ 2,542	n/a	$ 7,989
March 31, 2022:				
Exercise price	$ 26.60	$ 60.00	n/a	
Number shares under warrant(s)	356	170	n/a	526
Fair value	$ 12,769	$ 5,468	n/a	$ 18,237

The Rights Offering triggered the Down Round Feature for the for June 2020 Warrants on April 22, 2022 due to the price per share received in the Rights Offering being lower than the exercise price. The exercise price for the June 2020 Warrants was adjusted to $55.80 per share and an additional 12,806 warrants were issued with an exercise price of $55.80. The issuance of the June 2023 Warrants triggered the Warrant Repricing Feature in the June 2020 Warrants and the December 2018 Warrants. The exercise price for the June 2020 Warrants was adjusted to $55.40 per share and an additional 1,363 warrants were issued with an exercise price of $55.40. The exercise price for the December 2018 warrants was not adjusted and an additional 1,021 warrants were issued with an exercise price of $26.60. The changes to the exercise price and number of warrants related to these adjustments were recorded as an adjustment to the warrant liability and reflected as a change in fair value of the warrant liability in the respective periods.

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the Company's Level 2 warrant liabilities for the year ended March 31, 2024:

Balance at March 31, 2021	**$ 78,267**
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(60,030)
Balance at March 31, 2022	**$ 18,237**
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(10,250)
Balance at March 31, 2023	**$ 7,989**
Issuance of warrants	1,194
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(5,137)
Balance at March 31, 2024	**$ 4,046**

The Company also issued 2,500 warrants to purchase the Company's common stock in June 2020 and June 2023 to advisors of the Company at an exercise price of $50.00 and $20.00, respectively (collectively the "Other Warrants"). The Company has concluded that the Other Warrants do not contain provisions that would require liability classification under Topic 480 or Topic 718 and have been equity classified.

Registration Rights Agreements

The Lender Warrants grant the holders certain registration rights for the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the applicable warrants, including (a) the ability of a holder to request that the Company file a Form S-1 registration statement with respect to at least 40% of the registrable securities held by such holder as of the issuance date of the applicable warrants; (b) the ability of a holder to request that the Company file a Form S-3 registration statement with respect to outstanding registrable securities if at any time the Company is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement; and (c) certain piggyback registration rights related to potential future equity offerings of the Company, subject to certain limitations.

NOTE 9: NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

Equity Instruments Outstanding

The Company has stock options, performance share units, restricted stock units and options to purchase shares under its ESPP, granted under various stock incentive plans that, upon exercise and vesting, would increase shares outstanding. The Company has also issued warrants to purchase shares of the Company's stock.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders (in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		As Restated	As Restated
Numerator:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders used in basic earnings per share	$ (41,286)	$ (18,368)	$ 38,355
Add back: Excluded (gain) loss on assumed exercise of liability-classified common stock warrants during the period	—	(7,323)	(59,753)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders used in diluted earnings per share	$ (41,286)	$ (25,691)	$ (21,398)
Denominator:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding used in basic earnings per share	4,754	4,517	2,944
Incremental common shares from:			
Assumed exercise of dilutive warrants	—	42	357
Weighted average common shares outstanding used in diluted earnings per share	$ 4,754	$ 4,559	$ 3,301
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders - Basic	$ (8.68)	$ (4.07)	$ 13.03
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders - Diluted	$ (8.68)	$ (5.64)	$ (6.48)

The dilutive impact related to shares of common stock from incentive plans and outstanding warrants is determined by applying the treasury stock method to the assumed vesting of outstanding performance share units and restricted stock units and the exercise of outstanding options and warrants. The dilutive impact related to shares of common stock from contingently issuable performance share units is determined by applying a two-step approach using both the contingently issuable share guidance and the treasury stock method.

The following weighted-average outstanding shares of common stock equivalents were excluded from the computation of diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders for the periods presented because including them would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Stock awards	17	27	100
Warrants	608	185	3
ESPP	—	—	1
Total	625	212	104

The Company had outstanding market based restricted stock units as of March 31, 2024 that were eligible to vest into shares of common stock subject to the achievement of certain stock price targets in addition to a time-based vesting period. These contingently issuable shares are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share if, based on current period results, the shares would not be issuable if the end of the reporting period were the end of the contingency period. There were 0.04 million shares of contingently issuable market-based restricted stock units that were excluded from the table above as the market conditions were not satisfied as of March 31, 2024.

NOTE 10: INCOME TAXES

Pre-tax income (loss) reflected in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		As Restated	As Restated
U.S.	$ (40,555)	$ (18,429)	$ 39,146
Foreign	(20)	2,001	550
Total	$ (40,575)	$ (16,428)	$ 39,696

Income tax provision consists of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		As Restated	As Restated
Current tax expense			
Federal	$ —	$ —	$ —
State	14	70	477
Foreign	919	2,045	1,381
Total current tax expense	933	2,115	1,858
Deferred tax expense			
Federal	18	23	9
State	21	108	22
Foreign	(261)	(306)	(548)
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	(222)	(175)	(517)
Income tax provision	$ 711	$ 1,940	$ 1,341

The income tax provision differs from the amount computed by applying the federal statutory rate of 21% to loss before income taxes as follows (in thousands):

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		As Restated	As Restated
Expense (benefit) at the federal statutory rate	$ (8,507)	$ (3,450)	$ 8,341
Equity compensation	1,102	1,945	195
Permanent items	768	1,498	1,941
Foreign taxes	264	586	1,761
State income taxes	(860)	(124)	(133)
Valuation allowance	6,313	2,890	(7,396)
Uncertain tax positions	(8,010)	(3,791)	(6,349)
Credit monetization	—	—	(2,100)
Expiration of attributes	10,901	5,733	18,345
Research and development credits	(1,169)	(1,582)	(2,094)
Warrant fair value adjustments	(1,093)	(2,152)	(12,606)
Other	1,002	387	1,436
Income tax provision	$ 711	$ 1,940	$ 1,341

Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	As of March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		As Restated	As Restated
Deferred tax assets			
Loss carryforwards	$ 54,280	$ 56,675	$ 59,636
Deferred revenue	27,431	25,903	29,206
Capitalized research and development	27,785	23,949	16,289
Tax credits	15,888	15,894	16,085
Disallowed interest	16,572	13,162	12,296
Other accruals and reserves not currently deductible for tax purposes	4,685	4,494	4,450
Lease obligations	2,269	2,384	2,514
Inventory	2,426	2,715	1,701
Acquired intangibles	1,344	961	853
Accrued warranty expense	365	495	447
Gross deferred tax assets	153,045	146,632	143,477
Valuation allowance	(147,674)	(141,218)	(138,086)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	$ 5,371	$ 5,414	$ 5,391
Deferred tax liabilities			
Depreciation	$ (2,038)	$ (2,009)	$ (1,921)
Lease assets	(1,929)	(2,128)	(2,439)
Other	(1,130)	(548)	(1,048)
Total deferred tax liabilities	$ (5,097)	$ (4,685)	$ (5,408)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ 274	$ 729	$ (17)

The valuation allowance increased by $6.5 million during the year ended March 31, 2024, increased by $3.1 million during the year ended March 31, 2023, and decreased by $7.4 million during the year ended March 31, 2022, respectively.

A reconciliation of the gross unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

	For the year ended March 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		As restated	As restated
Beginning Balance	$ 96,343	$ 99,603	$ 101,119
Increase in balances related to tax positions in current period	2,229	2,778	2,785
Increase in balances related to tax positions in prior period	—	—	4,881
Decrease in balances related to tax positions in prior period	(1,364)	(817)	(1,020)
Decrease in balances due to lapse in statute of limitations	(8,867)	(5,221)	(8,162)
Ending balance	$ 88,341	$ 96,343	$ 99,603

During fiscal 2024, excluding interest and penalties, there was a $8.0 million change in the Company's unrecognized tax benefits. Including interest and penalties, the total unrecognized tax benefit at March 31, 2024 was $89.5 million, of which $77.1 million, if recognized, would favorably affect the effective tax rate. At March 31, 2024, accrued interest and penalties totaled $1.2 million. The Company's practice is to recognize interest and penalties related to income tax matters in the income tax provision in the consolidated statements of operations. As of March 31, 2024, $82.4 million of unrecognized tax benefits were recorded as a contra deferred tax asset in other long-term assets in the consolidated balance sheets and $7.1 million (including interest and penalties) were included in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balances sheets.

The Company files its tax returns as prescribed by the laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. The Company's U.S. tax returns have been audited for years through 2002 by the Internal Revenue Service. In other major jurisdictions, the Company is generally open to examination for the most recent three to five fiscal years. During the next 12 months, it is reasonably possible that approximately $12.6 million of tax benefits, inclusive of interest and penalties, that are currently unrecognized could be recognized as a result of the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations. Upon recognition of the tax benefit related to the expiring statutes of limitation $11.9 million will be offset by the establishment of a related valuation allowance. The net tax benefit recognized in the income statement is estimated to be $0.7 million.

As of March 31, 2024, the Company had federal net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards of approximately $208.5 million and $47.3 million, respectively. The net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards expire in varying amounts in fiscal 2025 if not previously utilized, and $12.8 million are indefinite-lived net operating loss carryforwards. These carryforwards include $11.1 million of acquired net operating losses and $2.5 million of acquired credits, the utilization of which is subject to various limitations due to prior changes in ownership.

Certain changes in stock ownership could result in a limitation on the amount of both acquired and self generated net operating loss and tax credit carryovers that can be utilized each year. If the Company has previously undergone, or should it experience in the future, such a change in stock ownership, it could severely limit the usage of these carryover tax attributes against future income, resulting in additional tax charges.

Due to its history of net losses and the difficulty in predicting future results, Quantum believes that it cannot rely on projections of future taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets. Accordingly, it has established a full valuation allowance against its U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets. Significant management judgment is required in determining the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities and valuation allowances for purposes of assessing its ability to realize any future benefit from its net deferred tax assets. The Company intends to maintain this valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support the reversal of the valuation allowance. The Company's income tax expense recorded in the future will be reduced to the extent that sufficient positive evidence materializes to support a reversal of, or decrease in, its valuation allowance.

NOTE 11: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments to Purchase Inventory

The Company uses contract manufacturers for its manufacturing operations. Under these arrangements, the contract manufacturer procures inventory to manufacture products based upon its forecast of customer demand. The Company has similar arrangements with certain other suppliers. The Company is responsible for the financial impact on the supplier or contract manufacturer of any reduction or product mix shift in the forecast relative to materials that the third party had already purchased under a prior forecast. Such a variance in forecasted demand could require a cash payment for inventory in excess of current customer demand or for costs of excess or obsolete inventory. As of March 31, 2024, the Company had issued non-cancelable commitments for $32.4 million to purchase inventory from its contract manufacturers and suppliers.

Leases

At the end of fiscal 2024, the Company had various non-cancelable operating leases for office facilities. Refer to*Note 6: Leases* for additional information regarding lease commitments.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are a party to various legal proceedings and claims arising from the normal course of business activities. Based on current available information, we do not expect that the ultimate outcome of any currently pending unresolved matters, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

Realtime Data Matter

On July 22, 2016, Realtime Data LLC d/b/a IXO (“Realtime Data”) filed a patent infringement lawsuit against the Company in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, alleging infringement of U.S. Patents Nos. 7,161,506, 7,378,992, 7,415,530, 8,643,513, 9,054,728, and 9,116,908. The lawsuit was thereafter transferred to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California for further proceedings. Realtime Data asserts that the Company has incorporated Realtime Data’s patented technology into its compression products and services. On July 31, 2017, the Court in the Northern District of California stayed proceedings in this litigation pending the outcome of Inter Partes Review proceedings before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board relating to the asserted Realtime patents. In those proceedings the asserted claims of the ’506 patent, the ’992 patent, and the ’513 patent were found unpatentable. In addition, on July 19, 2019, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware issued a Quantum Corporation Confidential decision finding that all claims of the ’728 patent, the ’530 patent, and the ’908 patent are not eligible for patent protection under 35 U.S.C. § 101 (the “Delaware Action”). On appeal, the Federal Circuit vacated the decision in the Delaware Action and remanded for the Court to “elaborate on its ruling.” In opinions dated May 4, 2021 and August 23, 2021, the Court in the Delaware Action reaffirmed its earlier ruling and granted defendants’ motions to dismiss under Section 101. Realtime Data appealed those decisions to the Federal Circuit, which affirmed on August 2, 2023. In January 2024, the U.S. Supreme Court denied Realtime Data's petition for certiorari to hear the case. Following that decision, the parties entered into a covenant not to sue and settlement agreement. The agreement provides that Realtime Data will not sue Quantum based on certain covered patents and dismissed the action pending in the Northern District of California with prejudice.

Arrow Electronics Matter

On July 27, 2023, Arrow Electronics, Inc. ("Arrow Electronics"), an electronics component distributor filed a lawsuit in a federal court in the Northern District of California against Quantum, alleging breach of contract and breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, seeking, among other things just over $4.6 million in damages. Quantum has filed a responsive pleading disputing Arrow Electronics’ claims and plans to aggressively defend itself against them. At this time, Quantum believes the probability that this lawsuit will have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, or financial condition is remote.

NOTE 12: FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company follows the guidance in ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement* for its financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at each reporting period and non-financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at least annually. The Company has certain non-financial assets that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis when there is an indicator of impairment, and they are recorded at fair value only when an impairment is recognized. See *Note 8: Common Stock* for disclosure related to the Company's asset and liabilities that are revalued at fair value at each reporting period. These assets include property and equipment and amortizable intangible assets. The Company did not record impairments to any non-financial assets in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

Information related to the fair value of the Company's warrant liabilities which were determined utilizing Level 2 inputs to determine such fair value are included in *Note 8: Common Stock*. The following table represents the carrying value and total estimated fair value of the Company's Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility which have been determined utilizing level 2 inputs to determine fair value.

	March 31,					
	2024		2023		2022	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Term Loan	$ 87,942	$ 75,143	$ 74,667	$ 66,684	$ 98,723	$ 98,723
PNC Credit Facility	26,604	24,743	16,750	15,918	17,735	17,735

The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximate their respective fair values because of the short-term nature of these accounts.

NOTE 13: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Debt Amendments

On May 24, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements which, among other things, waives compliance with the Company's net leverage covenant as of March 31, 2024 as well as any default that might arise as a result of the restatement of certain of the Company's historical financial statements.

In connection with the amendment to the Term Loan, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders (the "2024 Term Loan Warrants") to purchase an aggregate of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $9.19. The exercise price and the number of shares underlying the 2024 Term Loan Warrants are subject to adjustment in the event of specified events, including dilutive issuances at a price lower than the exercise price of the 2024 Term Loan Warrants, a subdivision or combination of the common stock, a reclassification of the common stock or specified dividend payments. Upon exercise, the aggregate exercise price may be paid, at each warrant holder's election, in cash or on a net issuance basis, based upon the fair market value of the common stock at the time of exercise.

Term Debt Prepayment

On March 23, 2024, the Company sold certain service inventory for an approximate $15.0 million. On April 2, 2024, the Company used a portion of the proceeds from the disposition of these assets to prepay $12.3 million of the Term Loan.

NOTE 14: RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As described in *Note 1: Description of Business and Significant Accounting Policies,* and as further described below, in November 2023, the Company determined that it was necessary to re-evaluate its application of standalone selling price under Topic 606. The Company concluded that its application of Topic 606 related to standalone selling price was inconsistent with the generally accepted application of the guidance. The Company's management reperformed the determination of standalone selling price with the support of external advisors, and the resulting calculations have been applied to the revenue allocations in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022. The Company additionally identified contractual terms contained within outstanding warrant agreements issued to its prior and current lenders in 2018, 2020 and 2023, which required further evaluation under Topic 815. After consulting with external advisors and completing an extensive review process, management concluded that the classification of warrants as equity was not consistent with Topic 815 and has restated them as a liability. This also resulted in the requirement to account for the change in the fair value of the warrants through the Statement of Operations. As a result of these errors, the Company is restating the financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022.

The nature of the restatement adjustments and their impact on previously reported consolidated financial statements is as follows:

1. Application of Topic 606 related to standalone selling price - The Company historically used invoice price as the standalone selling price for all goods and services. This was partly because of the high level of customization for each product sold and because the pricing for individual performance obligations is highly variable. Standalone selling price has now been established for all goods and services sold in a bundled contract using the adjusted market assessment approach or the cost plus a reasonable margin approach and maximizing the use of observable inputs. The impact on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 is an increase to product revenue of $7.1 million and $8.3 million respectively, an increase to service revenue of $3.6 million and $1.0 million respectively, and a decrease to pre-tax loss of $10.6 million and $9.3 million respectively. The impact to the consolidated balance sheet at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 is an increase to short term deferred revenue of $0.6 million as at March 31, 2022, a decrease to short term deferred revenue of $2.7 million as at March 31, 2023, and a decrease to long term deferred revenue of $1.8 million and $7.8 million, respectively.

2. Application of Topic 815 related to classification of outstanding warrants - The Company inappropriately classified the warrants issued in 2018, 2020 and 2023 as equity. The impact on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 is an increase to the change in value of warrant liabilities of $60.0 million and $10.2 million, respectively, and a decrease to pre-tax loss of $60.0 million and $10.2 million respectively. The impact to the consolidated balance sheet at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 is a decrease to warrant liabilities of $18.2 million

and $8.0 million, respectively, and a decrease to additional paid-in capital of $20.2 million and $20.2 million, respectively.

Below are our restated consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and 2022, and the restated consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, statements of stockholders' equity, and statements of cash flows for each of the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	March 31, 2023			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As restated
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,963	$ —		$ 25,963
Restricted cash	212	—		212
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of $201	72,464	—		72,464
Manufacturing inventories	19,441	—		19,441
Service parts inventories	25,304	—		25,304
Prepaid expenses	4,158	—		4,158
Other current assets	5,513	—		5,513
Total current assets	153,055	—		153,055
Property and equipment, net	16,555	—		16,555
Intangible assets, net	4,941	—		4,941
Goodwill	12,969	—		12,969
Right-of-use assets, net	10,291	—		10,291
Other long-term assets	15,846	—		15,846
Total assets	$ 213,657	$ —		$ 213,657
Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 35,716	$ —		35,716
Accrued compensation	15,710	—		15,710
Deferred revenue, current portion	82,504	(2,697)	(a)	79,807
Term debt, current portion	5,000	—		5,000
Warrant liabilities	—	7,989	(b)	7,989
Other accrued liabilities	13,666	—		13,666
Total current liabilities	152,596	5,292		157,888
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	43,306	(7,811)		35,495
Revolving credit facility	16,750	—		16,750
Term debt, net of current portion	66,354	—		66,354
Operating lease liabilities	10,169	—		10,169
Other long-term liabilities	11,370	—		11,370
Total liabilities	300,545	(2,519)		298,026
Stockholders' deficit				
Preferred stock:				
Preferred stock, 20,000 shares authorized; no shares issued	—	—		—
Common stock:				
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 225,000 shares authorized; 4,678 shares issued and outstanding	47	—		47
Additional paid-in capital	723,492	(20,233)	(b)	703,259
Accumulated deficit	(808,846)	22,752	(a) (b)	(786,094)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,581)	—		(1,581)
Total stockholders' deficit	(86,888)	2,519		(84,369)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 213,657	$ —		$ 213,657

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	March 31, 2022			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As restated
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,210	$ —		$ 5,210
Restricted cash	283	—		283
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of $422	69,354	—		69,354
Manufacturing inventories	33,546	—		33,546
Service parts inventories	24,254	—		24,254
Prepaid expenses	7,853	—		7,853
Other current assets	4,697	—		4,697
Total current assets	145,197	—		145,197
Property and equipment, net	12,853	—		12,853
Intangible assets, net	9,584	—		9,584
Goodwill	12,969	—		12,969
Right-of-use assets, net	11,107	—		11,107
Other long-term assets	9,925	—		9,925
Total assets	$ 201,635	$ —		$ 201,635
Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 34,220	$ —		34,220
Accrued compensation	16,141	—		16,141
Deferred revenue, current portion	86,517	611	(a)	87,128
Term debt, current portion	4,375	—		4,375
Warrant liabilities	—	18,237	(b)	18,237
Other accrued liabilities	16,562	—		16,562
Total current liabilities	157,815	18,848		176,663
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	41,580	(1,792)		39,788
Revolving credit facility	17,735	—		17,735
Term debt, net of current portion	89,448	—		89,448
Operating lease liabilities	9,891	—		9,891
Other long-term liabilities	11,849	—		11,849
Total liabilities	328,318	17,056		345,374
Stockholders' deficit				
Preferred stock:				
Preferred stock, 20,000 shares authorized; no shares issued	—	—		—
Common stock:				
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 225,000 shares authorized; 3,021 shares issued and outstanding	30	—		30
Additional paid-in capital	645,613	(20,233)	(b)	625,380
Accumulated deficit	(770,903)	3,177	(a) (b)	(767,726)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,423)	—		(1,423)
Total stockholders' deficit	(126,683)	(17,056)		(143,739)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 201,635	$ —		$ 201,635

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended March 31, 2023			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As restated
Revenue				
Product	$ 266,537	$ 8,317	(a)	$ 274,854
Service and subscription	132,510	1,008	(a)	133,518
Royalty	13,705	—		13,705
Total revenue	412,752	9,325		422,077
Cost of revenue				
Product	220,031	—		220,031
Service and subscription	58,782	—		58,782
Total cost of revenue	278,813	—		278,813
Gross profit	133,939	9,325		143,264
Operating expenses				
Sales and marketing	66,034	—		66,034
General and administrative	47,752	—		47,752
Research and development	44,555	—		44,555
Restructuring charges	1,605	—		1,605
Total operating expenses	159,946	—		159,946
Income (loss) from operations	(26,007)	9,325		(16,682)
Other income, net	1,956	—		1,956
Interest expense	(10,560)	—		(10,560)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	—	10,250	(b)	10,250
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	(1,392)	—		(1,392)
Net income (loss) before income taxes	(36,003)	19,575		(16,428)
Income tax provision	1,940	—		1,940
Net income (loss)	$ (37,943)	$ 19,575		$ (18,368)
Deemed dividend on warrants	(389)	389	(b)	—
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ (38,332)	$ 19,964		$ (18,368)
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders- basic	$ (8.49)	$ 4.42		$ (4.07)
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders - diluted	$ (8.49)	$ 2.85		$ (5.64)
Weighted average shares - basic	4,517	4,517		4,517
Weighted average shares - diluted	4,517	4,559		4,559
Net income (loss)	$ (37,943)	$ 19,575		$ (18,368)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	(158)	—		(158)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	$ (38,101)	$ 19,575		$ (18,526)

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended March 31, 2022			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As restated
Revenue				
Product	$ 223,761	$ 7,053	(a)	$ 230,814
Service and subscription	133,689	3,552	(a)	137,241
Royalty	15,377	—		15,377
Total revenue	372,827	10,605		383,432
Cost of revenue				
Product	169,780	—		169,780
Service and subscription	56,012	—		56,012
Total cost of revenue	225,792	—		225,792
Gross profit	147,035	10,605		157,640
Operating expenses				
Research and development	51,812	—		51,812
Sales and marketing	62,957	—		62,957
General and administrative	45,256	—		45,256
Restructuring charges	850	—		850
Total operating expenses	160,875	—		160,875
Income (loss) from operations	(13,840)	10,605		(3,235)
Other expense, net	(251)	—		(251)
Interest expense	(11,888)	—		(11,888)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	—	60,030	(b)	60,030
Loss on debt extinguishment, net	(4,960)	—		(4,960)
Net income (loss) before income taxes	(30,939)	70,635		39,696
Income tax provision	1,341	—		1,341
Net income (loss)	$ (32,280)	$ 70,635		$ 38,355
Net income (loss) per share - basic	$ (10.96)	$ 23.99		$ 13.03
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	$ (10.96)	$ 4.48		$ (6.48)
Weighted average shares - basic	2,944	2,944		2,944
Weighted average shares - diluted	2,944	3,301		3,301
Net income (loss)	$ (32,280)	$ 70,635		$ 38,355
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	(567)	—		(567)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	$ (32,847)	$ 70,635		$ 37,788

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2023			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As restated
Operating activities				
Net income (loss)	$ (37,943)	$ 19,575	(a) (b)	$ (18,368)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	10,118	—		10,118
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,624	—		1,624
Long-term debt related costs	992	—		992
Provision for manufacturing and service inventories	18,052	—		18,052
Stock-based compensation	10,750	—		10,750
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	—	(10,250)	(b)	(10,250)
Other non-cash	(2,067)	—		(2,067)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisitions:				
Accounts receivable	(2,966)	—		(2,966)
Manufacturing inventories	(1,839)	—		(1,839)
Service parts inventories	(3,503)	—		(3,503)
Accounts payable	1,158	—		1,158
Prepaid expenses	3,695	—		3,695
Deferred revenue	(2,286)	(9,325)	(a)	(11,611)
Accrued compensation	(431)	—		(431)
Other assets	(1,270)	—		(1,270)
Other liabilities	1,022	—		1,022
Net cash used in operating activities	(4,894)	—		(4,894)
Investing activities				
Purchases of property and equipment	(12,581)	—		(12,581)
Business acquisitions	(3,020)	—		(3,020)
Net cash used in investing activities	(15,601)	—		(15,601)
Financing activities				
Borrowings of long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	—	—		—
Repayments of long-term debt	(24,596)	—		(24,596)
Borrowings of credit facility	497,280	—		497,280
Repayments of credit facility	(498,665)	—		(498,665)
Borrowings of paycheck protection program	—	—		—
Proceeds from secondary offering, net	—	—		—
Payment of taxes due upon vesting of restricted stock	—	—		—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	67,146	—		67,146
Net cash provided by financing activities	41,165	—		41,165
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	12	—		12
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	20,682	—		20,682
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	5,493	—		5,493
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	$ 26,175	$ —		$ 26,175
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information				
Cash paid for interest	$ 8,701	$ —		$ 8,701
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 1,418	$ —		$ 1,418
Non-cash transactions				
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable	$ 1,049	$ —		$ 1,049
Transfer of manufacturing inventory to services inventory	$ 4,045	$ —		$ 4,045
Transfer of manufacturing inventory to property and equipment	$ 343	$ —		$ 343
Payment of litigation settlements with insurance proceeds	$ —	$ —		$ —
Paid-in-kind interest	$ 319	$ —		$ 319
Deemed dividend	$ 389	$ (389)	(b)	$ —
The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statement of cash flows:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,963	$ —		$ 25,963
Restricted cash, current	212	—		212
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of period	$ 26,175	$ —		$ 26,175

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2022			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As adjusted
Operating activities				
Net income (loss)	$ (32,280)	$ 70,635	(a) (b)	$ 38,355
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	9,418	—		9,418
Amortization of debt issuance costs	2,414	—		2,414
Long-term debt related costs	8,471	—		8,471
Provision for manufacturing and service inventories	5,740	—		5,740
Gain on PPP loan extinguishment	(10,000)	—		(10,000)
Stock-based compensation	13,829			13,829
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	—	(60,030)	(b)	(60,030)
Other non-cash	(832)	—		(832)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisitions:				
Accounts receivable	3,651	—		3,651
Manufacturing inventories	(12,069)	—		(12,069)
Service parts inventories	(4,400)	—		(4,400)
Accounts payable	(1,939)	—		(1,939)
Prepaid expenses	(3,959)	—		(3,959)
Deferred revenue	(2,514)	(10,605)	(a)	(13,119)
Accrued restructuring charges	(580)	—		(580)
Accrued compensation	(3,073)	—		(3,073)
Other assets	(2,602)	—		(2,602)
Other liabilities	(3,003)	—		(3,003)
Net cash used in operating activities	(33,728)	—		(33,728)
Investing activities				
Purchases of property and equipment	(6,316)	—		(6,316)
Business acquisitions	(7,808)	—		(7,808)
Net cash used in investing activities	(14,124)	—		(14,124)
Financing activities				
Borrowings of long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	94,961	—		94,961
Repayments of long-term debt	(94,301)	—		(94,301)
Borrowings of credit facility	309,000	—		309,000
Repayments of credit facility	(291,265)	—		(291,265)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	1,762			1,762
Net cash provided by financing activities	20,157	—		20,157
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	51	—		51
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(27,644)	—		(27,644)

	Year Ended March 31, 2022			
	As previously reported	Restatement adjustments	Reference	As adjusted
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	33,137	—		33,137
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	$ 5,493	$ —		$ 5,493
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information				
Cash paid for interest	$ 9,140	$ —		$ 9,140
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 944	$ —		$ 944
Non-cash transactions				
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable	$ 147	$ —		$ 147
Transfer of manufacturing inventory to services inventory	$ 211	$ —		$ 211
The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statement of cash flows:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,210	$ —		$ 5,210
Restricted cash, current	283	—		283
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of period	$ 5,493	$ —		$ 5,493

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(in thousands)

	Reference	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
As previously reported							
Balance, March 31, 2022		3,021	$ 30	$ 645,613	$ (770,903)	$ (1,423)	$ (126,683)
Net loss		—	—	—	(37,943)	—	(37,943)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net		—	—	—	—	(158)	(158)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan		30	1	896	—	—	897
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net		109	1	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued in connection with rights offering, net		1,500	15	66,234	—	—	66,249
Shares issued in connection with business acquisition		18	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation		—	—	10,750	—	—	10,750
Balance, March 31, 2023		4,678	$ 47	$ 723,492	$ (808,846)	$ (1,581)	$ (86,888)
Adjustments							
March 31, 2022	(a) (b)	—	—	(20,233)	3,177	—	(17,056)
Net loss	(a) (b)	—	—	—	19,575	—	19,575
March 31, 2023		—	$ —	$ (20,233)	$ 22,752	$ —	$ 2,519
As restated							
March 31, 2022		3,021	$ 30	$ 625,380	$ (767,726)	$ (1,423)	$ (143,739)
Net loss		—	—	—	(18,368)	—	(18,368)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net		—	—	—	—	(158)	(158)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan		30	1	896	—	—	897
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net		109	1	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued in connection with rights offering, net		1,500	15	66,234	—	—	66,249
Shares issued in connection with business acquisition		18	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation		—	—	10,750	—	—	10,750
March 31, 2023		4,678	$ 47	$ 703,259	$ (786,094)	$ (1,581)	$ (84,369)

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(in thousands)

	Reference	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
As previously reported							
Balance, March 31, 2021		2,846	$ 28	$ 627,206	$ (738,623)	$ (856)	$ (112,245)
Net loss		—	—	—	(32,280)	—	(32,280)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net		—	—	—	—	(567)	(567)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan		19	—	1,762	—	—	1,762
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net		115	1	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued in connection with business acquisition		41	1	2,817	—	—	2,818
Stock-based compensation		—	—	13,829	—	—	13,829
Balance, March 31, 2022		3,021	$ 30	$ 645,613	$ (770,903)	$ (1,423)	$ (126,683)
Adjustments							
March 31, 2021	(a) (b)	—	—	(20,233)	(67,458)	—	(87,691)
Net loss	(a) (b)	—	—	—	70,635	—	70,635
March 31, 2022		—	$ —	$ (20,233)	$ 3,177	$ —	$ (17,056)
As restated							
March 31, 2021		2,846	$ 28	$ 606,973	$ (806,081)	$ (856)	$ (199,936)
Net loss		—	—	—	38,355	—	38,355
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net		—	—	—	—	(567)	(567)
Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan		19	—	1,762	—	—	1,762
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net		115	1	(1)	—	—	—
Shares issued in connection with business acquisition		41	1	2,817	—	—	2,818
Stock-based compensation		—	—	13,829	—	—	13,829
March 31, 2022		3,021	$ 30	$ 625,380	$ (767,726)	$ (1,423)	$ (143,739)

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except per share amounts, unaudited)

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 16,719	$ 25,692
Restricted cash	241	168
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of $99 and $22, respectively	51,073	67,788
Manufacturing inventories	18,965	17,753
Service parts inventories	9,028	9,783
Prepaid expenses	3,632	2,186
Other current assets	9,195	8,414
Total current assets	108,853	131,784
Property and equipment, net	11,334	12,028
Goodwill	12,969	12,969
Intangible assets, net	742	1,669
Right-of-use assets	9,164	9,425
Other long-term assets	20,084	19,740
Total assets	$ 163,146	$ 187,615
Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 30,789	$ 26,087
Accrued compensation	13,864	18,214
Deferred revenue, current portion	69,369	78,511
Term debt, current portion	1,579	82,496
Revolving credit facility	—	26,604
Warrant liabilities	2,499	4,046
Other accrued liabilities	16,501	13,986
Total current liabilities	134,601	249,944
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	37,164	38,176
Revolving credit facility	28,300	—
Term debt, net of current portion	94,746	—
Operating lease liabilities	9,366	9,621
Other long-term liabilities	12,372	11,372
Total liabilities	316,549	309,113
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)		
Stockholders' deficit		
Preferred stock, 20,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 225,000 shares authorized; 4,792 and 4,792 shares issued and outstanding	48	48
Additional paid-in capital	709,667	708,027
Accumulated deficit	(861,727)	(827,380)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,392)	(2,193)
Total stockholders' deficit	(153,404)	(121,498)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 163,145	$ 187,615

See accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands, except per share amounts, unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Six Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Revenue:				
Product	$ 36,785	$ 42,947	$ 77,779	$ 101,522
Service and subscription	31,321	30,505	58,768	61,458
Royalty	2,363	2,228	5,265	5,194
Total revenue	70,469	75,680	141,812	168,174
Cost of revenue:				
Product	29,774	30,719	62,330	75,170
Service and subscription	11,427	12,225	24,080	24,628
Total cost of revenue	41,201	42,944	86,410	99,798
Gross profit	29,268	32,736	55,402	68,376
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing	13,578	15,717	26,872	31,557
General and administrative	13,977	10,241	35,043	22,940
Research and development	8,264	9,152	16,572	20,065
Restructuring charges	383	1,338	1,574	2,667
Total operating expenses	36,202	36,448	80,061	77,229
Loss from operations	(6,934)	(3,712)	(24,659)	(8,853)
Other income (expense), net	(1,334)	367	(1,375)	(630)
Interest expense	(6,131)	(3,855)	(9,921)	(7,055)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	3,550	4,402	5,216	5,128
Loss on debt extinguishment	(2,308)	—	(3,003)	—
Net loss before income taxes	(13,157)	(2,798)	(33,742)	(11,410)
Income tax provision	370	533	605	1,063
Net loss	$ (13,527)	$ (3,331)	$ (34,347)	$ (12,473)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders - basic	$ (2.82)	$ (0.70)	$ (7.17)	$ (2.64)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders - diluted	$ (2.82)	$ (0.70)	$ (7.17)	$ (2.64)
Weighted average shares - basic	4,792	4,751	4,792	4,717
Weighted average shares - diluted	4,792	4,751	4,792	4,717
Net loss	$ (13,527)	$ (3,331)	$ (34,347)	$ (12,473)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	659	(720)	801	(471)
Total comprehensive loss	$ (12,868)	$ (4,051)	$ (33,546)	$ (12,944)

See accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands, unaudited)

	Six Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	**2023**
Operating activities		
Net loss	$ (34,347)	$ (12,473)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	3,347	5,295
Amortization of debt issuance costs	2,081	1,234
Loss on debt extinguishment	3,003	—
Provision for product and service inventories	1,167	892
Stock-based compensation	1,641	2,831
Paid in kind interest	1,844	777
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(5,216)	(5,127)
Other non-cash	851	49
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable, net	16,638	21,109
Manufacturing inventories	(2,168)	(2,070)
Service parts inventories	543	(1,505)
Prepaid expenses	(1,446)	8
Accounts payable	5,253	(9,073)
Accrued compensation	(4,350)	(1,946)
Deferred revenue	(10,153)	(9,269)
Other current assets	(780)	115
Other non-current assets	1,280	(2,354)
Other current liabilities	2,556	(1,602)
Other non-current liabilities	1,062	1,764
Net cash used in operating activities	(17,194)	(11,345)
Investing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment	(3,228)	(3,925)
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,228)	(3,925)
Financing activities		
Borrowings of long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	24,655	14,083
Repayments of long-term debt	(13,537)	(3,247)
Borrowings of credit facility	209,852	217,084
Repayments of credit facility	(209,445)	(213,082)
Net cash provided by financing activities	11,525	14,838
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(3)	11
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(8,900)	(421)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	25,860	26,175
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	$ 16,960	$ 25,754
The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statement of cash flows:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 16,719	$ 25,574
Restricted cash, current	241	180
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of period	$ 16,960	$ 25,754
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid for interest	$ 5,539	$ 6,079
Cash paid for income taxes, net	$ 1,304	$ 831
Non-cash transactions		
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable	$ 312	$ 689
Paid-in-kind interest	$ 1,844	$ 777

See accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUANTUM CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(in thousands, unaudited)

Three Months Ended	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
Balance, June 30, 2023	4,684	$ 47	$ 705,200	$ (795,236)	$ (1,332)	$ (91,321)
Net loss	—	—	—	(3,331)	—	(3,331)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	—	—	—	—	(720)	(720)
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net	91	1	(1)	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	939	—	—	939
Balance, September 30, 2023	4,775	$ 48	$ 706,138	$ (798,567)	$ (2,052)	$ (94,433)
Balance, June 30, 2024	4,792	$ 48	$ 708,951	$ (848,200)	$ (2,051)	$ (141,252)
Net loss	—	—	—	(13,527)	—	(13,527)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	—	—	—	—	659	659
Stock-based compensation	—	—	716	—	—	716
Balance, September 30, 2024	4,792	$ 48	$ 709,667	$ (861,727)	$ (1,392)	$ (153,404)

See accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Six Months Ended	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Deficit
Balance, March 31, 2023	4,678	$ 47	$ 703,259	$ (786,094)	$ (1,581)	$ (84,369)
Net loss	—	—	—	(12,473)	—	(12,473)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	—	—	—	—	(471)	(471)
Shares issued under employee incentive plans, net	97	1	(1)	—	—	—
Warrants issued in connection with debt refinancing	—	—	49	—	—	49
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,831	—	—	2,831
Balance, September 30, 2023	4,775	$ 48	$ 706,138	$ (798,567)	$ (2,052)	$ (94,433)
Balance, March 31, 2024	4,792	$ 48	$ 708,027	$ (827,380)	$ (2,193)	$ (121,498)
Net loss	—	—	—	(34,347)	—	(34,347)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	—	—	—	—	801	801
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,640	—	—	1,640
Balance, September 30, 2024	4,792	$ 48	$ 709,667	$ (861,727)	$ (1,392)	$ (153,404)

See accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(unaudited)

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Quantum Corporation, together with its consolidated subsidiaries ("Quantum" or the "Company"), stores and manages digital video and other forms of unstructured data, providing streaming performance for video and rich media applications, along with low-cost, long-term storage systems for data protection and archiving. The Company helps customers around the world capture, create and share digital data and preserve and protect it for decades. The Company's software-defined, hyperconverged storage solutions span from non-volatile memory express ("NVMe"), to solid state drives ("SSD"), hard disk drives, ("HDD"), tape and the cloud and are tied together leveraging a single namespace view of the entire data environment. The Company works closely with a broad network of distributors, value-added resellers ("VARs"), direct marketing resellers ("DMRs"), original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and other suppliers to meet customers' evolving needs.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements have been condensed or omitted. The Company believes the disclosures made are adequate to prevent the information presented from being misleading. However, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included within the Annual Report.

The unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring items, necessary to present fairly our financial position as of September 30, 2024, the results of operations and comprehensive loss, statements of cash flows, and changes in stockholders' deficit for the three and six months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023. Interim results are not necessarily indicative of full year performance because of the impact of seasonal and short-term variations.

Reverse Stock Split

On August 15, 2024, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment to the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to effect a reverse stock split of the issued shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Common Stock"), at a ratio ranging from 1 share-for-5 shares up to a ratio of 1-for-20 shares, with the exact ratio, if any, to be selected by the board of directors (the "Board") and set forth in a public announcement. On August 15, 2024, the Board approved a 1-for-20 reverse stock split (the "Reverse Stock Split") of the Common Stock. The Reverse Stock Split became effective as of August 26, 2024 at 4:01 p.m., Eastern Time (the "Effective Time"). At the Effective Time, every twenty issued shares of Common Stock were automatically reclassified into one issued share of Common Stock, with any fractional shares resulting from the Reverse Stock Split rounded up to the nearest whole share. The number of outstanding shares of common stock was reduced from approximately 95.9 million shares to approximately 4.8 million shares.

All share and per share amounts for Common Stock in these condensed consolidated financial statements and notes thereto have been retroactively adjusted for all periods presented to give effect to the Reverse Stock Split.

Going Concern

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP assuming the Company will continue as a going concern. In the Annual Report, it was stated that the Company believed it was probable that it would be in violation of the net leverage covenant at the next testing date which was July 2024. With the signing of the August 2024 Amendments, this testing requirement has been waived and the Company is currently in compliance with all covenants. Further, the August 2024 Amendments provide the Company with revised covenants

and additional liquidity such that the Company believes that it will continue as a going concern and the substantial doubt no longer exists. See Note 4: Debt for further details.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions due to risks and uncertainties. Such estimates include, but are not limited to, the determination of standalone selling price for revenue arrangements with multiple performance obligations, inventory adjustments, useful lives of intangible assets and property and equipment, stock-based compensation, fair value of warrants, and provision for income taxes including related reserves. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions which management believes to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash is comprised of bank guarantees and similar required minimum balances that serve as cash collateral in connection with various items including insurance requirements, value added taxes, ongoing tax audits and leases in certain countries.

NOTE 2: REVENUE

Based on how the Company manages its business, the Company has determined that it currently operates in one reportable segment. The Company operates in three geographic regions: (a) Americas; (b) Europe, Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"); and (c) Asia Pacific ("APAC"). Revenue by geography is based on the location of the customer from which the revenue is earned.

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by major product offerings and geographies (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Six Months Ended September 30,			
	2024		2023		2024		2023	
Americas[1]								
Product revenue	20,487		25,493		44,117		62,128	
Service and subscription	17,298		17,635		32,412		35,589	
Total revenue	37,785	54 %	43,128	57 %	76,529	54 %	97,717	58 %
EMEA								
Product revenue	11,682		11,975		24,656		27,823	
Service and subscription	11,731		10,846		21,394		21,952	
Total revenue	23,413	33 %	22,821	30 %	46,050	32 %	49,775	30 %
APAC								
Product revenue	4,616		5,479		9,006		11,571	
Service and subscription	2,292		2,024		4,962		3,917	
Total revenue	6,908	10 %	7,503	10 %	13,968	10 %	15,488	9 %
Consolidated								
Product revenue	36,785		42,947		77,779		101,522	
Service and subscription	31,321		30,505		58,768		61,458	
Royalty[2]	2,363	3 %	2,228	3 %	5,265	4 %	5,194	3 %
Total revenue	$ 70,469	100 %	$ 75,680	100 %	$ 141,812	100 %	$ 168,174	100 %

(1) Revenue for the Americas geographic region outside of the United States is not significant.
(2) Royalty revenue is not allocatable to geographic regions.

Revenue by Solution

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Six Months Ended September 30,			
	2024	%	2023	%	2024	%	2023	%
Primary storage systems	$ 11,760	17 %	$ 17,058	23 %	$ 28,630	20 %	$ 28,507	17 %
Secondary storage systems	21,742	30 %	20,340	27 %	37,511	26 %	61,912	36 %
Device and media	7,430	11 %	7,893	10 %	16,679	12 %	16,085	10 %
Service	27,174	39 %	28,161	37 %	53,727	38 %	56,476	34 %
Royalty	2,363	3 %	2,228	3 %	5,265	4 %	5,194	3 %
Total revenue[1]	$ 70,469	100 %	$ 75,680	100 %	$ 141,812	100 %	$ 168,174	100 %

(1) Subscription revenue of $4.1 million and $1.0 million was allocated to Primary and Secondary storage systems for the three months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Subscription revenue of $5.0 million and $2.5 million was allocated to Primary and Secondary storage systems for the six months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Contract Balances

The following table presents the Company's contract liabilities and certain information related to this balance as of March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2024 (in thousands):

	March 31, 2024
Deferred revenue	$ 116,687
Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the period	$ 76,304

	September 30, 2024
Deferred revenue	$ 106,533
Revenue recognized in the period from amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the period	$ 48,132

Remaining Performance Obligations

Total remaining performance obligations ("RPO") representing contracted but not recognized revenue was $122.4 million as of September 30, 2024. RPO consists of both deferred revenue and uninvoiced, non-cancelable contracts that are expected to be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods and excludes variable consideration related to sales-based royalties. Of the $122.4 million RPO at the end of the second quarter of fiscal 2025, $106.5 million was for invoiced deferred revenue and $15.9 million was for uninvoiced, non-cancelable contracts. The non-current portion of the RPO will be recognized over the next 13 to 60 months.

RPO consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Current	Non-Current	Total
As of September 30, 2024	$ 82,813	$ 39,617	$ 122,430

Deferred revenue consists of amounts that have been invoiced but have not yet been recognized as revenue including performance obligations pertaining to subscription services. The table below reflects the Company's deferred revenue as of September 30, 2024 (in thousands):

		Deferred revenue by period		
	Total	1 year or less	1 – 3 Years	3 year or greater
Service revenue	89,667	61,629	22,809	$ 5,229
Subscription revenue	$ 16,866	$ 7,740	$ 7,382	$ 1,744
Total at September 30, 2024	$ 106,533	$ 69,369	$ 30,191	$ 6,973

NOTE 3: BALANCE SHEET INFORMATION

Certain significant amounts included in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets consist of the following (in thousands):

Manufacturing inventories

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Finished goods	$ 9,349	$ 7,074
Work in progress	668	769
Raw materials	8,948	9,910
Total manufacturing inventories	$ 18,965	$ 17,753

Service parts inventories

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Finished goods	$ 6,300	$ 3,660
Component parts	2,728	6,123
Total service parts inventories	$ 9,028	$ 9,783

Intangibles, net

	September 30, 2024			March 31, 2024		
	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Developed technology	$ 9,013	$ (9,013)	$ —	$ 9,013	$ (8,550)	$ 463
Customer lists	4,398	(3,656)	742	4,398	(3,192)	1,206
Intangible assets, net	$ 13,411	$ (12,669)	$ 742	$ 13,411	$ (11,742)	$ 1,669

Intangible assets amortization expense was $0.5 million and $1.0 million and $0.9 million and $2.1 million for the three and six months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of September 30, 2024, the remaining weighted-average amortization period for definite-lived intangible assets was approximately 0.8 years. The Company recorded amortization of developed technology in cost of product revenue, and customer lists in sales and marketing expenses in the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

As of September 30, 2024, the future expected amortization expense for intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal year ending	Estimated future amortization expense
Remainder of 2025	$ 461
2026	281
Total	$ 742

Goodwill

As of September 30, 2024 and March 31, 2024, goodwill was $13.0 million. There were no impairments to goodwill as of September 30, 2024 and March 31, 2024.

Other long-term assets

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Capitalized SaaS implementation costs for internal use	$ 14,880	$ 15,349
Capitalized debt costs	2,664	1,923
Contract asset	1,357	1,477
Deferred taxes	759	734
Other	424	257
Total other long-term assets	$ 20,084	$ 19,740

Other accrued liabilities

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Accrued expenses	$ 6,646	$ 4,251
Asset retirement obligation	2,769	2,069
Accrued warranty	1,353	1,545
Accrued interest	458	524
Lease liability	1,375	1,256
Accrued income taxes	365	1,044
Other	3,535	3,297
Total other accrued liabilities	$ 16,501	$ 13,986

The following table details the change in the accrued warranty balance (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Beginning balance	$ 1,545	$ 2,094
Current period accruals	1,172	2,563
Adjustments to prior estimates	52	(141)
Charges incurred	(1,416)	(2,971)
Ending balance	$ 1,353	$ 1,545

NOTE 4: DEBT

The Company's debt consisted of the following (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Term Loan	$ 104,747	$ 87,942
PNC Credit Facility	28,300	26,604
Less: current portion	(1,579)	(109,100)
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs[(1)]	(8,422)	(5,446)
Long-term debt, net	$ 123,046	$ —

(1) The unamortized debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan are presented as a reduction of the carrying amount of the corresponding debt balance on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets. Unamortized debt issuance costs related to the PNC Credit Facility are presented within other assets on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

On August 5, 2021, the Company entered into a senior secured term loan, as amended (the "2021 Term Loan") maturing on August 5, 2026. The Company also has a revolving credit facility agreement with PNC Bank (the "PNC Credit Facility" and collectively with the Term Loan, the "Credit Agreements") maturing on August 5, 2026 and providing for borrowings up to a maximum principal amount of the lesser of: (a) $40.0 million or (b) the amount of the borrowing base, as defined in the PNC Credit Facility agreement.

On June 1, 2023, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements (the "June 2023 Amendment") which, among other things, provided an advance of $15.0 million in additional Term Loan borrowings (the "2023 Term Loan" and, collectively with the 2021 Term Loan, the "Term Loan") and incurred $0.9 million in original issuance discount and origination fees which have been recorded as a reduction to the carrying amount of the 2023 Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the loan term. The terms of the 2023 Term Loan are substantially similar to the terms of the 2021 Term Loan, including in relation to maturity and security, except that, among other things, (a) the Applicable Margin (i) for any 2023 Term Loan designated an "ABR Loan" is 9.00% per annum and (ii) for any 2023 Term Loan designated as a "SOFR Loan" is 10.00% per annum, (b) accrued interest on the 2023 Term Loan is payable in kind ("PIK"), and is capitalized and added to the

principal amount of the 2023 Term Loan at the end of each interest period applicable thereto, (c) the 2023 Term Loan does not amortize prior to the maturity date thereof, and (d) the 2023 Term Loan may not be prepaid prior to the payment in full of the existing term loans. In connection with the 2023 Term Loan, the Company issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 0.06 million shares (the "June 2023 Warrants") of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $20.00 per share. See Note 8: Common Stock for additional discussion related to the June 2023 Warrants.

The June 2023 Amendment to the 2021 Term Loan was accounted for as a modification. The value of the June 2023 Warrants in addition to $0.7 million of fees paid to the lenders have been reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of the Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan term. The Company incurred $0.9 million of legal and financial advisory fees which were included in general and administrated expenses in the condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The June 2023 Amendment to the PNC Credit Facility was accounted for as a modification and $0.7 million in related fees and expenses were recorded to other assets and are amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the agreement.

On February 14, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements ("February 2024 Amendments") which waived testing of the total net leverage ratio financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023. In connection with the amendment, the Company incurred fees related to the Term Loan that was paid-in-kind of $1.2 million and an amendment fee of $0.1 million that was paid in cash. As the February 2024 Amendments were accounted for as a modification, the fees were reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of the Term Loan and are amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan term. In connection with the related PNC Credit Facility amendment, the Company incurred $0.2 million in fees and expenses.

On March 22, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements. The amendments, among other things, (i) permits the sale of certain assets by the Company and (ii) requires that certain proceeds from the sale of such assets be applied to partially prepay the outstanding term loans under the Term Loan credit facility. The Company did not incur any amendment fees related to the March 2024 amendments and the financial terms of the Credit Agreements were not impacted.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2024, the Company prepaid $12.3 million of the Term Loan. In connection with this prepayment, the Company recorded a loss on debt extinguishment of $0.7 million related to the write-off of a portion of unamortized debt issuance costs.

On May 24, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements (the "May 2024 Amendments") which, among other things, (i) waived compliance with the Company's net leverage covenant as of March 31, 2024; and (ii), reduced the daily minimum liquidity covenant below $15.0 million until June 16, 2023 and waived any default that might arise as a result of the restatement of certain of the Company's historical financial statements. In connection with the May 2024 Amendments, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $9.20 (the "May 2024 Warrants"). See Note 8: Common Stock for additional discussion related to the May 2024 Warrants. Additionally, in connection with the May 2024 Amendment to the Term Loan, the Company incurred an amendment fee that was paid-in-kind of $0.8 million and issued the 2024 Term Loan Warrants with a fair market value of $0.8 million. In connection with the May 2024 Amendment to the PNC Credit Facility Amendment, the Company incurred $ 0.5 million of fees and expenses paid to the lender.

The May 2024 Amendment to the Term Loan was accounted for as a modification. The value of the May 2024 Warrants, in addition to $0.8 million of amendment fees paid to the lenders, have been reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of the Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan term. The May 2024 Amendment to the PNC Credit Facility was accounted for as a modification and the $0.5 million in related fees and expenses were recorded to other assets and are amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the agreement.

On July 11, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements (the "July 2024 Amendments") which, among other things, delayed the testing of the Company's June 30, 2024 net leverage ratio financial covenant until July 31, 2024. In connection with the amendments, the Company issued the Term Loan

lenders (the "July 2024 Warrants") to purchase an aggregate of 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $8.20. See Note 8: Common Stock for additional discussion related to the July 2024 Warrants.

The July 2024 Amendments to the 2021 Term Loan were accounted for as a modification. The fair value of the July 2024 Warrants of $0.4 million is reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of the Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan term. The July 2024 Amendment to the PNC Credit Facility was accounted for as a modification and the $0.1 million in related fees and expenses were recorded to other assets and are amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the agreement.

On August 13, 2024, the Company entered into amendments to the Credit Agreements (the "August 2024 Amendments") which, among other things, (i) waived compliance with the June 30, 2024 net leverage ratio financial covenant; (ii) waived any non-compliance with the minimum liquidity financial covenant through the date of the amendments; (iii) removed the fixed charges coverage ratio financial covenant until the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025; (iv) waived the testing requirement for the net leverage financial covenant for the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2024; (v) replaced the net leverage financial covenant with a minimum EBITDA financial covenant for the fiscal quarters ending December 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025; (vi) reset the net leverage financial covenant requirements for the fiscal quarters ending June 30, 2025 and September 30, 2025; reduced the minimum liquidity covenant to $10 million through September 30, 2025; (vii) adjusted the applicable interest rates on the Term Loan and PNC Credit Facility; (viii) removed required 2021 Term Loan principal amortization until the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025 ; and (xi) repriced certain Lender Warrants.

In connection with the August 2024 Amendments, the Company received a new senior secured delayed draw term loan facility with a borrowing capacity of up to $26.3 million ($25.0 million after original issuance discount) and a commitment period expiring on October 31, 2024 (each draw an "August 2024 Term Loan"). The Company borrowed $10.5 million at closing ("Initial August 2024 Term Loan"). Borrowings under the August 2024 Term Loan have an August 5, 2026 maturity date which aligns with the Term Debt. The principal is payable quarterly beginning September 30, 2025, at a rate per annum equal to 5% of the original principal balance. The August 2024 Term Loan's interest rate margin is (a) until March 31, 2025 (i) for any August 2024 Term Loan designated as a 'SOFR Loan' is 12.00% per annum and (ii) for any August 2024 Term Loan designated an 'ABR Loan' is 11.00% per annum, in each case, with 6.00% of such interest rate margin paid-in-kind, and (b) from April 1, 2025, (i) for any August 2024 Term Loan designated as a 'SOFR Loan' is 14.00% per annum and (ii) for any August 2024 Term Loan designated an 'ABR Loan' is 13.00% per annum, in each case, with 8.00% of such interest rate margin paid-in-kind. The August 2024 Term Loan also includes a multiple on invested capital ("MOIC") payable to the August 2024 Term Loan lenders. Subsequently, the Company borrowed the remaining $15.8 million of the August 2024 Term Loan's borrowing capacity before September 30, 2024.

Subsequent to the August 2024 Amendments, the 2021 Term Loan amortizes at 5.00% per annum commencing on September 30, 2025. Subsequent to the August 2024 Amendments and (A) until March 31, 2025, loans under the 2021 Term Loan designated as (x) ABR Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the "ABR Rate" (calculated as the greatest of (i) 1.75%; (ii) the Federal funds rate plus 0.50%; (iii) a secured overnight financing rate based rate (the "SOFR Rate") based upon an interest period of one month plus 1.0%; and (iv) the "Prime Rate" last quoted by the Wall Street Journal), plus an applicable margin of 8.75%, and (y) SOFR Rate Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the SOFR Rate plus an applicable margin of 9.75%, in each case, with 3.75% of such interest rate margin paid-in-kind, with two specified step-downs in such applicable margin upon the receipt by the Company of cash proceeds from certain specified capital raises, and (B) from and after April 1, 2025, loans under the 2021 Term Loan designated as (x) ABR Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the ABR Rate, plus an applicable margin of 8.75%, and (y) SOFR Rate Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the SOFR Rate plus an applicable margin of 9.75%, in each case, with 3.75% of such applicable margin paid-in-kind, with a step-up of 1.00% per annum (which shall be paid-in-kind) if the Company's total net leverage ratio is greater than 4.00x, and a step-down of 1.00% per annum if the Company's total net leverage ratio is less than 3.50x (which shall reduce the paid-in-kind component of the applicable margin). The SOFR Rate is subject to a floor of 2.00%. The Company can designate a loan as an ABR Rate Loan or SOFR Rate Loan in its discretion.

Subsequent to the August 2024 Amendments, PNC Credit Facility loans designated as (x) PNC SOFR Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to a SOFR based rate (subject to a 0.0% floor), plus an applicable margin of

4.75% and (y) PNC Domestic Rate Loans and Swing Loans bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (i) the base commercial lending rate of PNC Bank; (ii) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate plus 0.5%; and (iii) the daily SOFR rate plus 1.0%, plus an applicable margin of 3.75%. The Company can designate a loan as a PNC SOFR Loan or PNC Domestic Rate Loan in its discretion.

In connection with the August 2024 Amendments, the Company issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 380,510 shares of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $6.20 per share ("August 2024 Warrants") and had a fair value of $2.0 million. See Note 8: Common Stock for additional discussion related to the August 2024 Warrants.

The August 2024 Amendments to the 2021 Term Loan held by one lender was accounted for as a modification. The $1.2 million fair value of the August 2024 Warrants issued to this lender and the $0.5 million of PIK fees paid to this lender are reflected as a reduction to the carrying amount of their Term Loan and their Initial Delayed Draw Term Loan and amortized to interest expense over the remaining loan terms. The August 2024 Amendments to the 2021 Term Loan held by another lender was accounted for as a debt extinguishment. The Company recorded a loss on debt extinguishment of $3.0 million related to the write-off of a portion of unamortized debt issuance costs and fees and expenses incurred with the August 2024 Amendments.

The August 2024 Amendments to the PNC Credit Facility were accounted for as a modification, and the $0.7 million in related fees and expenses were recorded to other assets and amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the agreement.

As of September 30, 2024, the interest rate on the 2021 Term Loan, 2023 Term Loan, and 2024 Term Loans were 14.9%, 15.6%, and 17.1%, respectively. As of September 30, 2024, the interest rate on the PNC Credit Facility for Domestic Rate Loans and Swing Loans was 11.8% and for PNC SOFR loans was 9.96%.

The Term Loan amendments and certain warrants issued to term lenders during fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2024 were entered into with certain entities managed by Pacific Investment Management Company, LLC ("PIMCO") which is considered a related party due to the fact that Christopher D. Neumeyer is a member of the Company's Board of Directors and also an executive vice president and portfolio manager at PIMCO. The principal and PIK interest related to the June 2023 Term Loan which totaled $18.9 million as of September 30, 2024, are payable at maturity.

Also, as of September 30, 2024, the PNC Credit Facility had an available borrowing base of $28.4 million, of which $0.1 million was available to borrow at that date.

NOTE 5: FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company's assets, measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, may consist of money market funds which are included in cash and cash equivalents in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets and are valued using quoted market prices (level 1 fair value measurements) at the respective balance sheet dates.

No impairment charges were recognized for non-financial assets in the six months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023. The Company has no non-financial liabilities measured and recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis.

Long-term Debt

The Company's financial liabilities were comprised primarily of long-term debt as of September 30, 2024. The Company uses significant other observable market data or assumptions (Level 2 inputs as defined in the accounting guidance) that it believes market participants would use in pricing debt.

The carrying value and fair value of the Company's financial liabilities were primarily comprised of the following (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Term Loan	$ 104,747	$ 96,336	$ 87,942	$ 75,143
PNC Credit Facility	28,300	26,190	26,604	24,743

NOTE 6: LEASES

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows (in thousands):

Operating Leases	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Operating lease right-of-use asset	$ 9,164	$ 9,425
Operating lease liability with other accrued liabilities	1,375	1,256
Operating lease liability, net	9,366	9,621
Total operating lease liabilities	$ 10,741	$ 10,877

Components of lease cost were as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Six Months Ended September 30,	
Lease Cost	2024	2023	2024	2023
Operating lease cost	$ 779	$ 731	$ 1,491	$ 1,606
Variable lease cost	82	60	152	182
Total lease cost	$ 861	$ 791	$ 1,643	$ 1,788

Maturity of Lease Liabilities	Operating Leases
Remainder of fiscal year 2025	$ 1,389
2026	2,317
2027	1,797
2028	1,568
2029	1,220
Thereafter	12,089
Total lease payments	$ 20,380
Less: imputed interest	(9,639)
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 10,741

Lease Term and Discount Rate	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Weighted average remaining operating lease term (years)	10.15	10.53
Weighted average discount rate for operating leases	12.6 %	12.6 %

Operating cash outflows related to operating leases totaled $1.4 million and $1.6 million for the six months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

NOTE 7: RESTRUCTURING CHARGES

During the quarters ending September 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company approved certain restructuring plans to improve operational efficiencies and rationalize its cost structure.

The following tables show the activity and the estimated timing of future payouts for accrued restructuring (in thousands) included in other current liabilities:

	Severance and Benefits
Balance as of March 31, 2023	$ —
Restructuring charges	2,667
Cash payments	(2,667)
Balance as of September 30, 2023	$ —
Balance as of March 31, 2024	$ —
Restructuring charges	1,571
Cash payments	(1,511)
Other non-cash	(2)
Balance as of September 30, 2024	$ 58

NOTE 8: COMMON STOCK

Long-Term Incentive Plan

On September 12, 2023 the stockholders of the Company approved the Quantum Corporation 2023 Long-Term incentive plan (“2023 LTIP”). The 2023 LTIP serves as the successor to the Company’s 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan and provides for grants of performance share units, restricted stock units and stock options.

Reverse Stock Split

On August 26, 2024, the Company effected the Reverse Stock Split of the Company’s our issued and outstanding Common Stock. The Common Stock began to trade on a post-split basis on August 27, 2024. The par value of the Common Stock was unchanged as a result of the Reverse Stock Split, remaining at $0.01 per share, which resulted in the reclassification of capital from par value to capital in excess of par value. All share and per share data for comparative periods included within the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and related footnotes have been adjusted to account for the effect of the Reverse Stock Split.

Warrants

In connection with debt refinancing and amendment activities, the Company issued warrants to purchase shares of the Common Stock in December 2018 which are exercisable until December 27, 2028 (the "December 2018 Warrants”, in June 2020 which are exercisable until June 16, 2030 (the "June 2020 Warrants") and issued the June 2023 Warrants and May 2024 Warrants are until June 1, 2033 and May 24, 2034, respectively (collectively, the “Lender Warrants”). In July 2024, the Company issued warrants which are exercisable until July 11, 2034 and additional warrants were issued in August 2024 which are exercisable until August 13, 2034 (the “August 2024 Warrants”).

As part of the August 2024 Warrants, the Company agreed to lower the exercise price of certain outstanding warrants to purchase an aggregate of430,711 shares of Common Stock held by the Term Loan lenders or their affiliates to $6.20 per share (the “Amended and Restated Warrants”). Other than lowering the exercise price and inserting certain restrictions on adjustments in the event of dilutive issuances at a price lower than the amended exercise price, the terms of the Amended and Restated Warrants are substantially similar to those contained in the original warrants.

The following summarizes the Company's outstanding Lender Warrants (in thousands, except exercise price):

	December 2018 Warrants	June 2020 Warrants	June 2023 Warrants	May 2024 Warrants	July 2024 Warrants	August 2024 Warrants	Total
March 31, 2024:							
Exercise price	$ 26.60	$ 55.40	$ 20.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Number shares under warrant(s)	357	184	63	n/a	n/a	n/a	604
Fair value	$ 2,320	$ 1,135	$ 591	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 4,046
September 30, 2024:							
Exercise price	$6.20 - $26.04	$6.20 - $54.19	$ 6.20	$ 6.20	$ 6.20	$ 6.20	
Number shares under warrant(s)	363	188	64	100	50	380	1,145
Fair value	$ 516	$ 324	$ 174	$ 280	$ 140	$ 1,065	$ 2,499

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the Company's Level 2 warrant liabilities as of September 30, 2023 and 2024:

Balance at March 31, 2023	**$ 7,989**
Issuance of warrants	1,195
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(5,128)
Balance at September 30, 2023	**$ 4,056**

Balance at March 31, 2024	**$ 4,046**
Issuance of warrants	3,157
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(5,216)
Repricing adjustment	512
Balance at September 30, 2024	**$ 2,499**

Upon exercise, the aggregate exercise price of the Lender Warrants may be paid, at each warrant holder's election, in cash or on a net issuance basis, based upon the fair market value of the Common Stock at the time of exercise. The exercise price and the number of shares underlying the Lender Warrants are subject to adjustment in the event of specified events, including dilutive issuances of equity instruments at a price lower than the exercise price of the respective warrants (the "Down Round Feature"), repricing of existing equity-linked instruments at a price lower than the exercise price of the respective warrants (the "Warrant Repricing Feature"), a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock, a reclassification of the Common Stock or specified dividend payments. The Company's warrants also have a provision that determines the potential stock price used when applying the Black-Scholes valuation model to determine the settlement price of the warrants in Successor Major Transactions ("SMT"), as defined in the respective warrant agreements, which include a change in control or liquidation (the "Warrant Settlement Price Provision"). The Warrant Settlement Price Provision requires the use of the greater of the closing price of the Common Stock on the trading day immediately preceding the date on which an SMT is consummated, the closing market price of the Common Stock following the first public announcement of an SMT or the closing market of the Common Stock immediately preceding the announcement of an SMT. Due to these terms, equity classification was precluded, and these warrants are carried as liabilities at fair value.

The Company also issued 2,500 warrants to purchase the Common Stock in June 2020 and June 2023 to advisors of the Company at an exercise price of $50.00 and $20.00, respectively (collectively the "Other Warrants"). The Company has concluded that the Other Warrants do not contain provisions that would require liability classification under Topic 480 or Topic 718 and have been equity classified.

Registration Rights Agreements

The Lender Warrants grant the holders certain registration rights for the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the applicable warrants, including (a) the ability of a holder to request that the Company file a Form S-1 registration statement with respect to at least 40% of the registrable securities held by such holder as of the issuance date of the applicable warrants; (b) the ability of a holder to request that the Company file a Form S-3 registration statement with respect to outstanding registrable securities if at any time the Company is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement; and (c) certain piggyback registration rights related to potential future equity offerings of the Company, subject to certain limitations.

NOTE 9: NET LOSS PER SHARE

The Company has stock options, performance share units, restricted stock units and options to purchase shares under its Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended and restated on July 25, 2023 ("ESPP"), granted under various stock incentive plans that, upon exercise and vesting, would increase shares outstanding. The Company has also issued warrants to purchase shares of the Common Stock.

The dilutive impact related to Common Stock from restricted stock units and warrants is determined by applying the treasury stock method to the assumed vesting of outstanding restricted stock units and the exercise of outstanding warrants. The dilutive impact related to Common Stock from contingently issuable performance share units is determined by applying a two-step approach using both the contingently issuable share guidance and the treasury stock method.

The following weighted-average outstanding shares of Common Stock equivalents were excluded from the computation of diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders for the periods presented because including them would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Six Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Stock Awards	11	12	24	25
Warrants	1,145	608	929	608

The Company had outstanding market based restricted stock units as of September 30, 2024 that were eligible to vest into shares of the Common Stock subject to the achievement of certain stock price targets in addition to a time-based vesting period. These contingently issuable shares are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share if, based on current period results, the shares would not be issuable if the end of the reporting period were the end of the contingency period. There were 45,084 shares of contingently issuable market-based restricted stock units that were excluded from the table above as the market conditions were not satisfied as of September 30, 2024.

NOTE 10: INCOME TAXES

The effective tax rate for the three and six months ended September 30, 2024 was (2.3)% and (1.6)%, respectively, as compared to (19.0)% and (9.3)%, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. The effective tax rates differed from the federal statutory tax rate of 21% during each of these periods due primarily to unbenefited losses experienced in jurisdictions with valuation allowances on deferred tax assets as well as the forecasted mix of earnings in domestic and international jurisdictions.

As of September 30, 2024, including interest and penalties, the Company had $90.5 million of unrecognized tax benefits, $78.0 million of which, if recognized, would favorably affect the effective tax rate without consideration of the valuation allowance. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had accrued interest and penalties related to these unrecognized tax benefits of $1.3 million. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in the income tax provision in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. As of September 30, 2024, $83.0 million of unrecognized tax benefits were recorded as a contra deferred tax asset in other long-term assets in the condensed consolidated balance sheet and $7.6 million (including interest and penalties) were recorded in other long-term liabilities in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. During the next 12 months, it is

reasonably possible that approximately $12.7 million of tax benefits, inclusive of interest and penalties, that are currently unrecognized could be recognized as a result of the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations. Upon recognition of the tax benefit related to the expiring statutes of limitation, $11.8 million will be offset by the establishment of a related valuation allowance. The net tax benefit recognized in the statements of operation is estimated to be $0.9 million.

NOTE 11: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments to Purchase Inventory

The Company uses contract manufacturers for its manufacturing operations. Under these arrangements, the contract manufacturer procures inventory to manufacture products based upon the Company's forecast of customer demand. The Company has similar arrangements with certain other suppliers. The Company is responsible for the financial impact on the supplier or contract manufacturer of any reduction or product mix shift in the forecast relative to materials that the third party had already purchased under a prior forecast. Such a variance in forecasted demand could require a cash payment for inventory in excess of current customer demand or for costs of excess or obsolete inventory. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had issued non-cancelable commitments for $28.2 million to purchase inventory from its contract manufacturers and suppliers.

Legal Proceedings

Arrow Electronics Matter

On July 27, 2023, Arrow Electronics, Inc., an electronics component distributor filed a lawsuit in federal court in the Northern District of California against Quantum, alleging breach of contract and breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Arrow seeks, among other things just over $4.2 million in damages. Quantum has filed a responsive pleading, which denies the allegation in the complaint. At this time, Quantum believes the probability that this lawsuit will have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, or financial condition is remote.

Other Commitments

Additionally, from time to time, the Company is party to various legal proceedings and claims arising from the normal course of business activities. Based on current available information, the Company does not expect that the ultimate outcome of any currently pending matters, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

2,302,733 Shares

Quantum Corporation

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

, 2025

PART II

Information Not Required in Prospectus

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following is an estimate of the expenses (all of which are to be paid by the registrant) that we may incur in connection with the securities being registered hereby.

	Amount
SEC registration fee	$ 11,850
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total	$ *

* These fees are calculated based on the securities offered and the number of issuances and accordingly cannot be defined at this time.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145(a) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") provides, in general, that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party to or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation), because he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 145(b) of the DGCL provides, in general, that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor because the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification shall be made with respect to any claim, issue or matter as to which he or she shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or other adjudicating court determines that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all of the circumstances of the case, he or she is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses that the Court of Chancery or other adjudicating court shall deem proper.

Section 145(g) of the DGCL provides, in general, that a corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify the person against such liability under Section 145 of the DGCL.

The Registrant's Bylaws provide for the indemnification of its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duties as a director, except for liability for any:

- transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit;
- act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payment of dividends or redemption or repurchase of shares; or
- breach of a director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders.

The Registrant's Certificate of Incorporation includes such a provision. Under the Registrant's Bylaws, expenses incurred by any director or officers in defending any such action, suit, or proceeding in advance of its final disposition shall be paid by the Registrant upon delivery to it of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified by the Registrant, as long as such undertaking remains required by the DGCL.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock repurchase or redemption may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

The Registrant has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors and executive officers. These agreements provide that the registrant will indemnify each of its directors and such officers to the fullest extent permitted by law and its charter and its bylaws.

The Registrant also maintains a general liability insurance policy, which will cover certain liabilities of directors and officers of the registrant arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Set forth below is information regarding securities issued by us since January 1, 2022 that were not registered under the Securities Act. All share and per share numbers below have been adjusted to reflect the one-for-twenty (1-for-20) reverse stock split that became effective on August 26, 2024.

On June 1, 2023, the Company entered into a warrant agreement with Armory Services, LLC (the "June 2023 Warrant Agreement"). Pursuant to the June 2023 Warrant Agreement we issued 2,500 warrants to purchase common stock at an exercise price of $20.00 (the "June 2023 Warrants"). The June 2023 Warrants are exercisable any time on or after June 1, 2023, and will expire on June 1, 2033.

On June 1, 2023, the Company entered into an amendment to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "2023 Amendment"). In connection with the 2023 Amendment, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 60,000 shares (the "June 2023 Term Loan Warrants") of common stock, at an exercise price of $20.00 per share. The June 2023 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full by means of a cashless exercise for the purchase of 60,000 shares of common stock.

On May 24, 2024, the Company entered into additional amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "May 2024 Amendments"). In connection with the May 2024 Amendments, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $9.20 (the "May 2024 Term Loan Warrants"). The May 2024 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full by means of a cashless exercise for the purchase of 100,000 shares of common stock.

On July 11, 2024, the Company entered into additional amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "July 2024 Amendments"). In connection with the July 2024 Amendments, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders an aggregate of 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock at a purchase price of $8.20 (the "July 2024 Term Loan Warrants"). The July 2024 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full by means of a cashless exercise for the purchase of 50,000 shares of common stock.

On August 13, 2024 the Company entered into additional amendments to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (the "August 2024 Amendments"). In connection with the August 2024 Amendments, the Company issued to the Term Loan lenders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 400,000 shares of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $6.20 per share (the "August 2024 Term Loan Warrants"). The August 2024 Term Loan Warrants have been exercised in full by means of a cashless exercise for the purchase of 400,000 shares of common stock.

On January 27, 2025, the Company issued 42,158 shares of common stock to the Selling Stockholder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement in consideration for the Selling Stockholder's irrevocable commitment to purchase shares of the common stock.

We did not receive any cash proceeds from any of the foregoing issuances.

We believe each of these transactions was exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (and Regulation D promulgated thereunder) as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering. The recipients of the securities in each of these transactions represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and appropriate legends were placed on the share certificates issued in these transactions. All recipients had adequate access, through their relationships with us, to information about us. The sales of these securities were made without any general solicitation or advertising.

Item 16. Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
2.1*	Asset Purchase Agreement dated July 18, 2021 by and between PV3 (an ABC) LLC, as assignee for the benefit of Pivot3, Inc., and the Company.	8-K	07/22/21	2.1	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, as amended through August 26, 2024.				X
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, as amended through February 8, 2016	10-K	6/28/24	3.2	
4.1	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-12, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	7/12/24	4.1	
4.2	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-7, issued to Blue Torch Credit Opportunities KRS Fund LP	8-K	7/12/24	4.2	
4.3	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-8, issued to Blue Torch Offshore Credit Opportunities Master Fund II LP	8-K	7/12/24	4.3	
4.4	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-9, issued to Blue Torch Credit Opportunities SBAF Fund LP	8-K	7/12/24	4.4	
4.5	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-10, issued to BTC Holdings SC Fund LLC	8-K	7/12/24	4.5	
4.6	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-11, issued to Blue Torch Credit Opportunities Fund II LP	8-K	7/12/24	4.6	
4.7	Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated August 13, 2024 issued to certain funds affiliated with Blue Torch Credit	8-K	8/14/24	4.1	
4.8	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated August 13, 2024, Warrant No. 2024-18, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	8/14/24	4.2	
4.9	Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated June 1, 2023 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024), Warrant No. 2023-2, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	8/14/24	4.3	
4.10	Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated May 24, 2024 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024), Warrant No. 2024-6, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	8/14/24	4.4	
4.11	Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 10, 2024 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024), Warrant No. 2024-12, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	8/14/24	4.5	
4.12	Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated December 27, 2018 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024), Warrant No. 2, issued to BTC Holdings Fund I, LLC	8-K	8/14/24	4.6	
4.13	Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated June 16, 2020 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024) issued to certain funds affiliated with Blue Torch Credit	8-K	8/14/24	4.7	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
4.14	Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated May 24, 2024 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024) issued to certain funds affiliated with Blue Torch Credit	8-K	8/14/24	4.8	
4.15	Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated July 11, 2024 (as amended and restated on August 13, 2024) issued to certain funds affiliated with Blue Torch Credit	8-K	8/14/24	4.9	
4.16	Form of Warrant to purchase Common Stock, dated May 24, 2024	8-K	5/29/24	4.1	
4.17	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock, dated May 24th 2024, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	5/29/24	4.2	
4.18	Certificate of Designation of Rights, Preferences and Privileges of Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock	S-3	10/09/03	4.7	
4.19	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated December 27, 2018 issued to OC II FIE V LP	8-K	12/28/18	4.1	
4.20	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated December 27, 2018 issued to BTC Holdings Fund I, LLC	8-K	12/28/18	4.2	
4.21	Warrant Agreement dated June 16, 2020 by and between the Company and Armory Securities, LLC	8-K	06/17/20	4.4	
4.22	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated June 16, 2020, Warrant No. B-1, issued to OC II FIE V LP	8-K	06/17/20	4.1	
4.23	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated June 16, 2020, Warrant No. B-2, issued to Blue Torch Credit Opportunities Fund I LP	8-K	06/17/20	4.2	
4.24	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock dated June 16, 2020, Warrant No. B-3, issued to BTC Holdings SC Fund LLC	8-K	06/17/20	4.3	
4.25	Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement dated June 16, 2020 by and among the Company, OC II FIE V LP, Blue Torch Credit Opportunities Fund I LP and BTC Holdings SC Fund LLC	8-K	06/17/20	4.5	
4.26	Amendment No. 1 and Joinder to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, between the Company, OC II FIE V LP, Blue Torch Credit Opportunities Fund I LP, BTC Holdings SC Fund LLC and CO Finance LVS XVII LLC	8-K	06/06/23	4.2	
4.27	Registration Rights Agreement dated December 12, 2020 by and between the Company and the securityholders of Square Box Systems Limited	8-K	12/14/20	4.1	
4.28	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, dated June 1, 2023, Warrant No. 2023-2, issued to OC III LVS XL LP	8-K	06/06/23	4.1	
4.29	Warrant Agreement dated June 1, 2023 by and between the Company and Armory Securities, LLC				X
5.1	Opinion of Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP				X
10.1*	Ninth Amendment dated July 11, 2024 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	7/12/24	10.1	
10.2*	Tenth Amendment dated August 13, 2024 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	8/14/24	10.1	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
10.3*	Fifteenth Amendment dated July 11, 2024 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	7/12/24	10.2	
10.4*	Sixteenth Amendment dated August 13, 2024 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	8/14/24	10.2	
10.5#	Quantum Corporation 2023 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended through June 27, 2024	S-8	9/16/24	99.1	
10.6	Eighth Amendment and Waiver dated May 24, 2024 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	5/29/24	10.1	
10.7	Fourteenth Amendment dated May 24, 2024 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank National Association	8-K	5/29/24	10.2	
10.8#	Offer Letter dated June 6, 2024 by and between the Company and Todd W. Arden	8-K	6/10/24	10.1	
10.9#	Offer Letter dated June 12, 2024 by and between the Company and John R. Tracy	8-K	6/18/24	10.1	
10.10	Lease Agreement dated February 6, 2006 by and between the Company and CS/Federal Drive AB LLC (For Building A)	8-K	02/10/06	10.2	
10.11	Lease Agreement dated February 6, 2006 by and between the Company and CS/Federal Drive AB LLC (For Building B)	8-K	02/10/06	10.3	
10.12#	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Company and the Named Executive Officers and Directors	8-K	09/28/22	10.3	
10.13#	Form of Amended and Restated Director Change of Control Agreement by and between the Company and the Directors (other than the CEO)	8-K	05/10/11	10.2	
10.14#	Form of Amended and Restated Change of Control Agreement by and between the Company and each of the Company's Executive Officers	10-Q	11/06/15	10.2	
10.15#	Offer Letter dated May 1, 2017 by and between the Company and Marc Rothman	8-K	05/04/17	10.1	
10.16#	Quantum Corporation Executive Officer Incentive Plan, restated as of August 23, 2017	8-K	08/24/17	10.2	
10.17#	Offer Letter dated June 22, 2018 by and between the Company and James J. Lerner	8-K	06/27/18	10.1	
10.18#	Change of Control Agreement dated June 22, 2018 by and between the Company and James J. Lerner	8-K	06/27/18	10.2	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
10.19	Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	12/28/18	10.2	
10.20	First Amendment dated April 3, 2020 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	04/06/20	10.2	
10.21	Second Amendment dated April 11, 2020 to the Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	04/16/20	10.3	
10.22	Third Amendment dated June 16, 2020 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	06/17/20	10.2	
10.23	Fourth Amendment dated December 10, 2020 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	12/14/20	10.2	
10.24	Fifth Amendment dated February 5, 2021 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	10-K	06/08/22	10.30	
10.25	Sixth Amendment dated August 5, 2021 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018, by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	10-K	06/08/22	10.31	
10.26	Seventh Amendment dated September 30, 2021 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	10/06/21	10.1	
10.27	Eighth Amendment dated March 15, 2022 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	03/17/22	10.3	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
10.28	Ninth Amendment dated April 25, 2022 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	04/27/22	10.1	
10.29	Tenth Amendment dated June 1, 2023 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association	8-K	06/06/23	10.2	
10.30	Waiver dated November 13, 2023 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank National Association	8-K	11/13/23	10.2	
10.31	Eleventh Amendment and Waiver dated February 14, 2024 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank National Association	8-K	02/20/24	10.2	
10.32	Twelfth Amendment dated March 22, 2024 to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated December 27, 2018 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank National Association	8-K	03/25/24	10.2	
10.33	Stipulation and Agreement of Settlement entered into on April 11, 2019	8-K	05/31/19	99.2	
10.34#	Offer Letter dated October 3, 2018 by and between the Company and Lewis W. Moorehead	10-K	08/06/19	10.75	
10.35#	Quantum Corporation 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan Agreement, as amended and restated on November 13, 2019	8-K	11/18/19	10.1	
10.36#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (US Employees) under the Quantum Corporation 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-K	06/24/20	10.2	
10.37#	Form of Market-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (US Employees) under the Quantum Corporation 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-K	06/24/20	10.3	
10.38#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Non-US Employees) under the Quantum Corporation 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-K	06/24/20	10.4	
10.39#	Form of Restricted Stock (PSU) Unit Agreement (Non-US Employees) under the Quantum Corporation 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-K	06/24/20	10.5	
10.40#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Directors) under the Quantum Corporation 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-K	06/24/20	10.6	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
10.41#	Quantum Corporation Employee Stock Purchase Plan Agreement, as amended and restated on July 25, 2023	10-K	6/28/24	10.33	
10.42#	2021 Inducement Plan	S-8	02/01/21	10.1	
10.43#	Amendment No. 1 to 2021 Inducement Plan	10-K	06/06/23	10.30	
10.44	Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	08/05/21	10.1	
10.45	First Amendment dated September 30, 2021 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	10/06/21	10.2	
10.46	Second Amendment dated March 15, 2022 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	03/17/22	10.2	
10.47	Third Amendment dated April 25, 2022 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	04/27/22	10.2	
10.48	Fourth Amendment dated June 1, 2023 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	06/06/23	10.1	
10.49	Waiver dated November 10, 2023 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, Square Box Systems Limited, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	11/13/23	10.1	
10.50	Fifth Amendment and Waiver dated February 14, 2024 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	02/20/24	10.1	
10.51	Sixth Amendment dated March 22, 2024 to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement dated August 5, 2021 by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC	8-K	03/25/24	10.1	
10.52#	Director Offer Letter dated September 16, 2022 by and between the Company and Don Jaworski	8-K	09/28/22	10.1	
10.53#	Director Offer Letter dated September 16, 2022 by and between the Company and Hugues Meyrath	8-K	09/28/22	10.2	
10.54#	Offer Letter dated December 15, 2022 by and between the Company and Kenneth P. Gianella	8-K	01/11/23	10.1	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	Filing Date	Exhibit	
10.55#	Transition Agreement dated January 9, 2023 by and between the Company and J. Michael Dodson	8-K	01/11/23	10.3	
10.56#	Offer Letter dated June 5, 2023 by and between the Company and Laura Nash	8-K	06/06/23	10.3	
10.57#	Offer Letter dated November 9, 2023 by and between the Company and Henk Jan Spanjaard	10-K	6/28/24	10.49	
10.58	Standby Equity Purchase Agreement, dated January 25, 2025, by and between the Company and YA II PN, Ltd.				X
10.59	Twelfth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2025, by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC, a disbursing agent and collateral agent				X
10.60*	Nineteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2025, by and among the Company, Quantum LTO Holdings, LLC, the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as agent				X
16.1	Letter from Armanino LLP dated July 27, 2023	8-K	07/27/23	16.1	
16.2	Letter from Armanino LLP dated August 21, 2023	8-K	08/21/23	16.1	
21.1	List of Subsidiaries	10-K	06/24/20	21.1	
23.1	Consent of Grant Thornton LLP				X
23.2	Consent of Armanino, LLP				X
23.3	Consent of Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)				X
24.1	Power of Attorney (contained on the signature page hereof)				X
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document				X
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				X
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document				X
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document				X
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document				X
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document				X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)				X
107	Calculation of Filing Fee Table				X

* Schedules and attachments have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and attachments upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

\# Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; provided, however, that: Paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of

the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(h) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of San Jose, State of California on January 27, 2025.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

/s/ Brian E. Cabrera
Brian E. Cabrera
Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer,
Chief Legal and Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints James J. Lerner, Kenneth P. Gianella and Brian E. Cabrera, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments, including post-effective amendments, to this registration statement, and any registration statement relating to the offering covered by this registration statement and filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully for all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ James J. Lerner James J. Lerner	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	January 27, 2025
/s/ Kenneth P. Gianella Kenneth P. Gianella	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	January 27, 2025
/s/ Laura A. Nash Laura A. Nash	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	January 27, 2025
/s/ Todd W. Arden Todd W. Arden	Director	January 27, 2025
/s/ Donald J. Jaworski Donald J. Jaworski	Director	January 27, 2025
/s/ Hugues Meyrath Hugues Meyrath	Director	January 27, 2025
/s/ Christopher D. Neumeyer Christopher D. Neumeyer	Director	January 27, 2025
/s/ John R. Tracy John R. Tracy	Director	January 27, 2025
/s/ Yue Zhou White Yue Zhou White	Director	January 27, 2025

Exhibit 107

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

S-1
(Form Type)

Quantum Corporation
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Table 1: Newly Registered Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation Rule	Amount Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(2)	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee
Fees to be Paid	Equity	Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share	Rule 457(a)	2,302,733	$33.61	$77,394,856.13	0.00015310	$11,849.16
Total Offering Amounts				2,302,733		$77,394,856.13		$11,849.16
Total Fees Previously Paid								—
Total Fee Offsets								—
Net Fee Due								$11,849.16

(1) Consists of 42,158 shares of common stock, 0.01 par value per share (the "common stock"), of Quantum Corporation (the "Company") previously issued by the Company to the selling stockholder named herein (the "Selling Stockholder") and 2,260,575 shares of common stock that are available to be issued and sold by the Company to the Selling Stockholder from time to time pursuant to a standby equity purchase agreement, dated as of January 24, 2025, between the Company and the Selling Stockholder, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein. Pursuant to Rule 416(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the registrant is also registering hereunder an indeterminate number of shares that may be issued and resold resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

(2) Estimated in accordance with Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee based on the average of the high and low sales price per share of common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Market on January 24, 2025 (such date being within five business days of the date that this registration statement was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission).

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF QUANTUM CORPORATION, a Delaware Corporation

Quantum Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, certifies that:

1. This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is to become effective August 13, 2007.

2. The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on January 28, 1987. The initial Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on August 3, 1999 (the "**Restated Certificate**"). A Certificate of Correction to the Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on July 25, 2003.

3. The amendment and restatement herein set forth has been duly approved by the Board of Directors of the corporation pursuant to Sections 141 and 228 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("**Delaware Law**").

4. The restatement herein set forth has been duly adopted pursuant to Section 245 of the Delaware Law.

5. Pursuant to Section 103(f) of the Delaware Law, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation corrects a typographical error in Article IX, and updates the Corporation's registered office set forth in Article II, of the Corporation's Restated Certificate. No other amendments have been made with this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

6. The text of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

"ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation is Quantum Corporation (the "Corporation").

ARTICLE II

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, DE, 19801, County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under Delaware Law.

ARTICLE IV

This Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares to be designated, respectively, Common Stock and Preferred Stock. Each share of Common Stock shall have a par value of $0.01 and each share of Preferred Stock shall have a par value of $0.01. The total number of shares of Common Stock this Corporation shall have authority to issue is 1,000,000,000 and the total number of shares of Preferred Stock this Corporation shall have authority to issue is 20,000,000. The Board of Directors of the corporation, subject to any restrictions contained in Delaware Law, the Bylaws, any preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of any outstanding class or series of preferred stock of the Corporation and any qualifications or restrictions on the Common Stock created thereby, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock. The directors of the Corporation may set apart out of any of the funds of the corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

The Preferred Stock may be issued in one or more series, of which one such series shall be designated Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock. The Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall consist of 1,000,000 shares. Any Preferred Stock not previously designated as to series may be issued from time to time in one or more series pursuant to a resolution or resolutions providing for such issue duly adopted by the Board of Directors (authority to do so being hereby expressly vested in the Board), and such resolution or resolutions shall also set forth the voting powers, full or limited or none, of each such series of Preferred Stock and shall fix the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each such series of Preferred Stock and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such powers, designations, preferences or rights. The Board of Directors is also authorized to fix the number of shares of each such series of Preferred Stock. The Board of Directors is authorized to alter the powers, designation, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions granted to or imposed upon any wholly unissued series of Preferred Stock and, within the limits and restrictions stated in any resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors originally fixing the number of shares constituting any series of Preferred Stock, to increase or decrease (but not below the number of shares of any such series then outstanding) the number of shares of any such series subsequent to the issue of shares of that series.

Each share of Preferred Stock issued by the Corporation, if reacquired by the Corporation (whether by redemption, repurchase, conversion to Common Stock or other means), shall upon such reacquisition resume the status of authorized and unissued shares of Preferred Stock, undesignated as to series and available for designation and issuance by the Corporation in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraph.

The Corporation shall from time to time in accordance with Delaware Law increase the authorized amount of its Common Stock if at any time the number of shares of Common Stock

remaining unissued and available for issuance shall not be sufficient to permit conversion, if applicable, of the Preferred Stock.

ARTICLE V

Except as otherwise provided in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

The management of the business and the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation shall be vested in its Board of Directors. The number of directors constituting the whole Board of Directors shall be designated in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept (subject to any provision contained in the statutes) outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE IX

To the fullest extent permitted by Delaware Law as the same exists or as may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. Neither any amendment nor repeal of this Article IX shall, nor the adoption of any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this Article IX, shall eliminate or reduce the effect of this Article IX in respect of any matter occurring, or any cause of action, suit or claim that, but for this Article IX, would accrue or arise prior to such amendment, repeal or adoption of an inconsistent provision.

ARTICLE X

Subject to Article XI hereof, at all elections of directors of the Corporation, each holder of stock or of any class or classes or of a series or series thereof shall be entitled to as many votes as shall equal the number of votes which (except for this provision as to cumulative voting) he would be entitled to cast for the election of directors with respect to his shares of stock multiplied by the number of directors to be elected, and he may cast all of such votes for a single director or

may distribute them among the number of directors to be voted for, or for any two or more of them as he may see fit.

ARTICLE XI

Advance notice of new business and stockholder nominations for the election of directors shall be given in the manner and to the extent provided in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE XII

Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at duly called annual or special meeting of such holders and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such holders.

Unless otherwise required by law, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation, for any purpose or purposes, may be called only by either (i) the Board of Directors of the Corporation, (ii) the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, if there be one, or (iii) the President of the Corporation.

ARTICLE XIII

The Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation.

ARTICLE XIV

The Corporation shall have perpetual existence."

*** * ***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this certificate on August 8, 2007.

Quantum Corporation

By: /s/ Shawn D. Hall

Shawn D. Hall,

Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND MERGER MERGING
PANCETERA SOFTWARE, INC.
INTO
QUANTUM CORPORATION

Pursuant to Section 253 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, Quantum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), does hereby certify:

FIRST: That the Company is incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

SECOND: That the Company owns all of the outstanding shares of each class of the capital stock of Pancetera Software, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Pancetera**").

THIRD: That the Company, by the following resolutions of its Board of Directors, duly adopted on August 9, 2016, determined to merge Pancetera with and into the Company on the terms and conditions set forth therein:

WHEREAS, Pancetera Software, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Pancetera**") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has determined that it is advisable and in the best interests of the Company that Pancetera be merged with and into the Company pursuant to Section 253 of the DGCL (the "**Pancetera Merger**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors intends that the Pancetera Merger will qualify as a tax-free liquidation within the meaning of Section 332 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors hereby authorizes and approves the Pancetera Merger and the assumption by the Company of Pancetera's rights, assets, liabilities and obligations.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that each outstanding share of capital stock of Pancetera shall be cancelled and extinguished in the Pancetera Merger and no consideration issued in exchange therefor.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Pancetera Merger shall be effective upon filing of a certificate of ownership and merger (the "**Pancetera Certificate**") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Board of Directors hereby adopts the Pancetera Merger with the intent that the Pancetera Merger will qualify as a tax-free liquidation within the meaning of Section 332 of the Code, and the Board of Directors hereby adopts these resolutions as a "plan of liquidation" with respect to the Pancetera Merger.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that upon the filing of the Pancetera Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws of the Company in effect as of immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Pancetera Merger shall be the Company's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that upon the filing of the Pancetera Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, the directors and officers of the Company, as constituted immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Pancetera Merger, will be the directors and officers of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Pancetera Merger constitutes the final act of a plan of liquidation with respect to Pancetera as evidenced by the actions taken.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Board of Directors hereby authorizes and directs the officers of the Company, and each of them, to execute and file all documents, including the Pancetera Certificate, and to take all other actions which may be necessary or proper to effect the Pancetera Merger and hereby ratifies and confirms any and all actions taken heretofore to accomplish such purposes.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that at any time prior to the effective time of the Pancetera Merger, the foregoing resolutions of merger may be amended, terminated or abandoned by the Board of Directors.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this certificate to be signed by Shawn D. Hall, its authorized officer, this 20th day of September 2016.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Shawn D. Hall

Name: Shawn D. Hall

Title: SVP, General Counsel & Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF QUANTUM CORPORATION

A Delaware Corporation

Quantum Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the " **Corporation**"), hereby certifies that:

1. The name of this Corporation is Quantum Corporation.

2. The date of filing of this Corporation's original Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of Delaware was January 28, 1987. The most recent Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on August 8, 2007.

3. Pursuant to Section 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, this Certificate of Amendment hereby amends the provisions of the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation by deleting the first paragraph of Article IV and substituting therefor the two paragraphs set forth below:

   "This Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares to be designated, respectively, Common Stock and Preferred Stock. The total number of shares of Common Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is **1,000,000,000,** with a par value of $0.01 per share, and the total number of shares of Preferred Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is **20,000,000,** with a par value of $0.01 per share. Upon this Certificate of Amendment becoming effective pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "Effective Time"), the shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and the shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Corporation immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be reclassified as, and shall be combined and changed into, a smaller number of shares such that each eight (8) shares of issued Common Stock immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be reclassified into and become one (1) share of Common Stock. No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with such reverse stock split. From and after the Effective Time, certificates or book entry positions representing Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall represent the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the Common Stock shall have been reclassified pursuant to the foregoing provisions.

   The Board of Directors of the corporation, subject to any restrictions contained in Delaware law, the Bylaws, any preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of any outstanding class or series of preferred stock of the Corporation and any qualification or restrictions on the Common Stock created thereby, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock. The directors of the Corporation may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

4. This Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and the stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

The terms and provisions of this Certificate of Amendment shall become effective at 8:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on April 18, 2017.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Quantum Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by Shawn D. Hall its Secretary and General Counsel, this 17th day of April, 2017.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

/s/ Shawn D. Hall

Shawn D. Hall

Secretary and General Counsel

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF QUANTUM CORPORATION

A Delaware Corporation

Quantum Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the " **Corporation**"), hereby certifies that:

1. The name of this Corporation is Quantum Corporation.

2. The date of filing of this Corporation's original Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of Delaware was January 28, 1987. The most recent Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on August 8, 2007. An amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on April 17, 2017.

3. Pursuant to Section 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, this Certificate of Amendment hereby amends the provisions of the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation by deleting the first paragraph of Article IV and substituting therefor the paragraph set forth below:

   "This Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares to be designated, respectively, Common Stock and Preferred Stock. The total number of shares of Common Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is **125,000,000,** with a par value of $0.01 per share, and the total number of shares of Preferred Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is **20,000,000,** with a par value of $0.0l per share.

   The Board of Directors of the corporation, subject to any restrictions contained in Delaware law, the Bylaws, any preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of any outstanding class or series of preferred stock of the Corporation and any qualification or restrictions on the Common Stock created thereby, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock. The directors of the Corporation may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

4. This Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and the stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Quantum Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by Shawn D. Hall its Secretary and General Counsel, this 6th day of November, 2017.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

/s/ Shawn D. Hall

Shawn D. Hall

Secretary and General Counsel

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF QUANTUM CORPORATION

Quantum Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**Corporation**"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on January 28, 1987. The most recent Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on August 8, 2007, as amended by the Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on April 17, 2017 and the Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on November 6, 2017.

2. This amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation as set forth below has been duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware by the stockholders and directors of the Corporation.

3. The first paragraph of ARTICLE IV of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation as presently in effect is amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

> "This Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares to be designated, respectively, Common Stock and Preferred Stock. The total number of shares of Common Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is 225,000,000, with a par value of $0.01 per share, and the total number of shares of Preferred Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is 20,000,000, with a par value of $0.01 per share.
>
> The Board of Directors of the Corporation, subject to any restrictions contained in Delaware law, the Bylaws, any preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of any outstanding class or series of Preferred Stock of the Corporation and any qualification or restrictions on the Common Stock created thereby, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock. The directors of the Corporation may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve."

4. All other provisions of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by its duly authorized Chief Legal Officer this 19th day of August, 2022.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Brian E. Cabrera

Brian E. Cabrera

Senior Vice President, Chief Legal Officer, and Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF QUANTUM CORPORATION

Quantum Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the **"Corporation"),** hereby certifies as follows:

1. The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on January 28, 1987. The most recent Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on August 8, 2007, as amended by the Certificate of Amendment filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on April 17, 2017, the Certificate of Amendment filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on November 6, 2017, and the Certificate of Amendment filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on August 19, 2022.

2. This amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation as set forth below has been duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware by the stockholders and directors of the Corporation.

3. The first paragraph of ARTICLE IV of the Amended and Restated C ertificate of Incorporation of the Corporation as presently in effect is amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

"This Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares to be designated, respectively, Common Stock and Preferred Stock. The total number of shares of Common Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is 225,000,000, with a par value of $0.01 per share, and the total number of shares of Preferred Stock that this Corporation is authorized to issue is 20,000,000, with a par value of $0.01 per share.

Upon the effectiveness of the certificate of amendment first inserting this paragraph (the **"Effective Time"),** each five (5) to twenty (20) shares of Common Stock issued as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically combined into (1) validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable share of Common Stock, without any further action by the Corporation or the holder thereof, the exact ratio within the five (5) to twenty (20) range to be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation prior to the Effective Time and publicly announced by the Corporation. Each certificate that immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of Common Stock shall thereafter represent that number of shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Common Stock represented by such certificate shall have been combined, subject to any elimination of fractional share interests."

4. On August 15, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Corporation determined that each twenty (20) shares of the Corporation's Common Stock, par value of$0.01 per share, issued as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall automatically be combined into one (1) validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable share of Common Stock, par value of $0.01 per share. The Corporation publicly announced this ratio on August 20, 2024.

5. This certificate of amendment shall become effective at 4:01 p.m. (Eastern Time) on August 26, 2024.

6. All other provisions of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this certificate of amendment to be signed by its duly authorized officer this 21st day of August, 2024.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Brian E. Cabrera

Brian E. Cabrera

Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer, Chief Legal and Compliance Officer, and Corporate Secretary

SCHEDULE B - FORM OF WARRANT

THIS WARRANT; AND THE SHARES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE HEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED FOR SALE, PLEDGED, OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT RELATED THERETO OR, SUBJECT TO SECTION 11 HEREOF, AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH MAY BE COMPANY COUNSEL) REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE ACT, OR ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

WARRANT AGREEMENT

To Purchase Shares of the Common Stock of

QUANTUM CORPORATION

June 1, 2023 (the "Effective Date")

WHEREAS, Quantum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), has entered into an engagement letter of even date herewith (as amended and in effect from time to time, the "Letter Agreement") with Armory Securities, LLC, a [Delaware] limited liability company (the "Warrantholder");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Letter Agreement and as additional consideration to the Warrantholder for, among other things, its agreements in the Letter Agreement, the Company has agreed to issue to the Warrantholder this Warrant Agreement, subject to the conditions of Section 2(b) of the Letter Agreement being met, evidencing the right to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock (this "Warrant", "Warrant Agreement", or this "Agreement");

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the Warrantholder having executed and delivered the Letter Agreement and provided the services contemplated therein, and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the Company and Warrantholder agree as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT OF THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK.

(a) For value received, the Company hereby grants to the Warrantholder, and the Warrantholder is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, to subscribe for and purchase, from the Company, up to the number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock (as defined below) as determined pursuant to Section l(b) below, at a purchase price per share equal to the Exercise Price (as defined below). The number and Exercise Price of such share· are subject to adjustment as provided in Section 8. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(b)

"Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Charter" means the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or other constitutional document, as may be amended and in effect from time to time.

"Common Stock" means the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value per share, as presently constituted under the Charter, and any class and/or series of Company capital stock for or into which such common stock may be converted or exchanged in a reorganization, recapitalization or similar transaction.

"Exercise Price" means $1.00, subject to adjustment from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant.

"Liquid Sale" means the closing of a Merger Event in which the consideration received by the Company and/or its stockholders, as applicable, consists solely of cash and/or Marketable Securities.

"Marketable Securities" in connection with a Merger Event means securities meeting all of the following requirements: (i) the issuer thereof is then subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and is then current in its filing of all required reports and other information under the Act and the Exchange Act; (ii) the class and series of shares or other security of the issuer that would be received by the Warrantholder in connection with the Merger Event were the Warrantholder to exercise this Warrant on or prior to the closing thereof is then traded on a national securities exchange or over-the-counter market, and (iii) following the closing of such Merger Event, Warrantholder would not be restricted from publicly re-selling all of the issuer's shares and/or other securities that would be received by Warrantholder in such Merger Event were Warrantholder to exercise this Warrant in full on or prior to the closing of such Merger Event, except to the extent that any such restriction (x) arises solely under federal or state securities laws, rules or regulations, and (y) does not extend beyond six (6) months from the closing of such Merger Event.

"Merger Event" means any of the following: (i) a sale, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all assets of the Company, (ii) any merger or consolidation involving the Company in which the Company is not the surviving entity or in which the outstanding shares of the Company's capital stock are otherwise converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities or property of another entity, or (iii) any sale by holders of the outstanding voting equity securities of the Company in a single transaction or series of related transactions of shares constituting a majority of the outstanding combined voting power of the Company.

"Purchase Price" means, with respect to any exercise of this Warrant, an amount equal to the then-effective Exercise Price multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock as to which this Warrant is then exercised.

(b) Number of Shares. This Warrant shall be exercisable for fifty thousand (50,000) shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant.

SECTION 2. TERM OF THE AGREEMENT.

The term of this Agreement and the right to purchase Common Stock as granted herein shall commence on, the Effective Date and, subject to Section 8(a) below, shall be exercisable for a period ending upon the third (3rd) anniversary of the Effective Date.

SECTION 3. EXERCISE OF THE PURCHASE RIGHTS.

(a) Exercise. The purchase rights set forth in this Agreement are exercisable by the Warrantholder, in whole or in part, at any time, or from time to time, prior to the expiration of the term set forth in Section 2, by tendering to the Company at its principal office a notice of exercise in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I (the "Notice of Exercise"), duly completed and executed. Promptly upon receipt of the Notice of Exercise and the payment of the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms set forth below, and in no event later than three business (3) days thereafter, the Company shall issue to the Warrantholder the number of shares of Common Stock purchased and shall execute the acknowledgment of exercise in the form attached hereto as Exhibit II (the "Acknowledgment of Exercise") indicating the number of shares which remain subject to future purchases under this Warrant, if any.

The Purchase Price may be paid at the Warrantholder's election either (i) by cash or check, or (ii) by surrender of all or a portion of the Warrant for shares of Common Stock to be exercised under this Agreement and, if applicable, an amended Agreement setting forth the remaining number of shares purchasable hereunder, as determined below ("Net Issuance"). If the Warrantholder elects the Net Issuance method, the Company will issue shares of Common Stock in accordance with the following formula:

$$X=\frac{Y(A-B)}{A}$$

Where: X= the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the Warrantholder.

Y= the number of shares of Common Stock requested to be exercised under this Agreement.

A = the then-current fair market value of one (1) share of Common Stock at the time of exercise.

B= the then-effective Exercise Price.

For purposes of the above calculation, the current fair market value of shares of Common Stock shall mean with respect to each share of Common Stock:

(i) at all times when the Common Stock shall be traded on a national securities exchange, inter-dealer quotation system or over-the-counter bulletin board service, the fair market value of one (1) share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be the volume-weighted average of the closing prices over the five (5) consecutive trading days ending two (2) days before the day the current fair market value of the securities is being determined;

(ii) if the exercise is in connection with a Merger Event, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock shall be deemed to be the per share value received by the holders of the outstanding shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Merger Event as determined in accordance with the definitive transaction documents executed among the parties in connection therewith; or

(iii) in cases other than as described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), the current fair market value of a share of Common Stock shall be determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors.

Upon partial exercise by either cash or, upon request by the Warrantholder and surrender of all or a portion of this Warrant, Net Issuance, prior to the expiration or earlier termination hereof, the Company shall promptly issue an amended Agreement representing the remaining number of shares purchasable hereunder. All other terms and conditions of such amended Agreement shall be identical to those contained herein, including, but not limited to the Effective Date hereof.

(b) Exercise Prior to Expiration. To the extent this Warrant is not previously exercised as to all shares subject hereto, and if the then-current fair market value of one share of Common Stock is greater than the Exercise Price then in effect, this Agreement shall be deemed automatically exercised on a Net Issuance basis pursuant to Section 3(a) (even if not surrendered) as of immediately before its expiration determined in accordance with Section 2. For purposes of such automatic exercise, the fair market value of one share of Common Stock upon such expiration shall be determined pursuant to Section 3(a). To the extent this Warrant or any portion hereof is deemed automatically exercised pursuant to this Section 3(b), the Company agrees to promptly notify the Warrantholder of the number of shares of Common Stock if any, the Warrantholder is to receive by reason of such automatic exercise, and to issue such shares to Warrantholder.

SECTION 4. RESERVATION OF SHARES.

During the term of this Agreement, the Company will at all times have authorized and reserved a sufficient\number of shares of its Common Stock to provide for the exercise of the rights to purchase Common Stock as provided for herein.

SECTION 5. NO FRACTIONAL SHARES OR SCRIP.

No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Agreement, but in lieu of such fractional shares the Company shall make a cash payment therefor upon the basis of the Exercise Price then in effect.

SECTION 6. NO RIGHTS AS SHAREHOLDER/STOCKHOLDER

Without limitation of any provision hereof, Warrantholder agrees that this Agreement does not entitle the Warrantholder to any voting rights or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise of any of the purchase rights set forth in this Agreement.

SECTION 7. **W**ARRANTHOLDER REGISTRY.

The Company shall maintain a registry showing the name and address of the registered holder of this Agreement. Warrantholder's initial address, for purposes of such registry, is set forth in Section 12(g) below. Warrantholder may change such address by giving written notice of such changed address to the Company.

SECTION 8. ADJUSTMENT RIGHTS.

The Exercise Price and the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable hereunder are subject to adjustment from time to time, as follows:

(a) Merger Event. In connection with a Merger Event that is a Liquid Sale, this Warrant shall, on and after the closing thereof, automatically and without further action on the part of any party or other person, represent the right to receive the consideration payable on or in respect of all shares of Common Stock that are issuable hereunder as of immediately prior to the closing of such Merger Event less the Purchase Price for all such shares of Common Stock (such consideration to include both the consideration payable at the closing of such Merger Event and all deferred consideration payable thereafter, if any, including, but not limited to, payments of amounts deposited at such closing into escrow and payments in the nature of earn-outs, milestone payments or other performance-based payments), and such Merger Event consideration shall be paid to Warrantholder as and when it is paid to the holders of the outstanding shares of Common Stock. In connection with a Merger Event that is not a Liquid Sale, the Company shall cause the successor or surviving entity to assume this Warrant and the obligations of the Company hereunder on the closing thereof, and thereafter this Warrant shall be exercisable for the same number and type of securities or other property as the Warrantholder would have received in consideration for the. shares of Common Stock issuable hereunder had it exercised this Warrant in full as of immediately prior to such closing, at an aggregate Exercise Price no greater than the aggregate Exercise Price in effect as of immediately prior to such closing, and subject to further adjustment from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant. The provisions of this Section 8(a) shall similarly apply to successive Merger Events.

(b) Reclassification of Shares. Except for Merger Events subject to Section 8(a), if the Company at any time shall, by combination, reclassification, exchange or subdivision of

securities or otherwise, change any of the securities as to which purchase rights under this Agreement exist into the same or a different number of securities of any other class or classes of securities, this Agreement shall thereafter represent the right to acquire such number and kind of securities as would have been issuable as the result of such change with respect to the securities which were subject to the purchase rights under this Agreement immediately prior to such combination, reclassification, exchange, subdivision or other change. The provisions of this Section 8(b) shall similarly apply to successive combination, reclassification, exchange, subdivision or other change.

(c) Subdivision or Combination of Shares. If the Company at any time shall combine or subdivide its Common Stock, (i) in the case of a subdivision, the Exercise Price shall be proportionately decreased and the number of shares for which this Warrant is exercisable shall be proportionately increased, or (ii) in the case of a combination, the Exercise Price shall be proportionately increased and the number of shares for which this Warrant is exercisable shall be proportionately decreased.

(d) Stock Dividends. If the Company at any time while this Agreement is outstanding and unexpired shall:

(i) pay a dividend with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock payable in additional shares of Common Stock, then the Exercise Price shall be adjusted, to that price determined by multiplying the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such date of determination by a fraction (A) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such dividend or distribution, and (B) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such dividend or distribution, and the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable shall be proportionately increased; or

(ii) make any other dividend or distribution on or with respect to Common Stock, except any dividend or distribution (A) in cash, or (B) specifically provided for in any other clause of this Section 8, then, in each such case, provision shall be made by the Company such that the Warrantholder shall receive upon exercise or conversion of this Warrant a proportionate share of any such distribution as though it were the holder of the Common Stock (or other stock for which the Common Stock is convertible) as of the record date fixed for the determination of the shareholders of the Company entitled to receive such distribution.

(e) Notice of Certain Events. If: (i) the Company shall declare any dividend or distribution upon its outstanding Common Stock, payable in stock, cash, property or other securities (provided that Warrantholder in its capacity as lender under the Letter Agreement consents to such dividend); (ii) the Company shall offer for subscription pro rata to the holders of its Common Stock any additional shares of stock of any class or other rights; (iii) there shall be any Merger Event; or (iv) there shall be any voluntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company; then, connection with each such event, the Company shall give the Warrantholder notice thereof at the same time and in the same manner as it gives notice thereof to the holders of outstanding Common Stock.

SECTION 9. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

(a) Reservation of Common Stock. The Company covenants and agrees that all shares of Common Stock, if any, that may be issued upon the exercise of the rights represented by this Warrant will, upon issuance, be validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable. The Company further covenants and agrees that the Company will, at all times during the term hereof, have authorized and reserved, free from preemptive rights, a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock to provide for the exercise of the rights represented by this Warrant. If at any time during the term hereof the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock shall not be sufficient to permit exercise of this Warrant in full, the Company will take such corporate action as may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes.

(b) Due Authority. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and the performance of all obligations of the Company hereunder, including the issuance to Warrantholder of the right to acquire the shares of Common Stock, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. This Agreement: (1) does not violate the Company's Charter or current bylaws; (2) does not contravene any law or governmental rule, regulation or order applicable to it; and (3) except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Letter Agreement), does not and will not contravene any provision of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, contract or other instrument to which it is a party or\by which it is bound. This Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally (including, without limitation, fraudulent conveyance laws) and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(c) Consents and Approvals. No consent or approval of, giving of notice to, registration with, or taking of any other action in respect of any state, federal or other governmental authority or agency is required with respect to the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, except for the filing of notices pursuant to Regulation D under the Act and any filing required by applicable state securities law, which filings will be effective by the time required thereby.

(d) Exempt Transaction. Subject to the accuracy of the Warrantholder's representations in Section 10, the issuance of the Common Stock upon exercise of this Agreement will constitute a transaction exempt from (i) the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Act, in reliance upon Section 4(2) thereof, and (ii) the qualification requirements of the applicable state securities laws.

(e) Rule 144 Compliance. The Company shall, at all times prior to the earlier to occur of (x) the date of sale or other disposition by Warrantholder of this Warrant or all shares of Common Stock issued on exercise of this Warrant, (y) the registration pursuant to subsection (g)

above of the shares issued on exercise of this Warrant, or (z) the expiration or earlier termination of this Warrant if the Warrant has not been exercised in full or in part on such date, use all commercially reasonable efforts to timely file all reports required under the 1934 Act and otherwise timely take all actions necessary to permit the Warrantholder to sell or otherwise dispose of this Warrant and the shares of Common Stock issued on exercise hereof pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Act as amended and in effect from time to time, provided that the foregoing shall not apply in the event of a Merger Event following which the successor or surviving entity is not subject to the reporting requirements of the 1934 Act. If the Warrantholder proposes to sell Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of this Agreement in compliance with Rule 144, then, upon Warrantholder's written request to the Company, the Company shall furnish to the Warrantholder, within five (5) business days after receipt of such request, a written statement confirming the Company's compliance with the filing and other requirements of such Rule.

SECTION 10. REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF THE WARRANTHOLDER.

This Agreement has been entered into by the Company in reliance upon the following representations and covenants of the Warrantholder:

(a) Investment Purpose. This Warrant and the shares issued on exercise hereof will be acquired for investment and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof in violation of applicable federal and state securities laws, and the Warrantholder has no present intention of selling or engaging in any public distribution of the same except pursuant to a registration or exemption.

(b) Private Issue. The Warrantholder understands (i) that the Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Agreement is not, as of the Effective Date, registered under the Act or qualified under applicable state securities laws, and (ii) that the Company's reliance on exemption from such registration is predicated on the representations set forth in this Section 10.

(c) Financial Risk. The Warrantholder has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment and has the ability to bear the economic risks of its investment.

(d) Accredited Investor. Warrantholder is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act, as presently in effect *("Regulation* D").

(e) No Short Sales. Warrantholder has not at any time on or prior to the Effective Date engaged in any short sales or equivalent transactions in the Common Stock. Warrantholder agrees that at all times from and after the Effective Date and on or before the expiration or earlier termination of this Warrant, it shall not engage in any short sales or equivalent transactions in the Common Stock.

SECTION 11. TRANSFERS.

This Warrant shall not be transferable.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Effective Date. The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed and shall be given effect in all respects as if it had been executed and delivered by the Company on the date hereof. This Agreement shall be binding upon any successors or assigns of the Company.

(b) Remedies. In the event of any default hereunder, the non-defaulting party may proceed to protect and enforce its rights either by suit in equity and/or by action at law, including but not limited to an action for damages as a result of any such default, and/or an action for specific performance for any default where Warrantholder will not have an adequate remedy at law and where damages will not be readily ascertainable.

(c) No Impairment of Rights. The Company will not, by amendment of its Charter or through any other means, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Agreement, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the Warrantholder against impairment.

(d) Additional Documents. The Company agrees to supply such other documents as the Warrantholder may from time to time reasonably request.

(e) Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement, together with the Letter Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter hereof, and supersedes and replaces in their entirety any prior proposals, term sheets, letters, negotiations or other documents or agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereof. None of the terms of this Agreement may be amended except by an instrument executed by each of the parties hereto.

(f) Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall be unimpaired, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision shall be replaced by a mutually acceptable valid, legal and enforceable provision, which comes closest to the intention of the parties underlying the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

(g) Notices. Except as otherwise provided herein, any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, declaration, service of process or other communication that is required, contemplated, or permitted under this Agreement or with respect to the subject matter hereof shall be in writing, and shall be deemed to have been validly served, given, delivered, and received upon the earlier of: (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent by confirmed electronic transmission if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, if not, then on the next business day, or (c) one day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight

courier, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt, and shall be addressed to the party to be notified as follows:

If to Warrantholder:

Armory Securities, LLC
200 North Pacific Cost Highway, Suite 1525
El Segundo, CA 90245
Telephone:
Attention:
Email :

If to the Company:

Quantum Corporation
224 Airport Parkway,
Suite 550

San Jose, CA 95110
Attention: Lewis Moorehead (Finance/Accounting)

Telephone:408-944-4000
Email:

or to such other address as each party may designate for itself by like notice.

(h) Headings. The various headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement or any provisions hereof.

(i) Advice of Counsel. Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed (or had an opportunity to discuss) with its counsel this Agreement.

(j) No Strict Construction. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

(k) No Waiver. No omission or delay by Warrantholder at any time to enforce any right or remedy reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants or provisions hereof by Warrantholder at any time designated, shall be a waiver of any such right or remedy to which Warrantholder is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of Warrantholder to enforce such provisions thereafter during the term of this Agreement.

(l) Survival. All agreements, representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered pursuant hereto shall be for the benefit of

Warrantholder and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the expiration or other termination of this Agreement.

(m) Governing Law. This Agreement has been negotiated and delivered to Warrantholder in the State of California and shall be deemed to have been accepted by Warrantholder in the State of California. Delivery of Common Stock to Warrantholder by the Company under this Agreement is due in the State of California. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of California, excluding conflict of laws principles that would cause the application of laws of any other jurisdiction.

(n) Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue. All judicial proceedings arising in or under or related to this Agreement may be brought in any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction located in the State of California. By execution and delivery of this Agreement, each party hereto generally and unconditionally: (a) consents to personal jurisdiction in Santa Clara County, State of California; (b) waives any objection as to jurisdiction or venue in Santa Clara County, State of California; (c) agrees not to assert any defense based on lack of jurisdiction or venue in the aforesaid courts; and (d) irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement. Service of process on any party hereto in any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be effective if given in accordance with the requirements for notice set forth in Section 12(g), and shall be deemed effective and received as set forth in Section 12(g). Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right of either party to bring proceedings in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

(o) Mutual Waiver of Jury Trial. Because disputes arising in connection with complex financial transactions are most quickly and economically resolved by an experienced and expert person and the parties wish applicable state and federal laws to apply (rather than arbitration rules), the parties desire that their disputes arising under or in connection with this Warrant be resolved by a judge applying such applicable laws. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND WARRANTHOLDER SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO TRIAL BY JURY OF A CAUSE OF ACTION, CLAIM, CROSS-CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, THIRD PARTY CLAIM OR ANY OTHER CLAIM (COLLECTIVELY, “CLAIMS”) ASSERTED BY THE COMPANY AGAINST WARRANTHOLDER OR ITS ASSIGNEE OR BY WARRANTHOLDER OR ITS ASSIGNEE AGAINST THE COMPANY RELATING TO THIS WARRANT. This waiver extends to all such Claims, including Claims that involve persons or entities other the Company and Warrantholder; Claims that arise out of or are in any way connected to the relationship between the Company and Warrantholder; and any Claims for damages, breach of contract, specific performance, or any equitable or legal relief of any kind, arising out of this Agreement.

(p) Arbitration. If the Mutual Waiver of Jury Trial set forth in Section l2(p) is ineffective or unenforceable, the parties agree that all Claims shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of JAMS (the “Rules”), such arbitration to occur before one arbitrator, which arbitrator shall be a retired California state judge

or a retired Federal court judge. Such proceeding shall be conducted in Santa Clara County, State of California, with California rules of evidence and discovery applicable to such arbitration. The decision of the arbitrator shall be binding on the parties, and shall be final and nonappealable to the maximum extent permitted by law. Any judgment rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in a court of competent jurisdiction and enforced by the prevailing party as a final judgment of such court.

(q) Pre-arbitration Relief. In the event Claims are to be resolved by arbitration, either party may seek from a court of competent jurisdiction identified in Section 12(o), any prejudgment order, writ or other relief and have such prejudgment order, writ or other relief enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law notwithstanding that all Claims are otherwise subject to resolution by binding arbitration.

(r) Counterparts. This Agreement and any amendments, waivers, consents or supplements hereto may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic delivery (PDF), and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so delivered shall be deemed an original, but all of which counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(s) Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Warrant. If this Warrant is lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed, the Company may, on such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as it may reasonably impose (which shall, in the case of a mutilated Warrant, include the surrender thereof), issue a new Warrant of like denomination and tenor as this Warrant so lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed. Any such new Warrant shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the allegedly lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed Warrant shall be at any time enforceable by anyone.

(t) Legends. To the extent required by applicable laws, this Warrant and the shares of Common Stock issuable hereunder (and the securities issuable, directly or indirectly, upon conversion of such shares of Common Stock, if any) may be imprinted with a restricted securities legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHOUT AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION THEREOF UNDER THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, OR PURSUANT TO RULE 144 OR AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Warrant Agreement to be executed by its officers thereunto duly authorized as of the Effective Date.

COMPANY: QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Chief Accounting Officer

WARRANTHOLDER: ARMORY SECURITIES, LLC

By:
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT I

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

To: [_____]

(1) The undersigned Warrantholder hereby elects to purchase[_____] shares of the Common Stock of [_____], pursuant to the terms of the Agreement dated the[__] day of [_____,_____] (the "Agreement") between [_____] and the Warrantholder, and tenders herewith payment of the Purchase Price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any. [NET ISSUANCE: elects pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Agreement to effect a Net Issuance.]

(2) Please issue a certificate or certificates representing said shares of Common Stock in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below.

_____
(Name)

_____
(Address)

WARRANTHOLDER:

ARMORY SECURITIES, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT II

1. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF EXERCISE

The undersigned [_____], hereby acknowledge receipt of the "Notice of Exercise" from Armory Securities, LLC to purchase [_____] shares of the Common Stock of [_____ _____] pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, and further acknowledges that [_____] shares remain subject to purchase under the terms of the Agreement.

COMPANY: QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit 5.1

PILLSBURY WINTHROP SHAW PITTMAN LLP
2550 Hanover Street
Palo Alto, CA 94304-1115

January 27, 2025

Quantum Corporation
224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550
San Jose, CA 95110

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are acting as counsel for Quantum Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") relating to the registration of 2,302,733 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"), all of which are to be offered and sold by a certain stockholder of the Company (the "Selling Stockholder"). (Such Registration Statement, as amended, is herein referred to as the "Registration Statement.")

We have reviewed the Registration Statement and such other agreements, documents, records, certificates and other materials, and have reviewed and are familiar with such corporate proceedings and satisfied ourselves as to such other matters, as we have considered relevant or necessary as a basis for our opinions set forth in this letter. In such review, we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of all agreements, documents, records, certificates and other materials submitted to us, the conformity with the originals of all such materials submitted to us as copies (whether or not certified and including facsimiles), the authenticity of the originals of such materials and all materials submitted to us as originals, the genuineness of all signatures and the legal capacity of all natural persons.

On the basis of the assumptions and subject to the qualifications and limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that the shares of Common Stock to be offered and sold by the Selling Stockholder have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable.

Our opinions set forth in this letter are limited to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as in effect on the date hereof.

We hereby consent to the filing of this letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus included therein. In giving this consent, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder

Very truly yours,

/s/ Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP

Exhibit 10.58
Execution Version

STANDBY EQUITY PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS STANDBY EQUITY PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") dated as of January 25, 2025, is made by and between **YA II PN, LTD.**, a Cayman Islands exempt limited company (the "Investor"), and **QUANTUM CORPORATION**, a company incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"). The Investor and the Company may be referred to herein individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, the Parties desire that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained herein, the Company shall have the right to issue and sell to the Investor, from time to time as provided herein, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, up to $200.0 million of shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Common Shares");

WHEREAS, the Common Shares are listed for trading on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "QMCO";

WHEREAS, the offer and sale of the Common Shares issuable hereunder will be made in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Securities Act"), or upon such other exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act as may be available with respect to any or all of the transactions to be made hereunder; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company shall issue to the Investor the Commitment Shares pursuant to and in accordance with Section 11.04.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

Article I. Certain Definitions

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement meanings ascribed to such terms in Annex I hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, or as otherwise set forth in this Agreement.

Article II. Advances

Section 2.01 Advances; Mechanics. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, during the Commitment Period, the Company, at its sole and exclusive discretion, shall have the right, but not the obligation, to issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, Advance Shares by the delivery to the Investor of Advance Notices on the following terms:

(a) Advance Notice. At any time during the Commitment Period the Company may require the Investor to purchase Shares by delivering an Advance Notice to the Investor, subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Investor of the conditions set forth in Annex II hereto, and in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Company shall, in its sole discretion, select the number of Advance Shares, not to exceed the Maximum Advance Amount (unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Company and the Investor), it desires to issue and sell to the Investor in each Advance Notice, the time it desires to deliver each Advance Notice, and the Pricing Period to be used.

(ii) There shall be no mandatory minimum Advances and there shall be no non-usage fee for not utilizing the Commitment Amount or any part thereof.

(iii) In connection with each Advance Notice, the Company shall provide irrevocable instructions to the Company's transfer agent (in a form to be agreed by the Parties prior to the delivery of the first Advance Notice) to issue and deliver to the Investor a number of Advance Shares as set forth in the Settlement Document (as defined below), which number shall be equal to no greater than the number of Common Shares that the Company elected to sell to the Investor in such Advance Notice, upon receipt of the purchase price by the Company for such Advance Shares in cash in immediately available funds to an account designated by the Company in writing.

(b) Date of Delivery of Advance Notice. Advance Notices shall be delivered in accordance with the instructions set forth on the bottom of Exhibit A attached hereto. An Advance Notice selecting an Option 1 Pricing Period shall only be delivered on a Trading Day and shall be deemed delivered on the day such notice is received by e-mail. An Advance Notice selecting an Option 2 Pricing Period shall be deemed delivered on (i) the day it is received by the Investor if such notice is received by e-mail at or before 9:00 a.m. New York City time (or at such later time if agreed to by the Investor in its sole discretion), or (ii) the immediately succeeding day if it is received by e-mail after 9:00 a.m. New York City time. Upon receipt of an Advance Notice, the Investor shall promptly (and, with respect to an Advance Notice selecting an Option 1 Pricing Period, in no event more than one half hour after receipt) provide written confirmation (which may be by e-mail) of receipt of such Advance Notice, and which confirmation shall specify the commencement time of the applicable Pricing Period.

(c) Advance Limitations, Regulatory. Regardless of the number of Advance Shares requested by the Company in an Advance Notice, the final number of Advance Shares to be issued and sold pursuant to such Advance Notice shall be reduced (if at all) in accordance with each of the following limitations:

(i) Ownership Limitation; Commitment Amount. At the request of the Company, the Investor shall inform the Company of the number of Common Shares the Investor and each of its Affiliates beneficially owns. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Investor shall not be obligated to purchase or acquire, and shall not purchase or acquire, any Common Shares under this Agreement which, when aggregated with all other Common Shares beneficially owned by the Investor and its Affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the

Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in the beneficial ownership by the Investor and its Affiliates (on an aggregated basis) of a number of Common Shares exceeding 4.99% of the then-outstanding voting power or number of Common Shares (the "Ownership Limitation"). Upon the request of the Investor, the Company shall promptly (but no later than the next Business Day following such request on which the transfer agent for the Common Shares is open for business) confirm orally or in writing to the Investor the number of Common Shares then outstanding. The Investor agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to sell most of the Advance Shares issued to it pursuant to any Advance hereunder within a reasonable time following the date on which the Advance Closing to which such Advance relates occurs, to the extent practicable based on market conditions. In connection with each Advance Notice delivered by the Company, any portion of an Advance that would (i) cause the Investor to exceed the Ownership Limitation or (ii) cause the aggregate number of Shares issued and sold to the Investor hereunder to exceed the Commitment Amount shall automatically be withdrawn with no further action required by the Company, and such Advance Notice shall be deemed automatically modified to reduce the number of Advance Shares requested by an amount equal to such withdrawn portion; *provided* that, in the event of any such automatic withdrawal and automatic modification, the Investor will promptly notify the Company of such event.

(ii) Registration Limitation. In no event shall an Advance exceed the number of Common Shares registered in respect of the transactions contemplated hereby under the Registration Statement then in effect (the "Registration Limitation"). In connection with each Advance Notice, any portion of an Advance that would exceed the Registration Limitation shall automatically be withdrawn with no further action required by the Company and such Advance Notice shall be deemed automatically modified to reduce the aggregate amount of the requested Advance by an amount equal to such withdrawn portion in respect of such Advance Notice; *provided* that in the event of any such automatic withdrawal and automatic modification, the Investor will promptly notify the Company of such event.

(iii) Compliance with Rules of Principal Market. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not effect any sales under this Agreement and the Investor shall not have the obligation to purchase Advance Shares under this Agreement to the extent (but only to the extent) that after giving effect to such purchase and sale the aggregate number of Shares issued under this Agreement would exceed 1,157,139 (representing 19.99% of the aggregate number of Shares issued and outstanding as of the Effective Date of this Agreement (subject to adjustment for any stock splits, combinations or the like)), calculated in accordance with the rules of the Principal Market, which number shall be reduced, on a share-for-share

basis, by the number of Common Shares issued or issuable pursuant to any transaction or series of transactions that may be aggregated with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under the applicable rules of the Principal Market (such maximum number of shares, the "Exchange Cap"); *provided* that the Exchange Cap will not apply if (a) the Company's stockholders have approved the issuance of Common Shares pursuant to this Agreement in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with the rules of the Principal Market, (b) the Average Price of all applicable sales of Shares hereunder (including any sales covered by an Advance Notice that has been delivered prior to the determination of whether this clause (b) applies) equals or exceed $32.57 per share (which represents the lower of (i) the Nasdaq Official Closing Price (as reflected on Nasdaq.com) immediately preceding the Effective Date and (ii) the average Nasdaq Official Closing Price for the five Trading Days immediately preceding the Effective Date), or (c) as to any Advance, the issuance of Advance Shares in respect of such Advance would be excluded from the Exchange Cap under the rules of the Principal Market (or interpretive guidance provided by the Principal Market with respect thereto) in effect as of the date of determination of whether this clause (c) applies. In connection with each Advance Notice, any portion of an Advance that would exceed the Exchange Cap (if applicable) shall automatically be withdrawn with no further action required by the Company and such Advance Notice shall be deemed automatically modified to reduce the aggregate amount of the requested Advance by an amount equal to such withdrawn portion in respect of such Advance Notice. For avoidance of doubt, the Company may, but shall be under no obligation to, request its stockholders to approve the issuance of Shares as contemplated by this Agreement; *provided* that, if stockholder approval is not obtained in accordance with this Agreement, the Exchange Cap shall be applicable for all purposes of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby at all times during the term of this Agreement.

(iv) Volume Threshold. In connection with an Advance Notice where the Company selects an Option 1 Pricing Period, if the total number of Common Shares traded on the Principal Market during the applicable Pricing Period is less than the Volume Threshold, then the number of Shares issued and sold pursuant to such Advance Notice shall be reduced to the *greater of* (a) 30% of the trading volume of the Common Shares on the Principal Market during such Pricing Period as reported by Bloomberg L.P. and (b) the number of Common Shares sold by the Investor during such Pricing Period.

(d) Minimum Acceptable Price.

(i) With respect to each Advance Notice selecting an Option 2 Pricing Period, the Company may notify the Investor of the Minimum Acceptable Price

with respect to such Advance by indicating a Minimum Acceptable Price in such Advance Notice. If no Minimum Acceptable Price is specified in an Advance Notice, then no Minimum Acceptable Price shall be in effect in connection with such Advance. Each Trading Day during an Option 2 Pricing Period for which (A) with respect to each Advance Notice with a Minimum Acceptable Price, the VWAP of the Common Shares is below the Minimum Acceptable Price in effect with respect to such Advance Notice, or (B) there is no VWAP (each such day, an " Excluded Day"), shall result in an automatic reduction to the number of Advance Shares set forth in such Advance Notice by 33% (the resulting amount of each Advance being the "Adjusted Advance Amount"), and each Excluded Day shall be excluded from the Option 2 Pricing Period for purposes of determining the Option 2 Market Price.

(ii) The total number of Advance Shares in respect of each Advance with any Excluded Day(s) (after reductions have been made to arrive at the Adjusted Advance Amount) shall be automatically increased by such number of Common Shares (the "Additional Shares") equal to the greater of (a) the number of Advance Shares sold by the Investor on such Excluded Day(s), if any, and (b) with the Company's consent, such number of Common Shares elected to be subscribed for by the Investor, and the subscription price per share for each Additional Share shall be equal to the Minimum Acceptable Price in effect with respect to such Advance Notice multiplied by 97%; *provided* that this increase shall not cause the total number of Advance Shares to exceed the amount set forth in the applicable Advance Notice or any limitations set forth in Section 2.01(c).

(e) Unconditional Contract. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the Company and the Investor acknowledge and agree that, upon the Investor's receipt of a valid Advance Notice from the Company, the Parties shall be deemed to have entered into an unconditional contract binding on both Parties for the purchase and sale of the applicable number of Advance Shares pursuant to such Advance Notice in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and, (i) subject to Applicable Laws and (ii) subject to Section 3.10, the Investor may sell Common Shares during the Pricing Period for such Advance Notice (including with respect to any Advance Shares subject to such Pricing Period).

Section 2.02 Closings. The closing of each Advance and each sale and purchase of Advance Shares (each, a "Closing") shall take place as soon as practicable on or after each Advance Date in accordance with the procedures set forth below. The Parties acknowledge that the Purchase Price is not known at the time the Advance Notice is delivered (at which time the Investor is irrevocably bound) but shall be determined on each Closing based on the daily prices of the Common Shares that are the inputs to the determination of the Purchase Price as set forth further below (*provided* that, for the purposes of determining the daily VWAP for any Trading Day, the Parties may use only a specified period withing a Trading Day upon mutual consent). In connection

with each Closing, the Company and the Investor shall fulfill each of its obligations as set forth below:

(a) On each Advance Date, the Investor shall deliver to the Company a written document, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (each a "Settlement Document"), setting forth the final number of Advance Shares to be purchased by the Investor (taking into account any adjustments pursuant to Section 2.01), the Market Price, the Purchase Price, the aggregate proceeds to be paid by the Investor to the Company, and a report by Bloomberg, L.P. indicating the VWAP for each of the Trading Days during the Pricing Period (or, if not reported on Bloomberg, L.P., another reporting service reasonably agreed to by the Parties), in each case, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(b) Promptly after receipt of the Settlement Document with respect to each Advance (and, in any event, not later than one Trading Day after such receipt), the Investor shall pay to the Company the aggregate purchase price of the Advance Shares (as set forth in the Settlement Document) in cash in immediately available funds to an account designated by the Company in writing and transmit notification to the Company that such funds transfer has been requested. Promptly upon receipt of the funds, the Company shall cause its transfer agent to electronically transfer such number of Advance Shares to be purchased by the Investor (as set forth in the Settlement Document) by crediting the Investor's account or its designee's account at the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") through its Deposit Withdrawal at Custodian System ("DWAC") or by such other means of delivery as may be mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and transmit notification to the Investor that such share transfer has been requested, or that such transfer is required due to the prior delivery of irrevocable instructions with respect to such Advance Notice. No fractional shares shall be issued, and any fractional shares that would otherwise be issued in connection with an Advance shall be rounded to the next higher whole number of shares. Subject to Section 2.02(c), to facilitate the transfer of the Advance Shares by the Investor, the Advance Shares will not bear any restrictive legends so long as there is an effective Registration Statement covering the resale of such Advance Shares (it being understood and agreed by the Investor that notwithstanding the lack of restrictive legends, the Investor may only sell such Advance Shares pursuant to the Plan of Distribution set forth in the Prospectus included in the applicable Registration Statement and otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act (including any applicable prospectus delivery requirements) or pursuant to an available exemption).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the certificate(s) or book-entry statement(s) representing the Commitment Shares issued prior to the date the Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC shall bear a restrictive legend in substantially the following form (and stop transfer instructions may be placed against transfer of such shares):

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE BEEN SOLD IN RELIANCE UPON AN

EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND SUCH STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS."

(d) On or prior to the Advance Date, each of the Company and the Investor shall deliver to the other all documents, instruments and writings expressly required to be delivered by either of them pursuant to this Agreement in order to implement and effect the transactions contemplated herein.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if on any day during the Pricing Period (i) the Company notifies the Investor that a Material Outside Event has occurred, or (ii) the Company notifies the Investor of a Black Out Period, the Parties agree that the pending Advance shall end and the final number of Advance Shares to be purchased by the Investor at the Closing for such Advance shall be equal to the number of Advance Shares sold by the Investor during the applicable Pricing Period prior to the notification from the Company of a Material Outside Event or Black Out Period.

Section 2.03 Hardship.

(a) In the event the Company fails to perform its obligations as mandated in this Agreement after the Investor's receipt of an Advance Notice, the Company agrees that, in addition to and in no way limiting the rights and obligations set forth in Article V hereto and in addition to any other remedy to which the Investor is entitled at law or in equity, including, without limitation, specific performance, it will hold the Investor harmless against any loss, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket legal fees and expenses), as incurred, arising out of or in connection with such default by the Company and acknowledges that irreparable damage may occur in the event of any such default. It is accordingly agreed that the Investor shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent such breaches of this Agreement and to specifically enforce (subject to Applicable Laws and other rules of the SEC and the Principal Market), without the posting of a bond or other security, the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(b) In the event the Company provides an Advance Notice and the Investor fails to perform its obligations as mandated in this Agreement, the Investor agrees that, in addition to and in no way limiting the rights and obligations set forth in Article V hereto and in addition to any other remedy to which the Company is entitled at law or in equity, including, without limitation, specific performance, it will hold the Company harmless against any loss, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket legal fees and expenses), as incurred, arising out of or in connection with such default by the Investor and acknowledges that irreparable damage may occur in the event of any such default. It is accordingly agreed that the Company shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent such breaches of this Agreement and to specifically enforce (subject

to Applicable Laws and other rules of the SEC and the Principal Market), without the posting of a bond or other security, the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

Section 2.04 Completion of Resale Pursuant to the Registration Statement. After the Investor has purchased the full Commitment Amount and has completed the subsequent resale of the full Commitment Amount pursuant to the Registration Statement, the Investor will notify the Company in writing (which may be by e-mail) that all subsequent resales are completed and the Company will be under no further obligation to maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement.

Article III. Representations and Warranties of the Investor

The Investor represents and warrants to the Company, as of the date hereof, as of each Advance Notice Date and as of each Advance Date, that:

Section 3.01 Organization and Authorization. The Investor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands and has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, including all transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and to purchase or acquire the Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. The decision to invest and the execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party by the Investor, the performance by the Investor of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation by the Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized and require no other proceedings on the part of the Investor. The undersigned has the right, power and authority to execute and deliver the Transaction Documents to which the Investor is a party and all other instruments on behalf of the Investor or its shareholders. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which the Investor is a party have been duly executed and delivered by the Investor and, assuming the execution and delivery hereof and acceptance thereof by the Company, will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Investor, enforceable against the Investor in accordance with its terms.

Section 3.02 Evaluation of Risks. The Investor has such knowledge and experience in financial, tax and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of, and bearing the economic risks entailed by, an investment in the Common Shares and of protecting its interests in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby. The Investor acknowledges and agrees that its investment in the Company involves a high degree of risk, and that the Investor may lose all or a part of its investment.

Section 3.03 No Legal, Investment or Tax Advice from the Company . The Investor acknowledges that it had the opportunity to review the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents with its own legal counsel and investment and tax advisors. The Investor is relying solely on such counsel and advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of the Company's representatives or agents for legal, tax, investment or other advice with respect to the Investor's acquisition of Common Shares hereunder, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the laws of any jurisdiction, and the Investor acknowledges that the Investor may lose all or a part of its investment.

Section 3.04 Investment Purpose. The Investor is acquiring the Common Shares for its own account, for investment purposes and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities laws; *provided, however*, that by making the representations herein, the Investor does not agree, or make any representation or warranty, to hold any of the Shares for any minimum or other specific term and reserves the right to dispose of the Shares at any time in accordance with, or pursuant to, a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement or an applicable exemption under the Securities Act. The Investor agrees not to sell, hypothecate or otherwise transfer the Shares except pursuant to the Registration Statement in which the resale of such Shares is registered under the Securities Act, in a manner described under the caption "Plan of Distribution" in such Registration Statement, and in a manner in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities laws, rules and regulations, or unless, in the opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company, an exemption from such registration is available. The Investor does not presently have any agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any Person to sell or distribute any of the Shares. The Investor is acquiring the Shares hereunder in the ordinary course of its business The Investor acknowledges that it will be disclosed as an "underwriter" and a "selling stockholder" in each Registration Statement and in any Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement to the extent required by applicable law.

Section 3.05 Accredited Investor. The Investor is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Rule 501(a)(3) of Regulation D.

Section 3.06 Reliance on Exemptions. The Investor understands that the Shares are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of U.S. federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Investor's compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Investor set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of the Investor to acquire the Shares.

Section 3.07 No Governmental Review. The Investor understands that no U.S. federal or state agency or any other government or governmental agency has passed on or made any recommendation or endorsement of the Shares or the fairness or suitability of an investment in the Shares, nor have such authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Shares.

Section 3.08 Information. The Investor and its advisors (and its counsel), if any, have been furnished with all materials relating to the business, finances and operations of the Company and information the Investor deemed material to making an informed investment decision. The Investor and its advisors (and its counsel), if any, have been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of the Company and its management and have received answers to such questions. Neither such inquiries nor any other due diligence investigations conducted by such Investor or its advisors (and its counsel), if any, or its representatives shall modify, amend or affect the Investor's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement. The Investor acknowledges and agrees that the Company has not made to the Investor, and the Investor acknowledges and agrees it has not relied upon, any representations and warranties of the Company, its employees or any third party other than the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement. The Investor understands that its investment involves a

high degree of risk. The Investor has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice, as it has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 3.09 Not an Affiliate. The Investor is not an officer, director or a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company or any "affiliate" of the Company (as that term is defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act).

Section 3.10 No Prior Short Sales. Neither the Investor nor any of its affiliates or any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with the Investor or any of its affiliates has, directly or indirectly engaged in any transactions in the securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any "short sales" (as such term is defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) or hedging transactions) involving the Company's securities) during the period commencing as of the time that the Investor was first in contact with the Company or the Company's agents regarding the specific investment in the Company contemplated by this Agreement and ending immediately prior to the execution of this Agreement.

Section 3.11 General Solicitation. The Investor is not purchasing or acquiring the Shares as a result of, and neither the Investor nor any of its affiliates, nor any person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged or will engage in, any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with any offer or sale of the Common Shares by the Investor.

Article IV. Representations and Warranties of the Company

Except as set forth in the SEC Documents, the Company represents and warrants to the Investor, as of the date hereof, each Advance Notice Date and each Advance Date (other than representations and warranties that address matters only as of a certain date, which shall be true and correct as written as of such certain date), that:

Section 4.01 Organization and Qualification. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is an entity duly organized and validly existing and in good standing (to the extent applicable) under the laws of their respective jurisdiction of organization, and has the requisite power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing (to the extent applicable) in every jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.02 Authorization, Enforcement, Compliance with Other Instruments. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to issue the Shares in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, without limitation,

the issuance of the Shares) have been or (with respect to consummation) will be duly authorized by the Company and no further consent or authorization will be required by the Company, its board of directors or its stockholders. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party have been (or, when executed and delivered, will be) duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the execution and delivery thereof and acceptance by the Investor, constitute (or, when duly executed and delivered, will constitute) the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity or applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation or other laws relating to, or affecting generally, the enforcement of applicable creditors' rights and remedies, and except as rights to indemnification and to contribution may be limited by federal or state securities law.

Section 4.03 Authorization of the Shares. The Shares to be issued under this Agreement have been, or with respect to Shares to be purchased by the Investor pursuant to an Advance Notice, will be, when issued and delivered pursuant to the terms approved by the board of directors of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof, or a duly authorized executive committee, against payment therefor as provided herein, duly and validly authorized and issued and fully paid and non-assessable, free and clear of any pledge, lien, encumbrance, security interest or other claim, including any statutory or contractual preemptive rights, resale rights, rights of first refusal or other similar rights, and will be registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act. The Shares, when issued, will conform to the description thereof set forth in or incorporated into the Prospectus.

Section 4.04 No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, without limitation, the issuance of the Shares) will not (i) result in a violation of the articles of incorporation or other organizational documents of the Company or its Subsidiaries (with respect to consummation, as the same may be amended prior to the date on which any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated), (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Company or its Subsidiaries is a party, or (iii) result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree (including U.S. federal and state securities laws and regulations) applicable to the Company or its Subsidiaries or by which any property or asset of the Company or its Subsidiaries is bound or affected except, in the case of clause (ii) or (iii) above, to the extent such conflicts, defaults or violations would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.05 SEC Documents. The Company has filed all SEC Documents required to be filed by it with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 12 months and all such SEC Documents required to be filed within the last 12 months (or since the Company has been subject to the requirements of Section 12 of the Exchange Act, if shorter) have been made on a timely basis (giving effect to permissible extensions in accordance with Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act). The Company has delivered or made available to the Investor, through the SEC's website at

http://www.sec.gov, true and complete copies of such SEC Documents. As of their respective dates (or, with respect to any filing that has been amended or superseded, on the date of such amendment or superseding filing), each of such SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act or the Securities Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to such SEC Documents, and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Section 4.06 Financial Statements. The consolidated financial statements of the Company included or incorporated by reference in the SEC Documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 24 months, together with the related notes and schedules, present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the consolidated results of operations, cash flows and changes in stockholders' equity of the Company for the periods specified and have been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act and Exchange Act (as applicable) and in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") applied on a consistent basis (except for (i) such adjustments to accounting standards and practices as are noted therein, (ii) in the case of unaudited interim financial statements, to the extent such financial statements may not include footnotes required by GAAP or may be condensed or summary statements, and (iii) such adjustments that are not material, either individually or in the aggregate) during the periods involved; the other financial and statistical data with respect to the Company and its Subsidiaries contained or incorporated by reference in the SEC Documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 24 months are accurately and fairly presented and prepared on a basis consistent with the financial statements and books and records of the Company; there are no financial statements (historical or pro forma) that are required to be included or incorporated by reference in the SEC Documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 24 months that are not included or incorporated by reference as required; the Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any material liabilities or obligations, direct or contingent (including any off-balance sheet obligations), not described in the SEC Documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 24 months (excluding the exhibits thereto); and all disclosures contained or incorporated by reference in the SEC Documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 24 months regarding "non-GAAP financial measures" (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of the SEC) comply in all material respects with Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act, to the extent applicable. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the SEC Documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within the last 24 months fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the SEC's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

Section 4.07 Registration Statement and Prospectus. Each Registration Statement, if and when filed, and the offer and sale of Shares as contemplated hereby, will meet the requirements of

Rule 415 under the Securities Act and will comply in all material respects with said Rule. Any contracts or other documents that are required to be described in a Registration Statement or a Prospectus, or to be filed as exhibits to a Registration Statement, will be so described or filed. The Company has not distributed and, prior to the later to occur of each Advance Date and completion of the distribution of the Shares, will not distribute any offering material in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares other than a Registration Statement, the Prospectus contained therein, and any required prospectus supplement, in each case as reviewed and consented to by the Investor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

Section 4.08 No Misstatement or Omission. Each Registration Statement, when it became or becomes effective, will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading. Each Prospectus and Prospectus Supplement will not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The foregoing shall not apply to statements in, or omissions from, any such document made in reliance upon, and in conformity with, information furnished to the Company by the Investor specifically for use in the preparation thereof.

Section 4.09 Conformity with Securities Act and Exchange Act. Each Registration Statement and each Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, when such documents are filed with the SEC under the Securities Act or become effective under the Securities Act, as the case may be, will conform in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act.

Section 4.10 Equity Capitalization.

(a) As of the date hereof, the authorized capital of the Company consists of 225,000,000 Common Shares and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock ("Preferred Stock"). As of the date hereof, the Company had 5,788,592 Common Shares outstanding and no shares of Preferred Stock outstanding.

(b) The Common Shares are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are currently listed on the Principal Market under the trading symbol "QMCO." The Company has taken no action designed to, or reasonably likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Shares under the Exchange Act or delisting the Common Shares from the Principal Market, nor has the Company received any notification that the SEC or the Principal Market is contemplating terminating such registration or listing. To the Company's knowledge, it is in compliance with all applicable listing requirements of the Principal Market in all material respects.

(c) Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents and pursuant to incentive compensation and similar arrangements of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries: (i) except as has been validly waived or complied with, none of the Company's or any Subsidiary's shares, interests or capital stock is subject to preemptive rights or any other similar rights or liens suffered or permitted by the Company or any Subsidiary; (ii) there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or

exchangeable for, any shares, interests or capital stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is or may become bound to issue additional shares, interests or capital stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, any shares, interests or capital stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (iii) except as has been validly waived or complied with, there are no agreements or arrangements under which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is obligated to register the sale of any of their securities under the Securities Act (except pursuant to this Agreement); (iv) there are no outstanding securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is or may become bound to redeem a security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; and (v) there are no securities containing antidilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of the Shares.

Section 4.11 Intellectual Property Rights. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its Subsidiaries own or possess adequate rights or licenses to use all material trademarks, trade names, service marks, service mark registrations, service names, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, approvals, governmental authorizations, trade secrets and rights, if any, necessary to conduct their respective businesses as now conducted; (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, the Company and its Subsidiaries have not received written notice of any infringement by the Company or its Subsidiaries of trademark, trade name rights, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, service names, service marks, service mark registrations, or trade secrets; and (iii) to the knowledge of the Company, there is no material claim, action or proceeding being made, brought against, or threatened against the Company or its Subsidiaries regarding trademark, trade name, patents, patent rights, invention, copyright, license, service names, service marks, service mark registrations, trade secret or other infringement.

Section 4.12 Employee Relations. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is involved in any material labor dispute and, to the knowledge of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, no such dispute is threatened.

Section 4.13 Environmental Laws. The Company and its Subsidiaries (i) have not received written notice alleging any failure to comply in all material respects with all Environmental Laws, (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) have not received written notice alleging any failure to comply with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except, in each of the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), as would not be reasonably expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. The term "Environmental Laws" means all applicable U.S. federal, state and local laws relating to pollution or protection of human health or the environment (including, without limitation, ambient air,

surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including, without limitation, laws relating to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes (collectively, "Hazardous Materials") into the environment, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials, as well as all authorizations, codes, decrees, demands or demand letters, injunctions, judgments, licenses, notices or notice letters, orders, permits, plans or regulations issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder.

Section 4.14 Title. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company (or its Subsidiaries) has indefeasible fee simple or leasehold title to its properties and material assets owned by it, free and clear of any pledge, lien, security interest, encumbrance, claim or equitable interest other than such as are not material to the business of the Company, and (ii) any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company and its Subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and its Subsidiaries.

Section 4.15 Insurance. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its Subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as management of the Company believes to be prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and its Subsidiaries are engaged and (ii) the Company has no reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires, or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business.

Section 4.16 Regulatory Permits. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its Subsidiaries possess all material certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate U.S. federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to own their respective businesses, and (ii) neither the Company nor any such Subsidiary has received any written notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit.

Section 4.17 Internal Accounting Controls. The Company maintains a system of internal accounting controls designed to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

Section 4.18 Absence of Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or by any court, public board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body pending against or affecting the Company, the Shares or any of the Company's Subsidiaries, where an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would be reasonably expected to have, individually or

in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.19 Tax Status. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, each of the Company and its Subsidiaries (i) has timely made or filed all foreign, federal and state income and all other tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject, (ii) has timely paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations, except those being contested in good faith and (iii) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. The Company has not received written notification of any unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company know of no basis for any such claim where the failure to pay would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.20 Certain Transactions. To the knowledge of the Company, none of the officers or directors of the Company is presently a party to any transaction with the Company that would be required to be disclosed as a related party transaction pursuant to Rule 404 of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act that is not so disclosed.

Section 4.21 Dilution. The Company is aware and acknowledges that the issuance of the Shares hereunder could cause dilution to existing stockholders and could significantly increase the outstanding number of Common Shares.

Section 4.22 Acknowledgment Regarding Investor's Purchase of Shares. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's-length investor with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereunder. The Company further acknowledges that the Investor is not acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereunder, and that any advice given by the Investor or any of its representatives or agents in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereunder is merely incidental to the Investor's purchase of the Shares hereunder. The Company is aware and acknowledges that it shall not be able to request Advances under this Agreement if a Registration Statement is not effective or if any issuances of Advance Shares pursuant to any Advances would violate any rules of the Principal Market. The Company acknowledges and agrees that it is capable of evaluating and understanding, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.23 Relationship of the Parties. Neither the Company or any of its Subsidiaries nor , to the Company's knowledge, any of its affiliates, is a client or customer of the Investor and neither the Investor nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of its affiliates has provided, or will provide, any services to the Company or its Subsidiaries other than as contemplated hereby. The Company acknowledges that the Investor's relationship to the Company is solely as an investor as provided for in the Transaction Documents.

Section 4.24 Forward-Looking Statements. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, no forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) contained in the Registration Statement or a Prospectus will be made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or will be disclosed other than in good faith.

Section 4.25 Compliance with Applicable Laws. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance with Applicable Laws and (ii) the Company has not received a notice of non-compliance by any director, officer, or employee of the Company or any Subsidiary or, to the Company's knowledge, any agent, Affiliate or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary, with Applicable Laws, and is not aware of any pending change or contemplated change to any Applicable Laws with respect to the Company.

Section 4.26 Sanctions Matters. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer or controlled Affiliate of the Company or any director or officer of any Subsidiary, is a Person that is, or is owned or controlled by a Person that is, (i) the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Asset Control ("OFAC"), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, His Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authorities with jurisdiction over the Company and its Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, designation on OFAC's Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List or OFAC's Foreign Sanctions Evaders List (collectively, " Sanctions"), or (ii) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions that broadly prohibit dealings with that country or territory (including, without limitation, the Crimea, Zaporizhzhia and Kherson regions of Ukraine, the Donetsk People's Republic and Luhansk People's Republic in Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Russia, Sudan and Syria (the "Sanctioned Countries")). Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries will, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds from the sale of Advance Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person, (a) for the purpose of funding or facilitating any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions or is a Sanctioned Country or (b) in any other manner that will knowingly result in a violation of Sanctions or Applicable Laws by any Person (including any Person participating in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise). For the past five years, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has engaged in, and is now not engaged in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory, that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject of Sanctions or was a Sanctioned Country. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any director, officer or controlled Affiliate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, has ever had funds blocked by a United States bank or financial institution, temporarily or otherwise, as a result of OFAC concerns.

Article V. Indemnification

The Investor and the Company represent to the other the following with respect to itself:

Section 5.01 Indemnification by the Company. In consideration of the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement and acquiring the Shares hereunder, and in addition to all of the Company's other obligations under this Agreement, the Company shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the Investor, its investment manager, Yorkville Advisors Global, LP, and their respective Affiliates, and each of the foregoing's respective officers, directors, managers, members, partners, employees and agents (including, without limitation, those retained in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) and each person who controls any of the foregoing within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively, the "Investor Indemnitees") from and against any and all actions, causes of action, suits, claims, losses, costs, penalties, fees, liabilities and damages, and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses in connection therewith, and including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket attorneys' fees and disbursements (the "Indemnified Liabilities"), in each case, incurred by the Investor Indemnitees or any of them as a result of, or arising out of, or relating to: (a) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement for the registration of the Shares as originally filed or in any amendment thereof, or in any related Prospectus, or in any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; *provided, however*, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon any such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made therein in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of the Investor specifically for inclusion therein; (b) any material misrepresentation or breach of any material representation or material warranty made by the Company in this Agreement or any other certificate, instrument or document contemplated hereby or thereby; or (c) any material breach of any material covenant, material agreement or material obligation of the Company contained in this Agreement or any other certificate, instrument or document contemplated hereby or thereby. To the extent that the foregoing undertaking by the Company may be unenforceable under Applicable Laws, the Company shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the Indemnified Liabilities permissible under Applicable Laws.

Section 5.02 Indemnification by the Investor. In consideration of the Company's execution and delivery of this Agreement, and in addition to all of the Investor's other obligations under this Agreement, the Investor shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the Company and all of its officers, directors, stockholders, employees and agents (including, without limitation, those retained in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively, the "Company Indemnitees") from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities incurred by the Company Indemnitees or any of them as a result of, or arising out of or relating to: (a) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement for the registration of the Shares as originally filed or in any amendment thereof, or in any related prospectus, or in any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; *provided, however*, that the Investor will only be liable for written information relating to the Investor furnished to the

Company by or on behalf of the Investor specifically for inclusion in the documents referred to in the foregoing indemnity, and will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon any such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made therein in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Investor by or on behalf of the Company specifically for inclusion therein; (b) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Investor in this Agreement or any instrument or document contemplated hereby or thereby executed by the Investor; or (c) any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Investor contained in this Agreement or any other certificate, instrument or document contemplated hereby or thereby executed by the Investor. To the extent that the foregoing undertaking by the Investor may be unenforceable under Applicable Laws, the Investor shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the Indemnified Liabilities permissible under Applicable Laws.

Section 5.03 Notice of Claim. Promptly after receipt by an Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee of notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding (including any governmental action or proceeding) involving an Indemnified Liability, such Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee, as applicable, shall, if a claim for an Indemnified Liability in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Article V, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof; but the failure to so notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it of liability under this Article V except to the extent the indemnifying party is prejudiced by such failure. The indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume control of the defense thereof with counsel mutually reasonably satisfactory to the indemnifying party and the Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee, as the case may be; *provided, however*, that an Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee shall have the right to retain its own counsel with the actual and reasonable third-party fees and expenses of not more than one counsel for such Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee to be paid by the indemnifying party, if, in the reasonable opinion of counsel retained by the indemnifying party, the representation by such counsel of the Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee and the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding. The Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee shall cooperate fully with the indemnifying party in connection with any negotiation or defense of any such action or claim by the indemnifying party and shall furnish to the indemnifying party all information reasonably available to the Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee which relates to such action or claim. The indemnifying party shall keep the Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee reasonably apprised as to the status of the defense or any settlement negotiations with respect thereto. No indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement of any action, claim or proceeding effected without its prior written consent; *provided, however*, that the indemnifying party shall not unreasonably withhold, delay or condition its consent. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee, as applicable, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement or other compromise which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee of a release from

all liability in respect to such claim or litigation. Following indemnification as provided for hereunder, the indemnifying party shall be subrogated to all rights of the Investor Indemnitee or Company Indemnitee with respect to all third parties, firms or corporations relating to the matter for which indemnification has been made. The indemnification required by this Article V shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received and payment therefor is due, subject to receipt by the indemnifying party of an undertaking to repay any amounts that such party is untimely not entitled to receive as indemnification pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 5.04 Remedies. The remedies provided for in this Article V are not exclusive and shall not limit any right or remedy that may be available to any indemnified person at law or equity. The obligations of the parties to indemnify or make contribution under this Article V shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under this Agreement or Applicable Laws, no party shall be entitled to any indemnification pursuant to this Article V (other than claims for any damages resulting from fraud) until the aggregate amount of all such damages that would otherwise be indemnifiable to such party equals or exceeds $25,000 (the "Basket"), at which time such party shall be entitled to indemnification for the full amount of all damages (including all damages incurred prior to exceeding the Basket).

Section 5.05 Limitation of Liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no party shall seek, nor shall any party be entitled to recover from any other party (or such party be liable for), punitive, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages.

Article VI.
Covenants

The Company covenants with the Investor, and the Investor covenants with the Company, as follows, which covenants of one party are for the benefit of the other party, during the Commitment Period:

Section 6.01 Registration Statement.

(a) Filing of a Registration Statement. The Company shall prepare and submit or file with the SEC a Registration Statement, or multiple Registration Statements for the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities. The Company in its sole discretion may choose when to file such Registration Statements; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not have the ability to request any Advances until the effectiveness of a Registration Statement.

(b) Maintaining a Registration Statement. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the effectiveness of any Registration Statement that has been declared effective at all times during the Commitment Period; *provided, however*, that if the Company has received notification pursuant to Section 2.04 that the Investor has completed resales of Shares pursuant to the Registration Statement for the full Commitment Amount, then the Company shall be under no further obligation to maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary

contained in this Agreement, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that, when filed, each Registration Statement (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) and the Prospectus (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) used in connection with such Registration Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of Prospectuses, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made) not misleading. During the Commitment Period, the Company shall notify the Investor promptly if (i) the Registration Statement shall cease to be effective under the Securities Act, (ii) the Common Shares shall cease to be authorized for listing on the Principal Market, (iii) the Common Shares cease to be registered under Section 12(b) or Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act or (iv) the Company fails to file in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of it as a reporting company under the Exchange Act. During such time that the Investor is informed that the Registration Statement is no longer effective, the Investor agrees not to sell any Common Shares pursuant to such Registration Statement, but may sell shares pursuant to an exemption from registration, if available, subject to the Investor's compliance with Applicable Laws.

(c) Filing Procedures. The Company shall (A) permit counsel to the Investor an opportunity to review and comment upon (i) each Registration Statement at least one Trading Day prior to its filing with the SEC and (ii) all amendments and supplements to each Registration Statement (including, without limitation, the Prospectus contained therein) (except for amendments or supplements caused by the filing of any Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any similar or successor reports or Prospectus Supplements or post-effective amendments to Registration Statements, the contents of which are limited to that set forth in such reports) at least one Trading Day prior to their filing with the SEC (in each of which cases, if such document contains material non-public information as consented to by the Investor pursuant to Section 6.19, the information provided to the Investor will be kept strictly confidential until filed), and (B) shall reasonably consider any comments of the Investor and its counsel on any such Registration Statement or amendment or supplement thereto or to any Prospectus contained therein provided within 24 hours of the Investor's receipt of such documents. If the Investor fails to provide comments to the Company within such 24-hour period, then the Registration Statement, related amendment or related supplement, as applicable, shall be deemed accepted by the Investor in the form originally delivered by the Company to the Investor. The Company shall promptly furnish to the Investor, without charge, (i) after the same is prepared and filed with the SEC, one electronic copy of each Registration Statement and any amendment(s) and supplement(s) thereto, including, without limitation, financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated therein by reference, if requested by the Investor, and all exhibits and (ii) upon the effectiveness of each Registration Statement, one electronic copy of the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement and all amendments and supplements thereto; *provided, however*, the Company shall not be required to furnish any document to the extent such document is available on EDGAR.

(d) Amendments and Other Filings. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to a Registration Statement and the related Prospectus used in connection with such Registration Statement, which Prospectus is to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 promulgated under the Securities Act, as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement effective at all times during the Commitment Period, and prepare and file with the SEC such additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities; (ii) cause the related Prospectus to be amended or supplemented by any required Prospectus supplement (subject to the terms of this Agreement), and as so supplemented or amended to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 promulgated under the Securities Act; (iii) provide the Investor with electronic copies of all correspondence from and to the SEC relating to a Registration Statement (*provided* that the Company may excise any information contained therein that would constitute material non-public information); and (iv) comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Shares covered by such Registration Statement until such time as all of such Shares shall have been disposed of in accordance with the intended methods of disposition by the Investor as set forth in such Registration Statement. In the case of amendments and supplements to a Registration Statement that are required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement (including pursuant to this Section 6.01(d) by reason of the Company's filing a report on Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, or Form 8-K or any analogous report under the Exchange Act, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to file such report in a Prospectus Supplement filed pursuant to Rule 424 promulgated under the Securities Act to incorporate such filing into the Registration Statement, if applicable, or shall file such amendments or supplements with the SEC either on the day on which the Exchange Act report is filed which created the requirement for the Company to amend or supplement the Registration Statement, if feasible, or shall otherwise use its commercially reasonable efforts to file it promptly thereafter.

(e) Blue-Sky. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, if required by Applicable Laws, (i) register and qualify the Shares covered by a Registration Statement under such other securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as the Investor reasonably requests, (ii) prepare and file in those jurisdictions, such amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registrations and qualifications as may be necessary to maintain the effectiveness thereof during the Commitment Period, (iii) take such other actions as may be necessary to maintain such registrations and qualifications in effect at all times during the Commitment Period, and (iv) take all other actions reasonably necessary or advisable to qualify the Shares for sale in such jurisdictions; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to (w) make any change to its certificate of incorporation or bylaws or any other organizational documents of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (x) qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 6.01(e), (y) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (z) file a consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction. The Company shall promptly notify the Investor of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the registration or qualification of any of the

Shares for sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of any jurisdiction in the United States or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose.

Section 6.02 Suspension of Registration Statement.

(a) Establishment of a Black Out Period. During the Commitment Period, the Company from time to time may suspend the use of the Registration Statement by written notice to the Investor in the event that the Company determines in its sole discretion in good faith that such suspension is necessary to (i) delay the disclosure of material non-public information concerning the Company, the disclosure of which at the time is not, in the good faith opinion of the Company, in the best interests of the Company or (ii) amend or supplement the Registration Statement or Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement so that such Registration Statement or Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement shall not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of any Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (a "Black Out Period").

(b) No Sales by Investor During the Black Out Period. During such Black Out Period, the Investor agrees not to sell any Common Shares of the Company pursuant to such Registration Statement, but may sell shares pursuant to an exemption from registration, if available, subject to the Investor's compliance with Applicable Laws.

(c) Limitations on the Black Out Period. The Company shall not impose any Black Out Period that exceeds 30 consecutive days, and during any 12-month period such Black Out Periods shall not exceed an aggregate of 60 days. In addition, the Company shall not deliver any Advance Notice during any Black Out Period. If the public announcement of such material, non-public information is made during a Black Out Period, the Black Out Period shall terminate immediately after such announcement, and the Company shall immediately notify the Investor of the termination of the Black Out Period.

Section 6.03 Listing of Common Shares. As of each Advance Notice Date and the relevant Advance Date, the Shares to be sold by the Company from time to time hereunder will have been registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and approved for listing on the Principal Market, subject to official notice of issuance.

Section 6.04 Opinion of Counsel. Prior to the date of the delivery by the Company of the first Advance Notice, the Investor shall have received an opinion letter from counsel to the Company in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Investor.

Section 6.05 Exchange Act Registration. The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of it as a reporting company under the Exchange Act and will not take any action or file any document (whether or not permitted by the Exchange Act or the rules thereunder) to terminate or suspend its reporting and filing obligations under the Exchange Act.

Section 6.06 Transfer Agent Instructions. During the Commitment Period (or such shorter time as permitted by Section 2.04 of this Agreement), at any time while there is a Registration Statement in effect for this transaction, and subject to Applicable Laws, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the transfer agent for the Common Shares to remove restrictive legends from Advance Shares purchased by the Investor pursuant to this Agreement, including, if necessary, by causing legal counsel for the Company to deliver an opinion; *provided* that the Company and its counsel shall have been furnished with such documents as they may require for the purpose of enabling them to render the opinions or make the statements requested by the transfer agent, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations or warranties, or the fulfillment of any of the covenants, obligations or conditions, contained herein.

Section 6.07 Corporate Existence. The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve and continue the corporate existence of the Company during the Commitment Period.

Section 6.08 Notice of Certain Events Affecting Registration; Suspension of Right to Make an Advance. The Company will promptly notify the Investor, and confirm in writing, upon its becoming aware of the occurrence of any of the following events in respect of a Registration Statement or related Prospectus relating to an offering of Shares (in each of which cases the information provided to the Investor will be kept strictly confidential): (i) except for requests made in connection with SEC or other U.S. federal or state governmental authority investigations disclosed in the SEC Documents, receipt of any request for additional information by the SEC or any other U.S. federal or state governmental authority during the period of effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any request for amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or related Prospectus; (ii) the issuance by the SEC or any other Federal governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose; (iii) receipt of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification or exemption from qualification of any of the Shares for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or written threat of any proceeding for such purpose; (iv) the happening of any event that makes any statement made in the Registration Statement or related Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference untrue in any material respect or that requires the making of any changes in the Registration Statement, related Prospectus or such documents so that, in the case of the Registration Statement, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and that, in the case of the related Prospectus or such other documents, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or of the necessity to amend the Registration Statement or supplement a related Prospectus to comply with the Securities Act or any other law (and the Company will promptly make available to the Investor any such supplement or amendment to the related Prospectus); (v) the Company's reasonable determination that a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement would be required under Applicable Laws; (vi) the Common Shares shall cease to be authorized for listing on the Principal Market; or (vii) the Company fails to file in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of it as a reporting company under the Exchange Act. The Company shall not deliver to the Investor any Advance Notice, and the Company shall not sell any Shares pursuant

to any pending Advance Notice (other than as required pursuant to Section 2.02(d)), during the continuation of any of the foregoing events (each of the events described in the immediately preceding clauses (i) through (vii), inclusive, a "Material Outside Event").

Section 6.09 Issuance of the Shares. The issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder shall be made in accordance with the provisions and requirements of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities law.

Section 6.10 Expenses. The Company, whether or not the transactions contemplated hereunder are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to, (i) the preparation, printing and filing of the Registration Statement and each amendment and supplement thereto, of each Prospectus and of each amendment and supplement thereto; (ii) the preparation, issuance and delivery of any Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement, (iii) all fees and disbursements of the Company's counsel, accountants and other advisors (but not, for the avoidance doubt, the fees and disbursements of the Investor's counsel, accountants and other advisors), (iv) the qualification of the Shares under applicable securities laws in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, including filing fees in connection therewith, (v) the printing and delivery of copies of any Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto requested by the Investor, (vi) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing or qualification of the Shares for trading on the Principal Market, and (vii) filing fees of the SEC and the Principal Market.

Section 6.11 Current Report. The Company shall, not later than 5:30 p.m., New York City time, on the fourth Business Day after the date of this Agreement, file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K describing all the material terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents in the form required by the Exchange Act and attaching all the material Transaction Documents required to be filed with such Current Report on Form 8-K (including any exhibits thereto, the "Current Report"). The Company shall provide the Investor and its legal counsel a reasonable opportunity to comment on a draft of the Current Report, including any exhibits to be filed related thereto, as applicable, prior to filing the Current Report with the SEC and shall reasonably consider all such comments. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly agrees that from and after the filing of the Current Report with the SEC, the Company shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information provided to the Investor (or the Investor's representatives or agents) by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives (if any) in connection with the transactions contemplated herein. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries and each of its and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents not to, provide the Investor with any material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries without the express prior written consent of the Investor (which may be granted or withheld in the Investor's sole discretion and, if granted, must include an agreement to keep such information confidential until publicly disclosed). Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly agrees that it shall publicly disclose in the Current Report or otherwise make publicly available any information communicated to the Investor by or, to the knowledge of the Company, on behalf of the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents,

which, following the Effective Date would, if not so disclosed, constitute material, non-public information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries (it being represented by the Company that this provision shall be satisfied with the filing of this Agreement in the Current Report). The Company understands and confirms that the Investor will rely on the foregoing representations in effecting resales of Shares. In addition, effective upon the filing of the Current Report, the Company acknowledges and agrees that any and all confidentiality or similar obligations in effect with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby under any agreement between the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, Affiliates, employees or agents, on the one hand, and the Investor or any of its officers, directors, Affiliates, employees or agents known by the Company to be an Affiliate of the Investor, on the other hand, shall terminate.

Section 6.12 Advance Notice Limitation. The Company shall not deliver an Advance Notice if a stockholder meeting (other than an annual stockholder meeting) or corporate action date, or the record date for any stockholder meeting (other than the record date for an annual stockholder meeting) or any corporate action date, would fall during the period beginning two Trading Days prior to the date of delivery of such Advance Notice and ending two Trading Days following the Closing of such Advance.

Section 6.13 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Advance Shares by the Company to the Investor shall be used by the Company in the manner as will be set forth in the Prospectus included in any Registration Statement (and any post-effective amendment thereto) and any Prospectus Supplement thereto filed pursuant to this Agreement. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary will, directly or knowingly indirectly, use the proceeds of the transactions contemplated herein, or lend, contribute, facilitate or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person (i) to fund, either directly or knowingly indirectly, any activities or business of or with any Person that is identified on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocker Persons maintained by OFAC, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such funding, is, or whose government is, the subject of Sanctions or Sanctions Programs, or (ii) in any other manner that would reasonably be expected to result in a violation of Sanctions or Applicable Laws.

Section 6.14 Compliance with Laws. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to comply in all material respects with all Applicable Laws.

Section 6.15 Market Activities. Neither the Company, nor any Subsidiary, nor any of their respective officers, directors or controlling persons, will, directly or indirectly, (i) take any action designed to cause or result in, or that constitutes or might reasonably be expected to constitute or result, in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of Shares or (ii) sell, bid for, or purchase Shares in violation of Regulation M, or pay anyone any compensation for soliciting purchases of the Shares.

Section 6.16 Trading Information. Upon the Company's request, the Investor agrees to provide the Company with trading reports setting forth the number and average sales prices of Common Shares sold by the Investor during the prior trading week.

Section 6.17 Selling Restrictions. Except as expressly set forth below, the Investor covenants that from and after the date hereof through and including the Trading Day next following the

expiration or termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 9.01 (the "Restricted Period"), none of the Investor, any of its officers, or any entity managed or controlled by the Investor (collectively, the "Restricted Persons" and each of the foregoing is referred to herein as a "Restricted Person") shall, directly or indirectly, (i) engage in any "short sale" (as such term is defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) of the Common Shares or (ii) hedging transaction, which establishes a net short position with respect to any securities of the Company (including the Common Shares), with respect to each of clauses (i) and (ii) hereof, either for its own principal account or for the principal account of any other Restricted Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is expressly understood and agreed that nothing contained herein shall (without implication that the contrary would otherwise be true) prohibit any Restricted Person during the Restricted Period from: (1) selling "long" (as defined under Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO) any Common Shares; or (2) selling a number of Common Shares equal to the number of Advance Shares that such Restricted Person is unconditionally obligated to purchase under a pending Advance Notice but has not yet received from the Company or the transfer agent pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 6.18 Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No Party shall have any power or any right to assign or transfer, in whole or in part, this Agreement, or any of its rights or any of its obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, any right to pursue any claim for damages pursuant to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein, or to pursue any claim for any breach or default of this Agreement, or any right arising from the purported assignor's due performance of its obligations hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other Party and any such purported assignment in contravention of the provisions herein shall be null and void and of no force or effect. Without the consent of the Investor, the Company shall not have the right to assign or transfer any of its rights or provide any third party the right to bind or obligate the Company, to deliver Advance Notices or effect Advances hereunder.

Section 6.19 Non-Public Information. The Company covenants and agrees that, other than as expressly required by this Agreement, it shall refrain from disclosing, and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause its officers, directors, employees and agents to refrain from disclosing, any material non-public information (as determined under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or the rules and regulations of the SEC) to the Investor without also disseminating such information to the public, unless, prior to disclosure of such information, the Company identifies such information as being material non-public information and the Investor agrees in writing to accept such material non-public information for review. Unless specifically agreed to in writing, in no event shall the Investor have a duty of confidentiality or be deemed to have agreed to maintain information in confidence, with respect to the delivery of any Advance Notices.

Section 6.20 No Frustration. The Company shall not enter into any agreement, plan, arrangement or transaction the terms of which would restrict, materially delay, conflict with or impair the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement in connection with any outstanding Advance Notice, including, without limitation, the obligation of the Company to deliver the Advance Shares to the Investor in respect of such Advance Notice.

Section 6.21 Broker-Dealer Relationships. The Investor shall, from time to time, provide the Company and the Company's transfer agent with all information regarding any broker-dealer used to effectuate sales of Shares that it may purchase pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Broker-Dealer") as reasonably requested by the Company and for which such information is required in order for the Company to carry out its obligations under this Agreement or comply with any Applicable Laws. The Investor shall be solely responsible for all fees and commissions of the Broker-Dealer (if any), and shall be responsible for designating a DTC participant eligible to receive Shares through the DWAC.

Article VII.
Non-Exclusive Agreement

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement and the rights awarded to the Investor hereunder are non-exclusive, and the Company may, at any time throughout the term of this Agreement and thereafter, issue and allot, or undertake to issue and allot, any shares and/or securities and/or convertible notes, bonds, debentures, options to acquire shares or other securities and/or other facilities which may be converted into or replaced by Common Shares or other securities of the Company, and to extend, renew and/or recycle any bonds and/or debentures, and/or grant any rights with respect to its existing and/or future share capital.

Article VIII.
Choice of Law/Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial

Section 8.01 This Agreement, and any and all claims, proceedings or causes of action relating to this Agreement or arising from this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein, including, without limitation, tort claims, statutory claims and contract claims, shall be interpreted, construed, governed and enforced under and solely in accordance with the substantive and procedural laws of the State of New York, in each case as in effect from time to time and as the same may be amended from time to time, and as applied to agreements performed wholly within the State of New York. The Parties further agree that any action between them shall be heard in New York County, New York, and expressly consent to the jurisdiction and venue of the Supreme Court of New York, sitting in New York County, New York and the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, sitting in New York, New York, for the adjudication of any civil action asserted pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 8.02 EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, THE PERFORMANCE THEREOF OR THE FINANCINGS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTY HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT

BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS PARAGRAPH.

Article IX. Termination

Section 9.01 Termination.

(a) Unless earlier terminated as provided hereunder, this Agreement shall terminate automatically on the earlier of (i) the 36-month anniversary of the Effective Date and (ii) the date on which the Investor shall have made payment of Advances pursuant to this Agreement for Advance Shares equal to the Commitment Amount.

(b) The Company may terminate this Agreement effective upon five Trading Days' prior written notice to the Investor; *provided* that (i) there are no outstanding Advance Notices, the Advance Shares under which have yet to be issued, and (ii) the Company has paid all amounts owed to the Investor pursuant to this Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the mutual written consent of the parties, effective as of the date of such mutual written consent unless otherwise provided in such written consent.

(c) Nothing in this Section 9.01 shall be deemed to release the Company or the Investor from any liability for any breach under this Agreement prior to the valid termination hereof, or to impair the rights of the Company and the Investor to compel specific performance by the other party of its obligations under this Agreement prior to the valid termination hereof. The indemnification provisions contained in Article V shall survive termination hereunder.

Article X. Notices

Other than with respect to Advance Notices, which must be in writing delivered in accordance with Section 2.01(b) and will be deemed delivered on the day set forth in Section 2.01(b), any notices, consents, waivers, or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered: (i) upon receipt, when delivered personally, (ii) upon receipt, when sent by e-mail if sent on a Trading Day, or, if not sent on a Trading Day, on the immediately following Trading Day, (iii) five days after being sent by U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iv) one day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight delivery service; in each case, properly addressed to the party to receive the same. The addresses and e-mail addresses for such communications (except for Advance Notices which shall be delivered in accordance with Exhibit A attached hereto) shall be:

If to the Company, to:

Quantum Corporation
224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550
San Jose, CA 95110
Attn: Brian Cabrera
E-mail:

With copies (which shall not constitute notice or delivery of process) to:	Latham & Watkins LLP 555 Eleventh Street, N.W., Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20004 Attn: Christopher J. Clark E-mail: christopher.j.clark@lw.com
If to the Investor:	YA II PN, Ltd. 1012 Springfield Avenue Mountainside, NJ 07092 Attn: Mark Angelo E-mail:
With a copy (which shall not constitute notice or delivery of process) to:	David Fine, Esq. 1012 Springfield Avenue Mountainside, NJ 07092 E-mail: legal@yorkvilleadvisors.com

or at such other address and/or e-mail and/or to the attention of such other person as the recipient party has specified by written notice given to each other party three Business Days prior to the effectiveness of such change. Written confirmation of receipt (i) given by the recipient of such notice, consent, waiver or other communication, (ii) electronically generated by the sender's email service provider containing the time, date, recipient email address or (iii) provided by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service shall be rebuttable evidence of personal service in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, respectively.

Article XI. Miscellaneous

Section 11.01 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in identical counterparts, both which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party. Facsimile or other electronically scanned and delivered signatures (including any electronic signature covered by the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other Applicable Law, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com), including by e-mail attachment, shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes of this Agreement.

Section 11.02 Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement supersedes all other prior oral or written agreements among the Investor, the Company, their respective Affiliates and persons acting on their behalf with respect to the matters discussed herein, and this Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the matters covered herein and, except as specifically set forth herein, neither the Company nor the Investor makes any representation,

warranty, covenant or undertaking with respect to such matters. No provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended other than by an instrument in writing signed the Parties to this Agreement.

Section 11.03 Reporting Entity for the Common Shares. The reporting entity relied upon for the determination of the trading price or trading volume of the Common Shares on any given Trading Day for the purposes of this Agreement shall be Bloomberg, L.P. or any successor thereto. The written mutual consent of the Investor and the Company shall be required to employ any other reporting entity. All references in this Agreement to "Bloomberg, L.P." shall be understood to include any successor thereto or any other reporting entity consented to pursuant to this paragraph.

Section 11.04 Commitment and Structuring Fee. Each of the parties shall pay its own fees and expenses (including the fees of any attorneys, accountants, appraisers or others engaged by such party) in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, except that the Company has paid the Investor or its designee a structuring fee in the amount of $25,000, and the Company shall pay to the Investor a commitment fee in an amount equal to 0.75% of the Commitment Amount by the issuance to the Investor within three Trading Days of the Effective Date of 42,158 Common Shares (collectively, the "Commitment Shares"). The Commitment Shares issued hereunder shall be included on the initial Registration Statement.

Section 11.05 Brokerage. Each of the parties hereto represents that it has had no dealings in connection with this transaction with any finder or broker who will demand payment of any fee or commission from the other party. The Company, on the one hand, and the Investor, on the other hand, agree to indemnify the other against and hold the other harmless from any and all liabilities to any person claiming brokerage commissions or finder's fees on account of services purported to have been rendered on behalf of the indemnifying party in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Standby Equity Purchase Agreement to be executed by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY:
QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Kenneth P. Gianella
Name: Kenneth P. Gianella
Title: Chief Financial Officer

INVESTOR:
YA II PN, LTD.

By: Yorkville Advisors Global, LP
Its: Investment Manager

By: Yorkville Advisors Global II, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Rosselli
Name: Michael Rosselli
Title: Partner

ANNEX I TO THE
STANDBY EQUITY PURCHASE AGREEMENT
DEFINITIONS

"Additional Shares" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(d)(ii).

"Adjusted Advance Amount" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(d)(i).

"Advance" shall mean any issuance and sale of Advance Shares by the Company to the Investor pursuant to this Agreement.

"Advance Date" shall mean the first Trading Day after expiration of the applicable Pricing Period for each Advance.

"Advance Notice" shall mean a written notice in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto to the Investor executed by an officer or other authorized representative of the Company and setting forth the number of Advance Shares that the Company desires to issue and sell to the Investor.

"Advance Notice Date" shall mean each date the Company is deemed to have delivered (in accordance with Section 2.01(b) of this Agreement) an Advance Notice to the Investor, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

"Advance Shares" shall mean the Common Shares that the Company shall issue and sell to the Investor pursuant to an Advance Notice delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Affiliate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.09.

"Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Applicable Laws" shall mean all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, orders, decrees, rulings, injunctions, executive orders, directives, policies, guidelines and codes having the force of law, whether local, national, or international, as amended from time to time, including, without limitation, (i) all applicable laws that relate to money laundering, terrorist financing, financial record keeping and reporting, (ii) all applicable laws that relate to anti-bribery, anti-corruption, books and records and internal controls, including the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, and (iii) any Sanctions laws.

"Average Price" shall mean a price per Advance Share equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the aggregate gross purchase price paid by the Investor for all Shares purchased pursuant to this Agreement, by (ii) the aggregate number of Advance Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement.

"Black Out Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.02(a).

"Broker-Dealer" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.21.

"Business Day" shall mean any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by Applicable Laws to close.

"Closing" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.02.

"Commitment Amount" shall mean $200,000,000 of Common Shares.

"Commitment Period" shall mean the period commencing on the Effective Date and expiring upon the date of termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 9.01.

"Commitment Shares" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.04.

"Common Shares" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

"Company" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Company Indemnitees" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.02.

"Condition Satisfaction Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Annex II.

"Current Report" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.11.

"Daily Traded Amount" shall mean the daily trading volume of the Common Shares on the Principal Market during regular trading hours as reported by Bloomberg L.P.

"DTC" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(b).

"DWAC" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(b).

"Effective Date" shall mean the date hereof.

"Environmental Laws" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.13.

"Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Exchange Cap" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(c)(iii).

"Excluded Day" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(d)(i).

"GAAP" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.06.

"Hazardous Materials" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.13.

"Indemnified Liabilities" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.01.

"Investor" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Investor Indemnitees" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.01.

"Market Price" the Option 1 Market Price or the Option 2 Market Price, as applicable.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean, with respect to any event, occurrence or condition, (i) a material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein, (ii) a material adverse effect on the results of operations, assets, business or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (iii) a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform in any material respect on a timely basis its obligations under this Agreement.

"Material Outside Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.08.

"Maximum Advance Amount" in respect of each Advance Notice shall mean an amount equal to 100.0% of the average of the Daily Traded Amount during the five consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding an Advance Notice.

"Minimum Acceptable Price" shall mean the minimum price notified by the Company to the Investor in each Advance Notice, if applicable.

"Nasdaq" shall mean The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC.

"OFAC" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.26.

"Option 1 Market Price" shall mean the VWAP of the Common Shares during the Option 1 Pricing Period.

"Option 2 Market Price" shall mean the lowest daily VWAP of the Common Shares during the Option 2 Pricing Period.

"Option 1 Pricing Period" shall mean the period on the applicable Advance Notice Date with respect to an Advance Notice selecting an Option 1 Pricing Period commencing upon receipt by the Company of written confirmation (which may be by e-mail) of receipt of such Advance Notice by the Investor, and which confirmation shall specify such commencement time, and ending on 4:00 p.m. New York City time on the same Trading Day (unless otherwise agreed by the Parties).

"Option 2 Pricing Period" shall mean the three consecutive Trading Days commencing on the Advance Notice Date.

"Ownership Limitation" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(c)(i).

"Person" shall mean an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, a trust or other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

"Plan of Distribution" shall mean the section of a Registration Statement disclosing the plan of distribution of the Shares.

"Pricing Period" shall mean the Option 1 Pricing Period or Option 2 Pricing Period, as applicable.

"Principal Market" shall mean the Nasdaq Global Market; *provided, however*, that in the event the Common Shares are ever listed or traded on the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE American, or the NYSE Euronext, then the "Principal Market" shall mean such other market or exchange on which the Common Shares are then listed or traded to the extent such other market or exchange is the principal trading market or exchange for the Common Shares.

"Prospectus" shall mean any prospectus (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) used by the Company in connection with a Registration Statement.

"Prospectus Supplement" shall mean any prospectus supplement to a Prospectus filed with the SEC from time to time pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, including the documents incorporated by reference therein, including, without limitation, any prospectus supplement to be filed in accordance with Section 6.01 hereof.

"Purchase Price" shall mean the price per Advance Share obtained by multiplying the Market Price by (i) 96.0%, in respect of an Advance Notice with an Option 1 Pricing Period, and (ii) 97.0%, in respect of an Advance Notice with an Option 2 Pricing Period.

"Registrable Securities" shall mean (i) the Shares and (ii) any securities issued or issuable with respect to the Shares by way of exchange, stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization or otherwise.

"Registration Limitation" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(c)(ii).

"Registration Statement" shall mean a registration statement (including any documents incorporated by reference therein) on Form S-1 or Form S-3 or on such other form promulgated by the SEC for which the Company then qualifies and which counsel for the Company shall deem appropriate, and which form shall be available for the registration of the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities under the Securities Act, which registration statement provides for the resale from time to time of the Shares as provided herein.

"Regulation D" shall mean the provisions of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

"Sanctions" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.26.

"Sanctioned Countries" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.26.

"SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SEC Documents" shall mean all reports, schedules, forms, statements, and other documents required to be filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act, including all such documents filed both prior to and subsequent to the date of this Agreement.

"Securities Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

"Settlement Document" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.02(a).

"Shares" shall mean the Commitment Shares and the Advance Shares to be issued from time to time hereunder pursuant to an Advance.

"Significant Advance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(a)(iii).

"Subsidiary" shall mean any Person in which the Company, directly or indirectly, (x) owns a majority of the outstanding capital stock or holds a majority of the equity or similar interest of such Person or (y) controls or operates all or substantially all of the business, operations or administration of such Person, and the foregoing are collectively referred to herein as "Subsidiaries."

"Trading Day" shall mean any day during which the Principal Market shall be open for business.

"Transaction Documents" shall mean, collectively, this Agreement and each of the other agreements and instruments entered into or delivered by any of the parties hereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, as may be amended from time to time.

"Volume Threshold" shall mean a number of Common Shares equal to the quotient of (a) the number of Advance Shares requested by the Company in an Advance Notice divided by (b) 0.30.

"VWAP" shall mean, for any Trading Day or specified period, the volume weighted average price of the Common Shares on the Principal Market, for such specified period as reported by Bloomberg L.P. through its "AQR" function.

ANNEX II
TO THE STANDBY EQUITY PURCHASE AGREEMENT
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE RIGTH OF THE COMPANY
TO DELIVERY AN ADVANCE NOTICE

The right of the Company to deliver an Advance Notice and the obligations of the Investor hereunder with respect to an Advance are subject to the satisfaction or waiver, on each Advance Notice Date (a "Condition Satisfaction Date"), of each of the following conditions:

(a) Accuracy of the Company's Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Advance Notice Date (except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such other date).

(b) Issuance of Commitment Shares. The Company shall have issued the Commitment Shares to an account designated by the Investor, in accordance with Section 11.04, all of which Commitment Shares shall be fully earned and non-refundable, regardless of whether any Advance Notices are made or settled hereunder or any subsequent termination of this Agreement.

(c) Registration of the Shares with the SEC. There is an effective Registration Statement pursuant to which the Investor is permitted to utilize the Prospectus thereunder to resell all of the Advance Shares issuable pursuant to such Advance Notice. The Current Report shall have been filed with the SEC.

(d) Authority. The Company shall have obtained all permits and qualifications required by any applicable state for the offer and sale of all the Advance Shares issuable pursuant to such Advance Notice, or shall have the availability of exemptions therefrom. The sale and issuance of such Advance Shares shall be legally permitted by all laws and regulations to which the Company is subject.

(e) No Material Outside Event. No Material Outside Event shall have occurred and be continuing.

(f) Board. (I) The board of directors of the Company has approved the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, (II) such approval has not been amended, rescinded or modified and remains in full force and effect as of the applicable Condition Satisfaction Date, and (III) a true, correct and complete copy of such resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company shall have been provided to the Investor.

(g) Performance by the Company. The Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior the applicable Condition Satisfaction Date.

(h) No Injunction. No statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or endorsed by any court or governmental

authority of competent jurisdiction that prohibits or directly, materially and adversely affects any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(i) No Suspension of Trading in or Delisting of Common Shares. (I) Trading in the Common Shares shall not have been suspended by the SEC, the Principal Market or FINRA, which suspension is continuing, (II) the Company shall not have received any written notice that is then still pending that the listing or quotation of the Common Shares on the Principal Market shall be terminated, nor shall there have been imposed any suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Shares, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Shares that is continuing, (III) the Company shall not have received any written notice that is still pending from DTC to the effect that a suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Shares, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Shares is being imposed or is contemplated, and (IV) all of the Advance Shares issuable pursuant to the applicable Advance Notice shall be eligible for deposit at the brokerage account provided by the Investor for the delivery of such Common Shares.

(j) Authorized. All of the Advance Shares issuable pursuant to the applicable Advance Notice shall have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company.

(k) Executed Advance Notice. The representations contained in the applicable Advance Notice shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the applicable Condition Satisfaction Date.

(l) Consecutive Advance Notices. Except with respect to the first Advance Notice, the Company shall have delivered all Advance Shares relating to all prior Advances.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF ADVANCE NOTICE

QUANTUM CORPORATION

Dated: _____ **Advance Notice Number:** ____

The undersigned, _____, hereby certifies, with respect to the sale of shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of QUANTUM CORPORATION (the "Company") issuable in connection with this Advance Notice, delivered pursuant to that certain Standby Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of [_____], 2025 (the "Agreement"), as follows (with capitalized terms used herein without definition having the same meanings as given to them in the Agreement):

1. The undersigned is [a]/[the] duly elected _____ of the Company.

2. There are no fundamental changes to the information set forth in the Registration Statement that would require the Company to file a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement.

3. All conditions to the delivery of this Advance Notice are satisfied as of the date hereof.

4. The number of Advance Shares the Company is requesting is _____.

5. The Pricing Period for this Advance shall be an [Option 1 Pricing Period]/[Option 2 Pricing Period].

6. (For an Option 1 Pricing Period Add:) The Volume Threshold for this Advance shall be _____. (For an Option 2 Pricing Period Add:) The Minimum Acceptable Price with respect to this Advance Notice is _____ (if left blank then no Minimum Acceptable Price will be applicable to this Advance).

7. The number of Common Shares of the Company outstanding as of the date hereof is _____.

The undersigned has executed this Advance Notice as of the date first set forth above.

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Please deliver this Advance Notice by email to:
Email: Trading@yorkvilleadvisors.com
Attention: Trading Department and Compliance Officer
Confirmation Telephone Number: (201) 985-8300.

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF SETTLEMENT DOCUMENT

VIA EMAIL

QUANTUM CORPORATION
Attn: [•]
Email: [•]

	Below please find the settlement information with respect to the Advance Notice Date of:	
1.a.	Number of Advance Shares requested in the Advance Notice	
1.b.	Volume Threshold (Number of Common Shares in (1.a) divided by 0.30)	
1.c.	Number of Common Shares traded during Pricing Period	
2.	Minimum Acceptable Price for this Advance (if any)	
3.	Number of Excluded Days (if any)	
4.	Adjusted Advance Amount (if applicable) (including pursuant to Volume Threshold adjustment)	
5.	Option [1] / [2] Market Price	
6.	Purchase Price (Market Price x [96% for Option 1 or 97% for Option 2]) per share	
7.	Number of Advance Shares due to the Investor	
8.	Total Purchase Price due to Company (row 6 x row 7)	

If there were any Excluded Days then add the following

9.	Number of Additional Shares to be issued to the Investor	
10.	Additional amount to be paid to the Company by the Investor (Additional Shares in row 9 x Minimum Acceptable Price x 97%)	
11.	Total Amount to be paid to the Company (Purchase Price in row 8 + additional amount in row 10)	
12.	Total Advance Shares to be issued to the Investor (Advance Shares due to the Investor in row 7 + Additional Shares in row 9)	

Please issue the number of Advance Shares due to the Investor to the account of the Investor as follows:

INVESTOR'S DTC PARTICIPANT #:

ACCOUNT NAME:
ACCOUNT NUMBER:
ADDRESS:
CITY:
COUNTRY:
CONTACT PERSON:
NUMBER AND/OR EMAIL:

Sincerely,

YA II PN, LTD.

Agreed and approved by QUANTUM CORPORATION:

_____

Name:
Title:

Exhibit 10.59
EXECUTION VERSION

TWELFTH AMENDMENT AND WAIVER TO
TERM LOAN CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS TWELFTH AMENDMENT AND WAIVER TO TERM LOAN CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Amendment"), dated as of January 27, 2025 (the "Twelfth Amendment Effective Date"), is entered into by and among QUANTUM CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("Quantum", and together with each other Person joined to the Credit Agreement as a borrower from time to time, collectively, the "Borrowers", and each, a "Borrower"), QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Quantum LTO"), SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 03819556) ("Square Box", and together with Quantum LTO and each other Person joined to the Credit Agreement as a guarantor from time to time, collectively, the "Guarantors", and each, a "Guarantor", and together with the Borrowers, collectively, the "Loan Parties", and each, a "Loan Party"), the financial institutions which are now or which hereafter become a party to the Credit Agreement as lenders (collectively, the "Lenders", and each, a "Lender") constituting the Required Lenders, and BLUE TORCH FINANCE LLC ("Blue Torch"), in its capacity as disbursing agent and collateral agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, "Agent").

RECITALS

A. Agent, the Lenders and certain of the Loan Parties are parties to that certain Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2021, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, that certain Second Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2022, that certain Third Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, that certain Fourth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, that certain Fifth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2024 and subject to the Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2023, that certain Sixth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2024, that certain Seventh Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2024, that certain Eighth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2024, that certain Ninth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2024, that certain Tenth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, and that certain Eleventh Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2024 (as amended hereby and as the same may have been further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"), pursuant to which the Lenders have made and may hereafter make certain loans and have provided and may hereafter provide certain financial accommodations to the Borrowers.

B. The Borrowers have advised Agent and the Lenders that they may not be in compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 6.5(a) of the Credit Agreement (the "Specified Financial Covenant") for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ended December 31, 2024 (the "Specified Period");

C. The Borrowers have requested that Agent and the Required Lenders agree to (i) provide the Specified Waivers (as defined herein) and (ii) amend certain provisions of the Credit Agreement as set forth herein, and Agent and the Required Lenders have agreed to provide such waivers and make such amendments, in each case, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Interpretation. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

2. Waivers. Pursuant to the request of the Loan Parties and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 4 hereof and satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5 hereof and in reliance on the representations and warranties set forth in Section 6 hereof and otherwise herein, effective as of December 31, 2024 (the "Waiver Effective Date"), notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Credit Agreement or any Other Document:

(i) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.4(a) of the Credit Agreement arising from the failure of the Loan Parties to comply with the Specified Financial Covenant for the Specified Period;

(ii) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.9 of the Credit Agreement resulting from an "Event of Default" arising under and as such term is defined in the Revolving Loan Agreement as a result of the failure to comply with the Specified Financial Covenant for the Specified Period;

(iii) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.4(b) of the Credit Agreement arising from the failure of the Loan Parties to provide notice of any of the foregoing Events of Default to the Agent and/or the Lenders (including pursuant to Section 9.5(a) of the Credit Agreement);

(iv) any requirement under the Credit Agreement or any Other Document that any Loan Party or the Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Controller or other officer of any Loan Party make any certification or representation with respect to any of the foregoing (including pursuant to a Compliance Certificate); and

(v) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.2 of the Credit Agreement or any Other Document arising from any representation, warranty, or certification made while any of the foregoing Defaults and Events of Default were outstanding that were incorrect at the time made due to the existence of such Defaults and Events of Default;

in each case, the foregoing are hereby waived by the Required Lenders (the foregoing limited waivers set forth in this Section 2, the "Specified Waivers").

3 . Amendments to Credit Agreement. Pursuant to the request of the Loan Parties and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 4 and to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5 hereof and in reliance on the representations and warranties set forth in Section 6 hereof and otherwise herein, the Credit Agreement is hereby amended effective as of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date (or, in the case of Section 6.5(a) of the Credit Agreement, the Waiver Effective Date) as follows:

(a) The following definitions are hereby added to Section 1.2 of the Credit Agreement in their proper alphabetical order:

" "2025 Equity Line of Credit" shall mean the filing by Quantum of a Registration Statement on Form S-1 with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to shares of Quantum's common stock issuable under that certain Standby Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2025, between Quantum and YA II PN, Ltd."

" "Blue Torch Lenders" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.18."

" "Blue Torch Takeout Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.18."

" "Twelfth Amendment" shall mean the Twelfth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, the Lenders party thereto, and the Loan Parties."

" "Twelfth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean January 27, 2025."

(b) The definition of "Permitted Dispositions" in Section 1.2 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting clause (j) of such definition in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

"(j) (i) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Quantum, including, without limitation, in connection with the 2022 Rights Offering and the 2025 Equity Line of Credit, (ii) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of any wholly-owned Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is itself a Loan Party to such Loan Party and (iii) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party to any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party;"

(c) Section 2.3 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting clause (c) of such Section in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

"(c) From and after the Tenth Amendment Effective Date, concurrently with the receipt by any Loan Party of the Net Cash Proceeds from the incurrence of any Indebtedness or issuance or sale of any equity securities (other than Permitted Indebtedness, but including any Qualified Contribution), Borrowers shall prepay the Loans in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of such Net Cash Proceeds; provided that (i) up to $10,000,000 of the Net Cash Proceeds of the 2025 Equity Line of Credit shall first be applied by the Borrowers to repay

Revolving Loan Indebtedness substantially concurrently upon receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds (notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Intercreditor Agreement) and (ii) such prepayment of the Loans pursuant to this Section 2.3(c) with the Net Cash Proceeds of the 2025 Equity Line of Credit shall be made substantially concurrently, but in no event more than three (3) Business Days following the receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds (and until the date of payment, such Net Cash Proceeds shall be held in trust for Agent). Net Cash Proceeds received prior to the Tenth Amendment Effective Date shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement as in effect prior to the Tenth Amendment Effective Date."

(d) Section 6.5 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting clause (a) of such Section in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

"[Reserved]."

4. Limitations to Waivers and Amendments to Credit Agreement. Agent's and the Lenders' agreements under Sections 2 and 3 hereof to waive certain of their rights and remedies under the Credit Agreement, the Other Documents and otherwise and to amend certain of the provisions of the Credit Agreement shall be limited precisely as written and shall not be deemed to (i) be an amendment or a waiver of any other actual or potential Default or Event of Default or any other term or condition of the Credit Agreement or any Other Documents or to prejudice any right or remedy which such persons may now have or may have in the future under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, the Other Documents or otherwise (including without limitation with respect to the requirement to comply with GAAP under the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents) other than with respect to the Specified Waivers, (ii) be a consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of any other term or condition of the Credit Agreement or of any Other Documents, (iii) prejudice any right that Agent or the Lenders have or may have in the future under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any Other Documents, (iv) create any obligation to forbear from taking any enforcement action, or to make any further extensions of credit except with respect to the Specified Waivers, (v) establish a custom or course of dealing among the Loan Parties, on the one hand, or Agent and/or any Lender, on the other hand, or (vi) be a consent to any future agreement or waiver.

5. Conditions Precedent. The effectiveness of this Amendment is expressly conditioned upon the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Agent shall have received this Amendment, duly authorized, executed and delivered by each Loan Party and the Required Lenders.

(b) As of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment, the Specified Waivers and the Revolving Loan Amendment (as defined below), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(c) As of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment, the Specified Waivers and the Revolving Loan Amendment, the

representations and warranties set forth in Section 6 hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier).

(d) Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, a waiver and amendment under the Revolving Loan Agreement (the "Revolving Loan Amendment"), duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Revolving Loan Agent and the Revolving Loan Lenders.

(e) Agent shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, the 2025 Equity Line of Credit Agreement, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto.

Agent shall notify the Borrowers in writing of the effectiveness of this Amendment, which notice shall be conclusive and binding on all parties to the Credit Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that such written notification shall not be a condition to the effectiveness of this Amendment or the occurrence of the Waiver Effective Date or the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date.

6. Representations and Warranties. In addition to the continuing representations and warranties heretofore or hereafter made by the Loan Parties to Agent and Lenders pursuant to the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents, each Loan Party hereby represents and warrants to Agent and each Lender as follows:

(a) each Loan Party has full power, authority and legal right to enter into this Amendment and to perform all its respective Obligations hereunder;

(b) this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party;

(c) this Amendment constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Loan Party enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(d) the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment (i) are within each Loan Party's corporate or limited liability company powers, as applicable, (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or limited liability company action, as applicable, (iii) are not in contravention of law or the terms of such Loan Party's Organizational Documents or to the conduct of such Loan Party's business or any Material Contract or undertaking to which such Loan Party is a party or by which such Loan Party is bound, including without limitation the Revolving Loan Documents, (iv) will not conflict with or violate any material provisions of any law or regulation, or any judgment, order or decree of any Governmental Body, (v) will not require the Consent of any Governmental Body, any party to a Material Contract or any other Person, except (x) any Consents of any party to a Material Contract or any other Person (other than a Governmental Body) with respect to which the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate to have a Material Adverse Effect, (y) any immaterial Consents of any Governmental Body, or (z) those Consents set forth on Schedule 5.1 to the Credit Agreement, all of which will have been duly obtained, made or complied with prior to the Twelfth Amendment

Effective Date and which are in full force and effect on the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date, and (vi) will not conflict with, nor result in any breach in any of the provisions of or constitute a default under or result in the creation of any Lien except Permitted Encumbrances upon any asset of such Loan Party under the provisions of any material agreement, instrument, or other document to which such Loan Party is a party or by which it or its property is a party or by which it may be bound, including without limitation any of the Revolving Loan Documents;

(e) each Loan Party is duly formed or incorporated, as applicable, and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or formation, as applicable, and is good standing in such state and is qualified to do business in any state where the failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents, immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the Revolving Loan Amendment, are true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as if made on the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date and after giving effect to this Amendment and the Revolving Loan Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is made as of an earlier and/or specified date, in which case such representation or warranty shall have been true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier or specified date; and

(g) on the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment, the Specified Waivers and the Revolving Loan Amendment (including all waivers and amendments provided therein), no Default or Event of Default exists or has occurred and is continuing.

7. Costs and Expenses. Each Loan Party, jointly and severally, agrees to pay on demand all costs and expenses of Agent and the Lenders incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of this Amendment and the other agreements, instruments and documents to be delivered hereunder (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel to each of Agent and the Lenders with respect thereto) in accordance with the Credit Agreement.

8. Reaffirmation.

(a) Each Loan Party hereby ratifies and reaffirms (i) all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents to which it is a party, and (ii) its grant to Agent of a security interest in the Collateral under the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents to which it is a party.

(b) Square Box hereby confirms for the benefit of the Secured Parties that all obligations owed by it pursuant to Article XVII of the Credit Agreement shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the waivers and amendments referred to in this Amendment.

9. Acknowledgments. To induce Agent and Lenders to enter into this Amendment, each Loan Party acknowledges that:

(a) as of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date, (i) Agent and Lenders have performed without default all obligations required of Agent and Lenders under the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents; and (ii) there are no disputes with or claims against Agent or Lenders, or any knowledge of any facts giving rise to any disputes or claims, related to the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents, including, without limitation, any disputes or claims or knowledge of facts giving rise thereto, that involve a breach or violation on the part of Agent or any Lender of the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents; and

(b) no Loan Party has any valid defense to the enforcement of its respective obligations set forth in the Credit Agreement, the Other Documents or this Amendment, as applicable, by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date.

10. 2025 Equity Line of Credit. Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges, confirms and agrees that the filing for the 2025 Equity Line of Credit (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement after giving effect to this Amendment) shall be made on or before January 31, 2025 (or at Quantum's election, such later date as Agent may agree in its sole discretion). The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that if the Loan Parties fail to comply with the covenant set forth in this Section 10, such failure shall constitute an immediate Event of Default under Section 10.5(a) of the Credit Agreement (despite not be expressly referenced therein) and that Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to exercise all of their rights and remedies under the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents in connection therewith (including, without limitation, the right to elect the Default Rate to accrue in accordance with Section 3.1(c) of the Credit Agreement retroactive to December 31, 2024).

11. Governing Law. This Amendment and all matters relating hereto or arising herefrom (whether arising under contract law, tort law or otherwise) shall, in accordance with Section 5-1401 of the General Obligations Law of the State of New York, be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York.

12. Reference to Credit Agreement. Each of the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents, and any and all other agreements, documents or instruments now or hereafter executed and/or delivered pursuant to the terms hereof or pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement as modified hereby, are hereby amended so that any reference therein to the Credit Agreement, whether direct or indirect, shall mean a reference to the Credit Agreement as modified hereby. This Amendment shall constitute an Other Document under the Credit Agreement.

13. Effect of this Amendment. Except as expressly amended or waived pursuant hereto, no other changes, waivers or modifications to the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents are intended or implied, and in all other respects, the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents is hereby specifically ratified, restated and confirmed by all parties hereto as of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date. To the extent that any provision of the Credit

Agreement or any of the Other Documents are inconsistent with the provisions of this Amendment, the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

14. Binding Effect. This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of each party hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

15. Further Assurances. The Loan Parties shall execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things as may be reasonably requested by Agent to effectuate the provisions and purposes of this Amendment.

16. Counterparts; Electronic Signature. This Amendment may be executed in any number of separate counterparts, all of which, when so executed, shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same agreement. Any signature delivered by a party by facsimile or electronic transmission (including email transmission of a.pdf image) shall be deemed to be an original signature hereto and shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words "execution," "execute", "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to this Amendment or any document to be signed in connection with this Amendment shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

17. Entire Understanding. This Amendment and the documents executed concurrently herewith contain the entire understanding between each Loan Party, Agent and each Lender and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, if any, relating to the subject matter hereof.

18. Severability. If any part of this Amendment is contrary to, prohibited by, or deemed invalid under Applicable Laws, such provision shall be inapplicable and deemed omitted to the extent so contrary, prohibited or invalid, but the remainder hereof shall not be invalidated thereby and shall be given effect so far as possible.

19. Captions. The captions at various places in this Amendment are intended for convenience only and do not constitute and shall not be interpreted as part of this Amendment.

20. Jury Waiver. EACH PARTY TO THIS AMENDMENT HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (A) ARISING UNDER THIS AMENDMENT, ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH, OR (B) IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES HERETO OR ANY OF THEM WITH RESPECT TO THIS AMENDMENT, ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION

HEREWITH, OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED HERETO OR THERETO IN EACH CASE WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE AND EACH PARTY HEREBY CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY, AND THAT ANY PARTY TO THIS AMENDMENT MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OR A COPY OF THIS SECTION WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Amendment as of the date first above written.

BORROWERS:

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Vice President of Finance and Treasurer

GUARANTORS:

SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Director

QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Vice President of Finance and Treasurer

AGENT AND LENDERS:

BLUE TORCH FINANCE LLC, solely in its capacity as Agent and not in its individual capacity

By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

BTC HOLDINGS FUND II, LLC, as a Lender

By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities Fund II LP, its sole member
By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities GP LLC, its general partner
By: KPG BTC Management LLC, its sole member
By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

BTC HOLDINGS SBAF FUND LLC, as a Lender

By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities SBAF Fund LP, its sole member
By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities SBAF GP LLC, its general partner
By: KPG BTC Management LLC, its sole member

By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

BTC HOLDINGS KRS FUND LLC, as a Lender

By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities KRS Fund LP, its sole member
By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities KRS GP LLC, its general partner
By: KPG BTC Management LLC, its sole member

By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

BTC OFFSHORE HOLDINGS FUND II-B LLC

By: Blue Torch Offshore Credit Opportunities Master Fund II LP, its Sole Member
By: Blue Torch Offshore Credit Opportunities GP II LLC, its General Partner
By: KPG BTC Management LLC, its sole member
By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

BTC OFFSHORE HOLDINGS FUND II-C LLC

By: Blue Torch Offshore Credit Opportunities Master Fund II LP, its Sole Member
By: Blue Torch Offshore Credit Opportunities GP II LLC, its General Partner
By: KPG BTC Management LLC, its sole member
By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

BTC HOLDINGS SC FUND LLC

By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities SC Master Fund LP, its sole member
By: Blue Torch Credit Opportunities SC GP LLC, its general partner
By: KPG BTC Management LLC, its sole member

By: /s/ Kevin Genda
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: Authorized Signatory

OC III LVS XXXIII LP, as a Lender

By: OC III GP II LLC, its general partner
By: /s/ Adam L. Gubner
Name: Adam L. Gubner
Title: Authorized Person

OC III LVS XL LP, as a Lender

By: OC III GP LLC, its general partner
By: /s/ Adam L. Gubner
Name: Adam L. Gubner
Title: Authorized Person

Exhibit 10.60
Execution Version

NINETEENTH AMENDMENT AND WAIVER TO
AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS NINETEENTH AMENDMENT AND WAIVER TO AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Amendment"), dated as of January 27, 2025 (the "Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date"), is entered into by and among QUANTUM CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("Quantum"), QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Quantum LTO", and together with Quantum and each other Person joined to the Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined) as a borrower from time to time, collectively, the "Borrowers", and each, a "Borrower"), SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 03819556) ("Square Box", and together with each other Person joined to the Credit Agreement as a guarantor from time to time, collectively, the "Guarantors", and each, a "Guarantor", and together with the Borrowers, collectively, the "Loan Parties", and each, a "Loan Party"), the financial institutions which are now or which hereafter become a party to the Credit Agreement as lenders (collectively, the "Lenders", and each, a "Lender"), and PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, in its capacity as agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, "Agent").

RECITALS

A . Agent, the Lenders and certain of the Loan Parties are parties to the Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018, as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2020, the Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 11, 2020, the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2020, the Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2020, the Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 5, 2021, the Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2021, the Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, the Eighth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2022, the Ninth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, the Tenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, the Eleventh Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2024, the Twelfth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2024, the Thirteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2024, the Fourteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2024, the Fifteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 10, 2024, the Sixteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, the Seventeenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2024, and the Eighteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of November 25, 2024 (as amended hereby and as the same may be further amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), pursuant to which the Lenders have made and may hereafter make certain loans and have provided and may hereafter provide certain financial accommodations to the Borrowers.

B . The Borrowers have advised Agent and the Lenders that they may not be in compliance with the financial covenant (the " Specified Financial Covenant") set forth in Section 6.5(b) of the Credit Agreement (as in effect immediately prior to the Waiver Effective Date defined below) for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ended December 31, 2024 (the "Specified Period");

C . The Borrowers have requested that Agent and the Lenders agree to (i) provide the Specified Waivers (as defined herein) and (ii) amend certain provisions of the Credit Agreement as set forth herein, and Agent and the Required Lenders have agreed to provide such waivers and make such amendments, in each case, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Interpretation. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

2 . Waivers. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4 hereof and in reliance on the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 hereof and otherwise herein, effective as of December 31, 2024 (the "Waiver Effective Date"), notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Credit Agreement or any Other Document:

(a) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.5(a) of the Credit Agreement arising from the failure of the Loan Parties to comply with the Specified Financial Covenant for the Specified Period;

(b) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.11 of the Credit Agreement resulting from an "Event of Default" arising under and as such term is defined in the Term Loan Agreement as a result of the failure to comply with the Specified Financial Covenant for the Specified Period;

(c) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.5(b) of the Credit Agreement arising from the failure of the Loan Parties to provide notice of any of the foregoing Events of Default to the Agent and/or the Lenders (including pursuant to Section 9.5(a) of the Credit Agreement);

(d) any requirement under the Credit Agreement or any Other Document that any Loan Party or the Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Controller or other officer of any Loan Party make any certification or representation with respect to any of the foregoing (including pursuant to a Compliance Certificate); and

(e) any Default or Event of Default under Section 10.2 of the Credit Agreement or any Other Document arising from any representation, warranty, or certification made while any of the foregoing Defaults and Events of Default were outstanding that were incorrect at the time made due to the existence of such Defaults and Events of Default;

in each case, the foregoing are hereby waived by the Required Lenders (the foregoing limited waivers set forth in this Section 2, the " Specified Waivers").

3. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4 hereof and in reliance on the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 hereof and otherwise herein, effective as of the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date (or, in the case of Section 6.5(b) of the Credit Agreement, the Waiver Effective Date), the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement are hereby amended in accordance with Exhibit A attached hereto by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following examples: ~~stricken text~~ and ~~stricken~~ ~~text~~) and by inserting the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following examples:

double underlined text and double underlined text), in each case, in the place where such text appears therein.

4 . Conditions Precedent. The effectiveness of this Amendment is expressly conditioned upon the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Agent shall have received this Amendment, duly authorized, executed and delivered by each Loan Party and the Required Lenders;

(b) Agent shall have received the Fee Letter, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrowers;

(c) as of the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment (including the Specified Waivers) and the Term Loan Twelfth Amendment (as defined below), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(d) as of the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment (including the Specified Waivers) and the Term Loan Twelfth Amendment, the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 hereof shall be true and correct in all material respects (without duplication of any materiality qualifier);

(e) Agent shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, an amendment to the Term Loan Agreement (the " Term Loan Twelfth Amendment"), duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Term Loan Agent and the Term Loan Lenders;

(f) Agent shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, the 2025 Equity Line of Credit Agreement, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto; and

(g) the Loan Parties shall have paid (or shall pay substantially concurrently with the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date): (i) all fees required to be paid to Agent and the Lenders on the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date pursuant to the Fee Letter and (ii) all costs, expenses and fees owed to Agent and the Lenders in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of this Amendment to the extent invoiced prior to the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date.

Agent shall notify the Borrowers in writing of the effectiveness of this Amendment, which notice shall be conclusive and binding on all parties to the Credit Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed that such written notification shall not be a condition to the effectiveness of this Amendment or the occurrence of the Waiver Effective Date or the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date.

5 . Representations and Warranties. In addition to the continuing representations and warranties heretofore or hereafter made by the Loan Parties to Agent and Lenders pursuant to the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents, each Loan Party hereby represents and warrants to Agent and each Lender as follows:

(a) each Loan Party has full power, authority and legal right to enter into this Amendment and to perform all its respective Obligations hereunder;

(b) this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party;

(c) this Amendment constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Loan Party enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(d) the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment (i) are within each Loan Party's corporate or limited liability company powers, as applicable, (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or limited liability company action, as applicable, (iii) are not in contravention of law or the terms of such Loan Party's Organizational Documents or to the conduct of such Loan Party's business or any Material Contract or undertaking to which such Loan Party is a party or by which such Loan Party is bound, including without limitation the Term Loan Documents, (iv) will not conflict with or violate any material provisions of any law or regulation, or any judgment, order or decree of any Governmental Body, (v) will not require the Consent of any Governmental Body, any party to a Material Contract or any other Person, except (x) any Consents of any party to a Material Contract or any other Person (other than a Governmental Body) with respect to which the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate to have a Material Adverse Effect, (y) any immaterial Consents of any Governmental Body, or (z) those Consents set forth on Schedule 5.1 to the Credit Agreement, all of which will have been duly obtained, made or complied with prior to the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and which are in full force and effect on the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, and (vi) will not conflict with, nor result in any breach in any of the provisions of or constitute a default under or result in the creation of any Lien except Permitted Encumbrances upon any asset of such Loan Party under the provisions of any material agreement, instrument, or other document to which such Loan Party is a party or by which it or its property is a party or by which it may be bound, including without limitation any of the Term Loan Documents;

(e) each Loan Party is duly formed or incorporated, as applicable, and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or formation, as applicable, and is good standing in such state and is qualified to do business in any state where the failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents, immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the Term Loan Twelfth Amendment, are true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as if made on the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment (including the Specified Waivers) and the Term Loan Twelfth Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is made as of an earlier and/or specified date, in which case such representation or warranty shall have been true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier or specified date; and

(g) on the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and immediately after giving effect to this Amendment (including the Specified Waivers) and the Term Loan Twelfth Amendment (including all necessary waivers and amendments grated pursuant thereto), no Default or Event of Default exists or has occurred and is continuing.

6. 2025 Equity Line of Credit. Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges, confirms and agrees that the filing for the 2025 Equity Line of Credit (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement after giving effect to this Amendment) shall be made on or before January 31, 2025 (or at Quantum's election, such later date as Agent may agree in its sole discretion). The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that if the Loan Parties fail to comply with the covenant set forth in this Section 6, such failure shall

constitute an immediate Event of Default under Section 10.5(a) of the Credit Agreement and that Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to exercise all of their rights and remedies under the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents in connection therewith (including, without limitation, the right to increase the Revolving Interest Rate to the Default Rate retroactive to December 31, 2024).

7. Costs and Expenses. Each Loan Party, jointly and severally, agrees to pay on demand all costs and expenses of Agent and the Lenders incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of this Amendment and the other agreements, instruments and documents to be delivered hereunder (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel to each of Agent and the Lenders with respect thereto) in accordance with the Credit Agreement.

8. Reaffirmation.

(a) Each Loan Party hereby ratifies and reaffirms (i) all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents to which it is a party, and (ii) its grant to Agent of a security interest in the Collateral under the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents to which it is a party.

(b) Square Box hereby confirms for the benefit of the Secured Parties that all obligations owed by it pursuant to Article XVII of the Credit Agreement shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the amendments referred to in this Amendment.

9. Acknowledgments. To induce Agent and Lenders to enter into this Amendment, each Loan Party acknowledges that:

(a) as of the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, (i) Agent and Lenders have performed without default all obligations required of Agent and Lenders under the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents; and (ii) there are no disputes with or claims against Agent or Lenders, or any knowledge of any facts giving rise to any disputes or claims, related to the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents, including, without limitation, any disputes or claims or knowledge of facts giving rise thereto, that involve a breach or violation on the part of Agent or any Lender of the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents; and

(b) no Loan Party has any valid defense to the enforcement of its respective obligations set forth in the Credit Agreement, the Other Documents or this Amendment, as applicable, by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date.

10. Release of Claims. In consideration of the agreements of the Agent and the Lenders contained in this Amendment, each Loan Party hereby irrevocably releases and forever discharges the Agent and Lenders and their respective successors, permitted assigns, and each of their respective officers, directors, Affiliates, attorneys, employees and agents (each, a "Released Person") of and from any and all claims, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings or demands, whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute or common law of any kind or character, known or unknown, which such Loan Party ever had or now has against Agent, any Lender or any other Released Person which relates, directly or indirectly, to any acts or omissions of Agent, any Lender or any other Released Person relating to the Credit Agreement or Other Document prior to the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date.

11. Governing Law. This Amendment and all matters relating hereto or arising herefrom (whether arising under contract law, tort law or otherwise) shall, in accordance with Section 5-1401 of the

General Obligations Law of the State of New York, be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York.

12. Reference to Credit Agreement. Each of the Credit Agreement and the Other Documents, and any and all other agreements, documents or instruments now or hereafter executed and/or delivered pursuant to the terms hereof or pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement as modified hereby, are hereby amended so that any reference therein to the Credit Agreement, whether direct or indirect, shall mean a reference to the Credit Agreement as modified hereby. This Amendment shall constitute an Other Document under the Credit Agreement.

13. Effect of this Amendment. Except as expressly amended or waived pursuant hereto, no other changes, waivers or modifications to the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents are intended or implied, and in all other respects, the Credit Agreement and each of the Other Documents is hereby specifically ratified, restated and confirmed by all parties hereto as of the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date. To the extent that any provision of the Credit Agreement or any of the Other Documents are inconsistent with the provisions of this Amendment, the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

14. Binding Effect. This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of each party hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

15. Further Assurances. The Loan Parties shall execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things as may be reasonably requested by Agent to effectuate the provisions and purposes of this Amendment.

16. Counterparts; Electronic Signature. This Amendment may be executed in any number of separate counterparts, all of which, when so executed, shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same agreement. Any signature delivered by a party by facsimile or electronic transmission (including email transmission of a.pdf image) shall be deemed to be an original signature hereto and shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words "execution," "execute", "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to this Amendment or any document to be signed in connection with this Amendment shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

17. Entire Understanding. This Amendment and the documents executed concurrently herewith contain the entire understanding between each Loan Party, Agent and each Lender and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, if any, relating to the subject matter hereof.

18. Severability. If any part of this Amendment is contrary to, prohibited by, or deemed invalid under Applicable Laws, such provision shall be inapplicable and deemed omitted to the extent so contrary, prohibited or invalid, but the remainder hereof shall not be invalidated thereby and shall be given effect so far as possible.

19. Captions. The captions at various places in this Amendment are intended for convenience only and do not constitute and shall not be interpreted as part of this Amendment.

20. Jury Waiver. EACH PARTY TO THIS AMENDMENT HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (A) ARISING UNDER THIS AMENDMENT, ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH, OR (B) IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES HERETO OR ANY OF THEM WITH RESPECT TO THIS AMENDMENT, ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH, OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED HERETO OR THERETO IN EACH CASE WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE AND EACH PARTY HEREBY CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY, AND THAT ANY PARTY TO THIS AMENDMENT MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OR A COPY OF THIS SECTION WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Amendment as of the date first above written.

BORROWERS:

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Vice President of Finance and Treasurer

QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Vice President of Finance and Treasurer

GUARANTORS:

SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED

By: /s/ Lewis Moorehead
Name: Lewis Moorehead
Title: Director

AGENT AND LENDERS:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Jeffrey Kessler
Name: Jeffrey Kessler
Title: Senior Vice President

EXHIBIT A
TO
NINETEENTH AMENDMENT AND WAIVER TO
AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

Amended Credit Agreement

[See Attached]

Exhibit A

Amended Credit Agreement

AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(AS AGENT)

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO
(AS LENDERS)

WITH

QUANTUM CORPORATION
QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC
(AS BORROWERS)
and
SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED
(AS GUARANTOR)

Dated as of December 27, 2018
as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2020, the Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 11, 2020, the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2020, the Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2020, the Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 5, 2021, the Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2021, the Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, the Eighth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2022, the Ninth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, the Tenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, the Eleventh Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2024, the Twelfth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2024, the Thirteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2024, the Fourteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2024, the Fifteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2024, the Sixteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, the Seventeenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, ~~and~~ the Eighteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of November 25, 2024, and the

Nineteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibits

Schedules

AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT
AND
SECURITY AGREEMENT

Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018, as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2020, the Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 11, 2020, the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2020, the Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2020, the Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 5, 2021, the Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2021, the Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, the Eighth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2022, the Ninth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, the Tenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, the Eleventh Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2024, the Twelfth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2024, the Thirteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2024, the Fourteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2024, the Fifteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 10, 2024, ~~and~~ the Sixteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, the Seventeenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2024, the Eighteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of November 25, 2024, and the Nineteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2025 (as so amended and as the same may be further amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time, this "Agreement"), by and among QUANTUM CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("Quantum"), QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Quantum LTO" and together with Quantum and each Person joined hereto as a borrower from time to time, collectively, the "Borrowers" and each a "Borrower"), SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 03819556) (" Square Box" and together with each Person joined hereto as a guarantor from time to time (collectively, the "Guarantors", and each a "Guarantor" and together with the Borrowers, collectively the "Loan Parties" and each a "Loan Party"), the financial institutions which are now or which hereafter become a party hereto (together with their respective successors and assigns, collectively, the "Lenders" and each individually a "Lender"), and PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ("PNC"), in its capacity as agent for Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the " Agent").

IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants and undertakings set forth herein, the Loan Parties, Lenders and Agent hereby agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS.

1.1 Accounting Terms. As used in this Agreement, the Other Documents or any certificate, report or other document made or delivered pursuant to this Agreement, accounting terms not defined in Section 1.2 hereof or elsewhere in this Agreement and accounting terms partly defined in Section 1.2 hereof to the extent not defined shall have the respective meanings given to them under GAAP; provided that, whenever such accounting terms are used for the purposes of determining compliance with financial covenants in this Agreement, such accounting terms shall be defined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if there occurs after March 31, 2021 any change in GAAP that affects

in any respect the calculation of any covenant set forth in this Agreement or the definition of any term defined under GAAP used in such calculations, and either Agent or Borrowing Agent so request, Agent and Borrowing Agent shall negotiate in good faith to amend the provisions of this Agreement that relate to the calculation of such covenants with the intent of having the respective positions of Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties after such change in GAAP conform as nearly as possible to their respective positions as of the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, provided that, until any such amendments have been agreed upon, the covenants in this Agreement shall be calculated as if no such change in GAAP had occurred and the Loan Parties shall provide additional financial statements or supplements thereto, attachments to Compliance Certificates and/or calculations regarding financial covenants as Agent may reasonably require in order to provide the appropriate financial information required hereunder with respect to the Loan Parties both reflecting any applicable changes in GAAP and as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the financial covenants before giving effect to the applicable changes in GAAP. The term "without qualification" as used herein to refer to opinions or reports provided by accountants shall mean an opinion or report that is (i) unqualified (other than qualifications pertaining solely to changes in GAAP to the extent any such change has no material effect on the calculation of, or compliance with, any financial covenant contained herein or the determination of the Formula Amount), and (ii) does not include any explanation, supplemental comment, or other comment concerning the ability of the applicable Person to continue as a going concern or concerning the scope of the audit, except in the case of each of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), any such qualification, explanation, supplemental comment or comment resulting solely from (1) an upcoming maturity date with respect to the Obligations or the Term Loan Indebtedness or (2) a breach or anticipated breach of a financial covenant. Without limiting the foregoing, leases shall continue to be classified and accounted for on a basis consistent with that reflected in the Historical Audited Financial Statements for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding any change in GAAP relating thereto, unless the parties hereto shall enter into a mutually acceptable amendment addressing such changes, as provided for above.

1.2 General Terms. For purposes of this Agreement the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"2022 Rights Offering" shall mean the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of Quantum in a public offering on or about the Ninth Amendment Effective Date.

"2025 Equity Line of Credit" shall mean the filing by Quantum of a Registration Statement on Form S-1 with the SEC with respect to shares of Quantum's common stock issuable under the 2025 Equity Line of Credit Agreement.

"2025 Equity Line of Credit Agreement" shall mean that certain Standby Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2025, between Quantum and YA II PN, Ltd.

"ABL Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"Accountants" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.7 hereof.

"Acquired Indebtedness" shall mean Indebtedness of a Person whose assets or Equity Interests are acquired by a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries in a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment; provided that such Indebtedness: (a) was in existence prior to the date of such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment, and (b) was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment.

"Additional Reporting Liquidity Triggering Event" shall mean Liquidity is less than $10,000,000 on any Business Day.

"Additional Reporting Period" shall mean the period commencing upon the occurrence of an Additional Reporting Triggering Event and ending on the occurrence of an Additional Reporting Satisfaction Event.

"Additional Reporting Satisfaction Event" shall mean the earliest date on which all of the following conditions precedent have been satisfied: (a) if the Additional Reporting Triggering Event shall have occurred as a result of the occurrence of an Additional Reporting Liquidity Triggering Event, Liquidity is equal to or greater than $10,000,000 for thirty (30) consecutive days; and (b) if the Additional Reporting Triggering Event shall have occurred as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such Event of Default shall have been waived in writing by Agent and all of the Lenders or the Required Lenders, as applicable.

"Additional Reporting Triggering Event" shall mean any of the following: (a) an Additional Reporting Liquidity Triggering Event has occurred or (b) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

"Adjusted Funded Debt" shall mean, with respect to any Person on any date of determination, the result of (a) the Funded Debt of such Person on such date, minus (b) all Qualified Cash of such Person on such date.

"Advance Rates" shall mean the advance rates in respect of Eligible Receivables and Eligible Inventory set forth in Section 2.1(a) hereof.

"Advances" shall mean and include the Revolving Advances, Letters of Credit and the Swing Loans.

"Affected Lender" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11 hereof.

"Affiliate" of any Person shall mean (a) any Person which, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person, or (b) any Person who is a director, manager, member, managing member, general partner or officer (i) of such Person, (ii) of any Subsidiary of such Person or (iii) of any Person described in clause (a) above. For purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) solely for purposes of Section 7.10 hereof, to vote ten percent (10%) or more of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or other Persons performing similar functions for any such Person, and (y) for all other purposes, to vote a majority of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or other Persons performing similar functions for any such Person or to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by ownership of Equity Interests, contract or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, no Prior Term Loan Lender, in its capacity as a holder of Warrants, shall constitute an Affiliate of Quantum.

"Agent" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and shall include its successors and permitted assigns.

"Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Alternate Base Rate" shall mean, on any date of determination, a rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Base Rate in effect on such date, (b) the sum of the Overnight Bank Funding Rate in effect on such date plus one half of one percent (0.50%), and (c) the sum of Daily Simple SOFR in effect on such date plus one percent (1.00%), so long as Daily Simple SOFR is offered, ascertainable and not unlawful; provided, however, if the Alternate Base Rate as determined above would be less than zero, then such rate

shall be deemed to be zero. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate (or any component thereof) shall take effect at the opening of business on the day such change occurs.

"Alternate Source" shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of "Overnight Bank Funding Rate".

"Amendment and Restatement Date" shall mean December 27, 2018.

"Anti-Terrorism Laws" shall mean any Laws applicable to any Loan Party relating to terrorism, trade sanctions programs and embargoes, import/export licensing, money laundering or bribery, and any regulation, order, or directive promulgated, issued or enforced pursuant to such Laws, including Executive Order No. 13224, the USA PATRIOT Act, the laws comprising or implementing the Bank Secrecy Act, and the laws administered by OFAC, all as amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, extended, or replaced from time to time.

"Applicable ECF Percentage" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Term Loan Agreement.

"Applicable Law" shall mean all laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Person, conduct, transaction, covenant, Other Document or contract in question, including all applicable common law and equitable principles, all provisions of all applicable state, federal and foreign constitutions, statutes, rules, regulations, treaties, directives and orders of any Governmental Body, and all binding orders, judgments and decrees of all courts and arbitrators.

"Applicable Margin" shall mean an amount equal to (a) three and three-quarters percent (3.75%) per annum for (i) Revolving Advances consisting of Domestic Rate Loans, and (ii) Swing Loans, and (b) an amount equal to four and three-quarters percent (4.75%) per annum for Revolving Advances consisting of Term SOFR Rate Loans.

"Application Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(b) hereof.

"Approvals" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.7(b) hereof.

"Approved Budget" shall mean, collectively, (a) the Initial Approved Budget and (b) any revisions, adjustments or modifications to the Initial Approved Budget which have been consented to by the Agent in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned) and delivered to the Agent pursuant to Section 9.14 hereof.

"Approved Electronic Communication" shall mean each notice, demand, communication, information, document and other material transmitted, posted or otherwise made or communicated by e-mail, e-fax, the Pinnacle System, or any other equivalent electronic service agreed to by Agent, whether owned, operated or hosted by Agent, any Lender, any of their Affiliates or any other Person, that any party is obligated to, or otherwise chooses to, provide to Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any Other Document, including any financial statement, financial and other report, notice, request, certificate and other information material; provided that Approved Electronic Communications shall not include any notice, demand, communication, information, document or other material that Agent specifically instructs a Person to deliver in physical form.

"Average Liquidity" shall mean, for any period of determination, the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the sum of Liquidity for each day during the applicable period ending on the day immediately preceding such date of determination, by (b) the number of days in such period.

"Average Undrawn Availability " shall mean, for any period of determination, the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the sum of Undrawn Availability for each day during the applicable period ending on the day immediately preceding such date of determination, by (b) the number of days in such period.

"Bail-In Action" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers.

"Bail-In Legislation" shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country which has implemented or at any time implements Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, the relevant implementing law or regulation as described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule from time to time and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, the UK Bail-In Legislation.

"Base Rate" shall mean the base commercial lending rate of PNC as publicly announced to be in effect from time to time, such rate to be adjusted automatically, without notice, on the effective date of any change in such rate. This rate of interest is determined from time to time by PNC as a means of pricing some loans to its customers and is neither tied to any external rate of interest or index nor does it necessarily reflect the lowest rate of interest actually charged by PNC to any particular class or category of customers of PNC.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean, for each Loan Party, each of the following: (a) each individual, if any, who, directly or indirectly, owns 25% or more of such Loan Party's Equity Interests; and (b) a single individual with significant responsibility to control, manage, or direct such Loan Party.

"Benefited Lender" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(e) hereof.

"Blocked Account Banks" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.8(h) hereof.

"Blocked Accounts" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.8(h) hereof.

"Board of Governors" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America or any successor thereto.

"Borrower" or "Borrowers" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and shall extend to all permitted successors and assigns of such Persons.

"Borrowers' Account" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.10 hereof.

"Borrowing Agent" shall mean Quantum.

"Borrowing Base Certificate" shall mean a certificate in substantially the form of Exhibit 1.2(a) hereto duly executed by the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer or Controller of the Borrowing Agent and delivered to Agent, appropriately completed, by which such officer shall certify to Agent the Formula Amount and calculation thereof as of the date of such certificate.

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than Saturday or Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banks are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business in East Brunswick, New Jersey; provided that when used in connection with an amount that bears interest at a rate based on SOFR or any direct or indirect calculation or determination of SOFR, the term "Business Day" shall mean any such day that is also a U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

"Capital Expenditures" shall mean (a) expenditures made or liabilities incurred for the acquisition of any fixed assets or improvements (or of any replacements or substitutions thereof or additions thereto)

which have a useful life of more than one year and which, in accordance with GAAP, would be classified as capital expenditures and (b) purchases of Service Inventory and net transfers of Manufacturing Inventory into Service Inventory. Capital Expenditures for any period shall include the principal portion of Capitalized Lease Obligations paid in such period.

"Capitalized Lease Obligation" shall mean, with respect to any Person, obligations of such Person under a Capital Lease.

"Capital Lease" shall mean a lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP.

"CARES Act" shall mean the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (P.L. 116-136), as amended (including any successor thereto), and all regulations, requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued by the SBA or any other Governmental Body in connection therewith, in each case as in effect from time to time.

"Cash Equivalents" shall mean (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) marketable direct obligations issued or fully guaranteed by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either S&P or Moody's, (c) commercial paper maturing no more than 270 days from the date of creation thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having a rating of at least A-1 from S&P or at least P-1 from Moody's, (d) certificates of deposit, time deposits, overnight bank deposits or bankers' acceptances maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by any bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia or any United States branch of a foreign bank having at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than $500,000,000, (e) deposit accounts maintained with (i) any bank that satisfies the criteria described in clause (d) above, or (ii) any other bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof so long as the full amount maintained with any such other bank is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, (f) repurchase obligations of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (d) of this definition or recognized securities dealer having combined capital and surplus of not less than $500,000,000, having a term of not more than seven days, with respect to securities satisfying the criteria in clauses (a) or (d) above, (g) debt securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any commercial bank satisfying the criteria described in clause (d) above, and (h) Investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are invested in the types of assets described in clauses (a) through (g) above.

"Cash Management Liabilities" shall mean the indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of any Loan Party to the provider of any Cash Management Products and Services (including all obligations and liabilities owing to such provider in respect of any returned items deposited with such provider). For purposes of this Agreement and all of the Other Documents, all Cash Management Liabilities of any Loan Party owing to any of the Secured Parties shall be "Obligations" hereunder and under the Other Documents, and the Liens securing such Cash Management Liabilities shall be pari passu with the Liens securing all other Obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents, subject to the express provisions of Section 11.5 hereof.

"Cash Management Policy" shall mean that certain Domestic Investment Policy of Quantum, as approved by its board of directors and as in effect on the Tenth Amendment Effective Date.

"Cash Management Products and Services" shall mean agreements or other arrangements under which Agent or any Lender or any Affiliate of Agent or a Lender provides any of the following products or services to any Loan Party: (a) credit cards; (b) credit card processing services; (c) debit cards and stored value cards; (d) commercial cards; (e) ACH transactions; and (f) cash management and treasury management services and products, including without limitation controlled disbursement accounts or services, lockboxes, automated clearinghouse transactions, overdrafts, interstate depository network services.

"CEA" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. §1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"CFTC" shall mean the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

"CERCLA" shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq.

"Certificate of Beneficial Ownership" shall mean, for each Loan Party, the certificate in form and substance acceptable to Agent (as amended or modified by Agent from time to time in its sole discretion), certifying, among other things, the Beneficial Owner of such Loan Party.

"Change in Law" shall mean the occurrence, after the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any Applicable Law; (b) any change in any Applicable Law or in the administration, implementation, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Body; or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Body; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, interpretations or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith (whether or not having the force of Applicable Law) and (y) all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, interpretations or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities (whether or not having the force of law), in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a Change in Law regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued, promulgated or implemented.

"Change of Control" shall mean:

(a) any person or group of persons (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(a) of the Exchange Act) shall have acquired beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act) of thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the voting Equity Interests of Quantum;

(b) any person or group of persons shall have acquired, by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation thereof, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, control over the Equity Interests of such persons entitled to vote for members of the board of directors of Quantum (on a fully diluted basis and taking into account all such Equity Interests that such person or group of persons has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right) representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of such Equity Interests;

(c) except pursuant to a transaction permitted hereunder, the failure of Quantum to beneficially own, directly or indirectly (on a fully diluted basis), one hundred percent (100%) of the voting Equity Interests of any other Loan Party; or

(d) any "change of control" or similar event (however denominated) shall occur under any indenture or other agreement with respect to Material Indebtedness of any Loan Party.

"Charges" shall mean all taxes, charges, fees, imposts, levies or other assessments, including all net income, gross income, gross receipts, sales, use, ad valorem, value added, transfer, franchise, profits, inventory, capital stock, license, withholding, payroll, employment, social security, unemployment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation and property taxes, custom duties, fees, assessments, liens, claims and charges of any kind whatsoever, together with any interest and any penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts, imposed by any taxing authority or other Governmental Body, domestic or foreign (including the PBGC or any environmental agency or superfund), upon the Collateral, any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

"CIP Regulations" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 14.12 hereof.

"Claims" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.5 hereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and any successor statute of similar import, and the rules and regulations thereunder, as from time to time in effect.

"Collateral" shall mean and include all right, title and interest of each Loan Party in all of the following property and assets of such Loan Party, in each case whether now existing or hereafter arising or created and whether now owned or hereafter acquired and wherever located:

(a) all Receivables and all supporting obligations relating thereto;

(b) all Equipment and fixtures;

(c) all general intangibles (including all payment intangibles and all software) and all supporting obligations related thereto;

(d) all Inventory;

(e) all Subsidiary Stock, securities, Investment Property and financial assets;

(f) all Real Property;

(g) all Intellectual Property, including (i) all reissues, re-examinations, continuations, continuations-in-part, divisionals, renewals, reversions and extensions of the foregoing, (ii) all goodwill of the business connected with the use of, and symbolized by, each trademark and trademark application, (iii) any claims for damages by way of any past, present or future infringement of any of the foregoing and all proceeds thereof (including, without limitation, all proceeds resulting under insurance policies), and (iv) all cash, income, royalties, fees, other proceeds, Receivables, accounts and general intangibles that consist of rights of payment to or on behalf of any Loan Party, proceeds from the sale, licensing or other disposition of all or any part of, or rights in, the foregoing by or on behalf of any Loan Party, and all rights to sue and recover at law or in equity for any past, present and future infringement, misappropriation, dilution, violation or other impairment thereof;

(h) all contract rights, rights of payment which have been earned under a contract, chattel paper (including electronic chattel paper and tangible chattel paper), commercial tort claims (whether now existing or hereafter arising); documents (including all warehouse receipts and bills of lading), deposit accounts, goods, instruments (including promissory notes), letters of credit (whether or not

the respective letter of credit is evidenced by a writing) and letter-of-credit rights, cash and cash equivalents, certificates of deposit, insurance proceeds (including hazard, flood and credit insurance), security agreements, eminent domain proceeds, condemnation proceeds, commercial tort claim proceeds and all supporting obligations;

(i) all ledger sheets, ledger cards, files, correspondence, records, books of account, business papers, computers, computer software (owned by any Loan Party or in which it has an interest), computer programs, tapes, disks and documents, and any other books and records, including all of such property relating to the property described in clauses (a) through and including (h) of this definition; and

(j) all proceeds and products of the property described in clauses (a) through and including (i) of this definition, in whatever form. It is the intention of the parties that if Agent shall fail to have a perfected Lien in any particular property or assets of any Loan Party for any reason whatsoever, but the provisions of this Agreement and/or of the Other Documents, together with all financing statements and other public filings relating to Liens filed or recorded against the Loan Parties, would be sufficient to create a perfected Lien in any property or assets that such Loan Party may receive upon the Disposition of such particular property or assets, then all such "proceeds" of such particular property or assets shall be included in the Collateral as original collateral that is the subject of a direct and original grant of a security interest as provided for herein and in the Other Documents (and not merely as proceeds (as defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) in which a security interest is created or arises solely pursuant to Section 9-315 of the Uniform Commercial Code).

Notwithstanding the forgoing, Collateral shall not include any Excluded Property.

"Commitments" shall mean the Revolving Commitments.

"Commitment Transfer Supplement" shall mean a document in the form of Exhibit 16.3 hereto, properly completed and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent by which the Purchasing Lender purchases and assumes a portion of the obligation of Lenders to make Advances under this Agreement.

"Compliance Certificate" shall mean a compliance certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.2(b) hereto to be signed by the Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer or Controller of Borrowing Agent.

"Conforming Changes" shall mean, with respect to the Term SOFR Rate or any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Alternate Base Rate," the definition of "Business Day", the definition of "Interest Period", the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, the timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods, the applicability of breakage provisions, and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of the Term SOFR Rate or such Benchmark Replacement and to permit the administration thereof by Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of the Term SOFR Rate or the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as Agent decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the Other Documents).

"Consents" shall mean all filings and all licenses, permits, consents, approvals, authorizations, qualifications and binding orders of Governmental Bodies and other third parties, domestic or foreign, necessary to carry on any Loan Party's business or necessary (including to avoid a conflict or breach under

any agreement, instrument, other document, license, permit or other authorization) for the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement, the Other Documents, or the Term Loan Documents, including any Consents required under all applicable federal, state or other Applicable Law.

"Consigned Inventory" shall mean Inventory of any Loan Party that is in the possession of another Person on a consignment, sale or return, or other basis that does not constitute a final sale and acceptance of such Inventory.

"Contract Rate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.1 hereof.

"Control Agreement" shall mean a control agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by a Loan Party, Agent and the applicable depository bank (with respect to a Blocked Account or Depository Account) or securities intermediary (with respect to a securities account).

"Controlled Group" shall mean, at any time, each Loan Party and all members of a controlled group of corporations and all trades or businesses (whether or not incorporated) under common control and all other entities which, together with any Loan Party, are treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"Covered Entity" shall mean (a) each Loan Party, each Subsidiary of each Loan Party, all Guarantors and all pledgors of Collateral and (b) each Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of a Person described in clause (a) above and (c) the directors, officers and employees of any Person described in clause (a) above. For purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the direct or indirect (x) ownership of, or power to vote, twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the issued and outstanding equity interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or other Persons performing similar functions for such Person, or (y) power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by ownership of equity interests, contract or otherwise.

"Customer" shall mean and include the account debtor with respect to any Receivable and/or the prospective purchaser of goods, services or both with respect to any contract or contract right, and/or any party who enters into or proposes to enter into any contract or other arrangement with any Loan Party, pursuant to which such Loan Party is to deliver any personal property or perform any services.

"Customs" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.13(b) hereof.

"Daily Simple SOFR" shall mean, for any day (a "SOFR Rate Day"), the interest rate per annum determined by the Agent by dividing (the resulting quotient rounded upwards, at the Agent's discretion, to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) (a) SOFR for the day (the "SOFR Determination Date") that is two (2) Business Days prior to (i) such SOFR Rate Day if such SOFR Rate Day is a Business Day or (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding such SOFR Rate Day if such SOFR Rate Day is not a Business Day, by (b) a number equal to 1.00 minus the SOFR Reserve Percentage. If Daily Simple SOFR as determined above would be less than the SOFR Floor, then Daily Simple SOFR shall be deemed to be the SOFR Floor. If SOFR for any SOFR Determination Date has not been published or replaced with a Benchmark Replacement by 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on the second Business Day immediately following such SOFR Determination Date, then SOFR for such SOFR Determination Date will be SOFR for the first Business Day preceding such SOFR Determination Date for which SOFR was published in accordance with the definition of "SOFR"; provided that SOFR determined pursuant to this sentence shall be used for purposes of calculating Daily Simple SOFR for no more than 3 consecutive SOFR Rate Days. If and when Daily Simple SOFR as determined above changes, any applicable rate of interest based on Daily Simple SOFR will change automatically without notice to the Borrowers, effective on the date of any such change.

"Debt Payments" shall mean, for any Person for any period, without duplication, all cash actually expended by such Person to make:

(a) Interest Expense for such period (including, without limitation, interest payments on any Advances hereunder, the Term Loans or any other Indebtedness but excluding interest paid-in-kind, amortization of financing fees and other non-cash Interest Expense), plus

(b) regularly scheduled principal payments made by such Person during such period in respect of the Term Loans and, to the extent accompanied by a permanent reduction of the applicable underlying commitment, regularly scheduled principal payments made during such period in respect of any other Indebtedness for borrowed money, plus

(c) regularly scheduled principal payments in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person during such period, plus

(d) payments by such Person of any regularly scheduled fees, commissions and charges payable under this Agreement, any of the Other Documents or any of the Term Loan Documents during such period (but excluding any one-time consent, closing, or upfront fees under any of such documents).

"Default" shall mean an event, circumstance or condition which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.1 hereof.

"Defaulting Lender" shall mean any Lender that: (a) has failed, within two (2) Business Days of the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Revolving Commitment Percentage of Advances, (ii) if applicable, fund any portion of its Participation Commitment in Letters of Credit or Swing Loans or (iii) pay over to Agent, any Issuer, Swing Loan Lender or any Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including a particular Default or Event of Default, if any) has not been satisfied; (b) has notified the Loan Parties or Agent in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including a particular Default or Event of Default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit; (c) has failed, within two (2) Business Days after request by Agent, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations) to fund prospective Advances and, if applicable, participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit and Swing Loans under this Agreement, provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon Agent's receipt of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to Agent; (d) has become the subject of an Insolvency Event; or (e) has failed at any time to comply with the provisions of Section 2.6(e) hereof with respect to purchasing participations from the other Lenders, whereby such Lender's share of any payment received, whether by setoff or otherwise, is in excess of its pro rata share of such payments due and payable to all of the Lenders.

"Delayed Draw Term Loans" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Term Loan Agreement.

"Depository Accounts" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.8(h) hereof.

"Designated Lender" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.2(d) hereof.

"Disposition" shall mean, with respect to any particular property or asset (other than cash or Cash Equivalents), the sale, lease, license, exchange, transfer or other disposition of such property or asset, and to "Dispose" of any particular property or asset shall mean to sell, lease, license, exchange, transfer or otherwise dispose of such property or asset.

"Disqualified Equity Interests" shall mean any Equity Interests which, by their terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interests into which they are convertible or for which they are exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event or condition, (a) mature or are mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is one hundred eighty (180) days following the Maturity Date (excluding any provisions requiring redemption upon a "change of control" or similar event; provided that such "change of control" or similar event results in the Payment in Full of the Obligations), (b) are convertible into or exchangeable for (i) debt securities or (ii) any Equity Interests referred to in (a) above, in each case, at any time on or prior to the date that is one hundred eighty (180) days following the Maturity Date, or (c) are entitled to receive scheduled dividends or distributions in cash prior to the time that the Obligations are Paid in Full.

"Document" shall have the meaning given to the term "document" in the Uniform Commercial Code.

"Dollar" and the sign "$" shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

"Dollar Equivalent" shall mean, as of any date of determination, (a) as to any amount denominated in Dollars, the amount thereof as of such date of determination, and (b) as to any amount denominated in another currency, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars as determined by Agent on the basis of the Currency Exchange Rate for the purchase of Dollars with such currency in effect on such date of determination.

"Domestic Rate Loan" shall mean any Advance that bears interest based upon the Alternate Base Rate.

"Drawing Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.14(b) hereof.

"EBITDA" shall mean, for any period, with respect to Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, the result of:

(a) net income (or loss) for such period, minus

(b) without duplication, the sum of the following amounts for such period (in each case to the extent included in determining net income (or loss) for such period):

(i) tax credits based on income, profits or capital, including federal, foreign, state, franchise and similar taxes,

(ii) extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring revenue, income and gains,

(iii) interest income,

(iv) income arising by reason of the application of FAS 141R,

(v) gains attributable to Investments in joint ventures and partnerships to the extent not distributed in cash to Quantum and its Subsidiaries,

(vi) cash or non-cash exchange, translation or performance gains relating to any Interest Rate Hedge, Foreign Currency Hedge or foreign currency exchange transaction, and

(vii) extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring non-cash gains or income (excluding any non-cash gain to the extent it represents the reversal of an accrual or reserve for a potential cash item that reduced EBITDA in any prior Reference Period), plus

(c) without duplication, the sum of the following amounts for such Reference Period (in each case to the extent included in determining net income (or loss) for such Reference Period):

(i) extraordinary, unusual, or non-recurring cash costs, cash expenses and cash losses, severance, facility closure costs and other restructuring charges, costs or reserves; provided that the aggregate amount of all such costs, expenses, losses, charges and reserves added to net income pursuant to this clause (c)(i) shall not exceed (x) $5,000,000 in any Reference Period (other than any Reference Period that includes a fiscal quarter referenced in clause (c)(i)(y) or (c)(i)(z)), (y) $22,000,000 in the aggregate for the fiscal quarters ending June 30, 2023, September 30, 2023, December 31, 2023, March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024, and (z) $10,000,000 in the aggregate for the fiscal quarters ending September 30, 2024, December 31, 2024, March 31, 2025 and June 30, 2025; provided that, together with each Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 9.7 or Section 9.8 for each Reference Period ending on or after June 30, 2023, Borrowing Agent shall provide Agent with a reasonably detailed itemization of all such costs, expenses, losses, charges and reserves added to net income pursuant to this clause (c)(i),

(ii) Interest Expense,

(iii) cash or non-cash exchange, translation or performance losses relating to any Interest Rate Hedge, Foreign Currency Hedge or foreign currency exchange transaction,

(iv) tax expense based on income, profits or capital, including federal, foreign, state, franchise, excise, VAT, property, withholding and similar taxes (and for the avoidance of doubt, specifically excluding any sales taxes or any other taxes held in trust for a Governmental Body),

(v) depreciation and amortization expenses,

(vi) service parts lower of cost or market non-cash adjustment up to an aggregate amount not to exceed $2,000,000 in any fiscal quarter,

(vii) reasonable costs, expenses, and fees (whether paid in cash, capitalized through amortization or written off) incurred (A) at any time prior to, on, or within the six (6) month period following the Sixth Amendment Effective Date in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any amendments hereto (including the Seventh Amendment), and the Term Loan Agreement (including any amendments thereto) and the repayment of the Indebtedness under the Prior Term Loan Documents up to an aggregate amount for all such costs, expenses and fees incurred under this clause (c)(vii)(A) not to exceed $20,000,000, (B) in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment consummated prior to the Sixth Amendment Effective Date; provided, that, the aggregate amount of such costs, expenses and fees added back pursuant to this clause (c)(vii)(B) shall not exceed 10% of EBITDA for such Reference Period when taken together with any amounts added back for the same Reference Period pursuant to clause (c)(xi)(A) below (prior to giving effect to this clause (c)(vii)(B) and clause (c)(xi)(A)), (C) at any time prior to, on, or within the six (6) month period

following the Tenth Amendment Effective Date in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any amendments hereto (including the Tenth Amendment), the Term Loan Agreement (including any amendments thereto) and the Tenth Amendment Term Loan, or (D) incurred at any time prior to, on, or within the six (6) month period following the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date in connection with the Sixteenth Amendment Transactions,

(viii) Reserved,

(ix) non-cash compensation expenses (including deferred non-cash compensation expenses), or other non-cash expenses or charges arising from the sale or issuance of Equity Interests, the granting of stock options, and the granting of stock appreciation rights and similar arrangements (including any repricing, amendment, modification, substitution, or change of any such Equity Interests, stock option, stock appreciation rights or similar arrangements), minus the amount of any such expenses or charges when paid in cash to the extent not deducted in the computation of net income (or loss),

(x) expenses reimbursed in cash by a third Person pursuant to an indemnity or guaranty in favor of Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries to the extent such amounts are actually received by Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries during such Reference Period,

(xi) with respect to any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment consummated after the Sixth Amendment Effective Date:

(A) out-of-pocket costs, fees, charges or expenses paid by Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries to any Person for services performed by such Person in connection with such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment to the extent incurred on or within 180 days prior to the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment;

(B) purchase accounting adjustments, including, without limitation, a dollar for dollar adjustment for that portion of revenue that would have been recorded in the relevant period had the balance of deferred revenue (unearned income) recorded on the closing balance sheet and before application of purchase accounting not been adjusted downward to fair value to be recorded on the opening balance sheet in accordance with GAAP purchase accounting rules; and

(C) non-cash adjustments in accordance with GAAP purchase accounting rules under FASB Statement No. 141R and EITF Issue No. 01-3, in the event that such an adjustment is required by Quantum's independent auditors, in each case, as determined in accordance with GAAP,

provided, that, any amounts added back pursuant to clause (c)(xi)(A) shall not to exceed 10% of EBITDA for such Reference Period when taken together with any amounts added back for the same Reference Period pursuant to clause (c)(vii)(B) above (prior to giving effect to clause (c)(xi)(A) and clause (c)(vii)(B)),

(xii) non-cash losses, expenses and charges attributable to Investments in joint ventures and partnerships,

(xiii) non-cash losses on sales or write-downs of assets, non-cash amortization or debt issuance costs, non-cash costs or charges associated with the issuance of any warrants issued by Quantum prior to the Closing Date, the Warrants, and other warrants issued in connection with the Term Loan Agreement on or prior to the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date, and any other non-cash charges or losses in accordance with GAAP; provided that if any such non-cash items represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, (A) the Borrowers may elect not to add back such non-cash

item in the current period and (B) to the extent the Borrowers elect to add back any such non-cash item, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from EBITDA to such extent, and

(xiv) losses and costs arising from the extinguishment of Indebtedness under the Prior Term Loan Documents.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (x) for purposes of calculating EBITDA for any fiscal period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters (each, a "Reference Period"), (A) if at any time during such Reference Period, Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries shall have made a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment, EBITDA for such Reference Period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment had occurred on the first day of the applicable Reference Period (including pro forma adjustments arising out of events which are directly attributable to such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment, are factually supportable, and are expected to have a continuing impact, in each case to be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Borrowers and Agent) and (B) if at any time during such Reference Period, Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries shall have made any Disposition of any division or line of business outside the Ordinary Course of Business that is permitted under this Agreement, EBITDA for such Reference Period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the EBITDA (if positive) attributable to the property that is the subject of such Disposition for such Reference Period or increased by an amount equal to the EBITDA (if negative) attributable thereto for such Reference Period, and (y) to the extent that any portion of the Permitted PPP Indebtedness is forgiven during any fiscal quarter, such portion shall be ignored for purposes of calculating EBITDA for each period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters that includes such fiscal quarter.

"EEA Member Country" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date indicated in a document or agreement to be the date on which such document or agreement becomes effective, or, if there is no such indication, the date of execution of such document or agreement.

"Eighteenth Amendment" shall mean the Eighteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Eighteenth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Eighteenth Amendment Effective Date" shall ~~have the meaning given to such term in the Eighteenth Amendment~~mean November 25, 2024.

"Eleventh Amendment" shall mean the Eleventh Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2024, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Eligibility Date" shall mean, with respect to each Loan Party and each Swap, the date on which this Agreement or any Other Document becomes effective with respect to such Swap (for the avoidance of doubt, the Eligibility Date shall be the Effective Date of such Swap if this Agreement or any Other Document is then in effect with respect to such Loan Party, and otherwise it shall be the Effective Date of this Agreement and/or such Other Documents to which such Loan Party is a party).

"Eligible Contract Participant" shall mean an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the CEA and regulations thereunder.

"Eligible Extended Terms Receivables" shall mean Receivables of a Borrower which (a) are owing from a Specified Customer and (b) satisfy all of the criteria of Eligible Receivables other than clause (c) of the definition thereof; provided, however, that no Receivable shall be an Eligible Extended Term Receivable if such Receivable is due or unpaid more than one hundred fifty (150) days after the original invoice date.

"Eligible Insured Foreign Receivables" shall mean each Receivable of a Borrower arising in the Ordinary Course of Business that (a) satisfies all of the criteria of Eligible Receivables, other than clause (g) of the definition of "Eligible Receivables" and (b) is credit insured (the insurance carrier, amount and terms of such insurance shall be reasonably acceptable to Agent and shall name Agent as beneficiary or loss payee, as applicable).

"Eligible Inventory" shall mean and include Inventory of a Borrower consisting of finished goods or raw materials valued at the lower of cost or market value, determined on a first-in-first-out basis, which is not, in Agent's opinion, obsolete, slow moving or unmerchantable and which Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, shall not deem ineligible Inventory, based on such considerations as Agent may from time to time deem appropriate. In addition, Inventory shall not be Eligible Inventory if it:

(a) consists of work in process;

(b) consists of Service Inventory;

(c) is not subject to a perfected, first priority Lien in favor of Agent or is subject to any other Liens (other than a Permitted Encumbrance);

(d) does not conform to all standards imposed by any Governmental Body which has regulatory authority over such goods or the use or sale thereof;

(e) constitutes Consigned Inventory;

(f) is subject to a License Agreement that prohibits the applicable Borrower or Agent from Disposing of the Intellectual Property licensed under such License Agreement, unless Agent is a party to a Licensor/Agent Agreement with the Licensor under such License Agreement (or Agent shall agree otherwise in its Permitted Discretion after establishing reserves against the Formula Amount with respect thereto as Agent shall deem appropriate in its Permitted Discretion);

(g) is located outside the continental United States or at a location that is not otherwise in compliance with this Agreement;

(h) is in-transit within the United States or in transit from a location outside the United States to a location of a Borrower or a Customer of such Borrower within the United States;

(i) is situated at a location not owned by a Borrower unless the owner or occupier of such location has executed in favor of Agent a Lien Waiver Agreement (or Agent shall agree otherwise in its Permitted Discretion after establishing reserves against the Formula Amount with respect thereto as Agent shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion); provided that, (x) no Lien Waiver Agreement shall be required and no reserve shall be established with respect to any location if the aggregate amount of Eligible Inventory at such location is less than $250,000; and (y) if no Lien Waiver Agreement has been executed and delivered to Agent with respect to any such location, no reserve shall be established with respect to such location until the date that is thirty (30) days after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date so long as Borrowers are diligently working to obtain a Lien Waiver Agreement with respect to such location; or

(j) if the sale of such Inventory would result in an ineligible Receivable.

"Eligible Receivables" shall mean and include each Receivable of a Borrower arising in the Ordinary Course of Business and which Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, shall deem to be an Eligible Receivable, based on such considerations as Agent may from time to time deem appropriate. A Receivable shall not be deemed eligible unless such Receivable is subject to Agent's first priority perfected Lien and no other Liens (other than Permitted Encumbrances). In addition, no Receivable shall be an Eligible Receivable if:

(a) (a) such Receivable arises from Recurring Royalty Revenue;

(b) (b) such Receivable arises out of a sale made by any Borrower to an Affiliate of any Borrower or to a Person controlled by an Affiliate of any Borrower;

(c) (c) such Receivable is due or unpaid more than one hundred twenty (120) days after the original invoice date or sixty (60) days after the original due date;

(d) (d) such Receivable is due from a Customer with respect to which fifty percent (50%) or more of the Receivables owing from such Customer are not deemed Eligible Receivables hereunder (such percentage may, in Agent's sole discretion, be increased or decreased from time to time);

(e) (e) any covenant, representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement with respect to such Receivable has been breached;

(f) (f) such Receivable is due from a Customer with respect to which an Insolvency Event shall have occurred;

(g) (g) the sale giving rise to such Receivable is to a Customer outside the continental United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada, unless such sale is on letter of credit, guaranty or acceptance terms, in each case acceptable to Agent in its Permitted Discretion or such Receivable constitutes an Eligible Insured Foreign Receivable;

(h) (h) the sale giving rise to such Receivable is on a bill-and-hold, guaranteed sale, sale-and-return, sale on approval, consignment or any other repurchase or return basis with the applicable Customer or is evidenced by chattel paper;

(i) (i) Agent believes, in its Permitted Discretion, that collection of such Receivable is insecure or that such Receivable may not be paid by reason of the Customer's financial inability to pay;

(j) (j) such Receivable is due from a Customer which is the United States of America, any state or any department, agency or instrumentality of any of them, unless the applicable Borrower assigns its right to payment of such Receivable to Agent pursuant to the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, as amended (31 U.S.C. Sub-Section 3727 et seq. and 41 U.S.C. Sub-Section 15 et seq.) or has otherwise complied with other applicable statutes or ordinances; provided that the amount of such Receivables which shall be deemed ineligible under this clause (j) on any date of determination shall be the amount of such Receivables in excess of $500,000 on such date;

(k) (k) the goods giving rise to such Receivable have not been delivered to and accepted by the Customer, the services giving rise to such Receivable have not been performed by the applicable Borrower and accepted by the Customer or such Receivable otherwise does not represent a final sale;

(l) (l) the Receivables of the Customer from which such Receivable is owing exceed a credit limit determined by Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, to the extent such Receivable exceeds such limit;

(m) (m) such Receivable is owing from a Customer whose total obligations owing to all Borrowers exceed 25% of all Eligible Receivables, to the extent of the obligations owing by such Customer in excess of such percentage; provided, however, such percentages, as applied to a particular Customer (x) may be reduced at any time by Agent in its Permitted Discretion if the creditworthiness of such Customer deteriorates in the determination of Agent, and (y) may be increased at any time by Agent in its Permitted Discretion;

(n) (n) the Receivable is subject to any offset, deduction, defense, dispute, credits or counterclaim (because, among other reasons, the Customer is also a creditor or supplier of a Borrower) or the Receivable is contingent in any respect or for any reason (but such Receivable shall only be ineligible to the extent of such offset, deduction, defense, counterclaim or contingency);

(o) (o) the applicable Borrower has made any agreement with any Customer for any deduction therefrom, except for discounts or allowances made in the Ordinary Course of Business for prompt payment, all of which discounts or allowances are reflected in the calculation of the face value of each respective invoice related thereto;

(p) (p) any return, rejection or repossession of the merchandise the sale of which gave rise to such Receivable has occurred or the rendition of services giving rise to such Receivable has been disputed;

(q) (q) such Receivable is not payable to a Borrower;

(r) (r) such Receivable is not evidenced by an invoice or other documentary evidence satisfactory to Agent; or

(s) (s) such Receivable is not otherwise satisfactory to Agent as determined in good faith by Agent in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion.

"Environmental Complaint" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.3(b) hereof.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean all federal, state and local environmental, land use, zoning, health, chemical use, safety and sanitation laws, statutes, ordinances and codes as well as common laws, relating to the protection of the environment, human health and/or governing the use, storage, treatment, generation, transportation, processing, handling, production or disposal of Hazardous Materials and the rules, regulations, policies, guidelines, interpretations, decisions, orders and directives of federal, state, international and local governmental agencies and authorities with respect thereto.

"Equipment" shall have the meaning given to the term "equipment" in the Uniform Commercial Code.

"Equity Interests" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, rights to purchase from such Person, options, warrants, general, limited or limited liability partnership interests, member interests, participation or other equivalents of or interest in (regardless of how designated) equity of such Person, whether voting or nonvoting, including common stock, preferred stock, convertible securities or any other "equity security" (as such term is defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act), including in each case all rights relating to such Equity Interests, whether arising under the Organizational Documents of the Person issuing such Equity Interests

or under the Applicable Laws of such issuer's jurisdiction of organization relating to the formation, existence and governance of corporations, limited liability companies or partnerships or business trusts or other legal entities, as the case may be.

"ERISA" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Erroneous Payment" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 14.15(a).

"Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 14.15(d).

"Erroneous Payment Impacted Class" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 14.15(d).

"Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 14.15(d).

"Erroneous Payment Subrogation Rights" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 14.15(d).

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"EU Withdrawal Act" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.31 hereof.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Article X hereof.

"Excess Cash Flow" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Term Loan Agreement.

"Excess Cash Flow Due Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.17(b) hereof.

"Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Excluded Accounts" shall mean (a) deposit accounts of Quantum and its Subsidiaries maintained at one or more depository banks located in the United States having an aggregate amount on deposit in all such accounts of not more than $250,000 at any one time, (b) deposit accounts of Quantum and its Subsidiaries maintained at depository banks located outside of the United States (other than the Swiss Blocked Accounts) having an aggregate amount on deposit in all such accounts of not more than $2,000,000 at any one time, (c) deposit accounts specially and exclusively used for payroll, payroll taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for employees of Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries, and (d) deposit accounts or securities accounts of Quantum and its Subsidiaries maintained for the sole purpose of providing deposits permitted pursuant to clause (k) of the definition of "Permitted Encumbrances".

"Excluded Hedge Liability or Liabilities" shall mean, with respect to each Loan Party, each of its Swap Obligations if, and only to the extent that, all or any portion of this Agreement or any Other Document that relates to such Swap Obligation is or becomes illegal under the CEA, or any rule, regulation or order of the CFTC, solely by virtue of such Loan Party's failure to qualify as an Eligible Contract Participant on the Eligibility Date for such Swap. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement or any Other Document to the contrary, the foregoing is subject to the following provisos: (a) if a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one Swap, this definition shall apply only

to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swaps for which such guaranty or security interest is or becomes illegal under the CEA, or any rule, regulations or order of the CFTC, solely as a result of the failure by such Loan Party for any reason to qualify as an Eligible Contract Participant on the Eligibility Date for such Swap; (b) if a guarantee of a Swap Obligation would cause such obligation to be an Excluded Hedge Liability but the grant of a security interest would not cause such obligation to be an Excluded Hedge Liability, such Swap Obligation shall constitute an Excluded Hedge Liability for purposes of the guaranty but not for purposes of the grant of the security interest; and (c) if there is more than one Loan Party executing this Agreement or the Other Documents and a Swap Obligation would be an Excluded Hedge Liability with respect to one or more of such Persons, but not all of them, the definition of "Excluded Hedge Liability or Liabilities" with respect to each such Person shall only be deemed applicable to (i) the particular Swap Obligations that constitute Excluded Hedge Liabilities with respect to such Person, and (ii) the particular Person with respect to which such Swap Obligations constitute Excluded Hedge Liabilities.

"Excluded Property" shall mean (a) any lease, license (including from a Governmental Body), state or local franchise, charter or authorization, license agreement, permit, contract or agreement to which any Loan Party is a party, and any of its rights or interests thereunder, if and to the extent that a security interest therein (i) is prohibited by or in violation of any Applicable Law or a term, provision or condition of any such lease, license, franchise, charter, authorization, license agreement, permit, contract or agreement or (ii) would require governmental consent, approval, license or authorization (unless in each case, such Applicable Law, term, provision or condition or the requirement for such consent, approval, license or authorization would be rendered ineffective with respect to the creation of such security interest pursuant to Sections 9-406, 9-407, 9-408 or 9-409 of the Uniform Commercial Code (or any successor provision or provisions) of any relevant jurisdiction or any other Applicable Law), provided, however, that the foregoing shall cease to be treated as "Excluded Property" (and shall constitute Collateral) immediately at such time as the contractual or legal prohibition shall no longer be applicable and to the extent severable, such security interest shall attach immediately to any portion of such lease, license, franchise, charter, authorization, contract or agreement not subject to the prohibitions specified in clauses (i) or (ii) above, provided, further that Excluded Property shall not include any proceeds of any such lease, license, franchise, charter, authorization, contract or agreement or any goodwill of the Loan Parties' business associated therewith or attributable thereto; (b) Excluded Accounts; (c) any Real Property of any Loan Party with a fair market value of less than $1,000,000; (d) Equity Interests issued by any Foreign Subsidiary other than Equity Interests (i) issued by Square Box and (ii) described in clause (b) of the definition of Subsidiary Stock; (e) any United States intent-to-use trademark applications to the extent that, and solely during the period in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark applications under applicable federal law, provided that upon submission and acceptance by the United States Patent and Trademark Office of a "statement to allege use" or an "amendment to allege use" with respect thereto, such intent-to-use trademark application shall be considered Collateral; (f) commercial tort claims where the amount of damages claimed by the applicable Loan Party is less than $500,000; (g) Margin Stock (to the extent a security interest therein would violate the provisions of the regulations of the Board of Governors, including Regulation T, Regulation U, or Regulation X) and Equity Interests in any Person other than wholly-owned Subsidiaries that cannot be pledged without the consent of unaffiliated third parties; and (h) any assets (except for the Swiss Blocked Accounts) located outside the United States to the extent that such assets require action under the law of any non-U.S. jurisdiction to create or perfect a security interest in such assets under such non-U.S. jurisdiction, including any intellectual property registered in any non-U.S. jurisdiction, to the extent that the Agent determines in its Permitted Discretion that the cost of obtaining such perfected security interest in such non-U.S. jurisdiction outweighs the value to the Lenders of obtaining such perfected security interest. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement or any Other Document, none of the Equity Interests of Square Box shall constitute Excluded Property.

"Excluded Taxes" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) and franchise Taxes, in each case (i) imposed by the jurisdiction (or

any political subdivision thereof) under the laws of which such Recipient is organized or in which its principal office or applicable lending office is located or (ii) imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than any such connection arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received payment under, or enforced its rights or remedies under, this Agreement or any Other Document), (b) any branch profits Taxes imposed by the United States of America or any similar tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which any Loan Party is or has been located, (c) in the case of a Lender, any U.S. withholding Tax that is imposed on amounts payable to such Lender pursuant to a law in effect at the time such Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Loan Parties with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 3.10(a) hereof, (d) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 3.10(e) hereof, or (e) any Taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Existing Credit Agreement" shall mean the Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Original Closing Date, as heretofore amended, modified and supplemented, by and among Agent, Lenders and Borrowers.

"Existing Lenders" shall mean the financial institutions which are parties to the Existing Credit Agreement as lenders.

"Existing Loan Documents" shall mean, collectively, the Existing Credit Agreement and all of the other agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection therewith or related thereto.

"Extraordinary Receipts" shall mean the Net Cash Proceeds received by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries not in the Ordinary Course of Business (and not consisting of proceeds from the sale of Inventory), including, without limitation, (a) proceeds under any insurance policy on account of damage or destruction of any assets or property of such Loan Party or Subsidiary, (b) condemnation awards (and payments in lieu thereof), (c) indemnity payments, (d) foreign, United States, state or local tax refunds, (e) pension plan reversions and (f) judgments, proceeds of settlements or other consideration of any kind in connection with any cause of action.

"Facility Fee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

"FATCA" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Bodies and implementing such Sections of the Code.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate" shall mean, for any day, the rate per annum (based on a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed and rounded upward to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or any successor), based on such day's overnight federal funds transactions by depositary institutions, as determined in such matter as such Federal Reserve Bank (or any successor) shall set forth on its public website from time to time, and as published on the next succeeding Business Day by such Federal Reserve Bank as the "Federal Funds Effective Rate"; provided, if such Federal Reserve Bank (or its successor) does not publish such rate on any day, the "Federal Funds Effective Rate" for such day shall be the Federal Funds Effective Rate for the last day on which such rate was announced.

"Fee Letter" shall mean the ~~Seventh~~Eighth Amended and Restated Fee Letter, dated as of ~~August 13, 2024~~the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Borrowers and Agent.

"Fifteenth Amendment" shall mean the Fifteenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 10, 2024, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" shall mean, with respect to any Person for any fiscal period, the ratio of (a) the result of (i) EBITDA for such Person for such period, minus (ii) Unfunded Capital Expenditures made by such Person during such period, to (b) the sum of all Fixed Charges made by such Person during such period.

"Fixed Charges" shall mean, with respect to any Person for any fiscal period, the sum of the following, without duplication (in each case determined in accordance with GAAP): (a) all Debt Payments made by such Person during such period, plus (b) all federal, state, and local income taxes paid in cash by such Person during such period, plus (c) all Restricted Payments (other than Restricted Payments permitted by Section 7.7(d) hereof) paid in cash by such Person during such period; plus (d) all rent paid in cash by such Person during such period for restructured facilities.

"Flood Laws" shall mean all Applicable Laws relating to policies and procedures that address requirements placed on federally regulated lenders under the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 and other Applicable Laws related thereto.

"Foreign Cash Equivalents" shall mean (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United Kingdom or any European Union Central Bank or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United Kingdom or any European Union Central Bank, in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) marketable direct obligations issued or fully guaranteed by any state, province or territory of the United Kingdom or any European Union Central Bank, or any political subdivision of any such state, province, territory or country or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either S&P or Moody's, (c) certificates of deposit, time deposits, overnight bank deposits or bankers' acceptances maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by any bank organized under the laws of the United Kingdom o r any European Union Central Bank at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than the Dollar Equivalent of $500,000,000, (d) deposit accounts maintained with (i) any bank that satisfies the criteria described in clause (c) above, or (ii) any other bank organized under the laws of the United Kingdom so long as the full amount maintained with any such other bank is insured by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme, (e) repurchase obligations of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (c) of this definition or any recognized securities dealer having combined capital and surplus of not less than the Dollar Equivalent of $500,000,000, having a term of not more than seven days, with respect to securities satisfying the criteria in clauses (a) or (c) above, (f) debt securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any commercial bank satisfying the criteria described in clause (c) above, and (g) Investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are invested in the types of assets described in clauses (a) through (f) above.

"Foreign Currency Hedge" shall mean any foreign exchange transaction, including spot and forward foreign currency purchases and sales, listed or over-the-counter options on foreign currencies, non-deliverable forwards and options, foreign currency swap agreements, currency exchange rate price hedging arrangements, and any other similar transaction providing for the purchase of one currency in exchange for the sale of another currency.

"Foreign Currency Hedge Liabilities" shall mean the liabilities of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries owing to the provider of a Foreign Currency Hedge. For purposes of this Agreement and all of the Other Documents, all Foreign Currency Hedge Liabilities of any Loan Party or Subsidiary that is party to any Lender-Provided Foreign Currency Hedge shall, for purposes of this Agreement and all of the Other Documents, be "Obligations" of such Person and of each other Loan Party, be guaranteed obligations under any Guaranty and secured obligations under any Guarantor Security Agreement, as applicable, and otherwise treated as Obligations for purposes of the Other Documents, except to the extent constituting Excluded Hedge Liabilities of such Person. The Liens securing the Foreign Currency Hedge Liabilities shall be pari passu with the Liens securing all other Obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents, subject to the express provisions of Section 11.5 hereof.

"Foreign Lender" shall mean any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Loan Parties are resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States of America, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

"Foreign Subsidiary" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary of any Person that is not organized or incorporated in the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia, or (b) any Subsidiary of any Person that is organized or incorporated in the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia that owns (directly or indirectly) no assets other than Equity Interests and/or debt interests of one or more Subsidiaries described in clause (a) above and other de minimis assets.

"Format Development Agreement" shall mean: (a) the Format Development Agreement, dated March 10, 2016, among Quantum, Hewlett-Packard Company ("HP") and International Business Machines Corporation ("IBM") relating to LTO8; (b) the Format Development Agreement, dated August 20, 2012, between Quantum, HP, and IBM relating to LTO7; (c) the Format Development Agreement, dated August 24, 2009, between Quantum, HP and IBM relating to LTO6; (d) the Format Development Agreement, dated March 23, 2007, between Quantum, HP and IBM relating to LTO 5; (e) the Format Development Agreement, dated August 18, 2005, between Quantum, HP and IBM relating to LTO4; (f) the Format Development Agreement, dated January 22, 2003, between Certance LLC, HP and IBM relating to LTO3; and (g) any prior or subsequent format development agreement relating to LTO to which Quantum or any Subsidiary is a party.

"Formula Amount" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a) hereof.

"Fourteenth Amendment" shall mean the Fourteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2024, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Funded Debt" shall mean, with respect to any Person, without duplication, (a) all Indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (but not including trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business which are not represented by a promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness and which are not more than sixty (60) days past due (and, for the avoidance of doubt, any royalty payments payable in the Ordinary Course of Business in respect of non-exclusive licenses)), (c) all Indebtedness of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures, or similar evidences of Indebtedness that by its terms matures more than one year from, or is directly or indirectly renewable or extendible at such Person's option under a revolving credit or similar agreement obligating the lender or lenders to extend credit over a period of more than one year from the date of creation thereof, (d) all reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) of such Person under any letter of credit agreement, banker's acceptance agreement or similar arrangement that have been drawn but not yet reimbursed, (e) all Capitalized Lease Obligations and Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness of such Person, (f) all current maturities of long-term debt,

revolving credit and short term debt of such Person extendible beyond one year at the option of the debtor, (g) in the case of the Loan Parties, the Obligations and the Term Loan Indebtedness, and (h) without duplication, Indebtedness consisting of guaranties of Funded Debt of other Persons; provided that (i) for purposes of determining the amount of Funded Debt with respect to the Obligations, the amount of Funded Debt shall be equal to the quotient of (x) the sum of the outstanding Revolving Advances, Swing Loans and the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit for each day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter, divided by (y) the number of such days in such fiscal quarter; and (ii) for purposes of determining the amount of the Term Loan Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.5(c) hereof and the calculation of Applicable Margin (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement), Funded Debt shall exclude the Tenth Amendment Term Loan.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America in effect from time to time.

"Governmental Body" shall mean any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof or any entity, authority, agency, division or department exercising the executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to a government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank) and any group or body charged with setting financial accounting or regulatory capital rules or standards (including, without limitation, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Bank for International Settlements or the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision or any successor or similar authority to any of the foregoing).

"Guarantor" or "Guarantors" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and shall extend to all permitted successors and assigns of such Persons.

"Guarantor Security Agreement" shall mean any security agreement executed by any Guarantor in favor of Agent securing the Obligations or the Guaranty of such Guarantor, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

"Guaranty" shall mean any guaranty of the Obligations executed by a Guarantor in favor of Agent for its benefit and for the ratable benefit of Lenders, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, including Article XVII hereof.

"Hazardous Discharge" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.3(b) hereof.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean, without limitation, any flammable explosives, radon, radioactive materials, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum and petroleum products, methane, hazardous materials, Hazardous Wastes, hazardous or Toxic Substances or related materials as defined in or subject to regulation under Environmental Laws.

"Hazardous Wastes" shall mean all waste materials subject to regulation under CERCLA, RCRA or applicable state law, and any other applicable Federal and state laws now in force or hereafter enacted relating to hazardous waste disposal.

"Hedge Liabilities" shall mean collectively, the Foreign Currency Hedge Liabilities and the Interest Rate Hedge Liabilities.

"Historical Audited Financial Statements" shall mean the audited consolidated balance sheets of Quantum and its Subsidiaries as at the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for such fiscal year, including the notes thereto.

"Immaterial Subsidiary" shall mean, at any time, any Subsidiary of any Loan Party (a) designated as such by Borrowing Agent after the Tenth Amendment Effective Date in a written notice delivered to Agent and (b) which does not (i) (x) own or generate any Receivables or Inventory, (y) have revenues in any fiscal year in excess of $250,000 (other than, in the case of Quantum International, revenue generated through foreign branch offices pursuant to the Transfer Pricing Program) and (z) receive or generate any royalty revenue, or (ii) own, hold, or have an exclusive license to use, any Material Intellectual Property; it being understood that, as of the Tenth Amendment Effective Date, each of (1) Advanced Digital Information Corporation, a Washington corporation, (2) Certance (US) Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, (3) Certance Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation, (4) Certance LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (5) Quantum International, (6) Quantum India Development Center Private Ltd., a company incorporated under the laws of India, and (7) Quantum Government, Inc., a Delaware corporation, shall be deemed to be an "Immaterial Subsidiary".

"Indebtedness" shall mean, as to any Person at any time, any and all indebtedness, obligations or liabilities of such Person (whether matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, or joint or several) of such Person for or in respect of: (a) borrowed money; (b) amounts received under or liabilities in respect of any note purchase or acceptance credit facility, and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments; (c) all Capitalized Lease Obligations; (d) reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) under any letter of credit agreement, banker's acceptance agreement or similar arrangement that have been drawn but not yet reimbursed; (e) obligations (determined as the mark-to-market value(s)) under any Interest Rate Hedge, Foreign Currency Hedge, or other interest rate management device, foreign currency exchange agreement, currency swap agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement, in each case, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting arrangement relating to such obligations; (f) any other advances of credit made to or on behalf of such Person or any other transaction (including forward sale or purchase agreements and conditional sales agreements) having the commercial effect of a borrowing of money entered into by such Person to finance its operations or capital requirements including to finance the purchase price of property or services and all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (but excluding (1) trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business which are not represented by a promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness (and, for the avoidance of doubt, any royalty payments payable in the Ordinary Course of Business in respect of non-exclusive licenses) and (2) the consideration payable in respect of any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment); (g) all Equity Interests of such Person subject to repurchase or redemption rights or obligations (excluding repurchases or redemptions at the sole option of such Person); (h) all indebtedness, obligations or liabilities secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such indebtedness, obligations or liabilities are otherwise an obligation of such Person; (i) all obligations of such Person for "earnouts", purchase price adjustments, profit sharing arrangements, deferred purchase money amounts and similar payment obligations or continuing obligations of any nature of such Person arising out of purchase and sale contracts and in each case to the extent appearing as a liability on such Person's balance sheet in accordance with GAAP; (j) off-balance sheet liabilities of such Person; (k) obligations arising under bonus, deferred compensation, incentive compensation or similar arrangements, other than those arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; and (l) any guaranty of any indebtedness, obligations or liabilities of a type described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (k).

"Indemnified Party" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.5 hereof.

"Indemnified Taxes" shall mean (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrowers under this Agreement or any Other Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a) of this definition, Other Taxes.

"Initial Approved Budget" means the budget, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent, delivered by the Loan Parties to, and accepted by, the Agent on or prior to the Sixteenth Effective Date, which budget shall include, among other things, the projected financial operations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, cash availability schedules and forecasts of the Loan Parties' cash requirements and projected uses of the Delayed Draw Term Loans) for the 36-week period starting on July 1, 2024.

"Insolvency Event" shall mean, with respect to any Person, including without limitation any Lender, that such Person or such Person's direct or indirect Parent (a) becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding (including any proceeding under Title 11 of the United States Code), or regulatory restrictions, (b) has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it or has called a meeting of its creditors, (c) admits in writing its inability, or is generally unable, to pay its debts as they become due or ceases operations of its present business, (d) with respect to a Lender, such Lender is unable to perform hereunder due to the application of Applicable Law, or (e) has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment of a type described in clauses (a) or (b), provided that an Insolvency Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person or such Person's direct or indirect Parent by a Governmental Body or instrumentality thereof if, and only if, such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Person (or such Governmental Body or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

"Intellectual Property" shall mean property constituting a patent, copyright, trademark, service mark, trade name, mask work, trade secrets or design right under Applicable Law (and any registration or application in respect of the foregoing), including any such property to which a Loan Party has a license or other right to use any of the foregoing under Applicable Law.

"Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean that certain Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, between Agent and Term Loan Agent, as acknowledged and agreed to by the Loan Parties, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, and Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, and as the same may be further amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Interest Expense" shall mean, for any period, the aggregate interest expense of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for such period, determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period provided for any Term SOFR Rate Loan pursuant to Section 2.2(b) hereof.

"Interest Rate Hedge" shall mean an interest rate exchange, collar, cap, swap, floor, adjustable strike cap, adjustable strike corridor, cross-currency swap or similar agreement entered into by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries in order to provide protection to, or minimize the impact upon, any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries of increasing floating rates of interest applicable to Indebtedness.

"Interest Rate Hedge Liabilities" shall mean the liabilities owing to the provider of any Interest Rate Hedge. For purposes of this Agreement and all of the Other Documents, all Interest Rate Hedge Liabilities of any Loan Party or Subsidiary that is party to any Lender-Provided Interest Rate Hedge shall be "Obligations" hereunder and under the Other Documents, except to the extent constituting Excluded

Hedge Liabilities of such Person, and the Liens securing such Interest Rate Hedge Liabilities shall be pari passu with the Liens securing all other Obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents, subject to the express provisions of Section 11.5 hereof.

"Inventory" shall mean and include as to each Loan Party all of such Loan Party's inventory (as defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) and all of such Loan Party's goods, merchandise and other personal property, wherever located, to be furnished under any consignment arrangement, contract of service or held for sale or lease, all raw materials, work in process, finished goods and materials and supplies of any kind, nature or description which are or might be used or consumed in such Loan Party's business or used in selling or furnishing such goods, merchandise and other personal property, and all Documents.

"Investment" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any investment by such Person in any other Person (including Affiliates) in the form of loans, guarantees, advances, capital contributions (excluding (a) commission, travel, moving expenses and similar advances to officers and employees of such Person made in the Ordinary Course of Business, and (b) bona fide accounts receivable arising in the Ordinary Course of Business), or acquisitions of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or all or substantially all of the assets of such other Person (or of any division or business line of such other Person). The amount of any Investment shall be the original cost of such Investment plus the cost of all additions thereto, without any adjustment for increases or decreases in value, or write-ups, write-downs, or write-offs with respect to such Investment.

"Investment Property" shall mean and include, with respect to any Person, all of such Person's now owned or hereafter acquired securities (whether certificated or uncertificated), securities entitlements, securities accounts, commodities contracts and commodities accounts, and any other asset or right that would constitute "investment property" under the Uniform Commercial Code.

"Investment Property Collateral" shall mean all Collateral comprised of Investment Property.

"Invicto" shall mean Invicto Software Solutions Private Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of India.

"Invicto Acquisition" shall mean the acquisition by Quantum of the Assigned Intellectual Property Rights (as defined in the Invicto Acquisition Agreement) of Invicto, and the other transactions contemplated by the Invicto Acquisition Agreement.

"Invicto Acquisition Agreement" shall mean the Deed of Assignment of Intellectual Property Rights, dated as of August 24, 2021, by and among Quantum, as the assignee, Invicto, as the assignor, the Promoters (as defined therein), and the other parties thereto, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"Issuers" shall mean, collectively: (a) Agent, in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder and (b) any other Lender which is requested by Borrowing Agent and is acceptable to Agent in its sole discretion to become an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder; each an "Issuer".

"Law(s)" shall mean any law(s) (including common law), constitution, statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ordinance, binding opinion, release, ruling, order, executive order, injunction, writ, decree, bond, judgment, authorization or approval, lien or award of or any settlement arrangement, by agreement, consent or otherwise, with any Governmental Body, foreign or domestic.

"Leasehold Interests" shall mean all of each Loan Party's right, title and interest in and to, and as lessee of, the premises identified as leased Real Property on Schedule 4.4 hereto.

"Lender" and "Lenders" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the preamble to this Agreement and shall include each Person which becomes a permitted transferee, successor or assign of any Lender. For the purposes of any provision of this Agreement or any Other Document which provides for the granting of a security interest or other Lien to Agent for the benefit of Lenders as security for the Obligations, "Lenders" shall include any Affiliate of a Lender to which such Obligation (specifically including any Hedge Liabilities in respect of Lender-Provided Hedges and any Cash Management Liabilities) is owed.

"Lender-Provided Hedges" shall mean, collectively, all Lender-Provided Foreign Currency Hedges and all Lender-Provided Interest Rate Hedges.

"Lender-Provided Foreign Currency Hedge" shall mean a Foreign Currency Hedge which is provided by any Lender to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party and for which such Lender confirms to Agent in writing prior to the execution thereof that it: (a) is documented in a standard International Swap Dealers Association, Inc. Master Agreement or another reasonable and customary manner; (b) provides for the method of calculating the reimbursable amount of the provider's credit exposure in a reasonable and customary manner; and (c) is entered into for hedging (rather than speculative) purposes.

"Lender-Provided Interest Rate Hedge" shall mean an Interest Rate Hedge which is provided by any Lender to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party and with respect to which such Lender confirms to Agent in writing prior to the execution thereof that it: (a) is documented in a standard International Swap Dealers Association, Inc. Master Agreement or another reasonable and customary manner; (b) provides for the method of calculating the reimbursable amount of the provider's credit exposure in a reasonable and customary manner; and (c) is entered into for hedging (rather than speculative) purposes.

"Letter of Credit Application" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.12(a) hereof.

"Letter of Credit Borrowing" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.14(d) hereof.

"Letter of Credit Fees" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.2 hereof.

"Letter of Credit Sublimit" shall mean $3,000,000.

"Letters of Credit" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.11 hereof.

"License Agreement" shall mean any agreement between any Loan Party and a Licensor pursuant to which such Loan Party is authorized to use any Intellectual Property in connection with the manufacturing, marketing, sale or other distribution of any Inventory of such Loan Party or otherwise in connection with such Loan Party's business operations.

"Licensor" shall mean any Person from whom any Loan Party obtains the right to use (whether on an exclusive or non-exclusive basis) any Intellectual Property in connection with such Loan Party's manufacture, marketing, sale or other distribution of any Inventory or otherwise in connection with such Loan Party's business operations.

"Licensor/Agent Agreement" shall mean an agreement between Agent and a Licensor, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, by which Agent is given the unqualified right, vis-à-vis such Licensor, to enforce Agent's Liens with respect to and to Dispose of any Loan Party's Inventory with the benefit of any Intellectual Property applicable thereto, irrespective of such Loan Party's default under any License Agreement with such Licensor.

"Lien" shall mean any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, security interest, lien (whether statutory or otherwise), encumbrance, preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement held or asserted in respect of any asset of any kind or nature whatsoever including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, the interest of a lessor under any capital lease (or financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing), and the filing of, or agreement to give, any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code or comparable law of any jurisdiction.

"Lien Waiver Agreement" shall mean an agreement which is executed in favor of Agent and Term Loan Agent by a Person who owns or occupies premises at which any Collateral may be located from time to time in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

"Liquidity" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) Undrawn Availability on such date, plus (b) the aggregate amount of all Qualified Cash on such date.

"Loan Party" or "Loan Parties" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and shall extend to all permitted successors and assigns of such Persons.

"LTO Consortium" shall mean any Person party to a Format Development Agreement.

"LTO Program" shall mean assets (including Intellectual Property) and revenue directly related and attributable to the Linear Tape-Open ("LTO") format for which a Format Development Agreement exists.

"Manufacturing Inventory" shall mean Inventory classified on any Loan Party's balance sheet as manufacturing inventory in accordance with GAAP.

"Margin Stock" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, assets, business or properties of either (i) Quantum or (ii) the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, (b) the ability of either (i) Quantum or (ii) the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, to duly and punctually pay or perform the Obligations in accordance with the terms hereof, (c) Agent's Liens on the Collateral or the priority of any such Lien on all or a material portion of the Collateral or (d) the practical realization of the benefits of Agent's and each Lender's rights and remedies under this Agreement and the Other Documents.

"Material Contract" shall mean any contract, agreement, instrument, permit, lease or license, written or oral, of any Loan Party, which is material to any Loan Party's business or which the failure to comply with could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

"Material Customers" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the top five (5) Customers of Quantum and its Subsidiaries for the trailing twelve (12) month period ending on the last day of the month most recently ended, as measured by the aggregate revenue received by Quantum and its Subsidiaries from all Customers.

"Material Indebtedness" shall mean Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) of any Loan Party to any Person with a then-outstanding principal balance (or, in the case of any Indebtedness not so denominated, with a then-outstanding total obligation amount) of $3,000,000 or more.

"Material Intellectual Property" shall mean any Intellectual Property that is material to the business of any Loan Party, individually, or the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, and which shall, for the avoidance

of doubt, include material software owned, held or licensed by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries (other than non-exclusive software licenses granted in the Ordinary Course of Business).

"Maturity Date" shall mean August 5, 2026.

"Maximum Revolving Advance Amount" shall mean $40,000,000.

"Maximum Swing Loan Advance Amount" shall mean $4,000,000.

"Maximum Undrawn Amount" shall mean, with respect to any outstanding Letter of Credit as of any date, the amount of such Letter of Credit that is or may become available to be drawn, including all automatic increases provided for in such Letter of Credit, whether or not any such automatic increase has become effective.

"Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3(d) hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or any successor.

"Multiemployer Plan" shall mean a "multiemployer plan" as defined in Section 3(37) or 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which contributions are required or, within the preceding five plan years, were required by any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group.

"Multiple Employer Plan" shall mean a Plan which has two or more contributing sponsors (including any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group) at least two of whom are not under common control, as such a plan is described in Section 4063 or 4064 of ERISA.

"Negotiable Document" shall mean a Document that is "negotiable" within the meaning of Article 7 of the Uniform Commercial Code.

"Net Cash Proceeds" shall mean:

(a) with respect to any Disposition by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any assets, the amount of cash proceeds received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial consideration or through the payment of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of such Loan Party or Subsidiary in connection therewith after deducting therefrom only (i) the amount of any Indebtedness secured by any Permitted Encumbrance on any asset (other than (A) the Obligations and (B) Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such asset) which is required to be, and is, repaid in connection with such Disposition, (ii) reasonable fees, commissions and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such Disposition, (iii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such Disposition, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of receipt of such cash, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, and are properly attributable to such transaction; and (iv) all amounts that are set aside as a reserve (A) for adjustments in respect of the purchase price of such assets, (B) for any liabilities associated with such sale or casualty, to the extent such reserve is required by GAAP, and (C) for the payment of unassumed liabilities relating to the assets sold or otherwise Disposed of at the time of, or within 30 days after, the date of such Disposition;

(b) with respect to the issuance or incurrence of any Indebtedness by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or the issuance by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any Equity Interests, the aggregate amount of cash received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial

consideration or through the payment or disposition of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such issuance or incurrence, after deducting therefrom only (i) reasonable fees, commissions and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such issuance or incurrence, and (ii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such issuance or incurrence, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of receipt of such cash, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, and are properly attributable to such transaction; and

(c) with respect to any Extraordinary Receipts received by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the amount of cash proceeds received (directly or indirectly) from time to time (whether as initial consideration or through the payment of deferred consideration) by or on behalf of such Loan Party or Subsidiary in connection therewith after deducting therefrom only (i) the amount of any Indebtedness secured by any Permitted Encumbrance on any asset (other than the Obligations) and which is required to be, and is, repaid in connection with such Extraordinary Receipt; (ii) reasonable fees, commissions and expenses related thereto and required to be paid by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such Extraordinary Receipt; and (iii) taxes paid or payable to any taxing authorities by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such Extraordinary Receipt, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that the amounts so deducted are, at the time of receipt of such cash proceeds, actually paid or payable to a Person that is not an Affiliate of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, and are properly attributable to such transaction.

"Nineteenth Amendment" shall mean the Nineteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean January 27, 2025.

"Nineteenth Amendment Transactions" shall mean the transactions under or contemplated by the Nineteenth Amendment and the Term Loan Twelfth Amendment.

"Ninth Amendment" shall mean the Ninth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Ninth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Ninth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean April 25, 2022.

"Non-Defaulting Lender" shall mean, at any time, any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

"Non-Qualifying Party" shall mean any Loan Party that on the Eligibility Date fails for any reason to qualify as an Eligible Contract Participant.

"Notes" shall mean collectively, the Revolving Credit Note and the Swing Loan Note.

"Obligations" shall mean and include any and all loans (including without limitation, all Advances), advances, debts, liabilities, obligations (including without limitation all reimbursement obligations and cash collateralization obligations with respect to Letters of Credit), covenants and duties owing by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of any Loan Party to Issuers, Swing Loan Lender, Lenders or Agent (or to any other direct or indirect subsidiary or affiliate of any Issuer, Swing Loan Lender, any Lender or Agent) of any kind or nature, present or future (including any interest or other amounts accruing thereon, any fees accruing under or in connection therewith, any costs and expenses of any Person payable by any Loan Party and any

indemnification obligations payable by any Loan Party arising or payable after maturity, or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding relating to any Loan Party, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest, fees or other amounts is allowable or allowed in such proceeding), whether or not evidenced by any note, guaranty or other instrument, arising under this Agreement, any of the Other Documents or any Cash Management Products and Services, in each case whether or not for the payment of money, whether arising by reason of an extension of credit, opening or issuance of a letter of credit, loan, establishment of any commercial card or similar facility or guarantee, under any interest or currency swap, future, option or other similar agreement, or in any other manner, whether arising out of overdrafts or deposit or other accounts or electronic funds transfers (whether through automated clearing houses or otherwise) or out of Agent's or any Lender's non-receipt of or inability to collect funds or otherwise not being made whole in connection with depository transfer check or other similar arrangements, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assignment or participation), absolute or contingent, joint or several, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, contractual or tortious, liquidated or unliquidated. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the foregoing, the Obligations shall not include any Excluded Hedge Liabilities or any Permitted PPP Indebtedness.

"Ordinary Course of Business" shall mean, with respect to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party, the ordinary course of the business of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary, as applicable.

"Organizational Documents" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any charter, articles or certificate of incorporation, certificate of organization, registration or formation, certificate of partnership or limited partnership, bylaws, operating agreement, limited liability company agreement, or partnership agreement of such Person and any and all other applicable documents relating to such Person's formation, organization or entity governance matters (including any shareholders' or equity holders' agreement or voting trust agreement) and specifically includes, without limitation, any certificates of designation for preferred stock or other forms of preferred equity.

"Original Closing Date" shall mean October 21, 2016.

"Other Connection Taxes" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced this Agreement or any Other Document, or sold or assigned an interest in this Agreement or any Other Document).

"Other Documents" shall mean the Notes, the Fee Letter, any Guaranty, any Guarantor Security Agreement, any Pledge Agreement, any Lender-Provided Hedge, the Intercreditor Agreement, the UK Security Agreements, each Certificate of Beneficial Ownership, the Swiss Pledge Agreement, and any and all other agreements, instruments and documents, including any subordination agreements, guaranties, pledges, powers of attorney, consents, interest or currency swap agreements or other similar agreements and all other agreements, documents or instruments heretofore, now or hereafter executed by any Loan Party and/or delivered to Agent or any Lender in respect of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, in each case together with all amendments, modifications, supplements, renewals, extensions, restatements, substitutions and replacements thereto and thereof.

"Other Taxes" shall mean all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any Other Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any Other Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 3.9 hereof).

"Out-of-Formula Loans" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.2(e) hereof.

"Overnight Bank Funding Rate" shall mean, for any, day the rate per annum (based on a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed) comprised of both overnight federal funds and overnight Eurocurrency borrowings by U.S.-managed banking offices of depository institutions, as such composite rate shall be determined by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as set forth on its public website from time to time, and as published on the next succeeding Business Day as the overnight bank funding rate by such Federal Reserve Bank (or by such other recognized electronic source (such as Bloomberg Index Services Limited) selected by Agent for the purpose of displaying such rate) (an "Alternate Source"); provided, that if such day is not a Business Day, the Overnight Bank Funding Rate for such day shall be such rate on the immediately preceding Business Day; provided, further, that if such rate shall at any time, for any reason, no longer exist, a comparable replacement rate determined by Agent at such time (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error). If the Overnight Bank Funding Rate determined as above would be less than zero, then such rate shall be deemed to be zero. The rate of interest charged shall be adjusted as of each Business Day based on changes in the Overnight Bank Funding Rate without notice to the Borrowers.

"Parent" of any Person shall mean a corporation or other entity owning, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of the Equity Interests issued by such Person having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such Person, or other Persons performing similar functions for any such Person.

"Participant" shall mean each Person who shall be granted the right by any Lender to participate in any of the Advances and who shall have entered into a participation agreement in form and substance satisfactory to such Lender.

"Participant Register" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3(b) hereof.

"Participation Advance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.14(d) hereof.

"Participation Commitment" shall mean the obligation hereunder of each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment to buy a participation equal to its Revolving Commitment Percentage (subject to any reallocation pursuant to Section 2.22(b)(iii) hereof) in the Swing Loans made by Swing Loan Lender hereunder as provided for in Section 2.4(c) hereof and in the Letters of Credit issued hereunder as provided for in Section 2.14(a) hereof.

"Payment Conditions" shall mean, on any applicable date of determination: (a) Liquidity shall be equal to or greater than $30,000,000 on such date, and (b) no Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

"Payment in Full" or "Paid in Full" shall mean (a) the final payment or repayment and satisfaction in full, in cash, in immediately available funds of all of the Obligations, including without limitation all fees or charges that have accrued hereunder or under any Other Document and are unpaid and the obligations of the Loans Parties under Section 16.9 hereof (other than (i) contingent indemnification Obligations which pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement or any of the Other Documents survive the termination hereof or thereof but are not then asserted and are unknown, (ii) Obligations with respect to any Lender-Provided Hedge with respect to which the counterparty providing such Lender-Provided Hedge has agreed that such Lender-Provided Hedge may remain outstanding, and (iii) Obligations with respect to any Cash Management Products and Services with respect to which the Person providing such Cash Management Products and Services has agreed that such Cash Management Products and Services may remain outstanding), (b) the receipt by Agent of cash collateral in order to secure any contingent Obligations for which a claim or demand for payment has been made on or prior to such time or in respect

of matters or circumstances known to Agent or a Lender at such time that are reasonably expected to result in any loss, cost, damage, or expense (including attorneys' fees and legal expenses), such cash collateral to be in such amount as Agent reasonably determines is appropriate to secure such contingent Obligations, and (c) the termination of this Agreement and all of the Commitments of the Lenders. If after receipt of any payment of, or proceeds of Collateral applied to the payment of, any of the Obligations, Agent or any Lender is required to surrender or return such payment or proceeds to any Person for any reason, then the Obligations intended to be satisfied by such payment or proceeds shall be reinstated and continue as if such payment or proceeds had not been received by Agent or such Lender.

"Payment Office" shall mean initially Two Tower Center Boulevard, East Brunswick, New Jersey 08816; thereafter, such other office of Agent, if any, which it may designate by notice to Borrowing Agent and to each Lender to be the Payment Office.

"Payment Recipient" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 14.15(a).

"PBGC" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation established pursuant to Subtitle A of Title IV of ERISA or any successor.

"Pension Benefit Plan" shall mean at any time any "employee pension benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA (including a Multiple Employer Plan, but not a Multiemployer Plan) which is covered by Title IV of ERISA or is subject to the minimum funding standards under Section 412, 430 or 436 of the Code and either (a) is maintained or to which contributions are required by any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group or (b) has at any time within the preceding five years been maintained or to which contributions have been required by a Loan Party or any entity which was at such time a member of the Controlled Group.

"Permitted Acquisition" shall mean, collectively, any acquisition by a Loan Party of the assets, Equity Interests or of any division or line of business of another Person (the "Target"); provided that:

(a) at least five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated closing date of the proposed acquisition, Borrowing Agent has provided Agent with written notice of the proposed acquisition,

(b) the board of directors (or other comparable governing body) of the Target shall have duly approved the acquisition;

(c) if such acquisition includes general partnership interests or any other Equity Interest that does not have a corporate (or similar) limitation on liability of the owners thereof, then such acquisition shall be effected by having such Equity Interests acquired by a corporate or other limited liability holding company directly or indirectly wholly-owned by a Loan Party and newly formed for the sole purpose of effecting such acquisition;

(d) the Target or assets acquired shall be used or useful in the business of the Borrowers, and Borrowing Agent shall have provided Agent all material memoranda and presentations delivered to the board of directors of Quantum or the applicable Subsidiary describing the rationale for such acquisition;

(e) no Indebtedness will be incurred, assumed or would exist with respect to Quantum or its Subsidiaries as a result of such acquisition, other than Permitted Indebtedness, and no Liens will be incurred, assumed or would exist with respect to the assets of Quantum or its Subsidiaries as a result of such acquisition, other than Permitted Encumbrances;

(f) subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, within fifteen (15) days after the consummation of such acquisition (or such longer period as Agent shall agree), Agent shall have received a first priority Lien in all acquired assets or Equity Interests which do not constitute Excluded Property, subject to documentation consistent with the Collateral-related provisions of this Agreement and the Other Documents or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to Agent;

(g) to the extent available, the Loan Parties shall have delivered to Agent financial statements of the acquired entity for the two (2) most recent fiscal years then ended;

(h) in connection with the acquisition of Equity Interests, (1) the Target shall have EBITDA, calculated in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to such acquisition, of at least $1 (or such other minimum amount as Agent shall agree), and (2) within thirty (30) days after the consummation of such acquisition (or such longer period as Agent shall agree), the Target shall be added as a Borrower or a Guarantor (as Agent shall determine in its Permitted Discretion) and be jointly and severally liable for all Obligations, in each case, to the extent that the Target would have been required to do so under Section 7.12 hereof if it were a newly formed Subsidiary;

(i) Borrowing Agent shall have delivered to Agent a pro forma balance sheet, pro forma income statement and a Compliance Certificate demonstrating by reasonably detailed calculations that, upon giving effect to such acquisition on a pro forma basis (including pro forma adjustments arising out of events which are directly attributable to such acquisition, are factually supportable, and are expected to have a continuing impact, in each case, determined by Borrowing Agent in good faith as if the combination had been accomplished at the beginning of the relevant Reference Period) created by adding the historical combined financial statements of Quantum and its Subsidiaries (including the combined financial statements of any other Person or assets that were the subject of a prior Permitted Acquisition during the relevant period) to the historical consolidated financial statements of the Target (or the historical financial statements related to the assets to be acquired or, if such financial statements related to such assets are not available, as otherwise calculated by Borrowing Agent in good faith) pursuant to the proposed acquisition, (1) Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, would have been in compliance with each of the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.5 hereof for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ended on the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter prior to the proposed date of consummation of the proposed acquisition for which financial statements have been (or were required to be) delivered pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof, and (2) Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are projected to be in compliance with each of the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.5 hereof for each of the next four (4) fiscal quarters ending after the fiscal quarter referenced in clause (1) above;

(j) if the total consideration, including the purchase price and liabilities assumed (including, without limitation, all Acquired Indebtedness, Indebtedness under Permitted Seller Notes and Permitted Earnouts), of any such acquisition shall exceed $15,000,000, Borrowing Agent shall have delivered to Agent a quality of earnings report performed by a third party firm reasonably acceptable to Agent;

(k) on the date of any such acquisition, Borrowers shall have Average Liquidity for the thirty (30) days immediately preceding the date of such acquisition of not less than $30,000,000;

(l) on the date of any such acquisition and after giving pro forma effect thereto, each of the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied;

(m) except to the extent made with the proceeds of the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Quantum, the total consideration, including the purchase price and liabilities assumed (including, without limitation, all Acquired Indebtedness, Indebtedness under Permitted Seller Notes and Permitted Earnouts but excluding consideration in the form

of issuance of Equity Interests permitted hereunder or paid with the proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests permitted hereunder), of: (i) all such acquisitions of (x) Targets that are organized or incorporated in the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia and (y) assets located in the United States, shall not exceed $50,000,000 in the aggregate during the Term; and (ii) all such acquisitions, together with any Permitted Investments entered into pursuant to clause (r) of the definition of "Permitted Investments", of (x) Targets that are not organized or incorporated in the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia and (y) assets located outside of the United States, shall not exceed $10,000,000 in the aggregate during the Term;

(n) if the total consideration, including the purchase price and liabilities assumed (including, without limitation, all Acquired Indebtedness, Indebtedness under Permitted Seller Notes and Permitted Earnouts), of any such acquisition shall exceed $2,500,000, not later than five (5) Business Days prior to the anticipated closing date of the proposed acquisition, Borrowing Agent has provided Agent with copies of the most recent drafts of the acquisition agreement and other material agreements, documents and instruments related to the proposed acquisition, including, without limitation, any related management, non-compete, employment, option or other material agreements (the "Acquisition Documents"), and, in any event, promptly following the closing date of the acquisition, Borrowing Agent shall provide Agent with true, correct and complete copies of the Acquisition Documents, in each case duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto, together with any schedules to such Acquisition Documents;

(o) no assets acquired in any such acquisition shall be included in the Formula Amount until Agent has received a field examination and/or appraisal of such assets, in form and substance acceptable to Agent;

(p) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for the four (4) fiscal quarter period most recently ended for which financial statements have been (or were required to be) delivered pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof, after giving pro forma effect to the consummation of the proposed acquisition, shall be equal to or greater than 1.25: 1.00; and

(q) the Total Net Leverage Ratio of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for the four (4) fiscal quarter period most recently ended for which financial statements have been (or were required to be) delivered pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof, after giving pro forma effect to the consummation of the proposed acquisition, shall be less than or equal to the ratio set forth below for such period:

Fiscal Quarter Ending	Maximum Total Net Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2022	5.50:1.00
September 30, 2022	6.25:1.00
December 31, 2022	5.50:1.00
March 31, 2023	4.25:1.00
June 30, 2023	3.25:1.00
September 30, 2023	2.75:1.00
December 31, 2023 and each fiscal quarter ending thereafter	2.50:1.00

For the purposes of calculating Liquidity and Average Liquidity under clauses (k) and (l) of this definition, any assets being acquired in the proposed acquisition shall be included in the Formula Amount on the date of closing of such acquisition so long as Agent has received an audit or appraisal of such assets as set forth in clause (o) above and so long as such assets satisfy the applicable eligibility criteria described herein.

"Permitted Assignees" shall mean: (a) Agent, any Lender or any of their direct or indirect Affiliates; and (b) any fund that is administered or managed by Agent or any Lender, an Affiliate of Agent or any Lender or a related entity.

"Permitted Discretion" shall mean a determination made in good faith and in the exercise (from the perspective of a secured asset-based lender) of commercially reasonable business judgment.

"Permitted Dispositions" shall mean:

(a) Dispositions of Equipment that is substantially worn, damaged or obsolete or no longer used or useful in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries and leases or subleases of Real Property that is not useful in the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries;

(b) sales of Inventory to Customers in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(c) the use or transfer of money or Cash Equivalents in a manner that is not prohibited by the terms of this Agreement or any of the Other Documents;

(d) the licensing of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other Intellectual Property rights (i) on a non-exclusive basis in the Ordinary Course of Business or (ii) on a non-exclusive basis (other than with respect to exclusivity for specific geographic locations), in each case under this clause (ii), in the Ordinary Course of Business to the extent consistent with past practice;

(e) the granting of Permitted Encumbrances;

(f) the sale or discount, in each case without recourse, of Receivables arising in the Ordinary Course of Business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof;

(g) any involuntary loss, damage or destruction of property;

(h) any involuntary condemnation, seizure or taking, by exercise of the power of eminent domain or otherwise, or confiscation or requisition of use of property;

(i) the leasing or subleasing of assets of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(j) (i) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Quantum, including, without limitation, in connection with the 2022 Rights Offering or the 2025 Equity Line of Credit, (ii) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of any wholly-owned Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is itself a Loan Party to such Loan Party and (iii) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party to any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party;

(k) (i) the lapse of registered patents, trademarks, copyrights and other Intellectual Property of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries to the extent not economically desirable in the conduct of its business or (ii) the abandonment of patents, trademarks, copyrights or other Intellectual Property rights so long as (in each case under clauses (i) and (ii)), (A) such patents, trademarks, copyrights or other Intellectual Property rights do not generate material revenue, (B) such lapse or abandonment would not reduce the recurring royalty revenue stream of assets not Disposed of, and (C) such lapse or abandonment is not materially adverse to the interests of Agent and the other Secured Parties;

(l) the making of Restricted Payments that are expressly permitted to be made pursuant to this Agreement;

(m) the making of Permitted Investments;

(n) Dispositions of assets acquired by any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment consummated within twelve (12) months of the date of the proposed Disposition so long as (i) the consideration received for the assets to be so Disposed of is at least equal to the fair market value (as determined in good faith by such Loan Party or the applicable Subsidiary) of such assets, (ii) the assets to be so Disposed of are not necessary or economically desirable in connection with the business of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and (iii) the assets to be so Disposed of are readily identifiable as assets acquired pursuant to the subject Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment;

(o) transfers of assets (i) from any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries to a Loan Party and (ii) from any Subsidiary of any Loan Party that is not a Loan Party to a Loan Party, in each case, to the extent made in accordance with Section 7.10 hereof;

(p) Dispositions of intangible assets not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (o) above, so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default then exists or would arise therefrom, (ii) such Disposition would not reduce the recurring royalty revenue stream of assets not Disposed of, (iii) such intangible assets do not generate material revenue, (iv) any such Disposition would not result in a material increase in any costs or expenses of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, (v) such Disposition is made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by Borrowing Agent or the applicable Subsidiary), and (vi) the aggregate fair market value of all such intangible assets Disposed of in any fiscal year (including the proposed Disposition) would, together with the aggregate fair market value of all assets Disposed of pursuant to clause (q) of this definition, not exceed $12,000,000;

(q) Dispositions of assets not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (o) above, so long as (i) such Disposition would not reduce the recurring royalty revenue stream of assets not Disposed of, (ii) no Default or Event of Default then exists or would arise therefrom, (iii) such Disposition is made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by Borrowing Agent or the applicable Subsidiary), (iv) the aggregate fair market value of all such assets Disposed of in any fiscal year (including the proposed Disposition) would, together with the aggregate fair market value of all assets Disposed of pursuant to clause (p) of this definition, not exceed $12,000,000, (v) in any such Disposition, at least 75% of the purchase price is paid to such Loan Party or Subsidiary in cash, and (vi) within five (5) Business Days of the consummation of any single Disposition or series of related Dispositions which include ABL Priority Collateral in which the aggregate fair market value of all such assets Disposed of exceeds $5,000,000, Borrowing Agent shall deliver to Agent an updated Borrowing Base Certificate; and

(r) Dispositions of Service Inventory on or after the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date but prior to the Seventeenth Amendment Effective Date, so long as (i) the aggregate purchase price received by Quantum and its Subsidiaries in respect of all such Dispositions pursuant to this clause (r) does not exceed $15,000,000, (ii) in any such Disposition, the purchase price is paid to Quantum or its Subsidiaries in cash, and (iii) the Net Cash Proceeds of any such Disposition are applied in accordance with Section 2.3(a) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (as in effect on the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date, after giving effect to the Term Loan Sixth Amendment); and

(s) Dispositions of Service Inventory pursuant to one or more transactions to a purchaser separately identified to Agent on or after the Seventeenth Amendment Effective Date, so long as (i) the aggregate purchase price received by Quantum and its Subsidiaries in respect of all such Dispositions pursuant to this clause (s) does not exceed $7,600,000, (ii) in any such Disposition, the purchase price (x)

is paid to Quantum or its Subsidiaries in cash and (y) is no less than the cost value of such Service Inventory as reflected in the financial statements of Quantum and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, and (iii) the Net Cash Proceeds of any Disposition pursuant to this clause (s) are applied (x) first, to the outstanding Revolving Advances as of the Seventeenth Amendment Effective Date in the amount of up to $7,000,000 (which amount may be immediately re-borrowed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement), and (y) then, in accordance with Section 2.3(a) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (as in effect on the Seventeenth Amendment Effective Date, after giving effect to the Term Loan Eleventh Amendment);

provided that, if any Permitted Disposition of Material Intellectual Property (other than the grant of a non-exclusive license thereof) is made to a Subsidiary or Affiliate of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party, the purchaser, assignee or other transferee thereof shall agree in writing to be bound by a non-exclusive royalty-free worldwide license of such Material Intellectual Property in favor of the Agent for use in connection with the exercise of the rights and remedies of the Secured Parties, which license shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent; provided further that the foregoing proviso shall not apply to transactions that (i) have a bona fide business purpose and (ii) are not undertaken to facilitate a financing or a Restricted Payment or undertaken in connection with a liability management transaction.

"Permitted Earnouts" shall mean, with respect to a Loan Party, any obligations of such Loan Party arising from a Permitted Acquisition which are payable to the seller based on the achievement of specified financial results over time and, if in excess of $2,000,000, are subject to subordination terms (or a Subordination Agreement in favor of Agent and Lenders) reasonably acceptable to Agent.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean:

(a) Liens in favor of Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, to secure the Obligations, including without limitation, Liens securing Hedge Liabilities and Cash Management Products and Services;

(b) Liens in favor of Term Loan Agent, for the benefit of the Term Loan Lenders, to secure the Term Loan Indebtedness that are subject to the Intercreditor Agreement;

(c) Liens for unpaid taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies that either (i) are not yet delinquent, or (ii) do not have priority over Agent's Liens and the underlying taxes, assessments, charges or levies are being Properly Contested;

(d) judgment Liens arising solely as a result of the existence of judgments, orders or awards that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 10.6 hereof;

(e) Liens set forth on Schedule 7.2 hereto; provided that such Liens shall secure only the Indebtedness or other obligations which they secure on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date (and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof permitted hereunder) and shall not subsequently apply to any other property or assets of any Loan Party other than the property and assets to which they apply as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date;

(f) the interests of lessors (and interests in the title of such lessors) under operating leases and non-exclusive licensors (and interests in the title of such licensors) under license agreements;

(g) purchase money Liens or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases to the extent that such Liens or interests secure Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and so long as (i) such Lien attaches only to the asset purchased or acquired and the proceeds thereof, and (ii) such Lien only secures the Indebtedness that was incurred to acquire the asset purchased or acquired or any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;

(h) Liens arising by operation of law in favor of warehousemen, landlords, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers or suppliers arising in the Ordinary Course of Business and not in connection with the borrowing of money and which Liens either (i) are for sums not yet delinquent, or (ii) are being Properly Contested;

(i) Liens on amounts deposited to secure obligations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in connection with worker's compensation or other unemployment insurance;

(j) Liens on amounts deposited to secure obligations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in connection with the making or entering into of bids, tenders, or leases in the Ordinary Course of Business and not in connection with the borrowing of money;

(k) Liens on amounts deposited to secure reimbursement obligations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries with respect to surety or appeal bonds obtained in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(l) with respect to any Real Property, easements, rights of way, and zoning restrictions that do not materially interfere with or impair the use or operation thereof;

(m) to the extent constituting a Permitted Disposition, licenses of patents, trademarks, copyrights and other Intellectual Property rights;

(n) Liens that are replacements of Permitted Encumbrances to the extent that the original Indebtedness is the subject of permitted Refinancing Indebtedness and so long as the replacement Liens only encumber those assets that secured the original Indebtedness;

(o) rights of setoff or bankers' liens upon deposits of funds in favor of banks or other depository institutions, solely to the extent incurred in connection with the maintenance of deposit accounts of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(p) Liens granted in the Ordinary Course of Business on the unearned portion of insurance premiums securing the financing of insurance premiums to the extent such financing is permitted under the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness";

(q) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(r) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment;

(s) Liens that secure Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries permitted under clause (q) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness"; and

(t) other Liens as to which the aggregate amount of the obligations secured thereby does not exceed $1,500,000.

"Permitted Indebtedness" shall mean:

(a) the Obligations;

(b) Indebtedness as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date set forth on Schedule 7.8 hereto and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness;

(c) Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $5,000,000 at any time;

(d) endorsement of instruments or other payment items for deposit;

(e) Indebtedness consisting of guarantees permitted under Section 7.3 hereof;

(f) Indebtedness incurred on the date of the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment solely for the purpose of consummating such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment; provided that (i) such Indebtedness shall at all times be unsecured, (ii) such Indebtedness is not incurred for working capital purposes, (iii) such Indebtedness shall not amortize or mature prior to the date that is six (6) months after the Maturity Date and such Indebtedness shall not provide for the payment of interest thereon in cash or Cash Equivalents prior to the date that is six (6) months after the Maturity Date, (iv) such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Agent; and (v) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $12,000,000 at any time;

(g) Acquired Indebtedness and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Acquired Indebtedness; provided that (i) such Indebtedness shall at all times be unsecured, and (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $10,000,000 at any time;

(h) Indebtedness (x) constituting deferred purchase price obligations arising in connection with Permitted Acquisitions and other Permitted Investments, (y) under Permitted Seller Notes and Permitted Earnouts arising in connection with Permitted Acquisitions and other Permitted Investments, and (z) under non-compete payment obligations arising in connection with Permitted Acquisitions and other Permitted Investments, provided that,

(i) such Indebtedness shall at all times be unsecured;

(ii) such Indebtedness described in clauses (x) and (y) above (other than, with respect to any Permitted Acquisition, deferred purchase price obligations arising in connection therewith, the payment of which are not subject to any condition or contingency, other than the passage of time, in an amount not to exceed 15% of the purchase price for such Permitted Acquisition) shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Agent;

(iii) (A) in no event shall the Loan Parties make any payments in respect of such Indebtedness described in clause (x) above under the Square Box Acquisition Agreement unless (1) Average Liquidity for the thirty (30) days immediately prior to the date of any such payment shall be at least $30,000,000; and (2) as of the date of any such payment and after giving effect thereto, (x) each of the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied; and (y) Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are projected to be in compliance with each of the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.5 hereof for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ended one year after the date of any such payment; and

(B) in no event shall the Loan Parties make any payments in respect of all other Indebtedness described in this clause (h) unless, as of the date of any such payment and after giving effect thereto, (1) each of the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied; and (2) Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are projected to be in compliance with each of the financial covenants

set forth in Section 6.5 hereof for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ended one year after the proposed date of such payment; and

(iv) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all such Indebtedness shall not exceed $10,000,000 at any time;

(i) Permitted PPP Indebtedness;

(j) Indebtedness incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business under performance, surety, bid, statutory, or appeal bonds;

(k) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing property, casualty, liability or other insurance to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, so long as the amount of such Indebtedness is not in excess of the amount of the unpaid cost of, and shall be incurred only to defer the cost of, such insurance for the year in which such Indebtedness is incurred and such Indebtedness is outstanding only during such year;

(l) Indebtedness consisting of Interest Rate Hedges and Foreign Currency Hedges that is incurred for the bona fide purpose of hedging the interest rate, commodity or foreign currency risks associated with the operations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and not for speculative purposes;

(m) Cash Management Liabilities;

(n) unsecured Indebtedness of Quantum owing to former employees, officers or directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses or estates of any of the foregoing) incurred in connection with the repurchase by Quantum of the Equity Interests of Quantum that has been issued to such Persons, so long as (i) such Indebtedness shall at all times be unsecured; (ii) such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent; and (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $1,500,000 at any time;

(o) Indebtedness constituting Permitted Investments;

(p) unsecured Indebtedness incurred in respect of netting services, overdraft protection and other like services, in each case, incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(q) Indebtedness of any Foreign Subsidiaries of Quantum; provided that (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $3,000,000 at any time, and (ii) such Indebtedness is not directly or indirectly recourse to any of the Loan Parties or of their respective assets;

(r) Indebtedness of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in respect of Permitted Intercompany Advances;

(s) the accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount, or the payment of interest in kind, in each case, on Indebtedness that otherwise constitutes Permitted Indebtedness;

(t) any other Indebtedness which is unsecured (or, to the extent a Lien securing such Indebtedness constitutes a Permitted Encumbrance, secured Indebtedness) incurred by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (s) above, and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness outstanding at any one time shall not exceed an amount equal to $7,500,000;

(u) any other unsecured Subordinated Indebtedness incurred by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Subordinated Indebtedness) not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (t) above; provided that (i) on the date such Indebtedness is incurred and immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness outstanding at any one time shall not exceed $15,000,000;

(v) the Term Loan Indebtedness (and any refinancing in respect of such Term Loan Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement); and

(w) to the extent constituting Indebtedness, the aggregate amount of the Qualified Contributions made to Quantum in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Permitted Intercompany Advances" shall mean any loans and/or advances made:

(a) pursuant to, and in accordance with, the Transfer Pricing Program;

(b) by a Loan Party to another Loan Party;

(c) by a Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party to another Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party;

(d) by a Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party to a Loan Party; and

(e) by a Loan Party to a Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party; provided that (i) the aggregate amount of all such loans and advances made after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date at any one time outstanding shall not exceed $2,500,000; (ii) immediately after giving effect to the making of such loan or advance, Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, shall be in compliance on a pro forma basis with the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.5 hereof, recomputed for the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof; (iii) on the date any such loan or advance is made and after giving effect thereto, each of the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied; and (iv) in connection with any loan or advance made for purposes of funding a Permitted Acquisition, such loan or advance shall promptly be repaid in full by such Subsidiary to such Loan Party if such Permitted Acquisition is not consummated within thirty (30) days of the making of such loan or advance.

"Permitted Investments" shall mean:

(a) Investments in (i) cash and Cash Equivalents, (ii) Foreign Cash Equivalents, and (iii) readily marketable United States corporate securities that are made in compliance with the Cash Management Policy;

(b) Investments in negotiable instruments deposited or to be deposited for collection in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(c) advances made in connection with purchases of goods or services in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(d) Investments received in settlement of amounts due to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries effected in the Ordinary Course of Business or owing to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of an Insolvency Event involving a Customer or upon the foreclosure or enforcement of any Lien in favor of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries;

(e) Investments owned by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 7.4 hereto;

(f) guarantees permitted under Section 7.3 hereof;

(g) Permitted Intercompany Advances, so long as, at the request of Agent, (i) the applicable loan or advance is evidenced by a promissory note on terms and conditions (including terms subordinating payment of the Indebtedness evidenced by such note to the prior Payment in Full of all of the Obligations) acceptable to Agent in its Permitted Discretion and (ii) such note has been delivered to Agent either endorsed in blank or together with an undated instrument of transfer executed in blank by the applicable Loan Parties that are the payees on such note;

(h) Investments in the form of capital contributions and the acquisition of Equity Interests made by any Loan Party in any other Loan Party (other than capital contributions to or the acquisition of Equity Interests of Quantum);

(i) Equity Interests or other securities acquired in connection with the satisfaction or enforcement of Indebtedness or claims due or owing to a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries (in bankruptcy of Customers or suppliers or otherwise outside the Ordinary Course of Business) or as security for any such Indebtedness or claims;

(j) deposits of cash made in the Ordinary Course of Business to secure performance of operating leases;

(k) (i) non-cash loans and advances to employees, officers and directors of Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries for the purpose of purchasing Equity Interests in Quantum, so long as the proceeds of such loans or advances are used in their entirety to purchase such Equity Interests in Quantum, and (ii) loans and advances to employees and officers of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries in the Ordinary Course of Business for any other business purpose and in an aggregate amount not to exceed $1,500,000 at any one time;

(l) Permitted Acquisitions and Specified Immaterial Acquisitions;

(m) Investments resulting from entering into (i) Interest Rate Hedges, Foreign Currency Hedges or Cash Management Products and Services, or (ii) agreements relative to Indebtedness that is permitted under clause (j) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness";

(n) equity Investments by any Loan Party in any Subsidiary of such Loan Party which is required by Applicable Law to maintain a minimum net capital requirement or as may be otherwise required by Applicable Law;

(o) Investments held by a Person acquired in a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment and were in existence on the date of such Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment;

(p) any Investment by way of (i) merger, consolidation, reorganization or recapitalization, (ii) reclassification of Equity Interests; or (iii) transfer of assets, in each case solely to the extent permitted by Section 7.1 hereof;

(q) to the extent constituting an Investment, any Restricted Payment to the extent permitted by Section 7.7 hereof;

(r) any other Investments not described above, provided that (i) the aggregate consideration for such Investments, including the purchase price and liabilities assumed (including, without limitation, all Acquired Indebtedness, Indebtedness under Permitted Seller Notes and Permitted Earnouts but excluding consideration in the form of issuance of Equity Interests permitted hereunder or paid with the proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests permitted hereunder)), together with the aggregate amount of all Permitted Acquisitions of (x) Targets that are not organized or incorporated in the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia and (y) assets located outside of the United States, shall not exceed $10,000,000 outstanding at any time (excluding in each case Investments made with the proceeds of the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Quantum); (ii) on the date any Investment is made and after giving effect thereto, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, and (iii) on the date any Investment is made which would cause the aggregate amount of all Investments outstanding under this clause (r) to exceed $1,400,000, and after giving effect to such Investment, each of the other Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied; and

(s) the Invicto Acquisition; provided that (i) on the date of the Invicto Acquisition, and after giving pro forma effect thereto, Borrowers shall have Liquidity equal to or greater than $15,000,000 and Average Liquidity for the thirty (30) days immediately preceding such date of not less than $15,000,000, and (ii) no Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of the Invicto Acquisition.

"Permitted PPP Indebtedness" shall mean unsecured Indebtedness of Quantum owing to (i) the SBA or any other Governmental Body or PPP Lender acting as a financial agent of the SBA or any other Governmental Body or (ii) PPP Lender to the extent such Indebtedness under this clause (ii) is guaranteed by the SBA or any other Governmental Body, in each case in respect of advances made to Quantum pursuant to the PPP Program and Section 1102 of the CARES Act in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $10,000,000 (or such greater amount as Agent shall agree in writing in its sole discretion), so long as (a) the proceeds of such Indebtedness are used solely for Permitted PPP Indebtedness Purposes and otherwise in accordance with this Agreement, and (b) such Indebtedness shall have terms customary for loans made pursuant to the CARES Act.

"Permitted PPP Indebtedness Purposes" shall mean, with respect to the use of proceeds of any Permitted PPP Indebtedness, the purposes set forth in Section 1102 and 1106(b) of the CARES Act and any other purposes otherwise in compliance with the provisions or requirements of the CARES Act.

"Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness" shall mean, as of any date of determination, Indebtedness (other than the Obligations, but including Capitalized Lease Obligations) incurred after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and at the time of, or within ninety (90) days after, the acquisition of any fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the acquisition cost thereof.

"Permitted Seller Note" shall mean a promissory note with respect to unsecured Indebtedness of any Loan Party incurred in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment and payable to the seller in connection therewith (excluding Indebtedness arising from deferred purchase price obligations) and, if the initial principal amount of such promissory note is equal to or greater than $1,500,000, containing subordination terms (or subject to a subordination agreement in favor of Agent and Lenders) and other terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

"Person" shall mean any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, institution, public benefit corporation, joint venture, entity or Governmental Body (whether federal, state, county, city, municipal or otherwise, including any instrumentality, division, agency, body or department thereof).

"Plan" shall mean any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA (including a Pension Benefit Plan and a Multiemployer Plan, as defined herein) maintained by any Loan Party or to which any Loan Party is required to contribute or, solely with respect to any such plan that is subject to Section 302 of ERISA or Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, maintained by any member of the Controlled Group or to which any member of the Controlled Group is required to contribute.

"Pledge Agreement" shall mean the Amended and Restated Collateral Pledge Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018, by Quantum in favor of Agent, and any other pledge agreement executed and delivered by any Loan Party or other Person in favor of Agent to secure the Obligations.

"PNC" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and shall extend to all of its successors and assigns.

"PNC Qualified Cash" shall mean all cash and Cash Equivalents of the Borrowers which is maintained in a Blocked Account or a Depository Account at PNC and is subject to a Control Agreement.

"PPP Lender" shall mean PNC, in its capacity as a lender under the PPP Program.

"PPP Loan Documents" shall mean, collectively, the following (as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time): (a) the Paycheck Protection Program Term Note, dated as of April 11, 2020, by Quantum in favor of PPP Lender, (b) the Paycheck Protection Program Certification, dated as of April 11, 2020, by Quantum in favor of PPP Lender, and (c) all of the other agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection with or related to any Permitted PPP Indebtedness.

"PPP Program" shall mean the "Paycheck Protection Program" added to Section 7(a) of the Small Business Act, as enacted pursuant to the terms of Title I (Keeping American Workers Paid and Employed Act) of the CARES Act and administered by the SBA.

"Prior Term Loan Agreement" shall mean the Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018, as amended, modified and/or supplemented, by and among US Bank, National Association, as agent, Prior Term Loan Lenders and the Loan Parties, which agreement was terminated on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date in connection with the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Term Loan Documents.

"Prior Term Loan Documents" shall mean, collectively, the following (as amended, modified or supplemented): (a) the Prior Term Loan Agreement, (b) all amendments thereto, waivers relating thereto and other side letters or agreements affecting the terms thereof, and (c) all of the other agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection therewith or related thereto.

"Prior Term Loan Lenders" shall mean the financial institutions parties to the Prior Term Loan Agreement as lenders.

"Properly Contested" shall mean, in the case of any Indebtedness, Lien or Taxes, as applicable, of any Person that are not paid as and when due or payable by reason of such Person's bona fide dispute concerning its liability to pay the same or concerning the amount thereof: (a) such Indebtedness, Lien or Taxes, as applicable, are being properly contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted; (b) such Person has established appropriate reserves as shall be required in conformity with GAAP; (c) the non-payment of such Indebtedness or Taxes will not have a Material Adverse Effect or will not result in the forfeiture of any assets of such Person; (d) except for Permitted Encumbrances described in clause (c) of the definition thereof, no Lien is imposed upon any of such Person's assets with respect to such Indebtedness or taxes unless such Lien (x) does not attach to any

Receivables or Inventory, (y) is at all times junior and subordinate in priority to the Liens in favor of Agent (except only with respect to property Taxes that have priority as a matter of applicable state law) and, (z) enforcement of such Lien is stayed during the period prior to the final resolution or disposition of such dispute; and (e) if such Indebtedness or Lien, as applicable, results from, or is determined by the entry, rendition or issuance against a Person or any of its assets of a judgment, writ, order or decree, enforcement of such judgment, writ, order or decree is stayed pending a timely appeal or other judicial review.

"Protective Advances" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.2(f) hereof.

"Purchasing CLO" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3(d) hereof.

"Purchasing Lender" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3(c) hereof.

"Qualified Cash" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of: (a) all unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of Quantum in an amount not to exceed $5,000,000 which is maintained in the Swiss Blocked Accounts; and (b) all PNC Qualified Cash; provided, that, the aggregate amount of all Qualified Cash shall not exceed $15,000,000 at any time.

"Qualified Contribution" shall mean cash proceeds from (a) one or more cash equity contributions made, directly or indirectly, to Quantum by its equity holders in exchange for Qualified Equity Interests of Quantum or (b) Subordinated Indebtedness issued by Quantum in favor of any direct or indirect holder of its Equity Interests, so long as such Indebtedness has been subordinated in right of payment and priority (if secured) to the Obligations in a manner satisfactory to the Agent in its sole discretion, which cash proceeds, in each case of clauses (a) and (b) above, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, are applied first, in accordance with Section 2.20(f) hereof and second, to the Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.3(~~f~~c) of the Term Loan Agreement.

"Qualified ECP Loan Party" shall mean each Loan Party that on the Eligibility Date is (a) a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, organization, trust, or other entity other than a "commodity pool" as defined in Section 1a(10) of the CEA and CFTC regulations thereunder that has total assets exceeding $10,000,000 or (b) an Eligible Contract Participant that can cause another person to qualify as an Eligible Contract Participant on the Eligibility Date under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the CEA by entering into or otherwise providing a "letter of credit or keepwell, support, or other agreement" for purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the CEA.

"Qualified Equity Interests" shall mean Equity Interests issued by Quantum (and not by one or more of its Subsidiaries) that are not Disqualified Equity Interests.

"Quantum" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Quantum International" shall mean Quantum International, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"RCRA" shall mean the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 et seq., as same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"Real Property" shall mean all of the real property owned, leased or operated by any Loan Party, together with, in each case, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures, equipment, personal property, easements and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"Receivables" shall mean and include, as to each Loan Party, all of such Loan Party's accounts (as defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) and all of such Loan Party's contract rights, instruments (including those evidencing indebtedness owed to such Loan Party by its Affiliates),

documents, chattel paper (including electronic chattel paper), general intangibles relating to accounts, contract rights, instruments, documents and chattel paper, and drafts and acceptances, credit card receivables and all other forms of obligations owing to such Loan Party arising out of or in connection with the sale or lease of Inventory or the rendition of services, all supporting obligations, guarantees and other security therefor, whether secured or unsecured, now existing or hereafter created, and whether or not specifically sold or assigned to Agent hereunder.

"Recipient" shall mean (a) Agent, (b) any Lender, (c) Swing Loan Lender, (d) any Issuer, (e) any Participant, or (f) any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any Obligations.

"Recurring Royalty Revenue" shall mean revenue received and recognized by Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to a Format Development Agreement relating to the LTO Program.

"Refinancing Indebtedness" shall mean any financing, renewal or extension of Indebtedness so long as:

(a) such refinancing, renewal or extension does not result in an increase in the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed or extended, other than by the amount of premiums paid thereon and the fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith and by the amount of unfunded commitments with respect thereto;

(b) such refinancing, renewal or extension does not result in a shortening of the average weighted maturity (measured as of the date of the refinancing, renewal or extension) of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed or extended, and such refinancing, renewal or extension is not on terms or conditions that, taken as a whole, are less favorable to the interests of the Secured Parties than the terms and conditions of the Indebtedness being refinanced, renewed or extended;

(c) if the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed or extended was Subordinated Indebtedness, then the terms and conditions of the refinancing, renewal or extension shall include subordination terms and conditions that are at least as favorable to the Secured Parties as those that were applicable to the refinanced, renewed or extended Indebtedness; and

(d) the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed or extended is not recourse to any Person that is liable on account of the Obligations, other than those Persons which were obligated with respect to the Indebtedness that was refinanced, renewed or extended.

"Register" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3(e) hereof.

"Regulation T" shall mean Regulation T of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

"Regulation U" shall mean Regulation U of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

"Regulation X" shall mean Regulation X of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

"Reimbursement Obligation" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.14(b) hereof.

"Release" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.7(c)(i) hereof.

"Reportable Compliance Event" shall mean that any Covered Entity or, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, any agent of any Covered Entity becomes a Sanctioned Person, or is charged by indictment, criminal complaint or similar charging instrument, arraigned, or custodially detained in connection with any Anti-Terrorism Law or any predicate crime to any Anti-Terrorism Law, or has knowledge of facts or

circumstances to the effect that it is reasonably likely that any material aspect of its operations is in actual or probable violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law.

"Reportable ERISA Event" shall mean a reportable event described in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations promulgated thereunder, other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived.

"Required Lenders" shall mean Lenders (not including Swing Loan Lender (in its capacity as such Swing Loan Lender) or any Defaulting Lender) holding at least fifty-one percent (51%) of either (a) the aggregate of the Revolving Commitment Amounts of all Lenders (excluding any Defaulting Lender), or (b) after the termination of all of the Commitments, the sum of (x) the outstanding Revolving Advances and Swing Loans, plus (y) the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit; provided, however, if there are fewer than three (3) Lenders, Required Lenders shall mean all Lenders (excluding any Defaulting Lender).

"Resolution Authority" shall mean any Governmental Body which has authority to exercise any Write-down and Conversion Powers.

"Restricted Payment" shall mean (a) the declaration or payment of any dividend or the making of any other payment or distribution, directly or indirectly, on account of Equity Interests issued by any Loan Party (including any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving any Loan Party) or to the direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests issued by any Loan Party in their capacity as such holders (other than dividends or distributions payable in Qualified Equity Interests issued by Quantum), (b) the purchase, redemption or making of any sinking fund or similar payment, or other acquisition or retirement for value (including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving any Loan Party) of any Equity Interests issued by any Loan Party, or (c) the making of any payment to retire, or to obtain the surrender of, any outstanding warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Equity Interests of any Loan Party now or hereafter outstanding.

"Revolving Advances" shall mean Advances other than Letters of Credit and the Swing Loans.

"Revolving Commitment" shall mean, as to any Lender, the obligation of such Lender (if applicable), to make Revolving Advances and participate in Swing Loans and Letters of Credit, in an aggregate principal and/or face amount not to exceed the Revolving Commitment Amount (if any) of such Lender.

"Revolving Commitment Amount" shall mean, the Revolving Commitment amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1 hereto (or, in the case of any Lender that became party to this Agreement after the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date pursuant to Section 16.3(c) or (d) hereof, the Revolving Commitment amount of such Lender as set forth in the applicable Commitment Transfer Supplement).

"Revolving Commitment Percentage" shall mean, the Revolving Commitment Percentage set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1 hereto (or, in the case of any Lender that became party to this Agreement after the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date pursuant to Section 16.3(c) or (d) hereof, the Revolving Commitment Percentage of such Lender as set forth in the applicable Commitment Transfer Supplement).

"Revolving Credit Note" shall mean, the promissory note referred to in Section 2.1(a) hereof.

"Revolving Interest Rate" shall mean (a) with respect to Revolving Advances that are Domestic Rate Loans and Swing Loans, an interest rate per annum equal to the sum of the Applicable Margin for Revolving Advances and Swing Loans plus the Alternate Base Rate, and (b) with respect to Revolving

Advances that are Term SOFR Rate Loans, an interest rate per annum equal to the sum of the Applicable Margin for Revolving Advances plus the Term SOFR Rate.

"SBA" shall mean the U.S. Small Business Administration.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, or any successor.

"Sanctioned Country" shall mean a country which is itself the subject of a comprehensive sanctions program maintained under any Anti-Terrorism Law (as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria and the Crimea region of Ukraine).

"Sanctioned Person" shall mean any Person (a) listed in any list of designated, prohibited, sanctioned or debarred Persons under any Anti-Terrorism Law, (b) operating, organized, or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) owned or controlled by any such Person. For purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, to vote a majority of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or other Persons performing similar functions for any such Person or to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by ownership of Equity Interests, contract or otherwise.

"SEC" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

"Secured Parties" shall mean, collectively, Agent, Issuers, Swing Loan Lender and Lenders, together with any Affiliates of Agent or any Lender to whom any Hedge Liabilities or Cash Management Liabilities are owed and with each other holder of any of the Obligations, and the respective successors and assigns of each of them.

"Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Service Inventory" shall mean Inventory consisting of (a) component parts used to repair defective products and (b) finished units provided for Customer use either permanently or on a temporary basis while a defective product is being repaired and, in each case, specified as "service parts inventories" (or with a similar description) on the balance sheets of the Loan Parties.

"Settlement" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(d) hereof.

"Settlement Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(d) hereof.

"Seventh Amendment" shall mean the Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Seventh Amendment Effective Date" shall mean September 30, 2021.

"Sixteenth Amendment" shall mean the Sixteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean August 13, 2024.

"Sixteenth Amendment Transactions" shall mean the transactions under or contemplated by the Sixteenth Amendment and the Term Loan Tenth Amendment.

"Sixth Amendment" shall mean the Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Sixth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean August 5, 2021.

"Sixth Amendment Term Loan" shall mean, collectively, the term loans made by certain Term Loan Lenders to Quantum on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date pursuant to the Term Loan Agreement in the aggregate original principal amount of $100,000,000.

"Small Business Act" shall mean the Small Business Act of 1953 (Public Law 85-536), as amended.

"SOFR" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the secured overnight financing rate for such day as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate) on its website, currently at http://www.newyorkfed.org, or any successor source identified by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or its successor administrator for the secured overnight financing rate from time to time.

"SOFR Adjustment" shall mean a credit spread adjustment of (i) 0.11% for Term SOFR Rate Loans with an Interest Period of one month, (ii) 0.26% for Term SOFR Rate Loans with an Interest Period of three months, and (iii) 0.42% for Term SOFR Rate Loans with an Interest Period of six months.

"SOFR Floor" shall mean a rate of interest per annum equal to 0 basis points (0.00%).

"SOFR Reserve Percentage" shall mean, for any day, the maximum effective percentage in effect on such day, if any, as prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor) for determining the reserve requirements (including, without limitation, supplemental, marginal and emergency reserve requirements) with respect to SOFR funding.

"Special Square Box Reserve" shall mean the reserve which may be established by Agent in the event that (but only for so long as) the Special Square Box Reserve Condition has not been satisfied and which may be maintained by Agent until the Indebtedness constituting deferred purchase price obligations in respect of the Square Box Acquisition has been paid in full, which reserve shall be in an amount of up to $1,000,000 for the period from the Ninth Amendment Effective Date through and including the date that the Indebtedness constituting deferred purchase price obligations in respect of the Square Box Acquisition has been paid in full.

"Special Square Box Reserve Condition" shall mean that, on the last day of each month ending prior to the date that the Indebtedness constituting deferred purchase price obligations in respect of the Square Box Acquisition has been paid in full, Average Liquidity for the immediately preceding thirty (30) days is at least $30,000,000, as determined by Agent at any time after the last day of such month.

"Specified Collection Account" shall mean the Blocked Account of Quantum maintained at PNC (Account No. 8026359325).

"Specified Customers" shall mean the following Customers of the Borrowers (together with their respective Affiliates): (a) Apple Computer, Inc., (b) Accutech Data Supplies, Inc., (c) Jeff Burgess & Associates, Inc., (d) Synnex Corporation, (e) CNCR Group SAS-SSI Informatique and (f) any other Customer which Agent may approve after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date in its Permitted Discretion.

"Specified Domestic Blocked Account Banks" shall mean, collectively, the following (together with their respective successors and assigns): (a) PNC and (b) any other depository bank as may be acceptable to Agent in its Permitted Discretion.

"Specified Financial Covenant Cure Amount" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 11.6 hereof.

"Specified Financial Covenant Default" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 11.6 hereof.

"Specified Immaterial Acquisition" shall mean an acquisition by a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries of the assets, Equity Interests or of any division or line of business of another Person (the "Target"); provided that:

(a) on the date of any such acquisition and after giving pro forma effect thereto, (i) Liquidity shall be equal to or greater than $25,000,000, and (ii) no Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing;

(b) the total consideration, including the purchase price and liabilities assumed (including, without limitation, all Acquired Indebtedness, Indebtedness under Permitted Seller Notes and Permitted Earnouts but excluding consideration in the form of issuance of Equity Interests permitted hereunder or paid with the proceeds of the issuance of Equity Interests permitted hereunder), of (i) any individual acquisition shall not exceed $2,500,000 and (ii) all such acquisitions shall not exceed $5,000,000 in the aggregate for the period from the Seventh Amendment Effective Date through the Maturity Date;

(c) immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the proposed acquisition, Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, shall be in compliance on a pro forma basis with the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.5 hereof, recomputed for the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof;

(d) Quantum and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the conduct of business covenant set forth in Section 7.9 hereof;

(e) Quantum and its Subsidiaries are (or will be within the specified timeframes) in compliance with the covenants relating to the guaranties and Collateral set forth in Article IV hereof;

(f) subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, within fifteen (15) days after the consummation of such acquisition (or such longer period as Agent shall agree), Agent shall have received a first priority Lien in all acquired assets or Equity Interests which do not constitute Excluded Property, subject to documentation consistent with the Collateral-related provisions of this Agreement and the Other Documents or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to Agent;

(g) no Indebtedness will be incurred, assumed or would exist with respect to Quantum or its Subsidiaries as a result of such acquisition, other than Permitted Indebtedness, and no Liens will be incurred, assumed or would exist with respect to the assets of Quantum or its Subsidiaries as a result of such acquisition, other than Permitted Encumbrances;

(h) in connection with the acquisition of Equity Interests, within thirty (30) days after the consummation of such acquisition (or such longer period as Agent shall agree), the Target shall be added as a Borrower or a Guarantor (as Agent shall determine in its Permitted Discretion) and be jointly and severally liable for all Obligations in each case, to the extent that the Target would have been required to do so under Section 7.12 hereof if it were a newly formed Subsidiary; and

(i) no assets acquired in any such acquisition shall be included in the Formula Amount until Agent has received a field examination and/or appraisal of such assets, in form and substance acceptable to Agent.

For the purposes of calculating Liquidity and Average Liquidity under this definition, any assets being acquired in the proposed acquisition shall be included in the Formula Amount on the date of closing of such acquisition so long as Agent has received an audit or appraisal of such assets as set forth in clause (j) above and so long as such assets satisfy the applicable eligibility criteria described herein.

"Specified MMDA Account" shall mean the Blocked Account of Quantum maintained at PNC (Account No. 8026359309).

"Specified Swiss Blocked Account Bank" shall mean UBS Switzerland AG, Max-Hoegger-Strasse 80, P.O. Box CH-8098, Zurich, Switzerland, and its successors and permitted assigns.

"Square Box" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Square Box Acquisition" shall mean the acquisition by Quantum of the Equity Interests of Square Box and the other transactions contemplated by the Square Box Acquisition Agreement.

"Square Box Acquisition Agreement" shall mean the Share Purchase Agreement, dated December 10, 2020, by and among Quantum, as purchaser, the Square Box Sellers, as sellers, and the other parties thereto, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"Square Box Acquisition Documents" shall mean, collectively, the following (as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time): (a) the Square Box Acquisition Agreement, including all of the schedules and exhibits thereto, and (b) all of the other material agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection therewith or related thereto.

"Square Box Sellers" shall mean Rolf Howarth and the other parties to the Square Box Acquisition Agreement, as sellers.

"Stamp Office" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.16(e) hereof.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" shall mean: (a) Indebtedness under any Permitted Seller Notes (to the extent required to be subordinated pursuant to the definition thereof), (b) Indebtedness in respect of Permitted Earnouts (to the extent required to be subordinated pursuant to the definition thereof), and (c) any other unsecured Indebtedness of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries incurred from time to time that is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations and that (i) is guaranteed by the Loan Parties, (ii) is not subject to scheduled amortization, redemption, sinking fund or similar payment and does not have a final maturity, in each case, on or before the date that is six (6) months after the Maturity Date, (iii) does not include any covenant (including without limitation any financial covenant) or agreement that is more restrictive or onerous on any Loan Party in any material respect than any comparable covenant in the Agreement; provided that with respect to any financial covenant, such covenant shall not be more restrictive or onerous on any Loan Party in any respect, and (iv) contains customary subordination (including customary payment blocks during a payment default under any "senior debt" designated thereunder) and turnover provisions and shall be limited to cross-payment default and cross-acceleration to other "senior debt" designated thereunder.

"Subordination Agreement" shall mean any subordination agreement by and among Agent, any Loan Party and any holder of Subordinated Indebtedness, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time.

"Subsidiary" of any Person shall mean a corporation or other entity of whose Equity Interests having ordinary voting power (other than Equity Interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation, or other Persons performing similar functions for such entity, are owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person.

"Subsidiary Stock" shall mean (a) with respect to the Equity Interests issued to a Loan Party by any Subsidiary (other than a Foreign Subsidiary), 100% of such issued and outstanding Equity Interests, and (b) with respect to any Equity Interests issued to a Loan Party by any Foreign Subsidiary (i) 100% of such issued and outstanding Equity Interests not entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treas. Reg. Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) and (ii) 65% (or such greater percentage that could not reasonably be expected to cause any material adverse tax consequences to Quantum or any of its Subsidiaries) of such issued and outstanding Equity Interests entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treas. Reg. Section 1.956-2(c)(2)).

"Swap" shall mean any "swap" as defined in Section 1a(47) of the CEA and regulations thereunder other than (a) a swap entered into on, or subject to the rules of, a board of trade designated as a contract market under Section 5 of the CEA, or (b) a commodity option entered into pursuant to CFTC Regulation 32.3(a).

"Swap Obligation" shall mean any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a Swap which is also a Lender-Provided Hedge.

"Swing Loan Lender" shall mean PNC, in its capacity as lender of the Swing Loans.

"Swing Loan Note" shall mean the promissory note described in Section 2.4(a) hereof.

"Swing Loans" shall mean the Advances made pursuant to Section 2.4 hereof.

"Swiss Blocked Accounts" shall mean the Blocked Accounts of Quantum maintained at Specified Swiss Blocked Account Bank.

"Swiss Pledge Agreement" shall mean the Bank Account Pledge Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2017, by and between Quantum and Agent with respect to the Swiss Blocked Accounts, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time.

"Taxes" shall mean all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings, assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Body, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"Tenth Amendment" shall mean the Tenth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Tenth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Tenth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean June 1, 2023.

"Tenth Amendment Term Loan" shall mean, collectively, the term loans made by certain Term Loan Lenders to Quantum on the Tenth Amendment Effective Date pursuant to the Term Loan Agreement in the aggregate original principal amount of $15,000,000.

"Term" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1 hereof.

"Term Loans" shall mean, collectively, the term loans made by the Term Loan Lenders to the Borrowers under the Term Loan Agreement.

"Term Loan Agent" shall mean Blue Torch Finance LLC, in its capacity as disbursing agent and collateral agent under the Term Loan Documents, and its successors and permitted assigns.

"Term Loan Agreement" shall mean the Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2021, by and among Term Loan Agent, Term Loan Lenders and the Loan Parties, as amended by the First Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, the Second Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2022, the Third Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2022, the Fourth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2023, the Fifth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2024, the Sixth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2024, the Seventh Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2024, the Eighth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2024, the Ninth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2024, ~~and~~ the Tenth Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2024, the Eleventh Amendment to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2024, and the Twelfth Amendment and Waiver to Term Loan Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2025, as the same may be further amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated or replaced from time to time.

"Term Loan Documents" shall mean, collectively, the following (as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated, refinanced or replaced from time to time): (a) the Term Loan Agreement, all exhibits, schedules and disclosure letters referred to therein or delivered pursuant thereto, if any, (b) all amendments thereto, waivers relating thereto and other side letters or agreements affecting the terms thereof, and (c) all of the other agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection therewith or related thereto.

"Term Loan Indebtedness" shall mean the "Obligations" (or any such similar term) (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement) of the Loan Parties owing to Term Loan Agent, Term Loan Lenders and the other Secured Parties (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement) under the Term Loan Documents.

"Term Loan Lenders" shall mean the financial institutions from time to time party to the Term Loan Agreement as lenders.

"Term Loan ECF Mandatory Prepayment Conditions" shall mean, on any applicable date of determination: (a) Borrowers shall have Liquidity equal to or greater than $25,000,000 on such date and Borrowers shall have Average Liquidity for the thirty (30) days immediately preceding such date of not less than $25,000,000, and (b) no Event of Default shall exist or shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

"Term Loan Tenth Amendment" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Sixteenth Amendment.

"Term Loan Twelfth Amendment" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Nineteenth Amendment.

"Term SOFR Administrator" shall mean CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited (CBA) (or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Agent in its reasonable discretion).

"Term SOFR Rate" shall mean, with respect to any Term SOFR Rate Loan for any Interest Period, the interest rate per annum determined by the Agent by dividing (the resulting quotient rounded upwards, at the Agent's discretion, to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) (A) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor

comparable to such Interest Period on the day (the "Term SOFR Determination Date") that is two (2) Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator, by (B) a number equal to 1.00 minus the SOFR Reserve Percentage, plus the SOFR Adjustment. If the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published or replaced with a Benchmark Replacement by 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on the Term SOFR Determination Date, then the Term SOFR Reference Rate, for purposes of clause (A) in the preceding sentence, shall be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor on the first Business Day preceding such Term SOFR Determination Date for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published in accordance herewith, so long as such first preceding Business Day is not more than three (3) Business Days prior to such Term SOFR Determination Date. If the Term SOFR Rate, determined as provided above, would be less than the SOFR Floor, then the Term SOFR Rate shall be deemed to be the SOFR Floor.

"Term SOFR Rate Loan" shall mean an Advance that bears interest based on Term SOFR Rate.

"Term SOFR Reference Rate" shall mean the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

"Termination Event" shall mean: (a) a Reportable ERISA Event with respect to any Plan; (b) the withdrawal of any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group from a Pension Benefit Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a "substantial employer" as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) the providing of notice of intent to terminate a Pension Benefit Plan in a distress termination described in Section 4041(c) of ERISA; (d) the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (e) any event or condition (i) which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan, or (ii) that results in the termination of a Multiemployer Plan pursuant to Section 4041A of ERISA; (f) the partial or complete withdrawal, within the meaning of Section 4203 or 4205 of ERISA, of any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group from a Multiemployer Plan; (g) notice that a Multiemployer Plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA; or (h) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent, upon any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group.

"Thirteenth Amendment" shall mean the Thirteenth Amendment and Waiver to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2024, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Total Net Leverage Ratio" shall mean, for any Person on any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the Adjusted Funded Debt of such Person on such date, to (b) EBITDA of such Person for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ending on or immediately prior to such date.

"Toxic Substance" shall mean and include any material present on any Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party (including the Leasehold Interests) which has been shown to have significant adverse effect on human health or which is subject to regulation under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), 15 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq., applicable state law, or any other applicable Federal or state laws now in force or hereafter enacted relating to toxic substances. "Toxic Substance" includes but is not limited to asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and lead-based paints.

"Transactions" shall mean the transactions under or contemplated by this Agreement, the amendments hereto and the Other Documents, and, as the context may require, the Term Loan Documents.

"Transferee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.3(d) hereof.

"Transfer Pricing Program" shall mean the transactions between Quantum and any of its Subsidiaries or between any Subsidiaries of Quantum pursuant to which Quantum, directly or indirectly, reimburses expenses incurred by its Subsidiaries in the operation of the business, in each case, in accordance with Applicable Law, in the Ordinary Course of Business and in a manner consistent with past practice.

"Twelfth Amendment" shall mean the Twelfth Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of the Twelfth Amendment Effective Date, by and among Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties.

"Twelfth Amendment Effective Date" shall mean March 22, 2024.

"UK Bail-In Legislation" shall mean Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 and any other law or regulation applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (otherwise than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

"UK Debenture" shall mean (a) the English law all assets security agreement, dated May 14, 2021, by Square Box in favor of Agent, and (b) any other English law all assets security agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, made by a UK Loan Party in favor of Agent.

"UK Insolvency Event" shall mean, a UK Loan Party: (a) is unable or admits inability to pay its debts as they fall due or is deemed to, or is declared to, be unable to pay its debt under applicable Law (in each case, other than solely as a result of its balance sheet liabilities exceeding its balance sheet assets except where the same would result in or require the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings, insolvency filing, cessation of trading and/or any other procedure or steps referred to in Section 9.7); (b) suspends or threatens to suspend making payments on any of its debts; (c) by reason of actual or anticipated financial difficulties, commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (excluding Agent or Lenders in their capacity as such) with a view to rescheduling any of its indebtedness; or (d) a moratorium is declared in respect of an indebtedness of a UK Loan Party. If a moratorium occurs, the ending of the moratorium will not remedy any Event of Default caused by that moratorium.

"UK Loan Party" shall mean each Loan Party incorporated under the laws of England and Wales.

"UK Pensions Act 2004" shall mean, the Pensions Act 2004 under the laws of England and Wales.

"UK Pensions Schemes Act 1993" shall mean, the Pensions Schemes Act 1993 under the laws of England and Wales.

"UK Security Agreements" shall mean, collectively, the UK Debenture, the UK Share Charge, and all other charges, instruments, documents and agreements delivered by a UK Loan Party and by any other Loan Party that owns shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of a UK Loan Party, in each case pursuant to this Agreement or any other any pledge or security agreement in order to grant to Agent a Lien on any real, personal or mixed property of such UK Loan Party or its shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock as security for the Obligations, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and as amended, restated, joined, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"UK Share Charge" shall mean, (a) the Security Over Shares Agreement, dated May 14, 2021, by Quantum in favor of Agent, and (b) any other Collateral over the shares in a UK Loan Party, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, made by a Loan Party in favor of Agent.

"Undrawn Availability" at a particular date shall mean an amount equal to (a) the lesser of (i) the Formula Amount or (ii) the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount, minus (b) the outstanding amount of all Revolving Advances and Swing Loans, minus (c) the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit, minus (d) the sum of (i) all amounts due and owing to any Borrower's trade creditors which are outstanding sixty (60) days or more past their due date, plus (ii) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions for which Borrowers are liable but which have not been paid or charged to Borrowers' Account.

"Unfunded Capital Expenditures" shall mean, as to any Loan Party, without duplication, Capital Expenditures funded (a) from such Loan Party's internally generated cash flow or (b) with the proceeds of a Revolving Advance or Swing Loan.

"Uniform Commercial Code" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.3 hereof.

"USA PATRIOT Act" shall mean the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56, as the same has been, or shall hereafter be, amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, extended or replaced from time to time.

"Usage Amount" shall mean, on any day of determination, the sum of the outstanding Revolving Advances and Swing Loans on such day plus the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit on such day.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" shall mean any day except for (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

"Warrants" shall mean 10,510,616 warrants issued by Quantum to the Prior Term Loan Lenders and/or their Affiliates prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date to purchase Equity Interests of Quantum at the agreed purchase price, the Fourth Amendment Warrants (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement), and the Tenth Amendment Warrants (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement).

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" shall mean, (a) in relation to any Bail-In Legislation described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule from time to time, the powers described as such in relation to that Bail-In Legislation in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers under the relevant Bail-In Legislation to cancel, transfer or dilute shares issued by a person that is a bank or investment firm or other financial institution or affiliate of a bank, investment firm or other financial institution, to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of such a person or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that UK Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.3 Uniform Commercial Code Terms. All terms used herein and defined in the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the State of New York from time to time (the "Uniform Commercial Code") shall have the meaning given therein unless otherwise defined herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the terms "accounts", "chattel paper" (and "electronic chattel paper" and "tangible chattel paper"), "commercial tort claims", "deposit accounts", "financial asset", "fixtures", "general intangibles", "goods", "instruments", "letter-of-credit rights", "payment intangibles", "proceeds", "promissory note" "securities", "software" and "supporting obligations" as and when used in the description of Collateral shall

have the meanings given to such terms in Articles 8 or 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code. To the extent the definition of any category or type of collateral is expanded by any amendment, modification or revision to the Uniform Commercial Code, such expanded definition will apply automatically as of the date of such amendment, modification or revision.

1.4 Certain Matters of Construction. The terms "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular section, paragraph or subdivision. All references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, except where the context clearly requires otherwise. Any pronoun used shall be deemed to cover all genders. All references herein to the Term Loan Agreement or any of the other Term Loan Documents shall mean the Term Loan Agreement or such other Term Loan Document as in effect on the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, renewed, restated, refinanced or replaced in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement. Wherever appropriate in the context, terms used herein in the singular also include the plural and vice versa. All references to statutes and related regulations shall include any amendments of same and any successor statutes and regulations. Unless otherwise provided, all references to any instruments or agreements, including references to any of the Other Documents, shall include any and all modifications, supplements or amendments thereto, any and all restatements or replacements thereof and any and all extensions or renewals thereof. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, all references herein to the time of day shall mean the time in New York, New York. Whenever the words "including" or "include" shall be used, such words shall be understood to mean "including, without limitation" or "include, without limitation". A Default or an Event of Default shall be deemed to exist at all times during the period commencing on the date that such Default or Event of Default occurs to the date on which such Default or Event of Default is waived in writing pursuant to this Agreement or, in the case of a Default, is cured within any period of cure expressly provided for in this Agreement; and an Event of Default shall "continue" or be "continuing" until such Event of Default has been waived in writing by Required Lenders. Any Lien referred to in this Agreement or any of the Other Documents as having been created in favor of Agent, any agreement entered into by Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any of the Other Documents, any payment made by or to or funds received by Agent pursuant to or as contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Other Documents, or any act taken or omitted to be taken by Agent, shall, unless otherwise expressly provided, be created, entered into, made or received, or taken or omitted, for the benefit or account of Agent and Lenders. Wherever the phrase "to the Borrowers' knowledge" or "to the Loan Parties' knowledge" or words of similar import relating to the knowledge or the awareness of any Borrower or any Loan Party are used in this Agreement or Other Documents, such phrase shall mean and refer to (i) the actual knowledge of a senior officer of any Loan Party or (ii) the knowledge that a senior officer would have obtained if he/she had engaged in a good faith and diligent performance of his/her duties. All covenants hereunder shall be given independent effect so that if a particular action or condition is not permitted by any of such covenants, the fact that it would be permitted by an exception to, or otherwise within the limitations of, another covenant shall not avoid the occurrence of a default if such action is taken or condition exists. In addition, all representations and warranties hereunder shall be given independent effect so that if a particular representation or warranty proves to be incorrect or is breached, the fact that another representation or warranty concerning the same or similar subject matter is correct or is not breached will not affect the incorrectness of a breach of a representation or warranty hereunder. Any reference in this Agreement to insolvency where it relates to a UK Loan Party includes the occurrence of a UK Insolvency Event.

1.5 Divisions. For all purposes under this Agreement and the Other Documents, in connection with any division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under the laws of a different jurisdiction): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be

deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time.

1.6 Term SOFR Notification. Section 3.13 hereof provides a mechanism for determining an alternate rate of interest in the event that the Term SOFR Rate is no longer available or in certain other circumstances. Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission or any other matter related to the Term SOFR Rate or with respect to any alternative or successor rate thereto, or replacement rate therefor.

1.7 Conforming Changes Relating to Term SOFR Rate. With respect to the Term SOFR Rate, Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any Other Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any Other Document; provided that, with respect to any such amendment effected, Agent shall provide notice to Borrowing Agent and the Lenders of each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

II. ADVANCES, PAYMENTS.

2.1 Revolving Advances.

(a) Amount of Revolving Advances. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment, severally and not jointly, will make Revolving Advances to Borrowers in aggregate amounts outstanding at any time equal to such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the lesser of (x) the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount, less the outstanding amount of Swing Loans, less the aggregate Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit or (y) an amount equal to the result of the following (hereinafter, the "Formula Amount"):

(i) the sum of (A) up to 90% of Eligible Receivables (other than Eligible Extended Terms Receivables) and (B) up to 90% of Eligible Insured Foreign Receivables, plus

(ii) the lesser of (A) up to 90% of Eligible Extended Terms Receivables and (B) $4,000,000; plus

(iii) the least of (A) up to 60% of the cost of the Eligible Inventory, (B) up to 85% of the appraised net orderly liquidation value of Eligible Inventory (as evidenced by an Inventory appraisal satisfactory to Agent in its Permitted Discretion), or (C) $15,000,000 in the aggregate at any one time, minus

(iv) the aggregate Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit, minus

(v) the Special Square Box Reserve and such other reserves as Agent may reasonably deem proper and necessary from time to time.

The Revolving Advances shall be evidenced by a fourth amended and restated promissory note by Borrowers in favor of Agent substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.1(a) hereto (the "Revolving Credit Note"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section or otherwise in this Agreement, the outstanding aggregate principal amount of Swing Loans and the Revolving Advances at any one time outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount less the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit or (ii) the Formula Amount.

(b) Discretionary Rights. The Advance Rates may be increased or decreased by Agent at any time and from time to time in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion. Each Borrower consents to any such increases or decreases and acknowledges that decreasing the Advance Rates or increasing or imposing reserves may limit or restrict Advances requested by Borrowing Agent. Prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, Agent shall give Borrowing Agent five (5) Business Days prior written notice of its intention to decrease any of the Advance Rates. The rights of Agent under this subsection are subject to the provisions of Section 16.2(b) hereof.

2.2 Procedures for Requesting Revolving Advances; Procedures for Selection of Applicable Interest Rates for All Advances.

(a) Borrowing Agent on behalf of any Borrower may notify Agent prior to 1:00 p.m. on a Business Day of a Borrower's request to incur, on that day, a Revolving Advance hereunder. Should any amount required to be paid as interest hereunder, or as fees or other charges under this Agreement or any other agreement with Agent or Lenders, or with respect to any other Obligation under this Agreement, become due, same shall be deemed a request for a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan as of the date such payment is due, in the amount required to pay in full such interest, fee, charge or Obligation, and such request shall be irrevocable.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) above, in the event any Borrower desires to obtain a Term SOFR Rate Loan for any Advance (other than a Swing Loan), Borrowing Agent shall give Agent written notice by no later than 1:00 p.m. on the day which is three (3) Business Days prior to the date such Term SOFR Rate Loan is to be borrowed, specifying (i) the date of the proposed borrowing (which shall be a Business Day), (ii) the type of borrowing and the amount of such Advance to be borrowed, which amount shall be in a minimum amount of $1,000,000 and in integral multiples of $250,000 thereafter, and (iii) the duration of the first Interest Period therefor. Interest Periods for Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be for one, three or six months; provided that, if an Interest Period would end on a day that is not a Business Day, it shall end on the next succeeding Business Day unless such day falls in the next succeeding calendar month in which case the Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day. No Term SOFR Rate Loan shall be made available to any Borrower during the continuance of an Event of Default. After giving effect to each requested Term SOFR Rate Loan, including those which are converted from a Domestic Rate Loan under Section 2.2(e) below, there shall not be outstanding more than ten (10) Term SOFR Rate Loans, in the aggregate at any time.

(c) Each Interest Period of a Term SOFR Rate Loan shall commence on the date such Term SOFR Rate Loan is made and shall end on such date as Borrowing Agent may elect as set forth in subsection (b)(iii) above, provided that the exact length of each Interest Period shall be determined in accordance with the practice of the interbank market for offshore Dollar deposits and no Interest Period shall end after the Maturity Date.

(d) Borrowing Agent shall elect the initial Interest Period applicable to a Term SOFR Rate Loan by its notice of borrowing given to Agent pursuant to Section 2.2(b) above or by its notice of conversion given to Agent pursuant to Section 2.2(e) below, as the case may be. Borrowing Agent shall elect the duration of each succeeding Interest Period by giving irrevocable written notice to Agent of such duration not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day which is three (3) Business Days prior to the last day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such Term SOFR Rate Loan. If Agent does not receive timely notice of the Interest Period elected by Borrowing Agent, Borrowing Agent shall be deemed to have elected to convert such Term SOFR Rate Loan to a Domestic Rate Loan as of the last day of the Interest Period applicable to such Term SOFR Rate Loan subject to Section 2.2(e) below.

(e) Provided that no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Borrowing Agent may, on the last Business Day of the then current Interest Period applicable to any

outstanding Term SOFR Rate Loan, or on any Business Day with respect to Domestic Rate Loans, convert any such ~~loan~~Advance into ~~a loan~~an Advance of another type in the same aggregate principal amount provided that any conversion of a Term SOFR Rate Loan shall be made only on the last Business Day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such Term SOFR Rate Loan. If Borrowing Agent desires to convert a ~~loan~~Domestic Rate Loan or Term SOFR Rate Loan, Borrowing Agent shall give Agent written notice by no later than 1:00 p.m. (i) on the day which is three (3) Business Days prior to the date on which such conversion is to occur with respect to a conversion from a Domestic Rate Loan to a Term SOFR Rate Loan, or (ii) on the day which is one (1) Business Day prior to the date on which such conversion is to occur (which date shall be the last Business Day of the Interest Period for the applicable Term SOFR Rate Loan) with respect to a conversion from a Term SOFR Rate Loan to a Domestic Rate Loan, specifying, in each case, the date of such conversion, the ~~loans~~Advances to be converted and if the conversion is to a Term SOFR Rate Loan, the duration of the first Interest Period therefor.

(f) At its option and upon written notice given prior to 1:00 p.m. at least three (3) Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment, Borrowers may, subject to Section 2.2(g) below, prepay the Term SOFR Rate Loans in whole at any time or in part from time to time with accrued interest on the principal being prepaid to the date of such prepayment. Borrowing Agent shall specify the date of prepayment of Advances which are Term SOFR Rate Loans and the amount of such prepayment. In the event that any prepayment of a Term SOFR Rate Loan is required or permitted on a date other than the last Business Day of the then current Interest Period with respect thereto, Borrowers shall indemnify Agent and Lenders therefor in accordance with Section 2.2(g) below.

(g) Each Loan Party shall indemnify Agent and Lenders and hold Agent and Lenders harmless from and against any and all losses or expenses that Agent and Lenders may sustain or incur as a consequence of any prepayment, conversion of or any default by any Borrower in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Term SOFR Rate Loan or failure by any Borrower to complete a borrowing of, a prepayment of or conversion of or to a Term SOFR Rate Loan after notice thereof has been given (in each case other than any such failure that arises as a result of a Lender failing to fund such Term SOFR Rate Loan), including, but not limited to, any interest payable by Agent or Lenders to lenders of funds obtained by it in order to make or maintain its Term SOFR Rate Loans hereunder. A certificate as to any additional amounts payable pursuant to the foregoing sentence submitted by Agent or any Lender to Borrowing Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, if any Applicable Law, treaty, regulation or directive, or any change therein or in the interpretation or application thereof, including without limitation any Change in Law, shall make it unlawful for Lenders or any Lender (for purposes of this subsection (h), the term "Lender" shall include any Lender and the office or branch where any Lender or any Person controlling such Lender makes or maintains any Term SOFR Rate Loans) to make or maintain its Term SOFR Rate Loans, the obligation of Lenders (or such affected Lender) to make Term SOFR Rate Loans hereunder shall forthwith be cancelled and Borrowers shall, if any affected Term SOFR Rate Loans are then outstanding, promptly upon request from Agent, either pay all such affected Term SOFR Rate Loans or convert such affected Term SOFR Rate Loans into ~~loans~~Advances of another type. If any such payment or conversion of any Term SOFR Rate Loan is made on a day that is not the last day of the Interest Period applicable to such Term SOFR Rate Loan, Borrowers shall pay Agent, upon Agent's request, such amount or amounts set forth in clause (g) above. A certificate as to any additional amounts payable pursuant to the foregoing sentence submitted by Lenders to Borrowing Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(i) Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, neither Agent nor any Lender is required actually to acquire Term SOFR deposits to fund or otherwise match fund any Obligation as to which interest accrues based on the Term SOFR Rate. The provisions set forth herein shall apply as if each Lender or its participants had match funded any Obligation as to which interest is accruing based

on the Term SOFR Rate by acquiring SOFR deposits for each Interest Period in the amount of the Term SOFR Rate Loans.

2.3 Reserved.

2.4 Swing Loans.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, and in order to minimize the transfer of funds between Lenders and Agent for administrative convenience, Agent, Lenders holding Revolving Commitments and Swing Loan Lender agree that in order to facilitate the administration of this Agreement, Swing Loan Lender may, at its election and option made in its sole discretion cancelable at any time for any reason whatsoever, make swing loan advances ("Swing Loans") available to Borrowers as provided for in this Section 2.4 at any time or from time to time after the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date to, but not including, the Maturity Date, in an aggregate principal amount up to but not in excess of the Maximum Swing Loan Advance Amount, provided that the outstanding aggregate principal amount of Swing Loans and the Revolving Advances at any one time outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount less the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit or (ii) the Formula Amount. All Swing Loans shall be Domestic Rate Loans only. Borrowers may borrow (at the option and election of Swing Loan Lender), repay and re-borrow (at the option and election of Swing Loan Lender) Swing Loans and Swing Loan Lender may make Swing Loans as provided in this Section 2.4 during the period between Settlement Dates. All Swing Loans shall be evidenced by a fourth amended and restated promissory note by Borrowers in favor of Swing Loan Lender substantially in the form attached as Exhibit 2.4(a) hereto (the "Swing Loan Note"). Swing Loan Lender's agreement to make Swing Loans under this Agreement is cancelable at any time for any reason whatsoever and the making of Swing Loans by Swing Loan Lender from time to time shall not create any duty or obligation, or establish any course of conduct, pursuant to which Swing Loan Lender shall thereafter be obligated to make Swing Loans in the future.

(b) Upon either (i) any request by Borrowing Agent for a Revolving Advance made pursuant to Section 2.2(a) hereof or (ii) the occurrence of any deemed request by Borrowers for a Revolving Advance pursuant to the provisions of the last sentence of Section 2.2(a) hereof, Swing Loan Lender may elect, in its sole discretion, to have such request or deemed request treated as a request for a Swing Loan, and may advance same day funds to Borrowers as a Swing Loan; provided that notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided for herein, Swing Loan Lender may not make Swing Loan Advances if Swing Loan Lender has been notified by Agent or by Required Lenders that one or more of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 8.2 hereof have not been satisfied or the Revolving Commitments have been terminated for any reason.

(c) Upon the making of a Swing Loan (whether before or after the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default and regardless of whether a Settlement has been requested with respect to such Swing Loan), each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment shall be deemed, without further action by any party hereto, to have unconditionally and irrevocably purchased from Swing Loan Lender, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in such Swing Loan in proportion to its Revolving Commitment Percentage. Swing Loan Lender or Agent may, at any time, require the Lenders holding Revolving Commitments to fund such participations by means of a Settlement as provided for in Section 2.6(d) hereof. From and after the date, if any, on which any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment is required to fund, and funds, its participation in any Swing Loans purchased hereunder, Agent shall promptly distribute to such Lender its Revolving Commitment Percentage of all payments of principal and interest and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent in respect of such Swing Loan; provided that no Lender holding a Revolving Commitment shall be obligated in any event to make Revolving Advances in an amount in excess of its Revolving Commitment Amount minus its Participation

Commitment (taking into account any reallocations under Section 2.22 hereof) of the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

2.5 Disbursement of Advance Proceeds. All Advances shall be disbursed from whichever office or other place Agent may designate from time to time and, together with any and all other Obligations of the Loan Parties to Agent or Lenders, shall be charged to Borrowers' Account on Agent's books. The proceeds of each Revolving Advance or Swing Loan requested by Borrowing Agent on behalf of any Borrower or deemed to have been requested by any Borrower under Section 2.2(a), 2.6(b) or 2.14 hereof shall, (i) with respect to requested Revolving Advances, to the extent Lenders make such Revolving Advances in accordance with Section 2.2(a), 2.6(b) or 2.14 hereof, and with respect to Swing Loans made upon any request by Borrowing Agent for a Revolving Advance to the extent Swing Loan Lender makes such Swing Loan in accordance with Section 2.4(b) hereof, be made available to the applicable Borrower on the day so requested by way of credit to such Borrower's operating account at PNC, or such other bank as Borrowing Agent may designate following notification to Agent, in immediately available federal funds or other immediately available funds or, (ii) with respect to Revolving Advances deemed to have been requested by any Borrower or Swing Loans made upon any deemed request for a Revolving Advance by any Borrower, be disbursed to Agent to be applied to the outstanding Obligations giving rise to such deemed request. During the Term, Borrowers may use the Revolving Advances and Swing Loans by borrowing, prepaying and re-borrowing, all in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof.

2.6 Making and Settlement of Advances.

(a) Each borrowing of Revolving Advances shall be advanced according to the applicable Revolving Commitment Percentages of Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments (subject to any contrary terms of Section 2.22 hereof). Each borrowing of Swing Loans shall be advanced by Swing Loan Lender alone.

(b) Promptly after receipt by Agent of a request or a deemed request for a Revolving Advance pursuant to Section 2.2(a) hereof and, to the extent Agent elects not to provide a Swing Loan or the making of a Swing Loan would result in the aggregate amount of all outstanding Swing Loans exceeding the maximum amount permitted in Section 2.4(a) hereof, Agent shall notify Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments of its receipt of such request specifying the information provided by Borrowing Agent and the apportionment among Lenders of the requested Revolving Advance as determined by Agent in accordance with the terms hereof. Each Lender shall remit the principal amount of each Revolving Advance to Agent such that Agent is able to, and Agent shall, to the extent the applicable Lenders have made funds available to it for such purpose and subject to Section 8.2 hereof, fund such Revolving Advance to Borrowers in U.S. Dollars and immediately available funds at the Payment Office prior to the close of business, on the applicable borrowing date; provided that if any applicable Lender fails to remit such funds to Agent in a timely manner, Agent may elect in its sole discretion to fund with its own funds the Revolving Advance of such Lender on such borrowing date, and such Lender shall be subject to the repayment obligation in Section 2.6(c) hereof.

(c) Unless Agent shall have been notified by telephone, confirmed in writing, by any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment that such Lender will not make the amount which would constitute its applicable Revolving Commitment Percentage of the requested Revolving Advance available to Agent, Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) assume that such Lender has made such amount available to Agent on such date in accordance with Section 2.6(b) hereof and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to Borrowers a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its applicable Revolving Commitment Percentage of the requested Revolving Advance available to Agent, then the applicable Lender and Borrowers severally agree to pay to Agent on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to Borrowers through but excluding the date of payment to Agent, at (i) in the case of a payment

to be made by such Lender, the greater of (A) (x) the daily average Federal Funds Effective Rate (computed on the basis of a year of 360 days) during such period as quoted by Agent, times (y) such amount or (B) a rate determined by Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, and (ii) in the case of a payment to be made by Borrowers, the Revolving Interest Rate for Revolving Advances that are Domestic Rate Loans. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Revolving Advance to Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Advance. Any payment by Borrowers shall be without prejudice to any claim Borrowers may have against a Lender holding a Revolving Commitment that shall have failed to make such payment to Agent. A certificate of Agent submitted to any Lender or Borrowers with respect to any amounts owing under this paragraph (c) shall be conclusive, in the absence of manifest error.

(d) Agent, on behalf of Swing Loan Lender, shall demand settlement (a " Settlement") of all or any Swing Loans with Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments on at least a weekly basis, or on any more frequent date that Agent elects or that Swing Loan Lender at its option exercisable for any reason whatsoever may request, by notifying Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments of such requested Settlement by facsimile, telephonic or electronic transmission no later than 3:00 p.m. on the date of such requested Settlement (the "Settlement Date"). Subject to any contrary provisions of Section 2.22 hereof, each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment shall transfer the amount of such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the outstanding principal amount (plus interest accrued thereon to the extent requested by Agent) of the applicable Swing Loan with respect to which Settlement is requested by Agent, to such account of Agent as Agent may designate not later than 5:00 p.m. on such Settlement Date if requested by Agent by 3:00 p.m., otherwise not later than 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day. Settlements may occur at any time notwithstanding that the conditions precedent to making Revolving Advances set forth in Section 8.2 hereof have not been satisfied or the Revolving Commitments shall have otherwise been terminated at such time. All amounts so transferred to Agent shall be applied against the amount of outstanding Swing Loans and, when so applied shall constitute Revolving Advances of such Lenders accruing interest as Domestic Rate Loans. If any such amount is not transferred to Agent by any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment on such Settlement Date, Agent shall be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Lender together with interest thereon as specified in Section 2.6(c) hereof.

(e) If any Lender or Participant (a "Benefited Lender") shall at any time receive any payment of all or part of its Advances, or interest thereon, or receive any Collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily or by set-off) in a greater proportion than any such payment to and Collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of such other Lender's Advances, or interest thereon, and such greater proportionate payment or receipt of Collateral is not expressly permitted hereunder, such Benefited Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participation in such portion of each such other Lender's Advances, or shall provide such other Lender with the benefits of any such Collateral, or the proceeds thereof, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefited Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such Collateral or proceeds ratably with each of the other Lenders; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefited Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest. Each Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that each Lender so purchasing a portion of another Lender's Advances may exercise all rights of payment (including rights of set-off) with respect to such portion as fully as if such Lender were the direct holder of such portion, and the obligations owing to each such purchasing Lender in respect of such participation and such purchased portion of any other Lender's Advances shall be part of the Obligations secured by the Collateral, and the obligations owing to each such purchasing Lender in respect of such participation and such purchased portion of any other Lender's Advances shall be part of the Obligations secured by the Collateral.

2.7 Maximum Advances. The aggregate balance of Revolving Advances plus Swing Loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed the lesser of (a) the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount less

the aggregate Maximum Undrawn Amount of all issued and outstanding Letters of Credit or (b) the Formula Amount.

2.8 Manner and Repayment of Advances.

(a) The Revolving Advances and Swing Loans shall be due and payable in full on the Maturity Date subject to earlier prepayment as herein provided. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Advances shall be subject to earlier repayment upon (x) acceleration upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under this Agreement or (y) termination of this Agreement. Each payment (including each prepayment) by any Borrower on account of the principal of and interest on the Advances shall be applied, first to the outstanding Swing Loans and next, pro rata according to the applicable Revolving Commitment Percentages of Lenders, to the outstanding Revolving Advances (subject to any contrary provisions of Section 2.22 hereof).

(b) Each Borrower recognizes that the amounts evidenced by checks, notes, drafts or any other items of payment relating to and/or proceeds of Collateral may not be collectible by Agent on the date received by Agent. Agent shall conditionally credit Borrowers' Account for each item of payment on the next Business Day after the Business Day on which such item of payment is received by Agent (and the Business Day on which each such item of payment is so credited shall be referred to, with respect to such item, as the "Application Date"). Agent is not, however, required to credit Borrowers' Account for the amount of any item of payment which is unsatisfactory to Agent and Agent may charge Borrowers' Account for the amount of any item of payment which is returned, for any reason whatsoever, to Agent unpaid. Subject to the foregoing, Borrowers agree that for purposes of computing the interest charges under this Agreement, each item of payment received by Agent shall be deemed applied by Agent on account of the Obligations on its respective Application Date. The Loan Parties further agree that there is a monthly float charge payable to Agent for Agent's sole benefit, in an amount equal to (y) the face amount of all items of payment received during the prior month (including items of payment received by Agent as a wire transfer or electronic depository check) multiplied by (z) the Revolving Interest Rate with respect to Domestic Rate Loans for one (1) Business Day. All proceeds received by Agent shall be applied to the Obligations in accordance with Section 4.8(h) hereof.

(c) All payments of principal, interest and other amounts payable hereunder, or under any of the Other Documents shall be made to Agent at the Payment Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the due date therefor in Dollars in federal funds or other funds immediately available to Agent. Agent shall have the right to effectuate payment of any and all Obligations due and owing hereunder by charging Borrowers' Account or by making Advances as provided in Section 2.2 hereof.

(d) Except as expressly provided herein, all payments (including prepayments) to be made by any Borrower on account of principal, interest, fees and other amounts payable hereunder shall be made without deduction, setoff or counterclaim and shall be made to Agent on behalf of Lenders to the Payment Office, in each case on or prior to 1:00 p.m., in Dollars and in immediately available funds.

2.9 Repayment of Excess Advances. If at any time the aggregate balance of outstanding Revolving Advances, Swing Loans, and/or Advances taken as a whole exceeds the maximum amount of such type of Advances and/or Advances taken as a whole (as applicable) permitted hereunder, such excess Advances shall be immediately due and payable without the necessity of any demand, at the Payment Office, whether or not a Default or an Event of Default has occurred.

2.10 Statement of Account. Agent shall maintain, in accordance with its customary procedures, a loan account ("Borrowers' Account") in the name of Borrowers in which shall be recorded the date and amount of each Advance made by Agent or Lenders and the date and amount of each payment in respect thereof; provided, however, the failure by Agent to record the date and amount of any Advance shall not

adversely affect Agent or any Lender. Each month, Agent shall send to Borrowing Agent a statement showing the accounting for the Advances made, payments made or credited in respect thereof, and other transactions between Agent, Lenders and Borrowers during such month. The monthly statements shall be deemed correct and binding upon Borrowers in the absence of manifest error and shall constitute an account stated between Lenders and Borrowers unless Agent receives a written statement of Borrowers' specific exceptions thereto within thirty (30) days after such statement is received by Borrowing Agent. The records of Agent with respect to Borrowers' Account shall be conclusive evidence absent manifest error of the amounts of Advances and other charges thereto and of payments applicable thereto.

2.11 Letters of Credit.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the applicable Issuer shall issue or cause the issuance of standby and/or trade letters of credit denominated in Dollars ("Letters of Credit") for the account of any Borrower except to the extent that the issuance thereof would then cause the sum of (i) the outstanding Revolving Advances plus (ii) the outstanding Swing Loans, plus (iii) the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit, plus (iv) the Maximum Undrawn Amount of the Letter of Credit to be issued to exceed the lesser of (x) the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount or (y) the Formula Amount (calculated without giving effect to the deductions provided for in Section 2.1(a) hereof). The Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit shall not exceed in the aggregate at any time the Letter of Credit Sublimit. All disbursements or payments related to Letters of Credit shall be deemed to be Domestic Rate Loans consisting of Revolving Advances and shall bear interest at the Revolving Interest Rate for Domestic Rate Loans. Letters of Credit that have not been drawn upon shall not bear interest (but fees shall accrue in respect of outstanding Letters of Credit as provided in Section 3.2 hereof).

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, no Issuer shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if (i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Body or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuer from issuing any Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to such Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over such Issuer shall prohibit, or request that such Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or the Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuer with respect to the Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuer is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, or shall impose upon such Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, and which such Issuer in good faith deems material to it, or (ii) the issuance of the Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally.

2.12 Issuance of Letters of Credit.

(a) Borrowing Agent, on behalf of any Borrower, may request any Issuer to issue or cause the issuance of a Letter of Credit by delivering to such Issuer, with a copy to Agent at the Payment Office, prior to 1:00 p.m., at least five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed date of issuance, such Issuer's form of letter of credit application (the "Letter of Credit Application") completed to the reasonable satisfaction of Agent and such Issuer and, such other certificates, documents and other papers and information as Agent or such Issuer may reasonably request. No Issuer shall issue any requested Letter of Credit if such Issuer has received notice from Agent or any Lender that one or more of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 8.2 hereof have not been satisfied or the Revolving Commitments have been terminated for any reason.

(b) Each Letter of Credit shall, among other things, (i) provide for the payment of sight drafts, or other written demands for payment, or acceptances of drafts when presented for honor thereunder

in accordance with the terms thereof and when accompanied by the documents described therein and (ii) have an expiry date not later than twelve (12) months after such Letter of Credit's date of issuance and in no event later than Maturity Date; provided that any Letter of Credit may provide that it will be automatically extended to a date not later than the Maturity Date so long as the applicable Issuer has the right to give a notice of extension within an agreed upon period prior to the then expiry date of such Letter of Credit. Each standby Letter of Credit shall be subject either to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits as most recently published by the International Chamber of Commerce at the time a Letter of Credit is issued (the "UCP") or the International Standby Practices (International Chamber of Commerce Publication Number 590), or any subsequent revision thereof at the time a standby Letter of Credit is issued, as determined by the applicable Issuer, and each trade Letter of Credit shall be subject to the UCP. In addition, no trade Letter of Credit may permit the presentation of an ocean bill of lading that includes a condition that the original bill of lading is not required to claim the goods shipped thereunder.

(c) Agent shall use its reasonable efforts to notify Lenders of the request by Borrowing Agent for a Letter of Credit hereunder.

2.13 Requirements For Issuance of Letters of Credit.

(a) Borrowing Agent shall authorize and direct the applicable Issuer to name the applicable Borrower as the "Applicant" or "Account Party" of each Letter of Credit. If Agent is not the Issuer of any Letter of Credit, Borrowing Agent shall authorize and direct the applicable Issuer to deliver to Agent all agreements, documents or instruments and property received by such Issuer pursuant to the Letter of Credit and to accept and rely upon Agent's instructions and agreements with respect to all matters arising in connection with the Letter of Credit, the application therefor.

(b) In connection with all trade Letters of Credit issued or caused to be issued by any Issuer under this Agreement, each Borrower hereby appoints such Issuer, or its designee, as its attorney, with full power and authority if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing: (i) to sign and/or endorse such Borrower's name upon any warehouse or other receipts, and acceptances; (ii) to sign such Borrower's name on bills of lading; (iii) to clear Inventory through the United States of America Customs Department ("Customs") in the name of such Borrower or such Issuer or such Issuer's designee, and to sign and deliver to Customs officials powers of attorney in the name of such Borrower for such purpose; and (iv) to complete in such Borrower's name or in the name of such Issuer or such Issuer's designee, any order, sale or transaction, obtain the necessary documents in connection therewith, and collect the proceeds thereof. Neither Agent, nor any Issuer, nor their attorneys will be liable for any acts or omissions nor for any error of judgment or mistakes of fact or law, except for Agent's, such Issuer's or their respective attorney's gross negligence or willful misconduct. This power, being coupled with an interest, is irrevocable as long as any Letters of Credit remain outstanding.

2.14 Disbursements, Reimbursement.

(a) Immediately upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit, each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the applicable Issuer a participation in each Letter of Credit and each drawing thereunder in an amount equal to such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the Maximum Undrawn Amount of such Letter of Credit (as in effect from time to time) and the amount of such drawing, respectively.

(b) In the event of any request for a drawing under a Letter of Credit by the beneficiary or transferee thereof, the applicable Issuer will promptly notify Agent and Borrowing Agent. Following receipt of such notice, Borrowers shall reimburse such Issuer in an amount equal to the amount so paid by such Issuer (such obligation to reimburse such Issuer shall sometimes be referred to as a "Reimbursement Obligation") prior to 12:00 Noon, on each date that an amount is paid by such Issuer under such Letter of

Credit (each such date, a "Drawing Date"). In the event Borrowers fail to reimburse such Issuer for the full amount of any drawing under any Letter of Credit by 12:00 Noon, on the Drawing Date, such Issuer will promptly notify Agent and each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment thereof, and Borrowers shall be automatically deemed to have requested that a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan be made by Lenders to be disbursed on the Drawing Date under such Letter of Credit, and Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments shall be unconditionally obligated to fund such Revolving Advance (all whether or not the conditions specified in Section 8.2 hereof are then satisfied or the Revolving Commitments have been terminated for any reason) as provided for in Section 2.14(c) below. Any notice given by any Issuer pursuant to this Section 2.14(b) may be oral if promptly confirmed in writing; provided that the lack of such a confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice.

(c) Each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment shall upon any notice pursuant to Section 2.14(b) above make available to the applicable Issuer through Agent at the Payment Office an amount in immediately available funds equal to its Revolving Commitment Percentage (subject to any contrary provisions of Section 2.22 hereof) of the amount of the drawing, whereupon the participating Lenders shall (subject to Section 2.14(d) hereof) each be deemed to have made a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan to Borrowers in that amount. If any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment so notified fails to make available to Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Issuer, the amount of such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of such amount by 2:00 p.m. on the Drawing Date, then interest shall accrue on such Lender's obligation to make such payment, from the Drawing Date to the date on which such Lender makes such payment (i) at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Effective Rate during the first three (3) days following the Drawing Date and (ii) at a rate per annum equal to the rate applicable to Revolving Advances maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan on and after the fourth day following the Drawing Date. Agent and the applicable Issuer will promptly give notice of the occurrence of the Drawing Date, but failure of Agent or such Issuer to give any such notice on the Drawing Date or in sufficient time to enable any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment to effect such payment on such date shall not relieve such Lender from its obligations under this Section 2.14(c), provided that such Lender shall not be obligated to pay interest as provided in this Section 2.14(c) until and commencing from the date of receipt of notice from Agent or such Issuer of a drawing.

(d) With respect to any unreimbursed drawing that is not converted into a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan to Borrowers in whole or in part as contemplated by Section 2.14(b) hereof for any reason (other than the failure of a Lender to fund its Revolving Commitment), Borrowers shall be deemed to have incurred from Agent a borrowing (each a "Letter of Credit Borrowing") in the amount of such drawing. Such Letter of Credit Borrowing shall be due and payable on demand (together with interest) and shall bear interest at the rate per annum applicable to a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan. Each applicable Lender's payment to Agent pursuant to Section 2.14(c) hereof shall be deemed to be a payment in respect of its participation in such Letter of Credit Borrowing and shall constitute a "Participation Advance" from such Lender in satisfaction of its Participation Commitment in respect of the applicable Letter of Credit under this Section 2.14.

(e) Each applicable Lender's Participation Commitment in respect of the Letters of Credit shall continue until the last to occur of any of the following events: (x) all Issuers cease to be obligated to issue or cause to be issued Letters of Credit hereunder; (y) no Letter of Credit issued or created hereunder remains outstanding and uncanceled; and (z) all Persons (other than Borrowers) have been fully reimbursed for all payments made under or relating to Letters of Credit.

2.15 Repayment of Participation Advances.

(a) Upon (and only upon) receipt by Agent for the account of the applicable Issuer of immediately available funds from Borrowers (i) in reimbursement of any payment made by such Issuer or Agent under the Letter of Credit with respect to which any Lender has made a Participation Advance to

Agent, or (ii) in payment of interest on such a payment made by such Issuer or Agent under such a Letter of Credit, Agent will pay to each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment, in the same funds as those received by Agent, the amount of such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of such funds, except Agent shall retain the amount of the Revolving Commitment Percentage of such funds of any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment that did not make a Participation Advance in respect of such payment by Agent (and, to the extent that any of the other Lenders holding the Revolving Commitment have funded any portion such Defaulting Lender's Participation Advance in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.22 hereof, Agent will pay over to such Non-Defaulting Lenders a pro rata portion of the funds so withheld from such Defaulting Lender).

(b) If any Issuer or Agent is required at any time to return to any Borrower, or to a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian, or any official in any insolvency proceeding, any portion of the payments made by Borrowers to such Issuer or Agent pursuant to Section 2.15(a) hereof in reimbursement of a payment made under the Letter of Credit or interest or fee thereon, each applicable Lender shall, on demand of Agent, forthwith return to such Issuer or Agent the amount of its Revolving Commitment Percentage of any amounts so returned by such Issuer or Agent plus interest at the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

2.16 Documentation. Each Borrower agrees to be bound by the terms of each Letter of Credit Application and by the applicable Issuer's interpretations of any Letter of Credit issued on behalf of such Borrower and by such Issuer's written regulations and customary practices relating to letters of credit, though such Issuer's interpretations may be different from such Borrower's own. In the event of a conflict between any Letter of Credit Application and this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. It is understood and agreed that, except in the case of gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order), no Issuer shall be liable for any error, negligence and/or mistakes, whether of omission or commission, in following Borrowing Agent's or any Borrower's instructions or those contained in the Letters of Credit or any modifications, amendments or supplements thereto.

2.17 Determination to Honor Drawing Request. In determining whether to honor any request for drawing under any Letter of Credit by the beneficiary thereof, the applicable Issuer shall be responsible only to determine that the documents and certificates required to be delivered under such Letter of Credit have been delivered and that they comply on their face with the requirements of such Letter of Credit and that any other drawing condition appearing on the face of such Letter of Credit has been satisfied in the manner so set forth.

2.18 Nature of Participation and Reimbursement Obligations. The obligation of each Lender holding a Revolving Commitment in accordance with this Agreement to make the Revolving Advances or Participation Advances as a result of a drawing under a Letter of Credit, and the obligations of Borrowers to reimburse the applicable Issuer upon a draw under a Letter of Credit, shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.18 under all circumstances, including the following circumstances:

(i) any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Lender or any Borrower, as the case may be, may have against any Issuer, Agent, any Borrower or any Lender, as the case may be, or any other Person for any reason whatsoever;

(ii) the failure of any Borrower or any other Person to comply, in connection with a Letter of Credit Borrowing, with the conditions set forth in this Agreement for the making of a Revolving Advance, it being acknowledged that such conditions are not required for the making of a Letter of Credit Borrowing and the obligation of Lenders to make Participation Advances under Section 2.14 hereof;

(iii) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit;

(iv) any claim of breach of warranty that might be made by any Borrower, Agent, any Issuer or any Lender against the beneficiary of a Letter of Credit, or the existence of any claim, set-off, recoupment, counterclaim, cross-claim, defense or other right which any Borrower, Agent, any Issuer or any Lender may have at any time against a beneficiary, any successor beneficiary or any transferee of any Letter of Credit or assignee of the proceeds thereof (or any Persons for whom any such transferee or assignee may be acting), any Issuer, Agent or any Lender or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated herein or any unrelated transaction (including any underlying transaction between any Borrower or any Subsidiaries of such Borrower and the beneficiary for which any Letter of Credit was procured);

(v) the lack of power or authority of any signer of (or any defect in or forgery of any signature or endorsement on) or the form of or lack of validity, sufficiency, accuracy, enforceability or genuineness of any draft, demand, instrument, certificate or other document presented under or in connection with any Letter of Credit, or any fraud or alleged fraud in connection with any Letter of Credit, or the transport of any property or provision of services relating to a Letter of Credit, in each case even if any Issuer or any of its Affiliates has been notified thereof;

(vi) payment by any Issuer under any Letter of Credit against presentation of a demand, draft or certificate or other document which is forged or does not fully comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit (provided that the foregoing shall not excuse such Issuer from any obligation under the terms of any applicable Letter of Credit to require the presentation of documents that on their face appear to satisfy any applicable requirements for drawing under such Letter of Credit prior to honoring or paying any such draw);

(vii) the solvency of, or any acts or omissions by, any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit, or any other Person having a role in any transaction or obligation relating to a Letter of Credit, or the existence, nature, quality, quantity, condition, value or other characteristic of any property or services relating to a Letter of Credit;

(viii) any failure by any Issuer or any of its Affiliates to issue any Letter of Credit in the form requested by Borrowing Agent, unless Agent and such Issuer have each received written notice from Borrowing Agent of such failure within three (3) Business Days after such Issuer shall have furnished Agent and Borrowing Agent a copy of such Letter of Credit and such error is material and no drawing has been made thereon prior to receipt of such notice;

(ix) the occurrence of any Material Adverse Effect;

(x) any breach of this Agreement or any Other Document by any party thereto;

(xi) the occurrence or continuance of an insolvency proceeding with respect to any Loan Party;

(xii) the fact that a Default or an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(xiii) the fact that the Term shall have expired or this Agreement or the obligations of Lenders to make Advances have been terminated; and

(xiv) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

2.19 Liability for Acts and Omissions.

(a) As between Borrowers and Issuers, Swing Loan Lender, Agent and Lenders, each Borrower assumes all risks of the acts and omissions of, or misuse of the Letters of Credit by, the respective beneficiaries of such Letters of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, no Issuer shall be responsible for: (i) the form, validity, sufficiency, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any document submitted by any party in connection with the application for an issuance of any such Letter of Credit, even if it should in fact prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, inaccurate, fraudulent or forged (even if such Issuer or any of its Affiliates shall have been notified thereof); (ii) the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign any such Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason; (iii) the failure of the beneficiary of any such Letter of Credit, or any other party to which such Letter of Credit may be transferred, to comply fully with any conditions required in order to draw upon such Letter of Credit or any other claim of any Borrower against any beneficiary of such Letter of Credit, or any such transferee, or any dispute between or among any Borrower and any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or any such transferee; (iv) errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any messages, by mail, cable, facsimile, telex or otherwise, whether or not they be in cipher; (v) errors in interpretation of technical terms; (vi) any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under any such Letter of Credit or of the proceeds thereof; (vii) the misapplication by the beneficiary of any such Letter of Credit of the proceeds of any drawing under such Letter of Credit; or (viii) any consequences arising from causes beyond the control of such Issuer, including any act or omission, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto Governmental Body, and none of the above shall affect or impair, or prevent the vesting of, any of such Issuer's rights or powers hereunder. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall relieve any Issuer from liability for such Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order) in connection with actions or omissions described in such clauses (i) through (viii) of such sentence. In no event shall any Issuer or its Affiliates be liable to any Borrower for any indirect, consequential, incidental, punitive, exemplary or special damages or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees), or for any damages resulting from any change in the value of any property relating to a Letter of Credit.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Issuer and each of its Affiliates: (i) may rely on any oral or other communication believed in good faith by such Issuer or such Affiliate to have been authorized or given by or on behalf of the applicant for a Letter of Credit; (ii) may honor any presentation if the documents presented appear on their face substantially to comply with the terms and conditions of the relevant Letter of Credit; (iii) may honor a previously dishonored presentation under a Letter of Credit, whether such dishonor was pursuant to a court order, to settle or compromise any claim of wrongful dishonor, or otherwise, and shall be entitled to reimbursement to the same extent as if such presentation had initially been honored, together with any interest paid by such Issuer or its Affiliates; (iv) may honor any drawing that is payable upon presentation of a statement advising negotiation or payment, upon receipt of such statement (even if such statement indicates that a draft or other document is being delivered separately), and shall not be liable for any failure of any such draft or other document to arrive, or to conform in any way with the relevant Letter of Credit; (v) may pay any paying or negotiating bank claiming that it rightfully honored under the laws or practices of the place where such bank is located; and (vi) may settle or adjust any claim or demand made on such Issuer or its Affiliate in any way related to any order issued at the applicant's request to an air carrier, a letter of guarantee or of indemnity issued to a steamship agent or carrier or any document or instrument of like import (each an "Order") and honor any drawing in connection with any Letter of Credit that is the subject of such Order, notwithstanding that any drafts or other documents presented in connection with such Letter of Credit fail to conform in any way with such Letter of Credit.

(c) In furtherance and extension and not in limitation of the specific provisions set forth above, any action taken or omitted by any Issuer under or in connection with the Letters of Credit issued by it or any documents and certificates delivered thereunder, if taken or omitted in good faith and without gross negligence (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order), shall not put such Issuer under any resulting liability to any Borrower, Agent or any Lender.

2.20 Mandatory Prepayments; Voluntary Commitment Reductions and Prepayments.

(a) Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, from and after the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date, concurrently upon receipt by any Loan Party of any Net Cash Proceeds as a result of any Disposition pursuant to clauses (h), (n), (p), (q), or (s) of the definition of "Permitted Dispositions" of any Collateral which constitutes ABL Priority Collateral, Borrowers shall prepay the Advances in an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds of such Disposition; provided that up to $7,000,000 of any Net Cash Proceeds from any Disposition permitted under clause (s) of the definition of "Permitted Dispositions" shall not be subject to this clause (a) and may be retained by the Loan Parties to be used for general working capital purposes. Net Cash Proceeds received prior to the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement as in effect prior to the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date. The foregoing shall not be deemed to be implied consent to any Disposition otherwise prohibited by the terms and conditions hereof.

(b) Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, from and after the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date, within five (5) Business Days after receipt by any Loan Party of any Extraordinary Receipts which constitute ABL Priority Collateral, the Borrowers shall prepay the Advances in an amount equal to the amount of such Extraordinary Receipts, and until the date of payment, such proceeds shall be held in trust for Agent. Extraordinary Receipts received prior to the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement as in effect prior to the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date.

(c) Borrowers may, at their option from time to time (but in no event more than three (3) times during the Term), permanently reduce or terminate the aggregate Revolving Commitments upon at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to Agent, which notice shall specify the amount and effective date of the reduction or termination and, once given, shall be irrevocable, except that such notice may be conditional in connection with a Payment in Full of the Obligations. Each reduction (i) shall be in a minimum amount of $5,000,000 or an increment of $1,000,000 in excess thereof, (ii) shall not reduce the aggregate Revolving Commitment Amounts to an amount less than the sum of (A) the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Advances and Swing Loans outstanding at such time plus (B) the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit at such time (unless accompanied by a corresponding prepayment of such outstanding Revolving Advances and Swing Loans and/or cash collateralization or backstopping by a backstop letter of credit, in each case reasonably satisfactory to Agent), and (iii) except in connection with the Payment in Full of the Obligations, shall not reduce the aggregate Revolving Commitment Amounts to an amount less than $15,000,000.

(d) Concurrently with the occurrence of a Change of Control, Borrowers shall cause the Obligations to be Paid in Full.

(e) Borrowers may, at any time and from time to time, prepay the principal of any Revolving Advances, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty.

(f) Upon the receipt by Quantum of the Net Cash Proceeds from the 2025 Equity Line of Credit, Borrowers shall *first*, prepay the Obligations in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds and (ii) $10,000,000, and *second*, prepay the Term Loan Indebtedness, in each case, with such Net Cash Proceeds, in accordance with Section 7.17(d)

hereof and Section 2.3(c) of the Term Loan Agreement. The prepayment of the Obligations pursuant to this Section 2.20(f) (i) shall be made promptly, but in no event more than three (3) Business Days following the receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds, and until the date of payment, such Net Cash Proceeds shall be held in trust for Agent and (ii) shall be applied to the Advances in such order as Agent may determine, subject to Borrowers' ability to reborrow Advances in accordance with the terms hereof.

2.21 Use of Proceeds.

(a) Borrowers shall apply the proceeds of Advances to (i) pay fees and expenses relating to the Transactions, and (ii) provide for their working capital needs and other general corporate purposes, including to reimburse drawings under Letters of Credit.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 2.21(a) above, neither the Loan Parties nor any other Person which may in the future become party to this Agreement or the Other Documents as a Loan Party, intends to use nor shall they use any portion of the proceeds of the Advances, directly or indirectly, for any purpose in violation in any material respect of Applicable Law.

2.22 Defaulting Lender.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, in the event any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, all rights and obligations hereunder of such Defaulting Lender and of the other parties hereto shall be modified to the extent of the express provisions of this Section 2.22 so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender.

(b) (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Section 2.22, (A) Revolving Advances shall be made pro rata from Lenders holding Revolving Commitments which are not Defaulting Lenders based on their respective Revolving Commitment Percentages, and no Revolving Commitment Percentage of any Lender or any pro rata share of any Revolving Advances required to be advanced by any Lender shall be increased as a result of any Lender being a Defaulting Lender; (B) amounts received in respect of principal of any type of Revolving Advances shall be applied to reduce such type of Revolving Advances of each Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender) holding a Revolving Commitment in accordance with their Revolving Commitment Percentages; provided that, Agent shall not be obligated to transfer to a Defaulting Lender any payments received by Agent for Defaulting Lender's benefit, nor shall a Defaulting Lender be entitled to the sharing of any payments hereunder (including any principal, interest or fees); (C) amounts payable to a Defaulting Lender shall instead be paid to or retained by Agent; and (D) Agent may hold and, in its discretion, re-lend to a Borrower the amount of such payments received or retained by it for the account of such Defaulting Lender.

(2) Fees pursuant to Section 3.3(b) hereof shall cease to accrue in favor of such Defaulting Lender.

(3) If any Swing Loans are outstanding or any Letters of Credit (or drawings under any Letter of Credit for which any Issuer has not been reimbursed) are outstanding or exist at the time any such Lender holding a Revolving Commitment becomes a Defaulting Lender, then:

(A) Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the outstanding Swing Loans and of the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit shall be reallocated among Non-Defaulting Lenders holding Revolving Commitments in proportion to the respective Revolving Commitment Percentages of such Non-Defaulting Lenders to the extent (but only to the extent) that (x) such reallocation does not cause the aggregate sum of outstanding Revolving Advances made by any such Non-Defaulting Lender holding a Revolving Commitment plus such Lender's reallocated Participation Commitment in the outstanding Swing Loans plus such Lender's reallocated Participation Commitment in

the aggregate Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit to exceed the Revolving Commitment Amount of any such Non-Defaulting Lender, and (y) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at such time;

(B) if the reallocation described in clause (A) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, Borrowers shall within one Business Day following notice by Agent (x) first, prepay any outstanding Swing Loans that cannot be reallocated, and (y) second, cash collateralize for the benefit of the applicable Issuer, Borrowers' obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above) in accordance with Section 3.2(b) hereof until (I) reallocation of such amounts under clause (A) is permitted, (II) such Lender ceases to be a Defaulting Lender or (III) such Obligations are no longer outstanding;

(C) if Borrowers cash collateralize any portion of such Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit pursuant to clause (B) above, Borrowers shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 3.2(a) hereof with respect to such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit during the period such Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit are cash collateralized;

(D) if Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit is reallocated pursuant to clause (A) above, then the fees payable to Lenders holding Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 3.2(a) hereof shall be adjusted and reallocated to Non-Defaulting Lenders holding Revolving Commitments in accordance with such reallocation; and

(E) if all or any portion of such Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit is neither reallocated nor cash collateralized pursuant to clauses (A) or (B) above, then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of any Issuer or any other Lender hereunder, all Letter of Credit Fees payable under Section 3.2(a) hereof with respect to such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit shall be payable to such Issuer (and not to such Defaulting Lender) until (and then only to the extent that) such Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit is reallocated and/or cash collateralized; and

(4) so long as any Lender holding a Revolving Commitment is a Defaulting Lender, Swing Loan Lender shall not be required to fund any Swing Loans and no Issuer shall be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless such Issuer is satisfied that the related exposure and Defaulting Lender's Participation Commitment in the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all Letters of Credit and all Swing Loans (after giving effect to any such issuance, amendment, increase or funding) will be fully allocated to Non-Defaulting Lenders holding Revolving Commitments and/or cash collateral for such Letters of Credit will be provided by Borrowers in accordance with clause (A) and (B) above, and participating interests in any newly made Swing Loan or any newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among Non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.22(b)(iii)(A) above (and such Defaulting Lender shall not participate therein).

(c) A Defaulting Lender shall not be entitled to give instructions to Agent or to approve, disapprove, consent to or vote on any matters relating to this Agreement and the Other Documents, and all amendments, waivers and other modifications of this Agreement and the Other Documents may be made without regard to a Defaulting Lender and, for purposes of the definition of "Required Lenders", a Defaulting Lender shall not be deemed to be a Lender, to have any outstanding Advances or a Revolving

Commitment Percentage provided that this clause (c) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification described in clauses (i) or (ii) of Section 16.2(b) hereof.

(d) Other than as expressly set forth in this Section 2.22, the rights and obligations of a Defaulting Lender (including the obligation to indemnify Agent) and the other parties hereto shall remain unchanged. Nothing in this Section 2.22 shall be deemed to release any Defaulting Lender from its obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents, shall alter such obligations, shall operate as a waiver of any default by such Defaulting Lender hereunder, or shall prejudice any rights which any Borrower, Agent or any Lender may have against any Defaulting Lender as a result of any default by such Defaulting Lender hereunder.

(e) In the event that Agent, Borrowers, Swing Loan Lender and Issuers agree in writing that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then Agent will so notify the parties hereto, and, if such cured Defaulting Lender is a Lender holding a Revolving Commitment, then Participation Commitments of Lenders holding Revolving Commitments (including such cured Defaulting Lender) of the Swing Loans and Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit shall be reallocated to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Revolving Commitment, and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Revolving Advances of the other Lenders as Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Revolving Advances in accordance with its Revolving Commitment Percentage.

2.23 Payment of Obligations. Agent may charge to Borrowers' Account as a Revolving Advance or, at the discretion of Swing Loan Lender, as a Swing Loan (i) all payments with respect to any of the Obligations required hereunder (including without limitation principal payments, payments of interest, payments of Letter of Credit Fees and all other fees provided for hereunder and payments under Sections 16.5 and 16.9 hereof) as and when each such payment shall become due and payable (whether as regularly scheduled, upon or after acceleration, upon maturity or otherwise), (ii) without limiting the generality of the foregoing clause (i), (a) all amounts expended by Agent or any Lender pursuant to Sections 4.2 or 4.3 hereof and (b) all documented out-of-pocket expenses which Agent incurs in connection with the forwarding of Advance proceeds and the establishment and maintenance of any Blocked Accounts or Depository Accounts as provided for in Section 4.8(h) hereof, and (iii) any sums expended by Agent or any Lender due to any Loan Party's failure to perform or comply with its obligations under this Agreement or any Other Document including any Loan Party's obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.4, 4.4, 4.7, 6.4, 6.6, 6.7 and 6.8 hereof, and all amounts so charged shall be added to the Obligations and shall be secured by the Collateral. To the extent Revolving Advances are not actually funded by the other Lenders in respect of any such amounts so charged, all such amounts so charged shall be deemed to be Revolving Advances made by and owing to Agent and Agent shall be entitled to all rights (including accrual of interest) and remedies of a Lender under this Agreement and the Other Documents with respect to such Revolving Advances.

III. INTEREST AND FEES.

3.1 Interest. Interest on Advances shall be payable in arrears (a) on the first day of each month with respect to Domestic Rate Loans, (b) with respect to Term SOFR Rate Loans having an Interest Period of one, two or three months, at the end of the applicable Interest Period, and (c) with respect to Term SOFR Rate Loans having an Interest Period of six months, at the end of each three month period during such Interest Period, provided that all accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable at the end of the Term. Interest charges shall be computed on the actual principal amount of Advances outstanding during the applicable month at a rate per annum equal to (i) with respect to Revolving Advances, the applicable Revolving Interest Rate, and (ii) with respect to Swing Loans, the Revolving Interest Rate for Domestic Rate Loans (as applicable, the "Contract Rate"). Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement,

any Obligations other than the Advances that are not paid when due shall accrue interest at the Revolving Interest Rate for Domestic Rate Loans, subject to the provision of the final sentence of this Section 3.1 regarding the Default Rate. Whenever, subsequent to the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, the Alternate Base Rate is increased or decreased, the applicable Contract Rate shall be similarly changed without notice or demand of any kind by an amount equal to the amount of such change in the Alternate Base Rate during the time such change or changes remain in effect. The Term SOFR Rate shall be adjusted with respect to Term SOFR Rate Loans without notice or demand of any kind on the effective date of any change in the SOFR Reserve Percentage as of such effective date. Upon and after the occurrence of an Event of Default, and during the continuation thereof, at the option of Agent or at the direction of Required Lenders (or, in the case of any Event of Default under Section 10.7 hereof, immediately and automatically upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default without the requirement of any affirmative action by any party), the Obligations shall bear interest at the applicable Contract Rate plus two percent (2%) per annum (as applicable, the "Default Rate").

3.2 Letter of Credit Fees.

(a) Borrowers shall pay (x) to Agent, for the ratable benefit of Lenders holding Revolving Commitments, fees for each Letter of Credit for the period from and excluding the date of issuance of same to and including the date of expiration or termination, equal to the average daily face amount of each outstanding Letter of Credit multiplied by the Applicable Margin for Revolving Advances consisting of Term SOFR Rate Loans, such fees to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual number of days elapsed and to be payable quarterly in arrears on the first day of each calendar quarter and on the Maturity Date, and (y) to the applicable Issuer, a fronting fee of one eighth of one percent (0.125%) per annum times the average daily face amount of each outstanding Letter of Credit for the period from and excluding the date of issuance of same to and including the date of expiration or termination, to be payable quarterly in arrears on the first day of each calendar quarter and on the Maturity Date (all of the foregoing fees, the "Letter of Credit Fees"). In addition, Borrowers shall pay to Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Issuer, any and all administrative, issuance, amendment, payment and negotiation charges with respect to Letters of Credit and all fees and expenses as agreed upon by the applicable Issuer and Borrowing Agent in connection with any Letter of Credit, including in connection with the opening, amendment or renewal of any such Letter of Credit and any acceptances created thereunder, all such charges, fees and expenses, if any, to be payable on demand. All such charges shall be deemed earned in full on the date when the same are due and payable hereunder and shall not be subject to rebate or pro-ration upon the termination of this Agreement for any reason. Any such charge in effect at the time of a particular transaction shall be the charge for that transaction, notwithstanding any subsequent change in any Issuer's prevailing charges for that type of transaction. Upon and after the occurrence of an Event of Default, and during the continuation thereof, at the option of Agent or at the direction of Required Lenders (or, in the case of any Event of Default under Section 10.7 hereof, immediately and automatically upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default without the requirement of any affirmative action by any party), the Letter of Credit Fees described in clause (x) of this Section 3.2(a) shall be increased by an additional two percent (2.0%) per annum.

(b) At any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at the option of Agent or at the direction of Required Lenders (or, in the case of any Event of Default under Section 10.7 hereof, immediately and automatically upon the occurrence of such Event of Default, without the requirement of any affirmative action by any party), or on the Maturity Date or any other termination of this Agreement (and also, if applicable, in connection with any mandatory prepayment under Section 2.20 hereof), Borrowers will cause cash to be deposited and maintained in an account with Agent, as cash collateral, in an amount equal to one hundred and three percent (103%) of the Maximum Undrawn Amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit, and each Borrower hereby irrevocably authorizes Agent, in its discretion, on such Borrower's behalf and in such Borrower's name, to open such an account and to make and maintain deposits therein, or in an account opened by such Borrower, in the amounts

required to be made by such Borrower, out of the proceeds of Receivables or other Collateral or out of any other funds of such Borrower coming into any Lender's possession at any time. Agent may, in its discretion, invest such cash collateral (less applicable reserves) in such short-term money-market items as to which Agent and such Borrower mutually agree (or, in the absence of such agreement, as Agent may reasonably select) and the net return on such investments shall be credited to such account and constitute additional cash collateral. No Borrower may withdraw amounts credited to any such account except upon the occurrence of all of the following: (x) Payment in Full of all of the Obligations; (y) expiration of all Letters of Credit; and (z) the termination of this Agreement. Borrowers hereby assign, pledge and grant to Agent, for its benefit and the ratable benefit of Issuers, Lenders and each other Secured Party, a continuing security interest in and to and Lien on any such cash collateral and any right, title and interest of Borrowers in any deposit account, securities account or investment account into which such cash collateral may be deposited from time to time to secure the Obligations, specifically including all Obligations with respect to any Letters of Credit. Borrowers agree that upon the coming due of any Reimbursement Obligations (or any other Obligations, including Obligations for Letter of Credit Fees) with respect to the Letters of Credit, Agent may use such cash collateral to pay and satisfy such Obligations.

3.3 Facility Fee. If, on the last day of any calendar quarter during the Term, the average Usage Amount during such calendar quarter does not equal the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount, then Borrowers shall pay to Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Lenders based on their Revolving Commitment Percentages, a fee at a rate equal to one half of one percent (0.5%) per annum on the amount by which the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount exceeds such average Usage Amount (the "Facility Fee"). The Facility Fee shall be payable to Agent in arrears on the first Business Day of each calendar quarter with respect to the previous calendar quarter, and on the last day of the Term with respect to the previous calendar quarter or portion thereof ending on such date, as applicable.

3.4 Fee Letter. Borrowers shall pay the amounts required to be paid in the Fee Letter in the manner and at the times required by the Fee Letter.

3.5 Computation of Interest and Fees. Interest and fees hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days (or, in the case of Domestic Rate Loans, a year of 365/366 days) and for the actual number of days elapsed. If any payment to be made hereunder becomes due and payable on a day other than a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and interest thereon shall be payable at the applicable Contract Rate during such extension.

3.6 Maximum Charges. In no event whatsoever shall interest and other charges charged hereunder exceed the highest rate permissible under Applicable Law. In the event interest and other charges as computed hereunder would otherwise exceed the highest rate permitted under Applicable Law: (i) the interest rates hereunder will be reduced to the maximum rate permitted under Applicable Law; (ii) such excess amount shall be first applied to any unpaid principal balance owed by Borrowers; and (iii) if then remaining excess amount is greater than the previously unpaid principal balance, Lenders shall promptly refund such excess amount to Borrowers and the provisions hereof shall be deemed amended to provide for such permissible rate.

3.7 Increased Costs. In the event that any Change in Law or compliance by any Lender (for purposes of this Section 3.7, the term "Lender" shall include Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or Lender and any corporation or bank controlling Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Lender or any Issuer and the office or branch where Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Lender or any Issuer (as so defined) makes or maintains any Term SOFR Rate Loans) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other financial, monetary or other authority, shall:

(a) subject Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Lender or any Issuer to any tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or

any Term SOFR Rate Loan, or change the basis of taxation of payments to Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Lender or such Issuer in respect thereof (except for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes and the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Taxes payable by Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Lender or such Issuer);

(b) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, assessment, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets held by, or deposits in or for the account of, advances or loans by, or other credit extended by, any office of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender, including pursuant to Regulation D of the Board of Governors; or

(c) impose on Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Lender or any Issuer any other condition, loss or expense (other than Taxes) affecting this Agreement or any Other Document or any Advance made by any Lender, or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Lender or any Issuer of making, converting to, continuing, renewing or maintaining its Advances hereunder by an amount that Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Lender or such Issuer deems to be material or to reduce the amount of any payment (whether of principal, interest or otherwise) in respect of any of the Advances by an amount that Agent, Swing Loan Lender or such Lender or such Issuer deems to be material, then, in any case Borrowers shall promptly pay Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Lender or such Issuer, upon its demand, such additional amount as will compensate Agent, Swing Loan Lender or such Lender or such Issuer for such additional cost or such reduction, as the case may be, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to increased costs which are reflected in the Term SOFR Rate, as the case may be. Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Lender or such Issuer shall certify the amount of such additional cost or reduced amount to Borrowing Agent, and such certification shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Failure or delay on the part of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of the right of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender to demand such compensation; provided that Borrowers shall not be required to compensate Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender pursuant to this Section for any reductions in return incurred more than 270 days prior to the date that Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender notifies Borrowing Agent of such law, rule, regulation or guideline giving rise to such reductions and of the intention of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender to claim compensation therefor; provided further that if such claim arises by reason of the adoption of or change in any law, rule, regulation or guideline that is retroactive, then the 270 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

3.8 Reserved.

3.9 Capital Adequacy.

(a) In the event that Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender shall have determined that any Change in Law, any change in any guideline regarding capital adequacy or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Body, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender (for purposes of this Section 3.9, the term "Lender" shall include Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender and any corporation or bank controlling Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender and the office or branch where Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender (as so defined) makes or maintains any Term SOFR Rate Loans) with any request or directive regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender's capital as a consequence of its obligations hereunder (including the making of any Swing Loans) to a level below that which Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such

Lender could have achieved but for such adoption, change or compliance (taking into consideration Agent's, Swing Loan Lender's, such Issuer's and such Lender's policies with respect to capital adequacy) by an amount deemed by Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender to be material, then, from time to time, Borrowers shall pay upon demand to Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender for such reduction. In determining such amount or amounts, Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender may use any reasonable averaging or attribution methods. The protection of this Section 3.9 shall be available to Agent, Swing Loan Lender, each Issuer and each Lender regardless of any possible contention of invalidity or inapplicability with respect to the Applicable Law, rule, regulation, guideline or condition.

(b) A certificate of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender setting forth such amount or amounts as shall be necessary to compensate Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender with respect to Section 3.9(a) hereof when delivered to Borrowing Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Failure or delay on the part of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of the right of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender to demand such compensation; provided that Borrowers shall not be required to compensate Agent, Swing Loan Lender, any Issuer or any Lender pursuant to this Section for any reductions in return incurred more than 270 days prior to the date that Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender notifies Borrowing Agent of such law, rule, regulation or guideline giving rise to such reductions and of the intention of Agent, Swing Loan Lender, such Issuer or such Lender to claim compensation therefor; provided further that if such claim arises by reason of the adoption of or change in any law, rule, regulation or guideline that is retroactive, then the 270 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

3.10 Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any Obligations hereunder or under any Other Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided that if Borrowers shall be required by Applicable Law to deduct any Indemnified Taxes (including any Other Taxes) from such payments, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, provided that Borrowers shall not be required to increase any such amounts to the extent that the increase in such amount payable results from such Recipient's own willful misconduct or gross negligence (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order), (ii) Borrowers shall make such deductions and (iii) Borrowers shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Body in accordance with Applicable Law.

(b) Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.10(a) above, Borrowers shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Body in accordance with Applicable Law.

(c) Each Borrower shall indemnify each Recipient within ten (10) Business Days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) paid by such Recipient and any penalties, interest and reasonable and documented expenses (including reasonable and documented fees and expenses of counsel) arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Body. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to Borrowers by any Recipient (with a copy to Agent), or by Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Each Lender shall severally indemnify Agent, within 30 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation

of the Loan Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 16.3(b) hereof relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by Agent in connection with this Agreement or any Other Document, and any reasonable and documented expenses (including reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of counsel) arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any Other Document or otherwise payable by Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to Agent under this Section 3.10(d).

(e) As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Borrower to a Governmental Body pursuant to this Section 3.10, Borrowers shall deliver to Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Body evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

(f) Any Recipient that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax with respect to payments hereunder or under any Other Document shall deliver to Borrowers (with a copy to Agent), at the time or times prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by Borrowers or Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by Applicable Law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Recipient, if requested by Borrowers or Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrowers or Agent as will enable Borrowers or Agent to determine whether or not such Recipient is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that any Borrower is resident for tax purposes in the United States of America, (x) any Recipient that is not a Foreign Lender shall deliver to Borrowers and Agent two (2) duly completed valid copies of IRS Form W-9 demonstrating that such Person is exempt from United States federal backup withholding tax, and (y) any Foreign Lender shall deliver to Borrowers and Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of Borrowers or Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(i) duly completed valid copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States of America is a party,

(ii) duly completed valid copies of IRS Form W-8ECI,

(iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and Borrowing Agent to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of Borrowers within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and (y) duly completed valid copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E,

(iv) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming that it is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS

Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and Borrowing Agent, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and Borrowing Agent on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner; or

(v) any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrowers to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(g) If a payment made to a Recipient under this Agreement or any Other Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed by FATCA if such Person were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Recipient shall deliver to Agent and Borrowers (i) a certification signed by the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of such Person, and (ii) other documentation reasonably requested by Agent or any Borrower sufficient for Agent and Borrowers to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Recipient has complied with such applicable reporting requirements or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (f), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date.

(h) Each Recipient agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 3.10 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrowers and Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(i) If any Recipient determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by Borrowers or with respect to which Borrowers have paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to Borrowers an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by Borrowers under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses of such Recipient and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Body with respect to such refund), provided that Borrowers, upon the request of the Recipient, agree to repay the amount paid over to Borrowers (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Body) to such Recipient in the event such Recipient is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Body. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3.10(h), in no event will the Recipient be required to pay any amount to Borrowers pursuant to this Section 3.10(h) the payment of which would place the Recipient in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Recipient would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This Section shall not be construed to require any Recipient to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to Borrowers or any other Person.

(j) Each party's obligations under this Section 3.10 shall survive the resignation or replacement of Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the Payment in Full of the Obligations.

3.11 Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender (an "Affected Lender") (a) makes demand upon Borrowers for (or if Borrowers are otherwise required to pay) amounts pursuant to Section 3.7, 3.9 or 3.10 hereof, (b) is unable to make or maintain Term SOFR Rate Loans as a result of a condition described in

Section 2.2(h) hereof, (c) is a Defaulting Lender, or (d) denies any consent requested by Agent pursuant to Section 16.2(b) hereof, Borrowers may, by notice in writing to Agent and such Affected Lender (i) require the Affected Lender to cooperate with Borrowers in obtaining a replacement Lender satisfactory to Agent and Borrowers (the "Replacement Lender"); (ii) request the non-Affected Lenders to acquire and assume all of the Affected Lender's Advances and its Revolving Commitment Percentage as provided herein, but none of such Lenders shall be under any obligation to do so; or (iii) propose a Replacement Lender subject to approval by Agent in its good faith business judgment. If any satisfactory Replacement Lender shall be obtained, and/or if any one or more of the non-Affected Lenders shall agree to acquire and assume all of the Affected Lender's Advances and its Revolving Commitment Percentage, then such Affected Lender shall be required to assign, in accordance with Section 16.3 hereof, all of its Advances and its Revolving Commitment Percentage and other rights and obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents to such Replacement Lender or non-Affected Lenders, as the case may be, in exchange for payment of the principal amount so assigned and all interest and fees accrued on the amount so assigned, *plus* all other Obligations then due and payable to the Affected Lender.

3.12 Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Sections 3.7 or 3.9 hereof, or requires Borrowers to pay any Indemnified Taxes, Other Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Body for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.10 hereof, then such Lender shall (at the request of Borrowing Agent) use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Advances hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (a) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Sections 3.7, 3.9 or 3.10 hereof, as the case may be, in the future, and (b) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. Borrowers hereby agree to pay all reasonable and documented costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

3.13 Alternate Rate of Interest.

3.13.1 Interest Rate Inadequate or Unfair. In the event that Agent or any Lender shall have determined that:

(a) reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Term SOFR Rate applicable pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof for any Interest Period;

(b) Dollar deposits in the relevant amount and for the relevant maturity are not available, with respect to an outstanding Term SOFR Rate Loan, a proposed Term SOFR Rate Loan, or a proposed conversion of a Domestic Rate Loan into a Term SOFR Rate Loan;

(c) the making, maintenance or funding of any Term SOFR Rate Loan has been made impracticable or unlawful by compliance by Agent or such Lender in good faith with any Applicable Law or any interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Body or with any request or directive of any such Governmental Body (whether or not having the force of law), or

(d) the Term SOFR Rate will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lender of the establishment or maintenance of any Term SOFR Rate Loan, and Lenders have provided notice of such determination to Agent,

then Agent shall give Borrowing Agent prompt written or telephonic notice of such determination. If such notice is given prior to a Benchmark Replacement Date (as defined below), (i) any such requested Term SOFR Rate Loan shall be made as a Domestic Rate Loan, unless Borrowing Agent shall notify Agent no later than 1:00 p.m. (New York time) two (2) Business Days prior to the date of such proposed borrowing,

that its request for such borrowing shall be cancelled or made as an unaffected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan, (ii) any Domestic Rate Loan or Term SOFR Rate Loan which was to have been converted to an affected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan shall be continued as or converted into a Domestic Rate Loan, or, if Borrowing Agent shall notify Agent, no later than 1:00 p.m. (New York time) two (2) Business Days prior to the proposed conversion, shall be maintained as an unaffected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan, and (iii) any outstanding affected Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be converted into a Domestic Rate Loan, or, if Borrowing Agent shall notify Agent, no later than 1:00 p.m. (New York time) two (2) Business Days prior to the last Business Day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such affected Term SOFR Rate Loan, shall be converted into an unaffected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan, on the last Business Day of the then current Interest Period for such affected Term SOFR Rate Loans (or sooner, if any Lender cannot continue to lawfully maintain such affected Term SOFR Rate Loan). Until such notice has been withdrawn, Lenders shall have no obligation to make an affected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan or maintain outstanding affected Term SOFR Rate Loans and no Borrower shall have the right to convert a Domestic Rate Loan or an unaffected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan into an affected type of Term SOFR Rate Loan.

3.13.2 Benchmark Replacement Setting.

(a) Benchmark Replacement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any Other Document (and any agreement executed in connection with an Interest Rate Hedge shall be deemed not to be an "Other Document" for purposes of this Section), if a Benchmark Transition Event and related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to any setting of the then-current Benchmark, then (i) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with clause (1) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement" for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Other Document in respect of such Benchmark setting and subsequent Benchmark settings without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any Other Document and (ii) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with clause (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement" for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Other Document in respect of any Benchmark setting at or after 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Benchmark Replacement is provided to the Lenders without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any Other Document so long as the Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such Benchmark Replacement from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders.

(b) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Agent may make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Other Documents, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any Other Document.

(c) Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Agent will promptly notify the Borrowing Agent and the Lenders of (i) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, and (ii) the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement. The Agent will notify the Borrowing Agent of, (x) the removal or reinstatement of any tenor of a Benchmark pursuant to paragraph (d) below and (y) the commencement of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Agent or, if applicable, any Lender (or group of Lenders) pursuant to this Section, including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section.

(d) Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any of the Other Documents, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (i) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate and either (A) any tenor for such Benchmark is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Agent in its reasonable discretion or (B) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark has provided a public statement or publication of information announcing that any tenor of such Benchmark is not or will not be representative, then the Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for any Benchmark settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable or non-representative tenor and (ii) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to clause (i) above either (A) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement) or (B) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is not or will not be representative for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement), then the Agent may modify the definition of "Interest Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for all Benchmark settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(e) Benchmark Unavailability Period. Upon the receipt by Borrowing Agent of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, the Borrowers may revoke any pending request for an Advance bearing interest based on the Term SOFR Rate, conversion to or continuation of Advances bearing interest based on the Term SOFR Rate to be made, converted or continued during any Benchmark Unavailability Period and, failing that, the Borrowers will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a Domestic Rate Loan. During any Benchmark Unavailability Period or at any time that a tenor for the then-current Benchmark is not an Available Tenor, the component of the Alternate Base Rate based upon the then-current Benchmark or such tenor for such Benchmark, as applicable, will not be used in any determination of the Alternate Base Rate.

(f) Certain Defined Terms. As used in this Section:

"Available Tenor" means, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Benchmark, as applicable (x) if such Benchmark is a term rate or is based on a term rate, any tenor for such Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining the length of an interest period pursuant to this Agreement or (y) otherwise, any payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark (or a component thereof) that is or may be used for determining any frequency of making payments of interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark pursuant to this Agreement, in each case, as of such date and not including, for the avoidance of doubt, any tenor of such Benchmark that is then-removed from the definition of "Interest Period" pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section .

"Benchmark" means, initially, the Term SOFR Rate; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred with respect to the Term SOFR Rate or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate pursuant to this Section.

"Benchmark Replacement" means, with respect to any Benchmark Transition Event, the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Agent for the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date:

(1) the sum of (A) Daily Simple SOFR and (B) the SOFR Adjustment for a one-month Interest Period;

(2) the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Agent and the Borrowers, giving due consideration to (x) any selection or recommendation of a

replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (y) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention, for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement to the then-current benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time and (B) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

provided that, if the Benchmark Replacement as determined pursuant to clause (2) above would be less than the Floor, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the Other Documents; provided further that any Benchmark Replacement shall be administratively feasible as determined by the Agent in its sole discretion.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustments, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Agent and the Borrowers giving due consideration to (A) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (B) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means a date and time determined by the Agent, which date shall be no later than the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(1) in the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (A) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (B) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);; or

(2) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date determined by the Agent, which date shall promptly follow the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, the "Benchmark Replacement Date" will be deemed to have occurred in the case of clause (1) or (2) with respect to any Benchmark upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);

(2) a public statement or publication of information by a Governmental Body having jurisdiction over the Agent, the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or; or

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) or a Governmental Body having jurisdiction over the Agent announcing that all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) are not, or as of a specified future date will not be, representative.

For avoidance of doubt, a "Benchmark Transition Event" will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Benchmark if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to each then-current Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

"Benchmark Unavailability Period" means the period (if any) (x) beginning at the time that a Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Other Document in accordance with this Section and (y) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Other Document in accordance with this Section.

"Floor" means the benchmark rate floor, if any, provided in this Agreement initially (as of the execution of this Agreement, the modification, amendment or renewal of this Agreement or otherwise) with respect to the Term SOFR Rate or, if no floor is specified, zero.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or any successor thereto.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

IV. COLLATERAL: GENERAL TERMS

4.1 Security Interest in the Collateral. To secure the prompt payment and performance to Agent, each Issuer and each Lender (and each other holder of any Obligations) of the Obligations, each Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party) hereby assigns, pledges and grants to Agent for its benefit and for the ratable benefit of each Lender, each Issuer and each other Secured Party, a continuing security interest in and to and Lien on all of its Collateral, whether now owned or existing or hereafter created, acquired or arising and wheresoever located. Each Loan Party shall provide Agent with written notice of all commercial tort claims in an aggregate amount in excess of $500,000 promptly upon the occurrence of any events giving rise to any such claims (regardless of whether legal proceedings have yet been commenced), such notice to contain a brief description of the claims, the events out of which such claims arose and the parties against

which such claims may be asserted and, if applicable in any case where legal proceedings regarding such claims have been commenced, the case title together with the applicable court and docket number. Upon delivery of each such notice, such Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party) shall be deemed to thereby grant to Agent a security interest and lien in and to such commercial tort claims described therein and all proceeds thereof. Each Loan Party shall provide Agent with written notice promptly upon becoming the beneficiary under any letter of credit or otherwise obtaining any right, title or interest in any letter of credit rights in an aggregate amount in excess of $500,000, and such Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party) shall take such actions as Agent may reasonably request for the perfection of Agent's security interest therein.

4.2 Perfection of Security Interest. Each Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party) shall take all action that may be necessary, or that Agent may reasonably request, so as at all times to maintain the validity, perfection, enforceability and priority of Agent's security interest in and Lien on the Collateral or to enable Agent to protect, exercise or enforce its rights hereunder and in the Collateral, including, but not limited to, (a) immediately discharging all Liens other than Permitted Encumbrances, (b) using commercially reasonable efforts to obtain Lien Waiver Agreements (i) from the owner or lessor of the chief executive office of Quantum and (ii) from the owners or lessors of all of the other premises leased by Quantum listed on Schedule 4.4 hereto and all of the warehouses and other locations used by Quantum listed on Schedule 4.4 hereto in which Equipment and Inventory having a value in excess of $1,000,000 is located, (c) delivering to Agent, endorsed or accompanied by such instruments of assignment as are necessary or as Agent may specify, and stamping or marking, in such manner as necessary or as Agent may specify, any and all chattel paper, instruments, letters of credit and advices thereof and documents evidencing or forming a part of the Collateral, (d) using commercially reasonable efforts to enter into warehousing, lockbox, customs and freight agreements and other custodial arrangements reasonably satisfactory to Agent, and (e) executing and delivering financing statements, Control Agreements, intellectual property security agreements, instruments of pledge, mortgages, notices and assignments, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, relating to the creation, validity, perfection, maintenance or continuation of Agent's security interest and Lien under the Uniform Commercial Code or other Applicable Law. By its signature hereto, each Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party) hereby authorizes Agent (without obligation) to file against such Loan Party, one or more financing, continuation or amendment statements pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code in form and substance satisfactory to Agent (which statements may have a description of collateral which is broader than that set forth herein, including without limitation a description of Collateral as "all assets" and/or "all personal property" of any Loan Party). All documented out-of-pocket charges, expenses and fees Agent may incur in doing any of the foregoing, and any local taxes relating thereto, shall be charged to Borrowers' Account as a Revolving Advance of a Domestic Rate Loan and added to the Obligations, or, at Agent's option, shall be paid by the Borrowers to Agent for its benefit and for the ratable benefit of Lenders not later than ten (10) Business Days after written demand.

4.3 Preservation of Collateral. Following the occurrence of an Event of Default, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in Section 11.1 hereof, Agent: (a) may at any time take such steps as Agent deems necessary to protect Agent's interest in and to preserve the Collateral, including the hiring of security guards or the placing of other security protection measures as Agent may deem appropriate; (b) subject to the rights of the applicable landlords, may employ and maintain at any of any Loan Party's premises a custodian who shall have full authority to do all acts necessary to protect Agent's interests in the Collateral; (c) may lease warehouse facilities to which Agent may move all or part of the Collateral; (d) subject to the rights of the applicable lessors, may use any Loan Party's owned or leased lifts, hoists, trucks and other facilities or Equipment for handling or removing the Collateral; (e) subject to the rights of the applicable landlords, shall have, and is hereby granted, a right of ingress and egress to the places where the Collateral is located, and may proceed over and through any of the Loan Parties' owned or leased property; and (f) pay or discharge taxes and Liens levied or placed on or threatened against the Collateral, effect any repairs or purchase any insurance called for by the terms of this Agreement or the Other Documents and pay all or

any part of the premiums therefor and the costs thereof. Each Loan Party shall cooperate fully with all of Agent's efforts to preserve the Collateral and will take such actions to preserve the Collateral as Agent may direct. All of Agent's expenses of preserving the Collateral, including any expenses relating to the bonding of a custodian, shall be charged to Borrowers' Account as a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan and added to the Obligations or, at Agent's option, shall be paid by the Borrowers to Agent for its benefit and for the ratable benefit of Lenders not later than ten (10) Business Days after written demand.

4.4 Ownership and Location of Collateral.

(a) With respect to the Collateral, at the time the Collateral becomes subject to Agent's security interest: (i) each Loan Party shall be fully authorized and able to sell, transfer, pledge and/or grant a Lien upon each and every item of its respective Collateral to Agent; and, except for Permitted Encumbrances, the Collateral shall be free and clear of all Liens whatsoever; (ii) all signatures and endorsements of each Loan Party that appear on such documents and agreements shall be genuine and each Loan Party shall have full capacity to execute same; and (iii) each Loan Party's Equipment and each Loan Party's Inventory (other than (A) Inventory in transit, (B) Service Inventory and (C) Inventory at any location where the value of all Inventory at such location is less than $1,000,000) shall be located as set forth on Schedule 4.4 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall not be removed from such locations without the prior written consent of Agent except with respect to the sale of Inventory in the Ordinary Course of Business and Equipment to the extent permitted in Section 7.1(b) hereof.

(b) (i) There is no location at which any Loan Party has any Inventory (except for (A) Inventory in transit, (B) Service Inventory and (C) Inventory at any location where the value of all Inventory at such location is less than $1,000,000) or other Collateral other than those locations listed on Schedule 4.4 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof; (ii) Schedule 4.4 hereto contains a correct and complete list, as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, of the legal names and addresses of each warehouse at which Inventory of any Loan Party is stored, and none of the receipts received by any Loan Party from any warehouse states that the goods covered thereby are to be delivered to bearer or to the order of a named Person or to a named Person and such named Person's assigns; (iii) Schedule 4.4 hereto sets forth a correct and complete list as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date of (A) each place of business of each Loan Party and (B) the chief executive office of each Loan Party; and (iv) Schedule 4.4 hereto sets forth a correct and complete list as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date of the location, by state and street address, of all Real Property owned or leased by each Loan Party, identifying which Real Properties are owned and which are leased, together with the names and addresses of any landlords or other third parties in possession, custody or control of any Collateral.

4.5 Defense of Agent's and Lenders' Interests. Until (a) the Payment in Full of all of the Obligations and (b) the termination of this Agreement, Agent's interests in the Collateral shall continue in full force and effect. During such period no Loan Party shall, without Agent's prior written consent, pledge, sell (except for Dispositions otherwise permitted under Section 7.1(b) hereof), assign, transfer, create or suffer to exist a Lien upon or encumber or allow or suffer to be encumbered in any way except for Permitted Encumbrances, any part of the Collateral. Each Loan Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to defend Agent's interests in the Collateral against any and all Persons whatsoever. At any time following demand by Agent for payment of all Obligations following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Agent shall have the right to take possession of the indicia of the Collateral and the Collateral in whatever physical form contained, including: labels, stationery, documents, instruments and advertising materials. If Agent exercises this right to take possession of the Collateral, the Loan Parties shall, upon demand, assemble it in the best manner possible and make it available to Agent at a place reasonably convenient to Agent. In addition, with respect to all Collateral, Agent and Lenders shall be entitled to all of the rights and remedies set forth herein and further provided by the Uniform Commercial

Code or other Applicable Law. Each Loan Party shall, and Agent may, at its option, instruct all suppliers, carriers, forwarders, warehousers or others receiving or holding cash, checks, Inventory, documents or instruments in which Agent holds a security interest to deliver same to Agent and/or subject to Agent's order and if they shall come into any Loan Party's possession, they, and each of them, shall be held by such Loan Party in trust as Agent's trustee, and such Loan Party will promptly deliver them to Agent in their original form together with any necessary endorsement.

4.6 Inspection of Premises. At all reasonable times and from time to time as often as Agent shall elect in its Permitted Discretion, Agent and each Lender shall have full access to and the right to audit, check, inspect and make abstracts and copies from each Loan Party's books, records, audits, correspondence and all other papers relating to the Collateral and the operation of each Loan Party's business and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its directors, officers, and independent public accountants (provided that the Borrowers shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in such discussions). Agent, any Lender and their agents may enter upon any premises of any Loan Party at any time during business hours and at any other reasonable time, and from time to time as often as Agent shall elect in its Permitted Discretion, for the purpose of inspecting the Collateral and any and all books and records pertaining thereto and to the operation of such Loan Party's business. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) no more than three (3) such inspections shall be conducted at the expense of the Borrowers during any consecutive twelve (12) month period in which an Event of Default does not exist, and (b) if an Event of Default shall exist, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing clause (a), there shall be no limitation on the number or frequency of such inspections which may be conducted at the expense of the Borrowers.

4.7 Appraisals. Agent may, in its Permitted Discretion, at any time after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and from time to time, (a) engage the services of an independent appraisal firm or firms of reputable standing, satisfactory to Agent, for the purpose of appraising the then current values of the Loan Parties' assets (including without limitation Inventory) and (b) engage the services of an independent financial advisor, and such advisor shall at all times be granted by Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with full access to, and shall at all times have the right to audit, check and inspect, the books, records, audits, correspondence and all other papers relating to the operation of each Loan Party's business. Absent the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default at such time, Agent shall consult with Borrowing Agent as to the identity of any such firms; provided that it is agreed by the parties hereto that FTI Consulting, Inc. shall be deemed to be an acceptable financial advisor. In the event the value of the Loan Parties' assets, as so determined pursuant to any such appraisal, is less than anticipated by Agent, such that the Revolving Advances are in excess of such Advances permitted hereunder, then, promptly upon Agent's demand for same, the Borrowers shall make mandatory prepayments of then outstanding Revolving Advances so as to eliminate the excess Advances. All of the fees and out-of-pocket costs and expenses of any appraisals and reports conducted pursuant to this Section 4.7 shall be paid for when due, in full and without deduction, off-set or counterclaim by Borrowers. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no more than two (2) appraisals of Inventory shall be conducted at the expense of the Borrowers during any consecutive twelve (12) month period, and (ii) if an Event of Default shall exist, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing clause (i), there shall be no limitation on the number or frequency of appraisals which may be conducted at the expense of the Borrowers.

4.8 Receivables; Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts .

(a) The Receivables are and shall be bona fide and valid accounts representing a bona fide indebtedness incurred by the Customers therein named, for fixed sums as set forth in the invoices relating thereto (provided immaterial or unintentional invoice errors shall not be deemed to be a breach hereof) with respect to an absolute sale or lease and delivery of goods upon stated terms of the Loan Parties, or work, labor or services theretofore rendered by the Loan Parties as of the date the applicable Receivables were created.

(b) Each Customer, to each Loan Party's knowledge, as of the date each Receivable is created, is able to pay all Receivables on which the Customer is obligated in full when due. With respect to such Customers of any Loan Party who are not solvent, such Loan Party has set up on its books and in its financial records bad debt reserves adequate to cover such Receivables consistent with past practice.

(c) Each Loan Party's chief executive office is located as set forth on Schedule 4.4 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. Until written notice is given to Agent by Borrowing Agent of any other office at which any Loan Party keeps its records pertaining to Receivables, all such records shall be kept at such executive office.

(d) The Loan Parties (other than any UK Loan Party) shall instruct their Customers to deliver all remittances upon Receivables (whether paid by check or by wire transfer of funds) to such Blocked Accounts and/or Depository Accounts (and any associated lockboxes) as Agent shall designate from time to time as contemplated by Section 4.8(h) hereof or as otherwise agreed to from time to time by Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any Loan Party directly receives any remittances upon Receivables, such Loan Party shall, at such Loan Party's sole cost and expense, but on Agent's behalf and for Agent's account, collect as Agent's property and in trust for Agent all amounts received on Receivables, and shall not commingle such collections with any Loan Party's funds or use the same except to pay the Obligations, and shall as soon as possible and in any event no later than one (1) Business Day after the receipt thereof (i) in the case of remittances paid by check, deposit all such remittances in their original form (after supplying any necessary endorsements) and (ii) in the case of remittances paid by wire transfer of funds, transfer all such remittances, in each case, into such Blocked Accounts and/or Depository Accounts. Each Loan Party shall deposit in the Blocked Account and/or Depository Account or, upon request by Agent, deliver to Agent, in original form and on the date of receipt thereof, all checks, drafts, notes, money orders, acceptances, cash and other evidences of Indebtedness. All payments made by a Loan Party's Customers remitted directly to Agent will be deposited by Agent in the Specified Collection Account, and all Customer remittances shall be treated as a repayment of Advances.

(e) At any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Agent shall have the right to send notice of the assignment of, and Agent's security interest in and Lien on, the Receivables to any and all Customers or any third party holding or otherwise concerned with any of the Collateral, and thereafter, Agent shall have the sole right to collect the Receivables, take possession of the Collateral, or both. Agent's actual and documented collection expenses, including, but not limited to, stationery and postage, telephone, facsimile, secretarial and clerical expenses, the salaries of any collection personnel used for collection and the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of counsel, may be charged to Borrowers' Account and added to the Obligations, or, at Agent's option, shall be paid by the Borrowers to Agent for its benefit and for the ratable benefit of Lenders not later than ten (10) Business Days after written demand.

(f) Agent shall have the right to receive, endorse, assign and/or deliver in the name of Agent or any Loan Party any and all checks, drafts and other instruments for the payment of money relating to the Receivables, and each Loan Party hereby waives notice of presentment, protest and non-payment of any instrument so endorsed. Each Loan Party hereby constitutes Agent or Agent's designee as such Loan Party's attorney with power (i) at any time: (A) to endorse such Loan Party's name upon any notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment or Collateral; (B) to sign such Loan Party's name on any invoice or bill of lading relating to any of the Receivables, drafts against Customers, assignments and verifications of Receivables; (C) to send verifications of Receivables to any Customer; (D) to sign such Loan Party's name on any documents or instruments deemed necessary or appropriate by Agent to preserve, protect, or perfect Agent's interest in the Collateral and to file same; and (E) to receive, open and dispose of all mail addressed to any Loan Party at any post office box/lockbox maintained by Agent for the Loan Parties or at any other business premises of Agent; and (ii) at any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default: (A) to demand payment of the

Receivables; (B) to enforce payment of the Receivables by legal proceedings or otherwise; (C) to exercise all of such Loan Party's rights and remedies with respect to the collection of the Receivables and any other Collateral; (D) to sue upon or otherwise collect, extend the time of payment of, settle, adjust, compromise, extend or renew the Receivables; (E) to settle, adjust or compromise any legal proceedings brought to collect Receivables; (F) to prepare, file and sign such Loan Party's name on a proof of claim in bankruptcy or similar document against any Customer; (G) to prepare, file and sign such Loan Party's name on any notice of Lien, assignment or satisfaction of Lien or similar document in connection with the Receivables; (H) to accept the return of goods represented by any of the Receivables; (I) to change the address for delivery of mail addressed to any Loan Party to such address as Agent may designate; and (J) to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the provisions of this Agreement. All acts of said attorney or designee are hereby ratified and approved, and said attorney or designee shall not be liable for any acts of omission or commission nor for any error of judgment or mistake of fact or of law, unless done maliciously or with gross (not mere) negligence (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order); this power being coupled with an interest is irrevocable while any of the Obligations remain unpaid.

(g) Neither Agent nor any Lender shall, under any circumstances or in any event whatsoever, have any liability for any error or omission or delay of any kind occurring in the settlement, collection or payment of any of the Receivables or any instrument received in payment thereof, or for any damage resulting therefrom.

(h) All proceeds of Collateral shall be deposited by the Loan Parties (other than any UK Loan Party) into either (i) a lockbox account, dominion account or such other "blocked account" (each a "Blocked Account" and collectively the "Blocked Accounts") established at a Specified Domestic Blocked Account Bank or the Specified Swiss Blocked Account Bank (each such bank, a "Blocked Account Bank" and collectively, "Blocked Account Banks") pursuant to an arrangement with such Blocked Account Bank as may be acceptable to Agent in its Permitted Discretion or (ii) depository accounts ("Depository Accounts") that are (other than with respect to Excluded Accounts) established at Agent for the deposit of such proceeds. Each applicable Loan Party shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Agent a Control Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, among such Loan Party, Agent, Term Loan Agent and each bank at which each Blocked Account, each Depository Account and any other deposit account (other than any Swiss Blocked Account or any Excluded Account) of such Loan Party is maintained that is sufficient to give Agent "control" (for purposes of Articles 8 and 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) over such Blocked Accounts, Depository Accounts and other deposit accounts. Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right to direct, and is hereby authorized by the Loan Parties to give instructions pursuant to the Control Agreement governing the Specified Collection Account directing, the transfer of funds in the Specified Collection Account on a daily basis to a deposit account maintained by Agent at PNC, which such funds may be applied by Agent to repay the Obligations (and, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 3.2(b) hereof). Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right to direct, and is hereby authorized to give instructions pursuant to each Control Agreement governing all Blocked Accounts (other than the Specified Collection Account) and all Depository Accounts (other than Excluded Accounts) directing, the transfer of funds in such Blocked Accounts and Depository Accounts (any such instructions, an "Activation Notice") to Agent on a daily basis, by wire transfer to a deposit account maintained by Agent at PNC, which such funds may be applied by Agent to repay the Obligations (and, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 3.2(b) hereof); provided that (x) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Loan Parties shall retain the right to direct the disposition of funds in the Depository Accounts and Agent shall not deliver an Activation Notice, and in (y) the event that Agent issues an Activation Notice, Agent agrees to rescind such Activation Notice at such time that no Event of Default shall exist (it being understood that, notwithstanding any such rescission, Agent shall have the right and is authorized to issue an additional Activation Notice if a subsequent Event of Default shall have occurred or shall exist at any time thereafter). All funds deposited in the Blocked

Accounts or Depository Accounts (other than Excluded Accounts) shall immediately become subject to the security interest of Agent, for its own benefit and the ratable benefit of the other Secured Parties, and Borrowing Agent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the agreement by each Blocked Account Bank to waive any offset rights against the funds so deposited. Neither Agent nor any Lender assumes any responsibility for such blocked account arrangements, including any claim of accord and satisfaction or release with respect to deposits accepted by any Blocked Account Bank thereunder. Agent shall apply all funds received by it from the Blocked Accounts and/or Depository Accounts (other than Excluded Accounts) to the satisfaction of the Obligations (including the cash collateralization of all Obligations relating to any outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.2(b) hereof) in such order as Agent shall determine in its sole discretion, subject to Borrowers' ability to re-borrow Revolving Advances in accordance with the terms hereof; provided that, in the absence of any Event of Default, Agent shall apply all such funds representing collection of Receivables first to the prepayment of the principal amount of the Swing Loans, if any, and then to the Revolving Advances.

(i) No Loan Party will, without Agent's consent, compromise or adjust any material amount of the Receivables (or extend the time for payment thereof) or accept any material returns of merchandise or grant any additional discounts, allowances or credits thereon except for those compromises, adjustments, returns, discounts, credits and allowances as have been heretofore customary in the Ordinary Course of Business of such Loan Party.

(j) All deposit accounts (including all Blocked Accounts and Depository Accounts), securities accounts and investment accounts of each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date are set forth on Schedule 4.8(j) hereto. No Loan Party shall open any new deposit account, securities account or investment account (other than an Excluded Account) with a bank, depository institution or securities intermediary other than Agent unless (i) the Loan Parties shall have provided written notice thereof to Agent within five (5) Business Days and (ii) if required by Agent in its sole discretion, such bank, depository institution or securities intermediary, each applicable Loan Party, Agent and Term Loan Agent shall enter into a Control Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and sufficient to give Agent "control" (for purposes of Articles 8 and 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) over such account.

(k) The aggregate amount on deposit in the Swiss Blocked Accounts shall not exceed $6,000,000 for any period of five (5) or more consecutive Business Days, on any date of determination.

4.9 Inventory. To the extent Inventory held for sale or lease has been produced by any Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party), it has been and will be produced by such Loan Party in all material respects in accordance with the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, modified or supplemented, and all rules, regulations and orders thereunder.

4.10 Maintenance of Equipment. The Loan Parties' Equipment shall be maintained in good operating condition and repair (reasonable wear and tear excepted) and all necessary replacements of and repairs thereto shall be made. No Loan Party shall use or operate its Equipment in violation in any material respect of any law, statute, ordinance, code, rule or regulation.

4.11 Exculpation of Liability. Nothing set forth herein shall be construed to constitute Agent or any Lender as any Loan Party's agent for any purpose whatsoever, nor shall Agent or any Lender be responsible or liable for any shortage, discrepancy, damage, loss or destruction of any part of the Collateral wherever the same may be located and regardless of the cause thereof. Neither Agent nor any Lender, whether by anything herein or in any assignment or otherwise, assume any of any Loan Party's obligations under any contract or agreement assigned to Agent or such Lender, and neither Agent nor any Lender shall be responsible in any way for the performance by any Loan Party of any of the terms and conditions thereof.

4.12 Financing Statements. Except as respects the financing statements filed by Agent, financing statements described on Schedule 7.2 hereto, and financing statements filed in connection with Permitted Encumbrances, no financing statement covering any of the Collateral or any proceeds thereof is or will be on file in any public office.

4.13 Investment Property Collateral.

(a) Each Loan Party has the right to transfer the Investment Property free of any Liens (other than Permitted Encumbrances) and will use commercially reasonable efforts to defend its title to the Investment Property against the contrary claims of all Persons. Each Loan Party shall (i) ensure that each operating agreement, limited partnership agreement and any other similar agreement permits Agent's Lien on the Equity Interests of wholly-owned Subsidiaries (other than Foreign Subsidiaries, but excluding Square Box) arising thereunder, foreclosure of Agent's Lien and admission of any transferee as a member, limited partner or other applicable equity holder thereunder and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to provide that each operating agreement, limited partnership agreement and any other similar agreement with respect to any other Person permits Agent's Lien on the Investment Property of such Loan Party arising thereunder, foreclosure of Agent's Lien and admission of any transferee as a member, limited partner or other applicable equity holder thereunder.

(b) Each Loan Party shall, if the Investment Property includes securities or any other financial or other asset maintained in a securities account, cause the custodian with respect thereto to execute and deliver a notification and Control Agreement or other applicable agreement reasonably satisfactory to Agent in order to perfect and protect Agent's Lien in such Investment Property.

(c) Except as set forth in Article XI hereof or in the Pledge Agreement, (i) the Loan Parties will have the right to exercise all voting rights with respect to the Investment Property and (ii) the Loan Parties will have the right to receive all cash dividends and distributions, interest and premiums declared and paid on the Investment Property to the extent otherwise permitted under this Agreement or any of the Other Documents. In the event any additional Equity Interests are issued to any Loan Party as a stock dividend or distribution or in lieu of interest on any of the Investment Property, as a result of any split of any of the Investment Property, by reclassification or otherwise, then subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, any certificates evidencing any such additional shares will be delivered to Agent within fifteen (15) Business Days (or such later date as Agent shall agree to in its Permitted Discretion) and such shares will be subject to this Agreement and a part of the Investment Property to the same extent as the original Investment Property.

4.14 Provisions Regarding Certain Investment Property Collateral. The operating agreement or limited partnership agreement (as applicable) of any Subsidiary (other than a Foreign Subsidiary, but excluding Square Box) of any Loan Party hereafter formed or acquired that is a limited liability company or a limited partnership, shall contain the following language (or language to the same effect): "Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, no restriction upon any transfer of {membership interests} {partnership interests} set forth herein shall apply, in any way, to the pledge by any {member} {partner} of a security interest in and to its {membership interests} {partnership interests} to PNC Bank, National Association, as agent for certain lenders, or its successors and assigns in such capacity (any such person, "Agent"), or to any foreclosure upon or subsequent disposition of such {membership interests} {partnership interests} by Agent. Any transferee or assignee with respect to such foreclosure or disposition shall automatically be admitted as a {member} {partner} of the Company and shall have all of the rights of the {member} {partner} that previously owned such {membership interests} {partnership interests}."

V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

Each Loan Party represents and warrants as follows:

5.1 Authority. Each Loan Party has full power, authority and legal right to enter into this Agreement and the Other Documents to which it is a party and to perform all its respective Obligations hereunder and thereunder. This Agreement and the Other Documents to which it is a party have been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party, and this Agreement and the Other Documents to which it is a party constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Other Documents to which it is a party (i) are within such Loan Party's corporate or limited liability company powers, as applicable, (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or limited liability company action, as applicable, (iii) are not in contravention of law or the terms of such Loan Party's Organizational Documents or to the conduct of such Loan Party's business or of any Material Contract or undertaking to which such Loan Party is a party or by which such Loan Party is bound, including without limitation the Term Loan Documents and the Square Box Acquisition Documents, (iv) will not conflict with or violate any material provisions of any law or regulation, or any judgment, order or decree of any Governmental Body, (v) will not require the Consent of any Governmental Body, any party to a Material Contract or any other Person, including without limitation, the Term Loan Lenders or the Square Box Sellers, except (x) any Consents of any party to a Material Contract or any other Person (other than a Governmental Body) with respect to which the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate to have a Material Adverse Effect, (y) any immaterial Consents of any Governmental Body, or (z) those Consents set forth on Schedule 5.1 hereto, all of which will have been duly obtained, made or complied with prior to the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date and which are in full force and effect on the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date, and (vi) will not conflict with, nor result in any breach in any of the provisions of or constitute a default under or result in the creation of any Lien (except Permitted Encumbrances) upon any asset of such Loan Party under the provisions of any material agreement, instrument, or other document to which such Loan Party is a party or by which it or its property is a party or by which it may be bound, including without limitation any of the Term Loan Documents and any of the Square Box Acquisition Documents.

5.2 Formation and Qualification.

(a) Each Loan Party is duly incorporated or formed, as applicable, and in good standing (to the extent applicable) under the laws of the state of its incorporation or formation, as applicable, in each case as listed on Schedule 5.2(a) hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, and each Loan Party is qualified to do business and is in good standing in the other states listed on Schedule 5.2(a) hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, which constitute all states in which the failure to so qualify could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Loan Party has delivered to Agent true and complete copies of its Organizational Documents.

(b) Schedule 5.2(b) hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, sets forth (i) a true, complete and correct list of the Subsidiaries of each Loan Party and (ii) a true, complete and correct list of all Equity Interests held by each Loan Party in each of its Subsidiaries.

(c) No Immaterial Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (i) owns or generates any Receivables or Inventory, (ii) has revenues in any fiscal year in excess of $250,000 (other than, in the case of Quantum International, revenue generated through foreign branch offices pursuant to the Transfer Pricing Program) or (iii) receives or generates any royalty revenue.

5 . 3 Survival of Representations and Warranties . All representations and warranties of such Loan Party in this Agreement and the Other Documents to which it is a party shall be true in all material respects at the time of such Loan Party's execution of this Agreement and the Other Documents to which

it is a party (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance thereof by the parties thereto and the closing of the transactions described therein or related thereto.

5.4 Tax Returns. Each Loan Party's federal tax identification number is set forth on Schedule 5.4 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. Each Loan Party has filed all federal, and all material state and local tax returns and other material reports that it is required by law to file and has paid all taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges that are due and payable in excess of $1,000,000 in the aggregate, except for those taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges that are being Properly Contested. The provision for taxes on the books of each Loan Party is adequate for all years not closed by applicable statutes, and for its current fiscal year, and no Loan Party has any knowledge of any deficiency or additional assessment in connection therewith not provided for on its books.

5.5 Financial Statements.

(a) Reserved.

(b) The twelve (12) month cash flow and balance sheet projections of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis (the "Seventh Amendment Effective Date Projections"), delivered to Agent prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date were reviewed by the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer of Quantum and are based on underlying assumptions which such officer believed to be reasonable on the date such Seventh Amendment Effective Date Projections were delivered, it being understood that any forecasts and projections set forth in the Seventh Amendment Effective Date Projections are not to be viewed as facts, are subject to uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the Borrowers' control, that no assurance can be given that any particular Seventh Amendment Effective Date Projections will be realized, that actual results may differ and that such differences may be material.

(c) The audited consolidated and consolidating balance sheets of Quantum and its Subsidiaries (and such other Persons described therein) as of March 31, 2021, and the related statements of income, changes in stockholder's equity, and changes in cash flow for the period ended on such date, all accompanied by reports thereon containing opinions by independent certified public accountants, copies of which have been delivered to Agent, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied (except for changes described in such financial statements) and present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Loan Parties at such date and the results of their operations for such period. The unaudited consolidated and consolidating balance sheets of Quantum and its Subsidiaries (and such other Persons described therein) as of June 30, 2021, and the related statements of income, and changes in cash flow for the period ended on such date, copies of which have been delivered to Agent, present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Loan Parties at such date and the results of their operations at such date. For the purposes of this Section 5.5(c), any restatement of, or supplement to, after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, any of the financial statements referred to in the preceding two sentences or any other financial statements that include the periods referred to in the preceding two sentences shall not result in the representation set forth in this Section 5.5(c) being untrue or inaccurate.

(d) Since March 31, 2021, there has been no change in the condition, financial or otherwise, of the Loan Parties as shown on the consolidated balance sheet as of such date and no change in the aggregate value of machinery, Equipment and Real Property owned by the Loan Parties, except changes in the Ordinary Course of Business, none of which individually or in the aggregate has been materially adverse.

5.6 Entity Names. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.6 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, no Loan Party has been known by any other company or corporate name, as applicable, in the past five (5) years and does not sell Inventory under any other name, nor has any Loan Party been the surviving corporation or company, as applicable, of a merger or consolidation or acquired all or substantially all of the assets of any Person during the preceding five (5) years.

5.7 O.S.H.A. Environmental Compliance; Flood Insurance.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.7 hereto, each Loan Party is in compliance in all material respects with, and its facilities, business, assets, property, leaseholds, Real Property and Equipment are in compliance with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, and Environmental Laws and there are no outstanding citations, notices or orders of non-compliance issued to any Loan Party or relating to its business, assets, property, leaseholds or Equipment under any such laws, rules or regulations which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.7 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, each Loan Party has been issued all required material federal, state and local licenses, certificates or permits (collectively, "Approvals") relating to all applicable Environmental Laws and all such Approvals are current and in full force and effect.

(c) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.7 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, and except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) there have been no releases, spills, discharges, leaks or disposal (collectively referred to as "Releases") of Hazardous Materials at, upon, under or migrating from or onto any Real Property owned, leased or occupied by any Loan Party, except for those Releases which are in full compliance with Environmental Laws; (ii) there are no underground storage tanks or polychlorinated biphenyls on any Real Property owned, leased or occupied by any Loan Party, except for such underground storage tanks or polychlorinated biphenyls that are present in compliance with Environmental Laws; (iii) all of the Real Property owned, leased or occupied by any Loan Party has never been used by any Loan Party to dispose of Hazardous Materials, except as authorized by Environmental Laws; and (iv) no Hazardous Materials are managed by any Loan Party on any Real Property owned, leased or occupied by any Loan Party, excepting such quantities as are managed in accordance with all applicable manufacturer's instructions and compliance with Environmental Laws and as are necessary for the operation of the commercial business of any Loan Party or of its tenants.

(d) All Real Property owned by the Loan Parties is insured pursuant to policies and other bonds which are valid and in full force and effect and which provide adequate coverage from reputable and financially sound insurers in amounts sufficient to insure the assets and risks of each such Loan Party in accordance with prudent business practice in the industry of such Loan Party. Each Loan Party has taken all actions required under the Flood Laws and/or requested by Agent to assist in ensuring that each Lender is in compliance in all material respects with the Flood Laws applicable to the Collateral, including, but not limited to, providing Agent with the address and/or GPS coordinates of each structure located upon any Real Property that will be subject to a mortgage or deed of trust in favor of Agent, and, to the extent required by Applicable Law, obtaining flood insurance for such property, structures and contents prior to such property, structures and contents becoming Collateral.

5.8 Solvency; No Litigation, Violation, Indebtedness or Default; ERISA Compliance.

(a) (i) The Loan Parties, taken as a whole, are solvent and able to pay their debts as they mature, (ii) the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, have capital sufficient to carry on their existing businesses and all businesses in which they are about to engage, and (iii) the fair present saleable value of

the assets of the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, calculated on a going concern basis, are in excess of the amount of their liabilities.

(b) Schedule 5.8(b) hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, sets forth a complete and accurate description, with respect to all litigation, arbitration, actions or proceedings with asserted liabilities in excess of, or that could reasonably be expected to result in liabilities in excess of, $1,000,000 that, as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, is pending or, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, threatened in writing against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, of (i) the parties to such actions, suits, or proceedings, (ii) the nature of the dispute that is the subject of such actions, suits, or proceedings, (iii) the procedural status, as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, with respect to such actions, suits, or proceedings, and (iv) whether any liability of the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries in connection with such actions, suits, or proceedings is covered by insurance.

(c) No Loan Party has any outstanding Indebtedness other than the Obligations, except for (i) Indebtedness disclosed in Schedule 7.8 hereto and (ii) Indebtedness otherwise permitted under Section 7.8 hereof.

(d) No Loan Party is in violation of any applicable statute, law, rule, regulation or ordinance in any respect which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, nor is any Loan Party in violation of any order of any court, Governmental Body or arbitration board or tribunal which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) No Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group maintains or is required to contribute to any Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan other than those listed on Schedule 5.8(e) hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, each Plan is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Applicable Laws. (i) Each Loan Party and each member of the Controlled Group has met all applicable minimum funding requirements under Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code in respect of each Pension Benefit Plan, and each Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan is in compliance with Sections 412, 430 and 436 of the Code and Sections 206(g), 302 and 303 of ERISA, without regard to waivers and variances; (ii) each Plan which is intended to be a qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Code as currently in effect has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and the trust related thereto is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Code or an application for such a determination is currently being processed by the Internal Revenue Code; (iii) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group has incurred any liability to the PBGC other than for the payment of premiums, and there are no premium payments which have become due which are unpaid; (iv) no Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan has been terminated by the plan administrator thereof nor by the PBGC, and there is no occurrence which would cause the PBGC to institute proceedings under Title IV of ERISA to terminate any Plan; (v) the current value of the assets of each Pension Benefit Plan exceeds the present value of the accrued benefits and other liabilities of such Pension Benefit Plan (determined as of the end of the most recent plan year on the basis of the actuarial assumptions specified for funding purposes in the most recent actuarial valuation for such Pension Benefit Plan) and neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group knows of any facts or circumstances which would materially change the value of such assets and accrued benefits and other liabilities; (vi) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group has breached any of the responsibilities, obligations or duties imposed on it by ERISA with respect to any Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (vii) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group has incurred any liability for any excise tax arising under Section 4971, 4972 or 4980B of the Code, and no fact exists which could reasonably be expected to give rise to any such liability; (viii) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group nor any fiduciary of, nor any trustee to, any Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan, has engaged in a

"prohibited transaction" described in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code nor taken any action which would constitute or result in a Termination Event with respect to any such Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan which is subject to ERISA; (ix) no Termination Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; (x) there exists no Reportable ERISA Event; (xi) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Section 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA; (xii) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group maintains or is required to contribute to any Plan which provides health, accident or life insurance benefits to former employees, their spouses or dependents, other than in accordance with Section 4980B of the Code or similar applicable law; (xiii) neither any Loan Party nor any member of the Controlled Group has withdrawn, completely or partially, within the meaning of Section 4203 or 4205 of ERISA, from any Multiemployer Plan so as to incur liability under the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 and there exists no fact which would reasonably be expected to result in any such liability; and (xiv) to the knowledge of the Company, no Plan fiduciary (as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA) has any liability for breach of fiduciary duty or for any failure in connection with the administration or investment of the assets of a Plan.

5.9 Intellectual Property. As of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, Schedule 5.9 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, provides a complete and correct list of: (a) all U.S. registered patents owned by each Loan Party and all applications for U.S. patents owned by such Loan Party; (b) all U.S. registered trademarks owned by each Loan Party and all applications for registration of U.S. trademarks owned by such Loan Party; (c) all U.S. registered copyrights owned by each Loan Party and all applications for registration of U.S. copyrights owned by such Loan Party; and (d) all Intellectual Property licenses entered into by each Loan Party pursuant to which (i) such Loan Party has provided any license in Intellectual Property owned or controlled by such Loan Party to any other Person (other than non-exclusive software licenses granted in the ordinary course of business) with a value in excess of $1,000,000 or (ii) any Person has granted to such Loan Party any license in Intellectual Property owned or controlled by such Person that is material to the business of such Loan Party, including any Intellectual Property that is incorporated in any Inventory, software, or other product marketed, sold, licensed, or distributed by such Loan Party (other than non-exclusive software licenses granted in the ordinary course of business). Other than as set forth on Schedule 5.9 hereto, no Loan Party owns any U.S. patents, copyrights or trademarks, the failure to register which could be materially adverse to the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties, taken as a whole. Each Loan Party owns exclusively or holds licenses in all Intellectual Property that is necessary in or material to the conduct of its business, and to each Loan Party's knowledge, all employees and contractors of each Loan Party who were involved in the creation or development of any Intellectual Property for such Loan Party that is necessary in or material to the business of such Loan Party have signed agreements containing assignment of such employee's or contractor's rights in any Intellectual Property to such Loan Party and obligations of confidentiality. To each Loan Party's knowledge, (x) such Loan Party is not currently infringing or misappropriating any Intellectual Property rights of any Person, and (y) no product manufactured, used, distributed, licensed or sold by, or service provided by, such Loan Party is currently infringing or misappropriating any Intellectual Property rights of any Person, in each case, except where such infringement either individually or in the aggregate could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.10 Consents. Except as set forth in Schedule 5.10 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, each Loan Party (a) is in compliance with and (b) has procured and is now in possession of, all material Consents required by any applicable federal, state, provincial or local law, rule or regulation for the operation of its business in each jurisdiction wherein it is now conducting or proposes to conduct business and where the failure to be in compliance or to procure such licenses or permits could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.11 Reserved.

5.12 No Default. No Default or Event of Default has occurred.

5.13 No Burdensome Restrictions. No Loan Party is party to any contract or agreement the performance of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Loan Party has agreed or consented to cause or permit in the future (upon the happening of a contingency or otherwise) any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, to be subject to a Lien which is not a Permitted Encumbrance.

5.14 No Labor Disputes. No Loan Party is involved in any material labor dispute. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.14 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, there are no strikes or walkouts or union organization of any Loan Party's employees in existence or, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, threatened in writing, and no collective bargaining contract is scheduled to expire during the Term.

5.15 Margin Regulations. No Loan Party is engaged, nor will it engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of "purchasing" or "carrying" any Margin Stock within the respective meanings of each of the quoted terms under Regulation U. No part of the proceeds of any Advance will be used for "purchasing" or "carrying" Margin Stock within the respective meanings of each of the quoted terms under Regulation U.

5.16 Investment Company Act. No Loan Party is an "investment company" registered or required to be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, nor is it controlled by such a company.

5.17 Hedging Transactions. No Loan Party is a party to any Interest Rate Hedge or Foreign Currency Hedge, other than those Interest Rate Hedges or Foreign Currency Hedges, as applicable, which have been entered into for non-speculative purposes.

5.18 Business and Property of the Loan Parties. Upon and after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the Loan Parties do not propose to engage in any business other than as permitted pursuant to Section 7.9 hereof.

5.19 Reserved.

5.20 Certificate of Beneficial Ownership. The Certificate of Beneficial Ownership executed and delivered to Agent and Lenders for each Loan Party on or prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, as updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement, is accurate, complete and correct as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and as of the date any such update is delivered.

5.21 Equity Interests. The authorized and outstanding Equity Interests of each Loan Party (other than Quantum), and each legal and beneficial holder thereof as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, are as set forth on Schedule 5.21 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof. All of the Equity Interests of each Loan Party have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable and have been sold and delivered to the holders hereof in compliance with, or under valid exemption from, all federal and state laws and the rules and regulations of each Governmental Body governing the sale and delivery of securities. Except for the rights and obligations set forth on Schedule 5.21 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, there are no subscriptions, warrants, options, calls, commitments, rights or agreement by which any Loan Party or any of the shareholders of any Loan Party is bound relating to the issuance, transfer, voting or redemption of shares of its Equity Interests or any pre-emptive rights held by any Person with respect to the Equity Interests of the Loan Parties. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.21 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, no Loan Party has issued any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of its Equity Interests or any options, warrants or

other rights to acquire such shares or securities convertible into or exchangeable for such shares (other than the Warrants).

5.22 Commercial Tort Claims. The Loan Parties do not have any commercial tort claim with a value in excess of $500,000, except as set forth on Schedule 5.22 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

5.23 Letter of Credit Rights. As of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the Loan Parties do not have any letter of credit rights in respect of any letter of credit with a value in excess of $500,000, except as set forth on Schedule 5.23 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

5.24 Material Contracts. Schedule 5.24 hereto, as such Schedule may be updated from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, sets forth a list of all Material Contracts of the Loan Parties. All Material Contracts are in full force and effect and no defaults currently exist thereunder by any Loan Party or, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, any other Person which is a party thereto, which could, in either case, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Loan Party has (i) received any notice of termination or non-renewal of any Material Contract, or (ii) exercised any option to terminate or not to renew any Material Contract, except, in each case, any such termination which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.25 Investment Property Collateral. (i) There are no restrictions on the pledge or transfer of any of the Subsidiary Stock other than restrictions referenced on the face of any certificates evidencing such Subsidiary Stock, restrictions under Applicable Law or restrictions stated in the Organizational Documents of any Loan Party with respect thereto, as applicable; (ii) each Loan Party is the legal owner of the Investment Property Collateral pledged by it hereunder, which is registered in the name of such Loan Party, a custodian or a nominee; (iii) the Investment Property Collateral is free and clear of any Liens except for Permitted Encumbrances which, in the case of any Investment Property Collateral constituting certificated securities, do not have priority over the Liens of Agent thereon; and (iv) the pledge of and grant of the security interest in the Investment Property Collateral is effective to vest in Agent a valid security interest therein.

5.26 Reserved.

5.27 Term Loan Documents. Agent has received true, correct and complete copies of the Term Loan Documents. None of the Term Loan Documents has been amended or supplemented, nor have any of the provisions thereof been waived, except pursuant to a written agreement or instrument which has heretofore been delivered to Agent.

5.28 Disclosure. All factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrowers' industry) furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in writing to Agent or any Lender (including all information contained in the Schedules hereto or in the Other Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or the Other Documents, and all other such factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Quantum's industry) hereafter furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in writing to Agent or any Lender will be, true and accurate, in all material respects, on the date as of which such information is dated or certified and not incomplete by omitting to state any fact necessary to make such information (taken as a whole) not misleading in any material respect at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information was provided.

5.29 Permitted PPP Indebtedness. (a) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Other Documents (i) are not in contravention of the terms of any PPP Loan Documents, and (ii) will not conflict with, nor result in any breach in any of the provisions of or constitute a default under any PPP Loan Document. (b) All applications, documents and other information submitted to PPP Lender, the SBA or any other Governmental Body with respect to any Permitted PPP Indebtedness are true and correct in all material respects. (c) No Lender or any of its Affiliates is deemed an "affiliate" of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries for any purpose related to any Permitted PPP Indebtedness, including the eligibility criteria with respect thereto. (d) Each Loan Party (i) has consulted its own legal and financial advisors with respect to all matters related to Permitted PPP Indebtedness (including eligibility criteria) and the CARES Act, (ii) is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to Permitted PPP Indebtedness and the process leading thereto, and (iii) has not relied on Agent, any Lender or any of their Affiliates with respect to any of such matters.

5.30 UK Pensions. No Loan Party is or has at any time been an employer (for the purposes of sections 38 to 51 of the Pensions Act 2004) of an occupational pension scheme which is not a money purchase scheme (both terms as defined in the Pensions Schemes Act 1993); and no UK Loan Party is or has at any time been "connected" with or an "associate" of (as those terms are used in sections 38 and 43 of the Pensions Act 2004) such an employer.

5.31 Centre of Main Interests and Establishments. For the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2015/848 of 20 May 2015 on insolvency proceedings (recast), as incorporated into English law by the European Union Withdrawal Act 2018 (the "EU Withdrawal Act"), the centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the EU Withdrawal Act) of each Loan Party incorporated under the laws of England and Wales is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation and it has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(10) of the EU Withdrawal Act) in any other jurisdiction.

VI. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.

Each Loan Party shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement:

6.1 Compliance with Laws. Comply with all Applicable Laws with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or governing the conduct or operation of its business, the non-compliance with which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (except to the extent any separate provision of this Agreement shall expressly require compliance with any particular Applicable Laws pursuant to another standard). Each Loan Party may, however, contest or dispute any Applicable Laws in any reasonable manner, provided that any related Lien is inchoate or stayed and sufficient reserves are established in accordance with GAAP.

6.2 Conduct of Business and Maintenance of Existence and Assets. (a) Conduct continuously and operate actively its business according to good business practices and maintain all of its properties useful or necessary in its business in good working order and condition (reasonable wear and tear excepted and except as may be disposed of in accordance with the terms of this Agreement), and use commercially reasonable efforts to enforce and protect the validity of any Intellectual Property right or other right included in the Collateral where the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (b) except pursuant to a transaction permitted hereunder, keep in full force and effect its existence; and (c) make all such reports and pay all such franchise and other taxes and license fees and do all such other acts and things as may be lawfully required to maintain its rights, licenses, leases, powers and franchises under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof where the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.3 Books and Records. Keep proper books of record and account in which entries that are full, true and correct in all material respects will be made of all dealings or transactions of or in relation to its business and affairs (including without limitation accruals for taxes, assessments, Charges, levies and claims, allowances against doubtful Receivables and accruals for depreciation, obsolescence or amortization of assets), all in accordance with, or as required by, GAAP.

6.4 Payment of Taxes. Pay, when due, all material taxes, assessments and other Charges lawfully levied or assessed upon it or any of the Collateral, including real and personal property taxes, assessments and charges and all franchise, income, employment, social security benefits, withholding, and sales taxes, except to the extent that such Loan Party or Subsidiary has Properly Contested such taxes, assessments or charges. If any material tax by any Governmental Body is or may be imposed on or as a result of any transaction between any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries and Agent or any Lender which Agent or any Lender may be required to withhold or pay or if any material taxes, assessments, or other Charges remain unpaid after the date fixed for their payment, or if any claim shall be made which, in Agent's opinion, may possibly create a valid Lien on the Collateral, Agent may without notice to the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries pay the taxes, assessments or other Charges and each Loan Party hereby indemnifies and holds Agent and each Lender harmless in respect thereof. Agent will not pay any taxes, assessments or Charges to the extent that any applicable Loan Party or any applicable Subsidiary has Properly Contested those taxes, assessments or Charges. The amount of any payment by Agent under this Section 6.4 shall be charged to Borrowers' Account as a Revolving Advance maintained as a Domestic Rate Loan and added to the Obligations and, until the Loan Parties shall furnish Agent with an indemnity therefor (or supply Agent with evidence satisfactory to Agent that due provision for the payment thereof has been made), Agent may hold without interest any balance standing to the Loan Parties' credit and Agent shall retain its security interest in and Lien on any and all Collateral held by Agent.

6.5 Financial Covenants.

(a) Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. Maintain as of the end of each fiscal quarter (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2025), a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, of not less than 1.00: 1.00 for the four (4) consecutive fiscal quarter period then ended.

(b) ~~Minimum EBITDA. For the period from and after the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date until and including March 31, 2025, maintain as of the end of each fiscal quarter set forth below, EBITDA of Quantum and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis of not less than the amount set forth below for each four (4) consecutive fiscal quarter period then ended set forth below and tested by reference to the financial statements with respect to such fiscal quarter delivered (or required to be delivered) to Agent pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof:~~ Reserved.

~~Fiscal Quarter Ending~~	~~Minimum EBITDA~~
~~December 31, 2024~~	~~$5,000,000~~
~~March 31, 2025~~	~~$5,500,000~~

(c) Total Net Leverage Ratio. Maintain as of the end of each fiscal quarter set forth below, a Total Net Leverage Ratio for Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, of not greater than the ratio set forth below for each four (4) consecutive fiscal quarter period then ended set forth below and tested by reference to the financial statements with respect to such fiscal quarter delivered (or required to be delivered) to Agent pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof:

Fiscal Quarter Ending	Maximum Total Net Leverage Ratio

June 30, 2025	6.50: 1.00
September 30, 2025	4.75: 1.00
December 31, 2025	3.75: 1.00
March 31, 2026	3.00: 1.00
June 30, 2026	3.00: 1.00

(d) Minimum Undrawn Availability. Not permit Undrawn Availability on any day during the period from and including the Eighteenth Amendment Effective Date through and including December 26, 2024 to be less than $5,000,000.

(e) Minimum Liquidity. Not permit Liquidity on any day to be less than the following: (i) for the period from and including December 27, 2024 through and including September 30, 2025, $10,000,000, and (ii) from and after October 1, 2025, $15,000,000; provided that, solely for purposes of determining compliance with this Section 6.5(e), the cash and Cash Equivalents described in clause (a) of the definition of "Qualified Cash" shall not be included in the calculation of Liquidity.

6.6 Insurance.

(a) (i) Keep all its insurable properties and properties in which such Loan Party has an interest insured against such hazards, and for such amounts, as is customary in the case of companies engaged in businesses similar to such Loan Party's including business interruption insurance and, if applicable, the hazards of fire, flood and sprinkler leakage; (ii) maintain a bond in such amounts as is customary in the case of companies engaged in businesses similar to such Loan Party insuring against larceny, embezzlement or other criminal misappropriation of the insured's officers and employees who may either singly or jointly with others at any time have access to the assets or funds of such Loan Party either directly or through authority to draw upon such funds or to direct generally the disposition of such assets; (iii) maintain public and product liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage suffered by others; (iv) maintain all such worker's compensation or similar insurance as may be required under the laws of any state or jurisdiction in which such Loan Party is engaged in business; (v) deliver to Agent (A) copies of all policies (if requested by Agent) and evidence of the maintenance of such policies by the renewal thereof at least thirty (30) days before any expiration date, and (B) appropriate loss payable endorsements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, naming Agent as an additional insured and mortgagee and/or lender loss payee (as applicable) as its interests may appear with respect to all insurance coverage referred to in clauses (i) and (iii) above, and providing (I) that all proceeds thereunder shall be payable to Agent, (II) no such insurance shall be affected by any act or neglect of the insured or owner of the property described in such policy, and (III) that such policy and loss payable clauses may not be cancelled, amended or terminated unless at least thirty (30) days prior written notice is given to Agent (or in the case of non-payment, at least ten (10) days prior written notice). In the event of any loss thereunder, the carriers named therein hereby are directed by Agent and the applicable Loan Party to make payment for such loss to Agent and not to such Loan Party and Agent jointly. If any insurance losses are paid by check, draft or other instrument payable to any Loan Party and Agent jointly, Agent may endorse such Loan Party's name thereon and do such other things as Agent may deem advisable to reduce the same to cash.

(b) Each Loan Party shall take all actions required under the Flood Laws and/or reasonably requested by Agent to assist in ensuring that each Lender is in compliance with the Flood Laws applicable to the Collateral, including, but not limited to, providing Agent with the address and/or GPS coordinates of each structure on any Real Property that will be subject to a mortgage or deed of trust in favor of Agent, and, to the extent required, obtaining flood insurance for such property, structures and contents prior to such property, structures and contents becoming Collateral, and thereafter maintaining such flood insurance in full force and effect for so long as required by the Flood Laws.

(c) Agent is hereby authorized (without obligation) to adjust and compromise claims under insurance coverage referred to in Sections 6.6(a)(i) and (iii) and 6.6(b) above. Any surplus shall be paid by Agent to the Loan Parties or applied as may be otherwise required by law. Any deficiency thereon shall be paid by the Loan Parties to Agent, on demand.

(d) If any Loan Party fails to obtain insurance as hereinabove provided, or to keep the same in force, Agent, if Agent so elects, may obtain such insurance and pay the premium therefor on behalf of such Loan Party, which payments shall be charged to Borrowers' Account and constitute part of the Obligations.

6.7 Payment of Indebtedness and Leasehold Obligations. Pay, discharge or otherwise satisfy (i) at or before maturity (subject, where applicable, to specified grace periods) all of its Material Indebtedness, except when the amount or validity thereof is currently being Properly Contested, subject at all times to any applicable subordination arrangement in favor of Agent and the Lenders and (ii) when due its material rental obligations under all leases under which it is a tenant, and shall otherwise comply, in all material respects, with all other terms of such leases and keep them in full force and effect.

6.8 Environmental Matters.

(a) Ensure that all of the Real Property owned or leased by it and all operations and businesses conducted thereon are in compliance and remain in compliance with all Environmental Laws and it shall manage any and all Hazardous Materials on any Real Property owned or leased by it in compliance with Environmental Laws, except where the failure to comply could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Establish and maintain an environmental management and compliance system to assure and monitor continued compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws.

(c) Respond promptly to any Hazardous Discharge or Environmental Complaint and take all necessary action in order to safeguard the health of any Person and to avoid subjecting the Collateral or Real Property to any Lien. If any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries shall fail to respond promptly to any Hazardous Discharge or Environmental Complaint or any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries shall fail to comply with any of the requirements of any Environmental Laws, Agent on behalf of Lenders may, but without the obligation to do so, for the sole purpose of protecting Agent's interest in the Collateral: (i) give such notices or (ii) enter onto the applicable Real Property (or authorize third parties to enter onto such Real Property) and take such actions as Agent (or such third parties as directed by Agent) deems reasonably necessary or advisable, to remediate, remove, mitigate or otherwise manage with any such Hazardous Discharge or Environmental Complaint. All reasonable and documented costs and expenses incurred by Agent and Lenders (or such third parties) in the exercise of any such rights, including any sums paid in connection with any judicial or administrative investigation or proceedings, fines and penalties, together with interest thereon from the date expended at the Default Rate for Domestic Rate Loans constituting Revolving Advances shall be paid upon demand by the Loan Parties, and until paid shall be added to and become a part of the Obligations secured by the Liens created by the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement between Agent, any Lender and any Loan Party.

(d) Promptly upon the written request of Agent from time to time in its Permitted Discretion if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Loan Parties shall provide Agent, at the Loan Parties' expense, with an environmental site assessment or environmental compliance audit report prepared by an environmental engineering firm acceptable in the reasonable opinion of Agent, to assess with a reasonable degree of certainty the existence of a Hazardous Discharge and the potential costs in connection with abatement, remediation and removal of any Hazardous Materials found on, under, at or within all of the Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party. Agent hereby acknowledges that any

report or investigation of such Hazardous Discharge proposed and acceptable to the responsible Governmental Body shall be acceptable to Agent. If such estimates, individually or in the aggregate, exceed $2,000,000, Agent shall have the right to require the Loan Parties to post a bond, letter of credit or other security reasonably satisfactory to Agent to secure payment of these costs and expenses.

6.9 Standards of Financial Statements. Cause all financial statements referred to in Sections 9.7, 9.8, 9.9 and 9.10 hereof as to which GAAP is applicable to fairly present in all material respects the financial condition or operating condition (subject, in the case of interim financial statements, to normal year-end and audit adjustments) and to be prepared in reasonable detail and in accordance with GAAP applied consistently throughout the periods reflected therein (except as disclosed therein).

6.10 Federal Securities Laws. Promptly notify Agent in writing if any Loan Party (other than Quantum) or any of its Subsidiaries (a) is required to file periodic reports under the Exchange Act, (b) registers any securities under the Exchange Act or (c) files a registration statement under the Securities Act.

6.11 Execution of Supplemental Instruments. Execute and deliver to Agent from time to time, promptly upon demand, such supplemental agreements, statements, assignments and transfers, or instructions or documents relating to the Collateral, and such other instruments as Agent may request in its Permitted Discretion in order that the provisions of this Agreement may be carried into effect.

6.12 Government Receivables. If requested by Agent in its Permitted Discretion, take all steps necessary to protect Agent's interest in the Collateral under the Federal Assignment of Claims Act, the Uniform Commercial Code and all other applicable state or local statutes or ordinances and deliver to Agent appropriately endorsed, any instrument or chattel paper connected with any Receivables in an aggregate amount in excess of $500,000 arising out of any contract between any Loan Party and the United States, any state or any department, agency or instrumentality of any of them.

6.13 Keepwell. If it is a Qualified ECP Loan Party, then jointly and severally, together with each other Qualified ECP Loan Party, hereby absolutely unconditionally and irrevocably (a) guarantees the prompt payment and performance of all Swap Obligations owing by each Non-Qualifying Party (it being understood and agreed that this guarantee is a guaranty of payment and not of collection), and (b) undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by any Non-Qualifying Party to honor all of such Non-Qualifying Party's obligations under this Agreement or any Other Document in respect of Swap Obligations (provided, however, that each Qualified ECP Loan Party shall only be liable under this Section 6.13 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 6.13, or otherwise under this Agreement or any Other Document, voidable under Applicable Law, including Applicable Law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Loan Party under this Section 6.13 shall remain in full force and effect until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement and the Other Documents. Each Qualified ECP Loan Party intends that this Section 6.13 constitute, and this Section 6.13 shall be deemed to constitute, a guarantee of the obligations of, and a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each other Loan Party and Guarantor for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the CEA.

6.14 Reserved.

6.15 Certificate of Beneficial Ownership and Other Additional Information . Provide to Agent and the Lenders: (a) confirmation of the accuracy of the information set forth in the most recent Certificate of Beneficial Ownership provided to Agent and Lenders; (b) a new Certificate of Beneficial Ownership, in form and substance acceptable to Agent and each Lender, when the individual(s) to be identified as a Beneficial Owner have changed; and (c) such other information and documentation as may reasonably be

requested by Agent or any Lender from time to time for purposes of compliance by Agent or such Lender with Applicable Laws (including without limitation the USA Patriot Act and other "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations), and any policy or procedure implemented by Agent or such Lender to comply therewith.

6.16 LTO Program.

(a) Ensure that (i) all of the rights and interests under, in and to the LTO Program, the Recurring Royalty Revenue, all Format Development Agreements and any other contracts related to the foregoing, and (ii) all Intellectual Property necessary to, and primarily used in, the LTO Program, are owned by, in the name of and registered under, as applicable, LTO Subsidiary; and

(b) Upon the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, and at the reasonable request of Agent, promptly transfer to LTO Subsidiary any additional rights or interests relating to the LTO Program, including without limitation any Intellectual Property used in the LTO Program and any employees engaged in work relating to, or servicing, the LTO Program.

6.17 Permitted PPP Indebtedness.

(a) Provide to Agent (i) a copy of their application for any Permitted PPP Indebtedness promptly upon submission thereof and (ii) copies of the PPP Loan Documents promptly upon execution and delivery thereof by the parties thereto (it being understood and agreed that the PPP Loan Documents described in clauses (a) and (b) of the definition thereof and the application for the Permitted PPP Indebtedness related to the foregoing have been provided to Agent).

(b) Use, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to use, funds from the Permitted PPP Indebtedness solely for Permitted PPP Indebtedness Purposes and before using proceeds of any Advances or any other cash on hand to pay expenses that are Permitted PPP Indebtedness Purposes.

(c) Timely apply for, and submit all documents required to obtain, forgiveness of all Permitted PPP Indebtedness by all deadlines required by the CARES Act (and provide all documentation related to, and status of, such forgiveness to Agent upon its reasonable request).

(d) Not make any claim that Agent, any Lender or any of their Affiliates have rendered advisory services of any nature or respect in connection with any Permitted PPP Indebtedness, the CARES Act or the process leading thereto.

(e) Promptly, but in any event within fifteen (15) Business Days after such Loan Party has knowledge thereof, notify Agent in writing upon the occurrence of: (i) any event of default under the PPP Loan Documents; or (ii) any event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default under the PPP Loan Documents.

(f) Promptly, but in any event within five (5) Business Days following the delivery or receipt thereof, deliver to Agent copies of all material notices and other communications sent or received by any Loan Party pursuant to any of the PPP Loan Documents.

6.18 UK Pensions.

(a) The Borrowers shall ensure that all English pension schemes operated by or maintained for the benefit of it or any of its Subsidiaries and/or any of their employees are fully funded based on the statutory funding objective under sections 221 and 222 of the Pensions Act 2004 and that no action or omission is taken by it or any of its Subsidiaries in relation to such a pension scheme which could

reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (including, without limitation, the termination or commencement of winding-up proceedings of any such pension scheme or any Subsidiary of the Borrowers ceasing to employ any member of such a pension scheme).

(b) The Borrowers shall provide actuarial reports in relation to all pension schemes maintained by or in respect of it, at such times as reports are prepared in order to comply with the then current statutory or auditing requirements (as applicable either to the trustees of any relevant schemes or to a UK Loan Party).

(c) The Borrowers shall promptly notify Agent of any material change in the rate of contributions to any pension schemes maintained by or in respect of a UK Loan Party paid or recommended to be paid (whether by the scheme actuary or otherwise) or required (by law or otherwise).

6.19 Centre of Main Interests and Establishments. Each Loan Party incorporated under the laws of England and Wales shall procure that, for the purposes of the EU Withdrawal Act, its centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the EU Withdrawal Act) is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation and it has no "establishment" (as that term is used in article 2(10) of the EU Withdrawal Act) in any other jurisdiction.

VII. NEGATIVE COVENANTS.

No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall, until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement:

7.1 Merger, Consolidation, Acquisition and Sale of Assets.

(a) Enter into any merger, consolidation or other reorganization with or into any other Person, permit any other Person to consolidate with or merge with it, or acquire all or substantially all of the assets or Equity Interests of any Person, or of any division or line of business of any Person, except that:

(i) any Loan Party may merge, consolidate or reorganize with another Loan Party or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party or acquire the assets or Equity Interests of another Loan Party or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party so long as (A) in each case, Borrowing Agent shall provide Agent with notice of such merger, consolidation, reorganization or acquisition within five (5) Business Days following the consummation thereof or, to the extent that such merger, consolidation, reorganization or acquisition does not affect the priority or perfection of Agent's Liens, concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof, (B) in connection with any merger, consolidation or reorganization to which Quantum is a party, Quantum must be the surviving entity of such merger, consolidation or reorganization, (C) in connection with any merger, consolidation or reorganization to which a Borrower is, and Quantum is not, a party, the surviving entity of such merger, consolidation or reorganization must be, or concurrently with the consummation of such merger, consolidation or reorganization become, a Borrower, (D) in connection with any merger, consolidation or reorganization to which a Guarantor is, and a Borrower is not, a party, the surviving entity of such merger, consolidation or reorganization must be, or concurrently with the consummation of such merger, consolidation or reorganization become, a Guarantor, and (E) Borrowing Agent shall deliver to Agent true, correct and complete copies of all of the material agreements, documents and instruments related to such merger, consolidation, reorganization or acquisition concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the surviving entity of any merger, consolidation or reorganization described in this subsection (i) must be a Loan Party,

(ii) any Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party may merge, consolidate or reorganize with another Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party or acquire the assets or Equity Interests of another Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party so long as such Subsidiary shall deliver to Agent true, correct and complete copies of all of the relevant agreement, documents and instruments evidencing such merger, consolidation or reorganization concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof,

(iii) a Loan Party and any of its Subsidiaries may make Permitted Investments, and

(iv) a Loan Party may make Permitted Acquisitions;

(b) Dispose of any of its properties or assets, except for Permitted Dispositions; or

(c) Liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), except for:

(i) the liquidation or dissolution of Immaterial Subsidiaries,

(ii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Borrower (other than Quantum) so long as all of the assets (including any interest in any Equity Interests) of such liquidating or dissolving Borrower are transferred to a Borrower that is not liquidating or dissolving,

(iii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Loan Party (other than a Borrower) or any of its wholly-owned Subsidiaries so long as all of the assets (including any interest in any Equity Interests) of such liquidating or dissolving Loan Party or Subsidiary are transferred to a Loan Party that is not liquidating or dissolving, and

(iv) the liquidation or dissolution of a Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Loan Party so long as all of the assets of such liquidating or dissolving Subsidiary are transferred to a Loan Party or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not liquidating or dissolving.

7.2 Creation of Liens. Create or suffer to exist any Lien upon or against any of its property or assets now owned or hereafter created or acquired, except Permitted Encumbrances.

7.3 Guarantees. Become liable upon the obligations or liabilities of any Person by assumption, endorsement or guaranty thereof or otherwise (other than to Lenders) except (a) the endorsement of checks in the Ordinary Course of Business, (b) as disclosed on Schedule 7.3 hereto, (c) unsecured guarantees incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business with respect to surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, completion guarantee and similar obligations, (d) unsecured guarantees arising with respect to customary indemnification obligations to purchasers in connection with Permitted Dispositions, (e) guarantees with respect to other Permitted Indebtedness, to the extent that the Person that is obligated under such guaranty could have incurred such underlying Indebtedness, and (f) guarantees of operating leases and other obligations not constituting Indebtedness.

7.4 Investments. Purchase or acquire obligations or Equity Interests of, or any other interest in, any Person, other than Permitted Investments, or solely in the case of the Loan Parties, make any direct or indirect Investment in the form of a capital contribution or disposition of any Intellectual Property or any other asset material to the business of the Loan Parties in any Person that is not a Loan Party.

7.5 Loans. Make advances, loans or extensions of credit to any Person, including any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, other than any advance, loan or extension of credit constituting a Permitted Investment.

7.6 Reserved.

7.7 Restricted Payments. Declare, pay or make any Restricted Payment, except that:

(a) Quantum may make Restricted Payments to former employees, officers or directors of Quantum (or any spouses, ex-spouses or estates of any of the foregoing) on account of redemptions of Equity Interests of Quantum held by such Persons, provided that (i) such Restricted Payments are permitted by Applicable Law; (ii) no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred or would occur after giving pro forma effect to any such Restricted Payment; and (iii) the aggregate amount of all such Restricted Payments (whether in exchange for cash or the issuance of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to clause (n) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness") shall not exceed $1,000,000 during the term of this Agreement;

(b) Quantum may make Restricted Payments to former employees, officers or directors of Quantum (or any spouses, ex-spouses or estates of any of the foregoing), solely in the form of forgiveness of Indebtedness of such Persons owing to Quantum on account of repurchases of the Equity Interests of Quantum held by such Persons; provided (i) such Restricted Payments are permitted by Applicable Law; (ii) no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred or would occur after giving pro forma effect to any such Restricted Payment; and (iii) such Indebtedness was incurred by such Persons solely to acquire Equity Interests of Quantum;

(c) Quantum may exchange Qualified Equity Interests for other Qualified Equity Interests in a cashless exchange (other than with respect to cash payments made in exchange for fractional shares); provided that (i) such exchange is permitted by Applicable Law; and (ii) no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred or would occur after giving pro forma effect to such exchange; and

(d) a Subsidiary of Quantum may make Restricted Payments to Quantum or any other Loan Party and a Subsidiary of Quantum that is not a Loan Party may make Restricted Payments to another Subsidiary of Quantum that is not a Loan Party; provided that, in each case such Restricted Payment is permitted by Applicable Law.

7.8 Indebtedness. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness other than Permitted Indebtedness.

7.9 Nature of Business. Substantially change the nature of the business in which it is presently engaged, nor except as specifically permitted hereby purchase or invest, directly or indirectly, in any assets or property other than in the Ordinary Course of Business for assets or property which are useful in, necessary for and are to be used in its business as presently conducted; provided, that the foregoing shall not prevent Borrowers and their Subsidiaries from engaging in any business that is reasonably related or ancillary to its or their business or is a reasonable extension of its or their business.

7.10 Transactions with Affiliates. Directly or indirectly, purchase, acquire or lease any property from, or sell, transfer or lease any property to, or otherwise enter into any transaction or deal with, any Affiliate, except for:

(a) transactions (other than the payment of management, consulting, monitoring or advisory fees) between any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of such Loan Party or Subsidiary, on the other hand, so long as (i) if such transactions involve one or more payments by

such Loan Party or Subsidiary in excess of $5,000,000 for any single transaction or series of related transactions, such transactions are fully disclosed to Agent prior to the consummation thereof, and (ii) such transactions are no less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries than would be obtained in an arm's length transaction with a non-Affiliate;

(b) any indemnity provided for the benefit of directors (or comparable managers) of such Loan Party or its applicable Subsidiary, so long as such indemnity has been approved by the board of directors of such Loan Party or Subsidiary in accordance with Applicable Law;

(c) the payment of reasonable compensation, severance or employee benefit arrangements to employees, officers and outside directors of such Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in the Ordinary Course of Business and consistent with industry practice, so long as such payment has been approved by the board of directors of such Loan Party or Subsidiary in accordance with Applicable Law;

(d) transactions permitted by Section 7.1 or Section 7.7 hereof;

(e) transactions pursuant to, and made in accordance with, the Transfer Pricing Program;

(f) Permitted Intercompany Advances;

(g) transactions permitted under clause (j) of the definition of "Permitted Dispositions"

(h) Investments permitted under clauses (h) and (n) of the definition of "Permitted Investments"; and

(i) Indebtedness owing to Affiliates permitted under clause (n) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness" or loans or advances to Affiliates permitted under clause (k) of the definition of "Permitted Investments".

7.11 Reserved.

7.12 Subsidiaries.

(a) Form any Subsidiary unless: (i) if such Subsidiary is either a Foreign Subsidiary or an Immaterial Subsidiary, Borrowing Agent provides Agent with written notice of the formation of such Subsidiary and, if requested by Agent, true, correct and complete copies of the Organizational Documents of such Subsidiary and all of the material agreements, documents and instruments related to such formation concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the month in which such formation occurs, (ii) if such Subsidiary is not a Foreign Subsidiary or an Immaterial Subsidiary, (A) Borrowing Agent provides Agent with written notice of the formation of such Subsidiary and, if requested by Agent, true, correct and complete copies of the Organizational Documents of such Subsidiary and all of the material agreements, documents and instruments related to such formation within fifteen (15) Business Days following the date of such formation, and (B) at Agent's discretion, or if requested by Borrowing Agent, (x) such Subsidiary expressly joins in this Agreement as a Borrower or a Guarantor and becomes jointly and severally liable for the obligations of the Loan Parties hereunder and under the Other Documents, (y) executes a joinder to this Agreement and/or a Guaranty and a Guarantor Security Agreement in favor of Agent and such Other Documents related thereto as Agent shall reasonably request in connection therewith, and (z) if requested by Agent, provides a legal opinion in favor of Agent and Lenders with respect to matters similar to those covered in the legal opinion delivered on the date of this Agreement that are applicable to such Subsidiary.

(b) Enter into any partnership, joint venture or similar arrangement which does not constitute a Permitted Investment.

(c) Permit any Immaterial Subsidiary to (i) own or generate any Receivables or Inventory, (ii) have revenues in any fiscal year in excess of $250,000 (other than, in the case of Quantum International, revenue generated through foreign branch offices pursuant to the Transfer Pricing Program) or (iii) receive or generate any royalty revenue, unless Borrowing Agent causes such Immaterial Subsidiary to become a Borrower or a Guarantor hereunder and under the Other Documents by providing to Agent the agreements, documents and instruments required to be delivered pursuant to Section 7.12(a)(ii) hereof (except as required by GAAP).

7.13 Fiscal Year and Accounting Changes. Change its fiscal year from March 31 or make any change to its method of accounting.

7.14 Reserved.

7.15 Amendment of Organizational Documents.

(a) Change (i) its legal name or its form of legal entity (e.g., converting from a corporation to a limited liability company or vice versa) without providing Agent with (A) written notice of such change within five (5) Business Days following such change, and (B) true, correct and complete copies of all of the agreements, documents and instruments related to such name change and any agreements, documents or instruments necessary or reasonably requested by Agent to maintain Agent's Lien on the Collateral of such Loan Party, or (ii) its jurisdiction of organization or become (or attempt or purport to become) organized in more than one jurisdiction.

(b) Amend, modify or waive any term or material provision of its Organizational Documents if the effect thereof, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of Agent and the Lenders; provided that such Loan Party shall provide Agent with true, correct and complete copies of any amendment, modification or waiver concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the month in which such amendment, modification or waiver occurs.

7.16 Compliance with ERISA. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (a) (x) maintain, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to maintain, or (y) become obligated to contribute, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to become obligated to contribute, to any Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan, other than those Pension Benefit Plans or Multiemployer Plans disclosed on Schedule 5.8(e) hereto, (b) engage, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to engage, in any non-exempt "prohibited transaction" in respect of a Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan, as that term is defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, (c) terminate, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to terminate, any Pension Benefit Plan where such event could reasonably be expected to result in any liability of any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group or the imposition of a lien on the property of any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group pursuant to Section 4068 of ERISA, (d) incur, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to incur, any withdrawal liability to any Multiemployer Plan; (e) fail promptly to notify Agent of the occurrence of any Termination Event of which any Loan Party has actual knowledge or has reason to know, (f) fail to comply, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to fail to comply, with the requirements of ERISA or the Code or other Applicable Laws in respect of any Plan, (g) fail to meet, permit any member of the Controlled Group to fail to meet, or permit any Plan to fail to meet all minimum funding requirements under ERISA and the Code, without regard to any waivers or variances, or postpone or delay or allow any member of the Controlled Group to postpone or delay any funding

requirement with respect to any Plan, or (h) cause, or permit any member of the Controlled Group to cause, a representation or warranty in Section 5.8(e) hereof to cease to be true and correct.

7.17 Prepayment of Indebtedness. At any time, directly or indirectly, prepay any Indebtedness, or repurchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire any Indebtedness of any Loan Party, prior to the scheduled maturity thereof, except:

(a) Borrowers may prepay the Obligations to the extent permitted hereunder;

(b) Borrowers may make mandatory prepayments in respect of the Term Loan Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.3(e) of the Term Loan Agreement in an amount not to exceed the Applicable ECF Percentage of Excess Cash Flow of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for each fiscal year commencing with the fiscal year ending on or about March 31, 2023, payable no earlier than the date on which the audited financial statements of Quantum and its Subsidiaries referred to in Section 9.7 hereof for such fiscal year are delivered to Agent (the "Excess Cash Flow Due Date"); provided that (i) in the event that such financial statements are not so delivered, then a calculation of Excess Cash Flow based upon estimated amounts shall be made by Agent and Term Loan Agent upon which calculation Borrowers may make the prepayment permitted by this Section 7.17(b), subject to adjustment when such financial statements are delivered to Agent as required hereby; and (ii) on the date of any such prepayment and after giving effect thereto, each of the Term Loan ECF Mandatory Prepayment Conditions shall have been satisfied; provided further that, in the event Borrowers are unable to make any mandatory prepayment described in this Section 7.17(b) on any Excess Cash Flow Due Date due the failure to satisfy the Term Loan ECF Mandatory Prepayment Conditions on such date, then Borrowers may make such prepayment on or before the fifth (5th) Business Day following delivery of the first monthly financial statements delivered thereafter to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof that demonstrates that the Term Loan ECF Mandatory Prepayment Conditions have been satisfied;

(c) subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, Borrowers may make mandatory prepayments in respect of the Term Loan Indebtedness pursuant to Sections 2.3(a) and 2.3(b) of the Term Loan Agreement;

(d) Borrowers may make mandatory prepayments in respect of the Term Loan Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.3(c) (subject to Section 2.20(f) hereof) and Section 2.3(d) of the Term Loan Agreement, in each case, subject to the Term Loan Intercreditor Agreement;

(e) Borrowers may make voluntary prepayments in respect of the Term Loan Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.1(c) of the Term Loan Agreement; provided that on the date any such prepayment is made and after giving effect thereto, each of the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied;

(f) any Loan Party and its Subsidiaries may prepay, repurchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire any Indebtedness described in clauses (c), (f), (g), (h), (i), (l), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (t) or (u) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness"; provided that (i) on the date of any such prepayment, repurchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition and after giving effect thereto, (A) each of the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied; and (B) Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are projected to be in compliance with each of the financial covenants set forth in Section 6.5 hereof for the four (4) fiscal quarter period ended one year after the proposed date of such payment; and (ii) in connection with any prepayment, repurchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of Indebtedness described in clauses (f), (h), (n) and (u) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness", all of the applicable subordination provisions (or the conditions set forth in the applicable Subordination Agreement) related to such Indebtedness shall have been satisfied;

(g) Quantum may make payments in exchange for fractional shares in connection with the conversion of any Indebtedness that has been contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, in an otherwise cashless exchange (with cash payment made in exchange for fractional shares) into Qualified Equity Interests so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; and

(h) any Loan Party may prepay any Permitted PPP Indebtedness and any and all obligations thereunder, in each case, to the extent required by any Applicable Law or the PPP Loan Documents or to the extent permitted by PPP Lender.

7.18 Reserved.

7.19 Amendments to Certain Documents. Enter into any amendment, waiver or modification of (a) any of the Term Loan Documents in a manner that would violate the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement or (b) any of the terms of any Subordinated Indebtedness, other than any such amendment, waiver, or modification which is not, and could not reasonably be expected to be, materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

7.20 Quantum LTO as a Special Purpose Vehicle . Permit Quantum LTO to incur any Indebtedness other than (a) the Obligations, (b) the guaranty of the Term Loan Indebtedness, and (c) liabilities arising in connection with the LTO Program in the ordinary course of business.

7.21 Hedging Agreements. Enter into any Interest Rate Hedge or Foreign Currency Hedge, other than for non-speculative purposes.

VIII. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.

8.1 Conditions to Initial Advances. The agreement of Agent and the Lenders hereunder is subject to the satisfaction, or waiver by Agent of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Executed Documents. Agent shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, this Agreement and each of the Other Documents, in each case duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Loan Parties and any other Person party thereto;

(b) Intercreditor Agreement. Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, the Intercreditor Agreement, duly authorized, executed and delivered by Term Loan Agent and acknowledged by the Loan Parties;

(c) Stock Certificates. Term Loan Agent shall have received originals of stock certificates representing 100% (or 65%, as applicable) of the Equity Interests of each Subsidiary of Quantum (other than Quantum Storage Singapore Pte. Ltd.), together with stock powers executed in blank.

(d) Financial Condition Certificate. Agent shall have received an executed Financial Condition Certificate in the form of Exhibit 8.1(d) attached hereto;

(e) Borrowing Base. Agent shall have received evidence from the Loan Parties that the aggregate amount of Eligible Receivables and Eligible Inventory is sufficient in value and amount to support Advances in the amount requested by the Loan Parties on the Amendment and Restatement Date;

(f) Quality of Earnings; EBITDA. Agent shall have received, and been satisfied with its review of, a quality of earnings report with respect to Quantum and its Subsidiaries performed by a third party firm acceptable to Agent in its Permitted Discretion (the "Quality of Earnings Report"), which, among

other things, shall confirm that the EBITDA of Quantum and its Subsidiaries for the twelve (12) month period ending on or about September 30, 2018 was equal to or greater than $19,313,000;

(g) Maximum Total Net Leverage Ratio. After giving pro forma effect to the Advances made hereunder on the Amendment and Restatement Date and the Term Loan made by Term Loan Lenders on the Amendment and Restatement Date, the Total Net Leverage Ratio for Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for the four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or about September 30, 2018 shall be less than or equal to 8.50 to 1.00;

(h) Minimum Liquidity. After giving effect to the Advances made hereunder on the Amendment and Restatement Date, the Borrowers shall have Liquidity of at least $20,000,000;

(i) Term Loan and Term Loan Documents. Agent shall have received true, correct and complete copies of the Term Loan Documents, all of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto and in effect on the Amendment and Restatement Date, and the transactions contemplated by the Term Loan Documents shall be consummated simultaneously with the making of the initial Advances hereunder, including, without limitation, the receipt by the Loan Parties of the gross proceeds of the Term Loan in the sum of $150,000,000;

(j) Filings, Registrations and Recordings. Agent shall have received each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement and Uniform Commercial Code termination statement) required by this Agreement, any of the Other Documents or under Applicable Law or reasonably requested by Agent to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create, in favor of Agent, a perfected security interest in or lien upon the Collateral and in order to terminate the perfected security interest in or lien upon the Collateral of Existing Term Loan Agent shall have been properly filed, registered or recorded (or arrangements reasonably satisfactory to Agent for such filing, registration or recording shall have been made) in each jurisdiction in which the filing, registration or recordation thereof is so required or requested;

(k) Payoff Letter. Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, a payoff letter from Existing Term Loan Agent providing that, among other things, all of the Indebtedness of the Loan Parties under the Existing Term Loan Documents has been paid and satisfied in full;

(l) Secretary's Certificates, Authorizing Resolutions and Good Standing Certificates. Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, a certificate of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary (or other equivalent officer or manager) of each Loan Party dated as of the Amendment and Restatement Date which shall certify (i) copies of resolutions, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, of the board of directors (or other equivalent governing body or member) of such Loan Party authorizing (x) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Other Documents to which such Loan Party is a party (including authorization of the incurrence of Indebtedness, the borrowing of Advances and requesting of Letters of Credit), and (y) the granting by such Loan Party of the security interests in and liens upon the Collateral to secure all of the joint and several Obligations of the Loan Parties (and such certificate shall state that such resolutions have not been amended, modified, revoked or rescinded as of the date of such certificate), (ii) the incumbency and signature of the officers of such Loan Party authorized to execute this Agreement and the Other Documents, (iii) copies of the Organizational Documents of such Loan Party as in effect on such date, complete with all amendments thereto, and (iv) the good standing (or equivalent status) of such Loan Party in its jurisdiction of organization and each other jurisdiction in which the failure to be duly qualified or licensed could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, as evidenced by good standing certificates (or the equivalent thereof issued by any applicable jurisdiction) dated not more than thirty (30) days prior to

the Amendment and Restatement Date, issued by the Secretary of State or other appropriate official of each such jurisdiction;

(m) Legal Opinion. Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, the executed legal opinion of counsel to the Loan Parties which shall cover such matters incident to the Transactions as Agent may reasonably require and each Loan Party hereby authorizes and directs such counsel to deliver such opinion to Agent and Lenders;

(n) No Litigation. Other than in connection with the SEC Inquiry, (i) no litigation, investigation or proceeding before or by any arbitrator or Governmental Body shall be continuing or threatened against any Loan Party or against the officers or directors of any Loan Party (A) in connection with this Agreement, the Other Documents or any of the Transactions and which, in the reasonable opinion of Agent, is deemed material or (B) which could, in the reasonable opinion of Agent, have a Material Adverse Effect; and (ii) no injunction, writ, restraining order or other order of any nature materially adverse to any Loan Party or the conduct of its business or inconsistent with the due consummation of the Transactions shall have been issued by any Governmental Body;

(o) Fees and Expenses. Agent and Lenders shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the Amendment and Restatement Date, including, to the extent invoiced at least one Business Day prior to the Amendment and Restatement Date, reimbursement or payment of all out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel to Agent) required to be reimbursed or paid under this Agreement (including Article III hereof), the Fee Letter or any Other Document;

(p) Pro Forma Financial Statements. Agent shall have received a copy of the Pro Forma Financial Statements which shall be reasonably satisfactory in all respects to Agent;

(q) Insurance. Agent shall have received in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, (i) evidence that adequate insurance, including without limitation, credit insurance, casualty insurance and liability insurance, required to be maintained under this Agreement is in full force and effect, (ii) insurance certificates issued by the Loan Parties' insurance broker containing such information regarding the Loan Parties' casualty and liability insurance policies as Agent shall reasonably request and naming Agent as an additional insured and/or lenders loss payee, and (iii) loss payable endorsements issued by the Loan Parties' insurer naming Agent as lenders loss payee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, naming Agent as an additional insured and/or lender loss payee (as applicable) as its interests may appear with respect to all insurance coverage required by clauses (i) and (iii) of Section 6.6(a) hereof, and providing (x) that all proceeds thereunder shall be payable to Agent, (y) no such insurance shall be affected by any act or neglect of the insured or owner of the property described in such policy, and (z) that such policy and loss payable clauses may not be canceled, amended or terminated unless at least thirty (30) days prior written notice is given to Agent (or in the case of non-payment, at least ten (10) days prior written notice);

(r) Payment Instructions. Agent shall have received written instructions from Borrowing Agent directing the application of proceeds of the initial Revolving Advances made pursuant to this Agreement;

(s) Consents. Each Loan Party shall have obtained any and all Consents necessary to permit the effectuation of the Transactions, and Agent shall have received such Consents and waivers of such third parties as might assert claims with respect to the Collateral, as Agent shall deem necessary;

(t) No Material Adverse Change. (i) Since September 30, 2018, other than in connection with the SEC Inquiry, there shall not have occurred any event, condition or state of facts which

could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) no written representations made or written information (taken as a whole, but excluding any projections, forward-looking information or information of a general industry nature) supplied to Agent or Lenders shall have been proven to be inaccurate or misleading in any material respect;

(u) Compliance with Laws. Agent shall be reasonably satisfied that each Loan Party is in compliance with all pertinent federal, state, local or territorial regulations, including those with respect to the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Environmental Protection Act, ERISA and the Anti-Terrorism Laws; and

(v) Certificate of Beneficial Ownership; USA Patriot Act Diligence. Agent and each Lender shall have received, in form and substance acceptable to Agent, a Certificate of Beneficial Ownership duly authorized, executed and delivered by each Loan Party and such other documentation and other information requested in connection with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act.

(w) Material Contracts. Agent shall have received true and complete copies of all Material Contracts to which each Loan Party is a party or to which it or any of its properties is subject.

Each Lender that makes its initial extensions of credit under this Agreement shall be conclusively deemed to be satisfied with, or have waived, the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 8.1.

8.2 Conditions to Each Advance. The agreement of Lenders to make any Advance requested to be made on any date is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent as of the date such Advance is made:

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party in or pursuant to this Agreement and the Other Documents, and each of the representations and warranties in any agreement, document, instrument, certificate or financial or other statement furnished at any time under or in connection with this Agreement and the Other Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, except to the extent any such representation or warranty expressly relates only to any earlier and/or specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier or specified date;

(b) No Default. No Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date, or would exist after giving effect to the Advances requested to be made, on such date; provided, however that Agent, in its sole discretion, may continue to make Advances notwithstanding the existence of an Event of Default or Default and that any Advances so made shall not be deemed a waiver of any such Event of Default or Default; and

(c) Maximum Advances. In the case of any type of Advance requested to be made, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of such type of Advance shall not exceed the maximum amount of such type of Advance permitted under this Agreement.

Each request for an Advance by any Loan Party hereunder shall constitute a representation and warranty by each Loan Party as of the date of such Advance that the conditions of this subsection shall have been satisfied.

IX. INFORMATION AS TO BORROWERS.

Each Loan Party shall, or (except with respect to Section 9.11 hereof) shall cause Borrowing Agent on its behalf to, until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement:

9.1 Lender Calls. If requested by Agent, participate in weekly conference calls with the Agent, such calls to be held at such time as may be agreed to by the Borrowing Agent and the Agent.

9.2 Schedules. Deliver to Agent, in form and substance consistent with that provided to Agent prior to the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date:

(a) on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month, as of and for the prior month, or, if requested by Agent in its Permitted Discretion at any time during an Additional Reporting Period, on or before Wednesday of each week, (i) a sales/collections report and roll-forward for the prior month or week, as applicable, and (ii) a report summarizing all Qualified Cash,

(b) on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month as of and for the prior month: (i) accounts receivable agings inclusive of reconciliations to the general ledger, (ii) accounts payable schedules inclusive of reconciliations to the general ledger, (iii) perpetual Inventory reports inclusive of reconciliations to the general ledger, (iv) a detailed report summarizing all cash and Cash Equivalents of Quantum and its Subsidiaries (including an indication of which amounts constitute Qualified Cash and at which Blocked Account Banks such Qualified Cash is maintained), and (v) a Borrowing Base Certificate (which shall be calculated as of the last day of the prior month and which shall not be binding upon Agent or restrictive of Agent's rights under this Agreement),

(c) commencing on the first Wednesday after the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date and on each Wednesday of every other week thereafter (each, a "Reporting Period"), (i) an updated rolling thirteen (13) week cash flow forecast (including costs and expenses of any professionals retained by the Loan Parties), commencing as of the first day of the Reporting Period in which it was delivered, prepared by Quantum and covering Quantum and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, which cash flow forecast shall be in a form substantially similar to the cash flow forecast delivered to the Agent on August 6, 2024 and prepared in good faith based upon assumptions which the Borrowers believe to be reasonable in light of the conditions existing at the time of delivery thereof (each, a "Cash Flow Forecast" and the initial cash flow forecast delivered to the Agent on August 6, 2024 being referred to herein as the "Initial Cash Flow Forecast") and (ii) a variance report, showing the variances of the Cash Flow Forecast to the actual sources and uses reconciling the most recent Cash Flow Forecast delivered to the Agent to the actual sources and uses of cash for the Reporting Period (on an aggregate basis and, in the case of disbursements, on a line-by-line- basis),

(d) within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal quarter, (i) a list of all Material Customers, and (ii) a roll-forward of the production Inventory reserve,

(e) promptly following Agent's request, such other schedules, documents, reports and/or information regarding the Collateral or the financial condition of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries as Agent may reasonably request; and

(f) (i) promptly following Agent's request, a schedule setting forth the aggregate amount of Permitted PPP Indebtedness received by the Borrowers as of the date of such request and a detailed description of how the proceeds thereof have been applied by the Borrowers through the date of such request; (ii) promptly and in any event within three (3) Business Days after submission, copies of all agreements and other documents submitted by any Borrower to request and justify forgiveness of any Permitted PPP Indebtedness; and (iii) promptly and in any event within three (3) Business Days after

receipt, copies of any notices sent by any Loan Party to, or received by any Loan Party from PPP Lender, the SBA or any other Governmental Body with respect to the Permitted PPP Indebtedness, including with respect to any forgiveness in respect thereof.

Agent shall have the right to confirm and verify all Receivables by any manner and through any medium it considers advisable and do whatever it may deem reasonably necessary to protect its interests hereunder. The items to be provided under this Section 9.2 (other than subsection (c)) are to be in form reasonably satisfactory to Agent and, if applicable, executed by each Loan Party and delivered to Agent from time to time solely for Agent's convenience in maintaining records of the Collateral, and any Loan Party's failure to deliver any of such items to Agent shall not affect, terminate, modify or otherwise limit Agent's Lien with respect to the Collateral. Unless otherwise agreed to by Agent, the items to be provided under this Section 9.2 shall be delivered to Agent by the specific method of Approved Electronic Communication designated by Agent.

9.3 Environmental Reports.

(a) To the extent any Loan Party is not in material compliance with applicable Environmental Laws, such Loan Party shall furnish Agent, concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Section 9.7 hereof, with a certificate signed by an officer of Borrowing Agent setting forth with specificity all areas of non-compliance and the proposed action such Loan Party will implement in order to achieve full compliance.

(b) In the event any Loan Party receives notice of any Release or threat of Release of a reportable quantity of any Hazardous Materials at any of the Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party (any such event being hereinafter referred to as a "Hazardous Discharge") or receives any notice of violation, request for information or notification that it is potentially responsible for investigation or cleanup of environmental conditions at any such Real Property, demand letter or complaint, order, citation, or other written notice with regard to any Hazardous Discharge or violation of Environmental Laws affecting such Real Property or any Loan Party's interest therein or the operations or the business (any of the foregoing is referred to herein as an "Environmental Complaint") from any Person, including any Governmental Body, then Borrowing Agent shall, within five (5) Business Days after such receipt, give written notice of same to Agent detailing facts and circumstances of which any Loan Party is aware giving rise to the Hazardous Discharge or Environmental Complaint. Such information is to be provided to allow Agent to protect its security interest in and Lien on the Collateral and is not intended to create nor shall it create any obligation upon Agent or any Lender with respect thereto.

(c) Borrowing Agent shall, concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the period in which such copies, notification or demand letter are received, forward to Agent copies of any request for information, notification of potential liability, demand letter relating to potential responsibility with respect to the investigation or cleanup of Hazardous Materials at any other site owned, operated or used by any Loan Party to manage of Hazardous Materials and shall continue to forward to Agent, concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the period in which such correspondence is received, copies of all material correspondence received by any Loan Party from any Governmental Body regarding such claims until the claim is settled. Borrowing Agent shall promptly forward to Agent copies of all documents and reports concerning a Hazardous Discharge or Environmental Complaint at any Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party, operations or business that any Loan Party is required to file under any Environmental Laws, in each case concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the period in which such filing occurred. Such information is to be provided solely to allow Agent to protect Agent's security interest in and Lien on the Collateral.

9.4 Litigation. Notify Agent in writing of any claim, litigation, suit or administrative proceeding affecting any Loan Party, whether or not the claim is covered by insurance, if the amount of damages claimed is in excess of $1,000,000 or if such claim, litigation, suit or proceeding could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, in each case, concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the period in which any Loan Party becomes aware of such claim, litigation, suit or administrative proceeding.

9.5 Material Occurrences. (a) Promptly, but in any event within one (1) Business Day, after such Loan Party has knowledge thereof, notify Agent in writing upon the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default; and (b) promptly, but in any event within fifteen (15) Business Days after such Loan Party has knowledge thereof, notify Agent in writing upon the occurrence of: (i) any default by any Loan Party which might result in the acceleration of the maturity of any Material Indebtedness, including the names and addresses of the holders of such Indebtedness with respect to which there is a default existing or with respect to which the maturity has been or could be accelerated, and the amount of such Indebtedness; (ii) any matter materially affecting the value, enforceability or collectability of any material portion of the Collateral; and (iii) any other development in the business or affairs of any Loan Party which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) promptly, but in any event not later than concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the period in which such Loan Party has knowledge thereof, notify Agent in writing upon the occurrence of: (i) any funding deficiency which, if not corrected as provided in Section 4971 of the Code, could subject any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group to a tax imposed by Section 4971 of the Code if such tax could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; (ii) the receipt by any Loan Party of any notice from any Material Customer of its intent to either (x) terminate its relationship directly or indirectly with a Loan Party, or (y) materially and adversely modify any Material Contract involving such Loan Party; (iii) any material and adverse change in the relationship or arrangements within the LTO Consortium; (iv) any investigation, hearing, proceeding or other inquest by any Governmental Body into any Loan Party, or to the knowledge of Quantum, any Affiliate of any Loan Party with respect to Anti-Terrorism Laws; and (v) any lapse or other termination of any Consent issued to any Loan Party by any Governmental Body or any other Person that is material to the operation of any Loan Party's business or any refusal by any Governmental Body or any other Person to renew or extend any such Consent to the extent any such refusal could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and in each case as to clauses (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 9.5, describing the nature thereof and the action the Loan Parties propose to take with respect thereto.

9.6 Government Receivables. Notify Agent concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof if its Receivables in an aggregate amount in excess of $500,000 arise out of contracts between any Loan Party and the United States, any state, or any department, agency or instrumentality of any of them.

9.7 Annual Financial Statements. Furnish Agent within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year, audited financial statements of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis and unaudited financial statements of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidating basis (which shall consist of a balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flow), from the beginning of the current fiscal year to the end of such fiscal year and the balance sheet as at the end of such fiscal year, all prepared in accordance with GAAP in all material respects, and in reasonable detail and audited by independent certified public accountants reasonably acceptable to Agent (the "Accountants") and, except (x) with respect to the audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024 or (y) to the extent permitted by Section 1.1 hereof, certified without qualification; provided, that the foregoing is subject to the proviso set forth in Section 6.9 hereof. The reports described in this Section shall be accompanied by a Compliance Certificate.

9.8 Quarterly Financial Statements. Furnish Agent within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal quarter, (a) an unaudited balance sheet of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and consolidating basis, and unaudited statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flow of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and consolidating basis, reflecting results of operations from the beginning of the fiscal year to the end of such fiscal quarter and for such fiscal quarter, all prepared in accordance with GAAP in all material respects, subject to normal and year-end adjustments that individually and in the aggregate are not material to the business operations of Quantum and its Subsidiaries and setting forth in comparative form the respective financial statements for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year, (b) a written statement of management of Quantum setting forth a discussion of the financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations of Quantum and its Subsidiaries; provided, that, the foregoing is subject to the proviso set forth in Section 6.9 hereof, and (c) a Compliance Certificate.

9.9 Monthly Financial Statements. Furnish Agent within thirty (30) days after the end of each month (or within forty-five (45) days after the end of the months of March, June, September and December), (a) an unaudited balance sheet of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and consolidating basis, and unaudited statements of income and cash flow of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated and consolidating basis, reflecting results of operations from the beginning of the fiscal year to the end of such month and for such month, all (other than the statements of cash flow) prepared in accordance with GAAP in all material respects, subject to normal and year-end adjustments that individually and in the aggregate are not material to the business operations of Quantum and its Subsidiaries and setting forth in comparative form the respective financial statements for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year; provided, that, the foregoing is subject to the proviso set forth in Section 6.9 hereof, and (b) a Compliance Certificate.

9.10 Other Reports. Deliver to Agent, (a) if and when filed by Quantum, all Form 10-Q quarterly reports, Form 10-K annual reports, Form 8-K current reports and any other reports filed by Quantum with the SEC, and (b) copies of any reports or other information provided by Quantum to its shareholders generally. Any report requested by Agent to be furnished pursuant to this Section 9.10 shall be deemed to have been furnished on the date on which Quantum has filed such report with the SEC and is available on the EDGAR website on the Internet at www.sec.gov or any successor government website that is freely and readily available to Agent without charge; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, upon Agent's request, Borrowing Agent shall deliver to Agent paper or electronic copies of any such report to be furnished pursuant to this Section 9.10 if Agent requests that Borrowing Agent furnish such paper or electronic copies until written notice to cease delivering such paper or electronic copies is given by Agent to Borrowing Agent.

9.11 Additional Information. Furnish Agent with such additional information as Agent shall reasonably request in order to enable Agent to determine whether the terms, covenants, provisions and conditions of this Agreement and the Other Documents have been complied with by the Loan Parties including, without the necessity of any request by Agent, (a) copies of all environmental audits and reviews, (b) at least five (5) days prior thereto, (i) notice of Quantum's opening of a new chief executive office, or (ii) notice of Quantum's closing of its chief executive office, and (c) concurrently with the delivery of the monthly financial statements required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to Section 9.9 hereof with respect to the period in which such Loan Party (i) opens any new office or place of business (other than its chief executive office), in each case to the extent such location is required to be disclosed on Schedule 4.4 hereto, notice of such opening, (ii) closes any existing office or place of business (other than its chief executive office), notice of such closing, and (iii) learns of the occurrence thereof, notice of any labor dispute to which any Loan Party may become a party, any strikes or walkouts relating to any of its plants or other facilities, and the expiration of any collective bargaining contract to which any Loan Party is a party or by which any Loan Party is bound and which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.12 Projected Operating Budget. Furnish Agent, no later than forty-five (45) days after the beginning of each fiscal year, quarter by quarter projections (including an operating budget) and cash flow of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for such fiscal year (including an income statement for each fiscal quarter and a balance sheet as at the end of the last month in each fiscal quarter), and year by year projections (including an operating budget) and cash flow of Quantum and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for the forthcoming three (3) fiscal years, such projections to be accompanied by a certificate signed by the President or Chief Financial Officer of Quantum to the effect that such projections represent the good faith estimate of Quantum, on the date such projections are delivered, of the future performance Quantum and its Subsidiaries for the periods covered thereby based upon assumptions believed by Quantum to be reasonable at the time of the delivery thereof to Agent; provided, that, the foregoing is subject to the proviso set forth in Section 6.9 hereof. The form and scope of the projections required to be delivered to Agent described in this Section shall be in a form and scope consistent with the ~~Sixteenth~~Seventh Amendment Effective Date Projections or otherwise reasonably acceptable to Agent.

9.13 Variances from Operating Budget. Furnish Agent, concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 9.7 and 9.8 hereof, a written report summarizing all material variances from budgets submitted by the Loan Parties pursuant to Section 9.12 hereof.

9.14 Approved Budget. Furnish Agent, (a) At least three (3) Business Days prior to the making of any revisions, adjustments or modifications to the Initial Approved Budget or any other then effective Approved Budget, an updated budget reflecting such revisions, adjustments and modifications, which updated budget shall not be deemed an "Approved Budget" until the Agent shall have consented thereto in writing (which may be via email) and (b) by no later than Wednesday at 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) of each week beginning on Wednesday, August 21, 2024, a cumulative (covering the period from the Sixteenth Amendment Effective Date until the Friday of the precedent week in respect of such Approved Budget) and weekly variance report, in each case reconciling the most recent Approved Budget delivered to the Agent to the changes to the financial projections of Quantum and its Subsidiaries for each applicable previous period.

9.15 ERISA Notices and Requests. Promptly, but in any event within five (5) Business Days after any Loan Party has knowledge thereof, furnish Agent with written notice in the event that (i) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group knows or has reason to know that a Termination Event has occurred, together with a written statement describing such Termination Event and the action, if any, which such Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group has taken, is taking, or proposes to take with respect thereto and, when known, any action taken or threatened by the Internal Revenue Service, Department of Labor or PBGC with respect thereto, (ii) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group knows or has reason to know that a prohibited transaction (as defined in Section 406 of ERISA or 4975 of the Code) has occurred together with a written statement describing such transaction and the action which such Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group has taken, is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto, (iii) a funding waiver request has been filed with respect to any Pension Benefit Plan together with all communications received by any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group with respect to such request, (iv) any increase in the benefits of any existing Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan or the establishment of any new Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan or the commencement of contributions to any Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan to which any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group was not previously contributing shall occur, (v) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group shall receive from the PBGC a notice of intention to terminate a Pension Benefit Plan or to have a trustee appointed to administer a Pension Benefit Plan, together with copies of each such notice, (vi) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group shall receive any unfavorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service regarding the qualification of a Plan under Section 401(a) of the Code, together with copies of each such letter; (vii) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group shall receive a notice regarding the anticipated imposition of withdrawal liability, together with copies of each such notice; (viii) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled

Group shall fail to make a required installment under a Pension Benefit Plan or Multiemployer Plan or any other required payment under the Code or ERISA on or before the due date for such installment or payment; or (ix) any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group knows that (a) a Multiemployer Plan has been terminated, (b) the administrator or plan sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan intends to terminate a Multiemployer Plan, (c) the PBGC has instituted or will institute proceedings under Section 4042 of ERISA to terminate a Multiemployer Plan or (d) a Multiemployer Plan is subject to Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA.

9.16 Additional Documents. Execute and deliver to Agent, upon request, such documents and agreements as Agent may, from time to time, reasonably request to carry out the terms or conditions of this Agreement.

9.17 Updates to Certain Schedules. Concurrently with the delivery of the quarterly financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 9.8 hereof, deliver to Agent and Lenders (a) updates to Schedule 4.4 (Locations of Equipment and Inventory), Schedule 5.2(a) (States of Qualification and Good Standing), Schedule 5.2(b) (Subsidiaries), Schedule 5.4 (Federal Tax Identification Number), Schedule 5.6 (Prior Names), Schedule 5.8(b) (Litigation), Schedule 5.8(e) (Plans), Schedule 5.9 (Intellectual Property), Schedule 5.10 (Licenses and Permits), Schedule 5.14 (Labor Disputes), Schedule 5.21 (Equity Interests), Schedule 5.22 (Commercial Tort Claims), Schedule 5.23 (Letter of Credit Rights) and/or Schedule 5.24 (Material Contracts) to this Agreement and such other Schedules hereto as the Loan Parties shall deem required to maintain the related representations and warranties herein as true and correct, as applicable (any such updated Schedule delivered by the Loan Parties to Agent in accordance with this Section 9.17 shall automatically and immediately be deemed to amend and restate the prior version of such Schedule previously delivered to Agent and attached to and made part of this Agreement) and (b) a list of any new Intellectual Property registered at the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office, and any licenses of Intellectual Property obtained by any Loan Party since the last such quarterly financial statements (or the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, as applicable) and execute and deliver to Lenders an intellectual property security agreement with respect to any such Intellectual Property registered in the United States.

9.18 Financial Disclosure. Each Loan Party hereby irrevocably authorizes and directs all accountants and auditors employed by such Loan Party at any time during the Term to exhibit and deliver to Agent and each Lender copies of any of such Loan Party's financial statements, trial balances or other accounting records of any sort in the accountant's or auditor's possession, and to disclose to Agent and each Lender any information such accountants may have concerning such Loan Party's financial status and business operations. Each Loan Party hereby authorizes all Governmental Bodies to furnish to Agent and each Lender copies of reports or examinations relating to such Loan Party, whether made by such Loan Party or otherwise; provided, however, Agent and each Lender will attempt to obtain such information or materials directly from such Loan Party prior to obtaining such information or materials from such accountants or Governmental Bodies.

X. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default":

10.1 Nonpayment. Failure by any Loan Party to pay when due (a) any principal or interest on the Obligations (including without limitation pursuant to Section 2.9 hereof), or (b) any other fee, charge, amount or liability provided for herein or in any Other Document, in each case whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, by notice of intention to prepay or by required prepayment;

10.2 Breach of Representation. Any representation or warranty made or deemed made by any Loan Party in this Agreement, any of the Other Documents or in any agreement, documents, certificate or financial or other statement furnished at any time in connection herewith or therewith shall prove to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect on the date when made or deemed to have been made;

10.3 Financial Information. Failure by any Loan Party to (a) furnish financial information when due under Sections 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.12 or 9.13 of this Agreement, or (b) permit the inspection of its books or records or access to its premises for audits and appraisals in accordance with the terms of Section 4.6 hereof;

10.4 Reserved;

10.5 Noncompliance. Except as otherwise provided for in Sections 10.1, 10.3 and 10.11 hereof:

(a) failure or neglect of any Loan Party to perform, keep or observe any term, provision, condition or covenant contained in Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.6, 4.8, 6.2 (solely if a Loan Party is not in good standing in its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation), 6.5, 6.6(a), 6.15, 6.16, any Section of Article VII (other than Section 7.16), or Sections 9.2, 9.5(a), 9.14 or 16.18 of this Agreement;

(b) failure or neglect of any Loan Party to perform, keep or observe any other term, provision, condition or covenant contained in Sections 4.4, 4.5, 4.7, 6.3, 6.11, 9.4, 9.5(b), 9.6, 9.10, 9.11 or 9.17 of this Agreement which is not cured within twenty (20) days after the earlier of (x) knowledge of such failure or neglect by a Responsible Officer of any Loan Party or (y) the receipt by Borrowing Agent of written notice of such failure or neglect from Agent or any Lender (provided that such twenty (20) day period shall not apply in the case of any failure or neglect to perform, keep or observe any term, provision, condition or covenant which is not capable of being cured at all or within such twenty (20) day period); or

(c) failure or neglect of any Loan Party to perform, keep or observe any other term, provision, condition or covenant contained in this Agreement or any of the Other Documents which is not cured within thirty (30) days after the earlier of (x) knowledge of such failure or neglect by a Responsible Officer of any Loan Party or (y) the receipt by Borrowing Agent of written notice of such failure or neglect from Agent or any Lender (provided that such thirty (30) day period shall not apply in the case of any failure or neglect to perform, keep or observe any term, provision, condition or covenant which is not capable of being cured at all or within such thirty (30) day period);

10.6 Judgments. Any (a) judgment, writ, order or decree for the payment of money is rendered against any Loan Party for an aggregate amount in excess of $2,000,000 or against all Loan Parties for an aggregate amount in excess of $2,000,000 (except to the extent fully covered (other than to the extent of customary deductibles) by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has not denied coverage) and (b) (i) action shall be legally taken by any judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of any Loan Party to enforce any such judgment, or (ii) such judgment shall remain undischarged for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect;

10.7 Bankruptcy. Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of any Loan Party (other than a UK Loan Party or an Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (a) apply for, consent to or suffer the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, liquidator or similar fiduciary of itself or of all or a substantial part of its property, (b) admit in writing its inability, or be generally unable, to pay its debts as they become due or cease operations of its present business, (c) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (d) commence a voluntary case under any state or federal bankruptcy or receivership laws (as now or hereafter in effect), (e) be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent (including by entry of any order for relief in any involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding commenced against it), (f) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other law providing for the relief of debtors, (g) acquiesce to, or fail to

have dismissed, within sixty (60) days, any petition filed against it in any involuntary case under such bankruptcy laws, or (h) take any formal action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

10.8 UK Loan Party Insolvency. In respect of any UK Loan Party:

(a) such UK Loan Party (i) is unable or admits inability to pay its debts as they fall due or is deemed to, or is declared to, be unable to pay its debt under applicable Law (in each case, other than solely as a result of its balance sheet liabilities exceeding its balance sheet assets except where the same would result in or require the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings, insolvency filing, cessation of trading and/or any other procedure or steps referred to in Section 10.8(b) below); (ii) suspends or threatens to suspend making payments on any of its debts; (iii) by reason of actual or anticipated financial difficulties, commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (excluding any Lenders, Agent or any other secured party in their capacity as such) with a view to rescheduling any of its indebtedness; or (iv) a moratorium is declared in respect of any indebtedness of any UK Loan Party (provided, that if a moratorium occurs, the ending of the moratorium will not remedy any Event of Default caused by that moratorium);

(b) any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step is taken in relation to (i) the suspension of payments, a moratorium of any indebtedness, winding-up, dissolution, administration of any UK Loan Party; (ii) reorganization (by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise, in any event excluding any solvent reorganization) of any UK Loan Party; or (iii) a composition, compromise, assignment or arrangement with any creditor (other than any Lenders, Agent or any other secured party in their capacity as such) of any UK Loan Party;

(c) the appointment of a liquidator, receiver, administrative receiver, administrator, compulsory manager or other similar officer in respect of any UK Loan Party or any of its respective assets, or any analogous procedure or step is taken in any jurisdiction (provided, that Sections 10.8(b) and this Section 10.8(c) shall not apply to (i) any winding-up petition that is frivolous or vexatious and which, if capable of remedy, is discharged, stayed or dismissed within sixty (60) days of commencement or, if earlier, the date on which it is advertised (or such other period as agreed between Borrowers and Agent) or (ii) (in the case of an application to appoint an administrator or commence proceedings) any proceedings which Agent is satisfied will be withdrawn before it is heard or will be unsuccessful); or

(d) an expropriation attachment, sequestration, distress or execution or analogous process in any jurisdiction affects any asset or assets of a UK Loan Party and is not discharged within sixty (60) days;

10.9 Lien Priority. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, any Lien created hereunder or provided for hereby or under any Other Document for any reason ceases to be or is not a valid and perfected Lien having first priority (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances that have priority as a matter of Applicable Law or as permitted under the definition of "Permitted Encumbrances") except (a) as a result of a Disposition of the applicable Collateral in a transaction permitted hereunder, (b) with respect to Collateral the aggregate value of which, for all such Collateral, does not exceed at any time $1,000,000 or (c) as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent;

10.10 Reserved;

10.11 Cross Default. Either (a) any specified "event of default" under any Material Indebtedness (including, without limitation, the Term Loan Indebtedness but excluding the Obligations) of any Loan Party, or any other event or circumstance which would permit the holder of any such Material Indebtedness to accelerate such Indebtedness (and/or the obligations of such Loan Party thereunder) prior to the scheduled maturity or termination thereof, shall occur (regardless of whether the holder of such Material

Indebtedness shall actually accelerate, terminate or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to such Material Indebtedness), (b) Term Loan Agent breaches, violates, terminates in writing or challenges in writing the validity of the Intercreditor Agreement or (c) any creditor party to any Subordination Agreement breaches, violates, terminates or challenges the validity of such Subordination Agreement;

10.12 Termination or Limitation of Guaranty, Guarantor Security Agreement or Pledge Agreement. Termination or limitation by any Loan Party of any Guaranty, Guarantor Security Agreement, Pledge Agreement or similar agreement executed and delivered to Agent in connection with the Obligations of any Loan Party, or if any Loan Party or pledgor attempts to terminate, challenges the validity of, or its liability under, any such Guaranty, Guarantor Security Agreement, Pledge Agreement or similar agreement (other than any termination permitted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement);

10.13 Change of Control. Any Change of Control shall occur;

10.14 Invalidity. This Agreement or any Other Document shall, for any reason, cease to be valid and binding on any Loan Party, or any Loan Party shall so claim in writing to Agent or any Lender or any Loan Party challenges the validity of or its liability under this Agreement or any Other Document;

10.15 Reserved;

10.16 Pension Plans. An event or condition specified in Sections 7.16 or 9.15 hereof shall occur or exist with respect to any Plan and, as a result of such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, any Loan Party or any member of the Controlled Group shall incur, a liability to a Plan or the PBGC (or both) which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or the occurrence of any Termination Event which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (either alone or together with all other such events); or

10.17 Indictment. There is any actual indictment of any Loan Party or any Loan Party's current officers (relating to such current officer's actions in conducting the applicable Loan Party's business affairs) under any criminal statute.

XI. LENDERS' RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AFTER DEFAULT.

11.1 Rights and Remedies.

(a) Upon the occurrence of: (i) an Event of Default pursuant to Section 10.7 hereof (other than Section 10.7(g) hereof), all Obligations shall be immediately due and payable and this Agreement and the obligation of Lenders to make Advances shall be deemed terminated, (ii) any of the other Events of Default and at any time thereafter, at the option of Agent or at the direction of Required Lenders all Obligations shall be immediately due and payable and Agent or Required Lenders shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and to terminate the obligation of Lenders to make Advances; and (iii) without limiting Section 8.2 hereof, any Event of Default under Section 10.7(g) hereof, the obligation of Lenders to make Advances hereunder shall be suspended until such time as such involuntary petition shall be dismissed. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, Agent shall have the right to exercise any and all rights and remedies provided for herein, under the Other Documents, under the Uniform Commercial Code and at law or equity generally, including the right to foreclose the security interests granted herein and to realize upon any Collateral by any available judicial procedure and/or to take possession of and sell any or all of the Collateral with or without judicial process. Agent may enter any of any Loan Party's premises or other premises without legal process and without incurring liability to any Loan Party therefor, and Agent may thereupon, or at any time thereafter, in its discretion without notice or demand, take the Collateral and remove the same to such place as Agent may deem advisable and Agent may require the Loan Parties to make the Collateral available to Agent at a convenient place. With or without having the

Collateral at the time or place of sale, Agent may sell the Collateral, or any part thereof, at public or private sale, at any time or place, in one or more sales, at such price or prices, and upon such terms, either for cash, credit or future delivery, as Agent may elect. Except as to that part of the Collateral which is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, Agent shall give the Loan Parties reasonable notification of such sale or sales, it being agreed that in all events written notice mailed to Borrowing Agent at least ten (10) days prior to such sale or sales is reasonable notification. At any public sale Agent or any Lender may bid (including credit bid) for and become the purchaser, and Agent, any Lender or any other purchaser at any such sale thereafter shall hold the Collateral sold absolutely free from any claim or right of whatsoever kind, including any equity of redemption and all such claims, rights and equities are hereby expressly waived and released by each Loan Party. In connection with the exercise of the foregoing remedies, including the sale of Inventory, Agent is granted a perpetual nonrevocable, royalty free, nonexclusive license and Agent is granted permission to use all of each Loan Party's (a) Intellectual Property which is used by such Loan Party in connection with Inventory for the purpose of marketing, advertising for sale and selling or otherwise disposing of such Inventory and (b) Equipment for the purpose of completing the manufacture of unfinished goods. The Net Cash Proceeds realized from the sale of any Collateral shall be applied to the Obligations in the order set forth in Section 11.5 hereof. Noncash proceeds will only be applied to the Obligations as they are converted into cash. If any deficiency shall arise, the Loan Parties shall remain liable to Agent and Lenders therefor.

(b) To the extent that Applicable Law imposes duties on Agent to exercise remedies in a commercially reasonable manner, each Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that it is not commercially unreasonable for Agent: (i) to fail to incur expenses reasonably deemed significant by Agent to prepare Collateral for Disposition or otherwise to complete raw material or work in process into finished goods or other finished products for Disposition; (ii) to fail to obtain third party consents for access to Collateral to be Disposed of, or to obtain or, if not required by other law, to fail to obtain governmental or third party consents for the collection or Disposition of Collateral to be collected or Disposed of; (iii) to fail to exercise collection remedies against Customers or other Persons obligated on Collateral or to remove Liens on or any adverse claims against Collateral; (iv) to exercise collection remedies against Customers and other Persons obligated on Collateral directly or through the use of collection agencies and other collection specialists; (v) to advertise Dispositions of Collateral through publications or media of general circulation, whether or not the Collateral is of a specialized nature; (vi) to contact other Persons, whether or not in the same business as any Loan Party, for expressions of interest in acquiring all or any portion of such Collateral; (vii) to hire one or more professional auctioneers to assist in the Disposition of Collateral, whether or not the Collateral is of a specialized nature; (viii) to Dispose of Collateral by utilizing internet sites that provide for the auction of assets of the types included in the Collateral or that have the reasonable capacity of doing so, or that match buyers and sellers of assets; (ix) to Dispose of assets in wholesale rather than retail markets; (x) to disclaim disposition warranties, such as title, possession or quiet enjoyment, (xi) to purchase insurance or credit enhancements to insure Agent against risks of loss, collection or Disposition of Collateral or to provide to Agent a guaranteed return from the collection or Disposition of Collateral; or (xii) to the extent deemed appropriate by Agent, to obtain the services of other brokers, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals to assist Agent in the collection or Disposition of any of the Collateral. Each Loan Party acknowledges that the purpose of this Section 11.1(b) is to provide non-exhaustive indications of what actions or omissions by Agent would not be commercially unreasonable in Agent's exercise of remedies against the Collateral and that other actions or omissions by Agent shall not be deemed commercially unreasonable solely on account of not being indicated in this Section 11.1(b). Without limitation upon the foregoing, nothing in this Section 11.1(b) shall be construed to grant any rights to any Loan Party or to impose any duties on Agent that would not have been granted or imposed by this Agreement or by Applicable Law in the absence of this Section 11.1(b).

(c) Without limiting any other provision hereof:

(i) At any bona fide public sale, and to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, at any private sale, Agent shall be free to purchase all or any part of the Investment Property Collateral. Any such sale may be on cash or credit. Agent shall be authorized at any such sale (if it deems it advisable to do so) to restrict the prospective bidders or purchasers to persons who will represent and agree that they are purchasing the Investment Property Collateral for their own account in compliance with Regulation D of the Securities Act or any other applicable exemption available under the Securities Act. Agent will not be obligated to make any sale if it determines not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of the sale may have been given. Agent may adjourn any sale and sell at the time and place to which the sale is adjourned. If the Investment Property Collateral is customarily sold on a recognized market or threatens to decline speedily in value, Agent may sell such Investment Property Collateral at any time without giving prior notice to any Loan Party or other Person.

(ii) Each Loan Party recognizes that Agent may be unable to effect or cause to be effected a public sale of the Investment Property Collateral by reason of certain prohibitions of the Securities Act, so that Agent may be compelled to resort to one or more private sales to a restricted group of purchasers who will be obligated to agree, among other things, to acquire the Investment Property Collateral for their own account, for investment and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof. Each Loan Party understands that private sales so made may be at prices and on other terms less favorable to the seller than if the Investment Property Collateral were sold at public sales, and agrees that Agent has no obligation to delay or agree to delay the sale of any of the Investment Property Collateral for the period of time necessary to permit the issuer of the securities which are part of the Investment Property Collateral (even if the issuer would agree), to register such securities for sale under the Securities Act. Each Loan Party agrees that private sales made under the foregoing circumstances shall be deemed to have been made in a commercially reasonable manner.

(iii) The Net Cash Proceeds arising from the Disposition of the Investment Property Collateral after deducting expenses incurred by Agent will be applied to the Obligations pursuant to Section 11.5 hereof. If any excess remains after the discharge of all of the Obligations, the same will be paid to the applicable Loan Party or to any other Person that may be legally entitled thereto.

At any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default (A) Agent may transfer any or all of the Investment Property Collateral into its name or that of its nominee and may exercise all voting rights with respect to the Investment Property Collateral, but no such transfer shall constitute a taking of such Investment Property Collateral in satisfaction of any or all of the Obligations, and (B) Agent shall be entitled to receive, for application to the Obligations, all cash or stock dividends and distributions, interest and premiums declared or paid on the Investment Property Collateral.

11.2 Agent's Discretion. Agent shall have the right in its sole discretion to determine which rights, Liens, security interests or remedies Agent may at any time pursue, relinquish, subordinate, or modify, which procedures, timing and methodologies to employ, and what any other action to take with respect to any or all of the Collateral and in what order, thereto and such determination will not in any way modify or affect any of Agent's or Lenders' rights hereunder as against the Loan Parties or each other.

11.3 Setoff. Subject to Section 14.13 hereof, in addition to any other rights which Agent or any Lender may have under Applicable Law, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder, Agent and such Lender shall have a right, immediately and without notice of any kind, to apply any Loan Party's property held by Agent and such Lender or any of their Affiliates to reduce the Obligations and to exercise any and all rights of setoff which may be available to Agent and such Lender with respect to any deposits held by Agent or such Lender.

11.4 Rights and Remedies not Exclusive. The enumeration of the foregoing rights and remedies is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise of any rights or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of

any other right or remedies provided for herein or otherwise provided by law, all of which shall be cumulative and not alternative.

11.5 Allocation of Payments After Event of Default. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, all amounts collected or received by Agent on account of the Obligations (including without limitation any amounts on account of any of Cash Management Liabilities or Hedge Liabilities), or in respect of the Collateral may, at Agent's discretion, and shall, at the direction of the Required Lenders, be paid over or delivered as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) of Agent in connection with enforcing its rights and the rights of Lenders under this Agreement and the Other Documents, and any Out-of-Formula Loans and Protective Advances funded by Agent with respect to the Collateral under or pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

SECOND, to payment of all fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts owed to Agent (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) to the extent not included in clause FIRST above;

THIRD, to the payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) of each of the Lenders to the extent owing to such Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

FOURTH, to the payment of all of the Obligations consisting of accrued interest on account of the Swing Loans;

FIFTH, to the payment of the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations consisting of Swing Loans;

SIXTH, to the payment of all Obligations arising under this Agreement and the Other Documents consisting of accrued fees and interest (other than interest in respect of Swing Loans paid pursuant to clause FOURTH above);

SEVENTH, to the payment of the outstanding principal amount of the Obligations (other than principal in respect of Swing Loans paid pursuant to clause FIFTH above) arising under this Agreement, including Cash Management Liabilities and Hedge Liabilities (to the extent reserves for such Cash Management Liabilities and Hedge Liabilities have been established by Agent) and the payment or cash collateralization of any outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 3.2(b) hereof;

EIGHTH, to all other Obligations arising under this Agreement, under the Other Documents or otherwise which shall have become due and payable and not repaid pursuant to clauses "FIRST" through "SEVENTH" above; and

NINTH, to the payment of the surplus, if any, to whoever may be lawfully entitled to receive such surplus.

In carrying out the foregoing, (i) amounts received shall be applied in the numerical order provided until exhausted prior to application to the next succeeding category; (ii) each of the Lenders shall receive (so long as it is not a Defaulting Lender) an amount equal to its pro rata share (based on the proportion that then outstanding Advances, Cash Management Liabilities and Hedge Liabilities held by such Lender bears to the aggregate then outstanding Advances, Cash Management Liabilities and Hedge Liabilities) of amounts available to be applied pursuant to clauses "SIXTH", "SEVENTH", "EIGHTH" and

"NINTH" above; and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 11.5, no Swap Obligations of any Non-Qualifying Party shall be paid with amounts received from such Non-Qualifying Party under its Guaranty (including sums received as a result of the exercise of remedies with respect to such Guaranty) or from the proceeds of such Non-Qualifying Party's Collateral if such Swap Obligations would constitute Excluded Hedge Liabilities, provided, however, that to the extent possible appropriate adjustments shall be made with respect to payments and/or the proceeds of Collateral from other Borrowers and/or Guarantors that are Eligible Contract Participants with respect to such Swap Obligations to preserve the allocation to Obligations otherwise set forth above in this Section 11.5; and (iv) to the extent that any amounts available for distribution pursuant to clause "SEVENTH" above are attributable to the issued but undrawn amount of outstanding Letters of Credit, such amounts shall be held by Agent as cash collateral for the Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 3.2(b) hereof and applied (A) first, to reimburse Issuers from time to time for any drawings under such Letters of Credit and (B) then, following the expiration of all Letters of Credit, to all other obligations of the types described in clauses "SEVENTH," "EIGHTH" and "NINTH" above in the manner provided in this Section 11.5.

11.6 Financial Covenant Cure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 10.5(a) hereof, in the event Borrowers fail to comply with the maximum Total Net Leverage Ratio covenant contained in Section 6.5(c) hereof (a "Specified Financial Covenant Default"), Borrowers shall have the right to cure such Specified Financial Covenant Default on the following terms and conditions (the "Cure Right"):

(a) In the event Borrowers desire to cure a Specified Financial Covenant Default, Borrowing Agent shall deliver to the Agent irrevocable written notice of its intent to cure such Specified Financial Covenant Default (a "Cure Notice") no later than three (3) days after the date on which the financial statements and Compliance Certificate for the period ending on the last day of the fiscal quarter with respect to which such Specified Financial Covenant Default occurred (the "Testing Date") are required to be delivered. The Cure Notice shall set forth the calculation of the applicable Specified Financial Covenant Cure Amount (as hereinafter defined).

(b) In the event that Borrowing Agent delivers a Cure Notice to Agent, then no later than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which the financial statements and Compliance Certificate for the period ending on the Testing Date are required to be delivered, Borrowing Agent shall deliver to Agent evidence of the receipt by Quantum of the Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance by Quantum of its Equity Interests (excluding Net Cash Proceeds from Qualified Contributions) in an amount equal to at least the amount which would result in Borrowers being in pro forma compliance with the Total Net Leverage Ratio covenant as of such Testing Date (the "Specified Financial Covenant Cure Amount"), which Specified Financial Covenant Cure Amount shall be deemed to be a dollar-for-dollar increase to the amount of EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ending on such Testing Date and for any subsequent measurement period that includes such fiscal quarter (which increase to EBITDA shall be deemed to have occurred solely for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Net Leverage Ratio covenant in Section 6.5(c) hereof, and not for any other purposes with respect to which EBITDA is calculated under this Agreement).

(c) The Cure Right shall not be exercised (i) in two (2) consecutive fiscal quarters, (ii) more than two (2) times in any four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters, or (iii) more than four (4) times during the Term.

(d) Upon timely receipt by any Loan Party in cash of the amount which would result in Borrowers being in pro forma compliance with the financial covenant which is the subject of the applicable Specified Financial Covenant Default as of such Testing Date, such Specified Financial Covenant Default shall be deemed cured.

XII. WAIVERS AND JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

12.1 Waiver of Notice. Each Loan Party hereby waives notice of non-payment of any of the Receivables, demand, presentment, protest and notice thereof with respect to any and all instruments, notice of acceptance hereof, notice of loans or advances made, credit extended, Collateral received or delivered, or any other action taken in reliance hereon, and all other demands and notices of any description, except such as are expressly provided for herein.

12.2 Delay. No delay or omission on Agent's or any Lender's part in exercising any right, remedy or option shall operate as a waiver of such or any other right, remedy or option or of any Default or Event of Default.

12.3 Jury Waiver. EACH PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (A) ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH, OR (B) IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES HERETO OR ANY OF THEM WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH, OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED HERETO OR THERETO IN EACH CASE WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE AND EACH PARTY HEREBY CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY, AND THAT ANY PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OR A COPY OF THIS SECTION WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERMINATION.

13.1 Term. This Agreement, which shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the respective successors and permitted assigns of each Loan Party, Agent and each Lender, shall become effective on the Amendment and Restatement Date and shall continue in full force and effect until the Maturity Date (the "Term") unless sooner terminated as herein provided. The Loan Parties may terminate this Agreement at any time upon ten (10) days prior written notice to Agent upon the Payment in Full of all of the Obligations.

13.2 Termination. The termination of the Agreement shall not affect Agent's or any Lender's rights, or any of the Obligations having their inception prior to the effective date of such termination or any Obligations which pursuant to the terms hereof continue to accrue after such date, and the provisions hereof shall continue to be fully operative until (a) all of the Obligations have been Paid in Full and this Agreement has been terminated and (b) each of the Loan Parties has released the Secured Parties from and against any and all claims of any nature whatsoever that any Loan Party may have against the Secured Parties. The security interests, Liens and rights granted to Agent and Lenders hereunder and the financing statements filed in connection herewith shall continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement or the fact that Borrowers' Account may from time to time be temporarily in a zero or credit position, until all of the Obligations have been Paid in Full and this Agreement has been terminated in accordance with its terms. Accordingly, each Loan Party waives any rights which it may have under the Uniform Commercial Code to demand the filing of termination statements with respect to the Collateral, and Agent shall not be required to send such termination statements to each Loan Party, or to file them with any filing office, unless and until all of the Obligations have been Paid in Full and this Agreement shall have been terminated in accordance with its terms. All representations, warranties, covenants, waivers and

agreements set forth herein shall survive termination hereof until all of the Obligations have been Paid in Full and this Agreement has been terminated.

XIV. REGARDING AGENT.

14.1 Appointment. Each Lender hereby designates PNC to act as Agent for such Lender under this Agreement and the Other Documents. Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the Other Documents and to exercise such powers and to perform such duties hereunder and thereunder as are specifically delegated to or required of Agent by the terms hereof and thereof and such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto and Agent shall hold all Collateral, payments of principal and interest, fees (except the fees set forth in Sections 2.8(b) and 3.4 hereof and in the Fee Letter), charges and collections received pursuant to this Agreement, for the ratable benefit of Lenders. Agent may perform any of its duties hereunder by or through its agents or employees. As to any matters not expressly provided for by this Agreement (including collection of the Notes) Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take any action, but shall be required to act or to refrain from acting (and shall be fully protected in so acting or refraining from acting) upon the instructions of Required Lenders, and such instructions shall be binding; provided, however, that Agent shall not be required to take any action which, in Agent's discretion, exposes Agent to liability or which is contrary to this Agreement or the Other Documents or Applicable Law unless Agent is furnished with an indemnification reasonably satisfactory to Agent with respect thereto.

14.2 Nature of Duties. Agent shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement and the Other Documents. Neither Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees or agents shall be (i) liable for any action taken or omitted by them as such hereunder or in connection herewith, unless caused by their gross (not mere) negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order), or (ii) responsible in any manner for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Loan Party or any officer thereof set forth in this Agreement, or in any of the Other Documents or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any of the Other Documents or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, due execution, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement, or any of the Other Documents or for any failure of any Loan Party to perform its obligations hereunder. Agent shall not be under any obligation to any Lender to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements set forth in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any of the Other Documents, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Loan Party. The duties of Agent as respects the Advances to the Loan Parties shall be mechanical and administrative in nature; Agent shall not have by reason of this Agreement a fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender; and nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall be so construed as to impose upon Agent any obligations in respect of this Agreement or the transactions described herein except as expressly set forth herein.

14.3 Lack of Reliance on Agent. Independently and without reliance upon Agent or any other Lender, each Lender has made and shall continue to make (i) its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of each Loan Party in connection with the making and the continuance of the Advances hereunder and the taking or not taking of any action in connection herewith, and (ii) its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of each Loan Party. Agent shall have no duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis, to provide any Lender with any credit or other information with respect thereto, whether coming into its possession before making of the Advances or at any time or times thereafter except as shall be provided by any Loan Party pursuant to the terms hereof. Agent shall not be responsible to any Lender for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties herein or in any agreement, document, certificate or a statement delivered in connection with or for the execution, effectiveness, genuineness, validity, enforceability, collectability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any Other Document, or of the financial condition of any Loan Party, or be required to make any inquiry

concerning either the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions or conditions of this Agreement, the Notes, the Other Documents or the financial condition or prospects of any Loan Party, or the existence of any Event of Default or any Default.

14.4 Resignation of Agent; Successor Agent . Agent may resign on sixty (60) days written notice to each Lender and Borrowing Agent and upon such resignation, Required Lenders will promptly designate a successor Agent reasonably satisfactory to the Loan Parties (provided that no such approval by the Loan Parties shall be required after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default). Any such successor Agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of Agent, and shall in particular succeed to all of Agent's right, title and interest in and to all of the Liens in the Collateral securing the Obligations created hereunder or any Other Document, and the term "Agent" shall mean such successor agent effective upon its appointment, and the former Agent's rights, powers and duties as Agent shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Agent. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, if at the time of the effectiveness of the new Agent's appointment, any further actions need to be taken in order to provide for the legally binding and valid transfer of any Liens in the Collateral from former Agent to new Agent and/or for the perfection of any Liens in the Collateral as held by new Agent or it is otherwise not then possible for new Agent to become the holder of a fully valid, enforceable and perfected Lien as to any of the Collateral, former Agent shall continue to hold such Liens solely as agent for perfection of such Liens on behalf of new Agent until such time as new Agent can obtain a fully valid, enforceable and perfected Lien on all Collateral, provided that Agent shall not be required to or have any liability or responsibility to take any further actions after such date as such agent for perfection to continue the perfection of any such Liens (other than to forego from taking any affirmative action to release any such Liens). After any Agent's resignation as Agent, the provisions of this Article XIV, and any indemnification rights under this Agreement, including without limitation, rights arising under Section 16.5 hereof, shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Agent under this Agreement (and in the event resigning Agent continues to hold any Liens pursuant to the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence, the provisions of this Article XIV and any indemnification rights under this Agreement, including without limitation, rights arising under Section 16.5 hereof, shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with such Liens).

14.5 Certain Rights of Agent. If Agent shall request instructions from Lenders with respect to any act or action (including failure to act) in connection with this Agreement or any Other Document, Agent shall be entitled to refrain from such act or taking such action unless and until Agent shall have received instructions from Required Lenders; and Agent shall not incur liability to any Person by reason of so refraining. Without limiting the foregoing, Lenders shall not have any right of action whatsoever against Agent as a result of its acting or refraining from acting hereunder in accordance with the instructions of Required Lenders.

14.6 Reliance. Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any note, writing, resolution, notice, statement, certificate, email, facsimile, telex, teletype or telecopier message, cablegram, order or other document or telephone message believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper person or entity, and, with respect to all legal matters pertaining to this Agreement and the Other Documents and its duties hereunder, upon advice of counsel selected by it. Agent may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact and shall not be liable for the default or misconduct of any such agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by Agent with reasonable care.

14.7 Notice of Default. Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder or under the Other Documents, unless Agent has received written notice from a Lender or Borrowing Agent referring to this Agreement or the Other Documents, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default". In the event that Agent receives such a notice, Agent shall give notice thereof to Lenders. Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by Required

Lenders; provided that, unless and until Agent shall have received such directions, Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of Lenders.

14.8 Indemnification. To the extent Agent is not reimbursed and indemnified by the Loan Parties, each Lender will reimburse and indemnify Agent in proportion to its respective portion of the outstanding Advances and its respective Participation Commitments in the outstanding Letters of Credit and outstanding Swing Loans (or, if no Advances are outstanding, pro rata according to the percentage that its Revolving Commitment Amount constitutes of the total aggregate Revolving Commitment Amounts), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever which may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against Agent in performing its duties hereunder, or in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any Other Document; provided that Lenders shall not be liable for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from Agent's gross (not mere) negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order).

14.9 Agent in its Individual Capacity. With respect to the obligation of Agent to lend under this Agreement, the Advances made by it shall have the same rights and powers hereunder as any other Lender and as if it were not performing the duties as Agent specified herein; and the term "Lender" or any similar term shall, unless the context clearly otherwise indicates, include Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender. Agent may engage in business with any Loan Party as if it were not performing the duties specified herein, and may accept fees and other consideration from any Loan Party for services in connection with this Agreement or otherwise without having to account for the same to Lenders.

14.10 Delivery of Documents. To the extent Agent receives financial statements required under Sections 9.7, 9.9, 9.12 and 9.13 hereof or Borrowing Base Certificates from any Loan Party pursuant to the terms of this Agreement which any Loan Party is not obligated to deliver to each Lender, Agent will promptly furnish such documents and information to Lenders.

14.11 Loan Parties Undertaking to Agent. Without prejudice to their respective obligations to Lenders under the other provisions of this Agreement, each Loan Party hereby undertakes with Agent to pay to Agent from time to time on demand all amounts from time to time due and payable by it for the account of Agent or Lenders or any of them pursuant to this Agreement to the extent not already paid. Any payment made pursuant to any such demand shall pro tanto satisfy the relevant Loan Party's obligations to make payments for the account of Lenders or the relevant one or more of them pursuant to this Agreement.

14.12 No Reliance on Agent's Customer Identification Program. To the extent the Advances or this Agreement is, or becomes, syndicated in cooperation with other Lenders, each Lender acknowledges and agrees that neither such Lender, nor any of its Affiliates, participants or assignees, may rely on Agent to carry out such Lender's, Affiliate's, participant's or assignee's customer identification program, or other obligations required or imposed under or pursuant to the USA PATRIOT Act or the regulations thereunder, including the regulations contained in 31 CFR 103.121 (as hereafter amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time, the "CIP Regulations"), or any other Anti-Terrorism Law, including any programs involving any of the following items relating to or in connection with any of the Loan Parties, their Affiliates or their agents, this Agreement, the Other Documents or the transactions hereunder or contemplated hereby: (i) any identity verification procedures, (ii) any recordkeeping, (iii) comparisons with government lists, (iv) customer notices or (v) other procedures required under the CIP Regulations or such Anti-Terrorism Laws.

14.13 Other Agreements. Each of the Lenders agrees that it shall not, without the prior written consent of Agent, and that it shall, to the extent it is lawfully entitled to do so, upon the request of Agent,

set off against the Obligations, any amounts owing by such Lender to any Loan Party or any deposit accounts of any Loan Party now or hereafter maintained with such Lender. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, each of the Lenders further agrees that it shall not, unless specifically requested to do so by Agent, take any action to protect or enforce its rights arising out of this Agreement or the Other Documents, it being the intent of Lenders that any such action to protect or enforce rights under this Agreement and the Other Documents shall be taken in concert and at the direction or with the consent of Agent or Required Lenders.

14.14 Swiss Law Governed Security Documents.

(a) Without prejudice to the provisions of this Agreement or any of the Other Documents, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, for the purposes of taking and ensuring the continuing validity of any pledge or security agreement governed by the laws of Switzerland, Agent shall hold: (i) the security that it holds under any such Swiss law governed pledge or security agreement that is accessory in nature *(akzessorisch)* for itself and for and on behalf of the other Secured Parties as a direct representative *(direkte Stellvertretung)* and (ii) the security that it holds under any such Swiss law governed pledge or security agreement that is non-accessory in nature *(nicht-akzessorisch)* as an agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties *(Halten unter einem Treuhandveraltnis)*.

(b) With regards to any pledge or security agreement governed by the laws of Switzerland, (i) each Lender (on behalf of itself and its Affiliates) hereby appoints and authorizes Agent (x) to enter into, do all actions required in connection with and enforce (all in accordance with this Agreement) each of the Other Documents governed by the laws of Switzerland that is non-accessory in nature *(nicht-akzessorisch)* not in its own name but for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and (y) to enter into, do all actions required in connection with and enforce (all in accordance with this Agreement) each of the Other Documents governed by the laws of Switzerland that is accessory in nature *(akzessorisch)* for itself and for and on behalf of the Secured Parties as a direct representative *(direkter Stellvertreter)*, and each Lender (on behalf of itself and its Affiliates) and (ii) each Loan Party acknowledges that each Lender (including, without limitation, any future Lender) will be a party to each of the Other Documents governed by the laws of Switzerland.

14.15 Erroneous Payments.

(a) If the Agent notifies a Lender, Issuer or Secured Party, or any Person who has received funds on behalf of a Lender, Issuer or Secured Party (any such Lender, Issuer, Secured Party or other recipient, a "Payment Recipient") that the Agent has determined in its sole discretion (whether or not after receipt of any notice under immediately succeeding clause (b)) that any funds received by such Payment Recipient from the Agent or any of its Affiliates were erroneously transmitted to, or otherwise erroneously or mistakenly received by, such Payment Recipient (whether or not known to such Lender, Issuer, Secured Party or other Payment Recipient on its behalf) (any such funds, whether received as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees, distribution or otherwise, individually and collectively, an "Erroneous Payment") and demands the return of such Erroneous Payment (or a portion thereof), such Erroneous Payment shall at all times remain the property of the Agent and shall be segregated by the Payment Recipient and held in trust for the benefit of the Agent, and such Lender, Issuer or Secured Party shall (or, with respect to any Payment Recipient who received such funds on its behalf, shall cause such Payment Recipient to) promptly, but in no event later than two Business Days thereafter, return to the Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made, in same day funds (in the currency so received), together with interest thereon in respect of each day from and including the date such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) was received by such Payment Recipient to the date such amount is repaid to the Agent in same day funds at the greater of the Overnight Bank Funding Rate and a rate determined by the Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on

interbank compensation from time to time in effect. A notice from the Agent to any Payment Recipient under this clause (a) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(b) Without limiting immediately preceding clause (a), each Lender, Issuer or Secured Party, or any Person who has received funds on behalf of a Lender, Issuer or Secured Party hereby further agrees that if it receives a payment, prepayment or repayment (whether received as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees, distribution or otherwise) from the Agent (or any of its Affiliates) (x) that is in an amount different than, or on a different date from, that specified in a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Agent (or any of its Affiliates) with respect to such, prepayment or repayment (y) that was not preceded or accompanied by a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Agent (or any of its Affiliates), or (z) that such Lender, Issuer or Secured Party, or other such recipient, otherwise becomes aware was transmitted, or received, in error or by mistake (in whole or in part) in each case:

(i) (A) In the case of immediately preceding clauses (x) or (y), an error shall be presumed to have been made (absent written confirmation from the Agent to the contrary) or (B) an error has been made (in the case of immediately preceding clause (z)), in each case, with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment; and

(ii) such Lender, Issuer or Secured Party shall (and shall cause any other recipient that receives funds on its respective behalf to) promptly (and, in all events, within one Business Day of its knowledge of such error) notify the Agent of its receipt of such payment, prepayment or repayment, the details thereof (in reasonable detail) and that it is so notifying the Agent pursuant to this Section 14.15(b),

(c) Each Lender, Issuer or Secured Party hereby authorizes the Agent to set off, net and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender, Issuer or Secured Party under any Other Document, or otherwise payable or distributable by the Agent to such Lender, Issuer or Secured Party from any source, against any amount due to the Agent under immediately preceding clause (a) or under the indemnification provisions of this Agreement.

(d) In the event that an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered by the Agent for any reason, after demand therefor by the Agent in accordance with immediately preceding clause (a), from any Lender or Issuer that has received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) (and/or from any Payment Recipient who received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) on its respective behalf (such unrecovered amount, an "Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency"), upon the Agent's notice to such Lender or Issuer at any time, (i) such Lender or Issuer shall be deemed to have assigned its loans (but not its commitments) of the relevant class with respect to which such Erroneous Payment was made (the "Erroneous Payment Impacted Class") in an amount equal to the Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency (or such lesser amount as the Agent may specify) (such assignment of the loans (but not commitments) of the Erroneous Payment Impacted Class, the "Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment") at par plus any accrued and unpaid interest (with the assignment fee to be waived by the Agent in such instance), and is hereby (together with the Borrowers) deemed to execute and deliver an assignment and assumption with respect to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, and such Lender or Issuer shall deliver any Notes evidencing such loans to the Borrowers or the Agent, (ii) the Agent as the assignee Lender shall be deemed to acquire the Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, (iii) upon such deemed acquisition, the Agent as the assignee Lender shall become a Lender or Issuer, as applicable, hereunder with respect to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment and the assigning Lender or assigning Issuer shall cease to be a Lender or Issuer, as applicable, hereunder with respect to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, excluding for the avoidance of doubt, its obligations under the indemnification provisions of this Agreement and its applicable commitments which shall survive as to such assigning Lender or assigning Issuer and (iv) the Agent may reflect in the Register its ownership interest in the loans subject to

the Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment. The Agent may, in its discretion, sell any loans acquired pursuant to an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment and upon receipt of the proceeds of such sale, the Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency owing by the applicable Lender or Issuer shall be reduced by the net proceeds of the sale of such loan (or portion thereof), and the Agent shall retain all other rights, remedies and claims against such Lender or Issuer (and/or against any recipient that receives funds on its respective behalf). For the avoidance of doubt, no Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment will reduce the commitments of any Lender or Issuer and such commitments shall remain available in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In addition, each party hereto agrees that, except to the extent that the Agent has sold a loan (or portion thereof) acquired pursuant to an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, and irrespective of whether the Agent may be equitably subrogated, the Agent shall be contractually subrogated to all the rights and interests of the applicable Lender, Issuer or Secured Party under the Other Documents with respect to such Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency (the "Erroneous Payment Subrogation Rights").

(e) The parties hereto agree that an Erroneous Payment shall not pay, prepay, repay, discharge or otherwise satisfy any Obligations owed by the Borrowers or any other loan party, except, in each case, to the extent such Erroneous Payment is, and solely with respect to the amount of such Erroneous Payment that is, comprised of funds received by the Agent from the Borrowers or any other loan party for the purpose of making such Erroneous Payment.

(f) To the extent permitted by applicable law, no Payment Recipient shall assert any right or claim to an Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives, and is deemed to waive, any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payment received, including without limitation, waiver of any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar doctrine.

(g) Each party's obligations under this Section 14.15 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Agent, the termination of all of the commitments and/or repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations (or any portion thereof) under any Other Document.

XV. BORROWING AGENCY.

15.1 Borrowing Agency Provisions.

(a) Each Loan Party hereby irrevocably designates Borrowing Agent to be its attorney and agent and in such capacity to (i) borrow, (ii) request advances, (iii) request the issuance of Letters of Credit, (iv) sign and endorse notes, (v) execute and deliver all instruments, documents, applications, security agreements, reimbursement agreements and letter of credit agreements for Letters of Credit and all other agreements, documents, instruments, certificates, notices and further assurances now or hereafter required hereunder, (vi) make elections regarding interest rates, (vii) give instructions regarding Letters of Credit and agree with the applicable Issuer upon any amendment, extension or renewal of any Letter of Credit and (viii) otherwise take action under and in connection with this Agreement and the Other Documents, all on behalf of and in the name such Loan Party or the Loan Parties, and hereby authorizes Agent to pay over or credit all loan proceeds hereunder in accordance with the request of Borrowing Agent.

(b) The handling of this credit facility as a co-borrowing facility with a borrowing agent in the manner set forth in this Agreement is solely as an accommodation to the Loan Parties and at their request. Neither Agent nor any Lender shall incur liability to the Loan Parties as a result thereof. To induce Agent and Lenders to do so and in consideration thereof, each Loan Party hereby indemnifies Agent and each Lender and holds Agent and each Lender harmless from and against any and all liabilities, expenses, losses, damages and claims of damage or injury asserted against Agent or any Lender by any Person arising from or incurred by reason of the handling of the financing arrangements of the Loan Parties as provided herein, reliance by Agent or any Lender on any request or instruction from Borrowing Agent

or any other action taken by Agent or any Lender with respect to this Section 15.1 except due to the willful misconduct or gross (not mere) negligence by the indemnified party (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order).

(c) All Obligations shall be joint and several, and each Loan Party shall make payment upon the maturity of the Obligations by acceleration or otherwise, and such obligation and liability on the part of each Loan Party shall in no way be affected by any extensions, renewals or forbearance granted by Agent or any Lender to any Loan Party, failure of Agent or any Lender to give any Loan Party notice of borrowing or any other notice, any failure of Agent or any Lender to pursue or preserve its rights against any Loan Party, the release by Agent or any Lender of any Collateral now or thereafter acquired from any Loan Party, and such agreement by each Loan Party to pay upon any notice issued pursuant thereto is unconditional and unaffected by prior recourse by Agent or any Lender to the other Loan Parties or any Collateral for such Loan Party's Obligations or the lack thereof. Each Loan Party waives all suretyship defenses. Each of the Loan Parties shall be jointly and severally liable with respect to its Obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents to which it is party (including each other payment, reimbursement, indemnification and contribution Obligation under this Agreement and any Other Document).

15.2 Waiver of Subrogation. Each Loan Party expressly waives any and all rights of subrogation, reimbursement, indemnity, exoneration, contribution of any other claim which such Loan Party may now or hereafter have against the other Loan Parties or any other Person directly or contingently liable for the Obligations hereunder, or against or with respect to any other Loan Parties' property (including, without limitation, any property which is Collateral for the Obligations), arising from the existence or performance of this Agreement, until the termination of the Commitments, the termination of this Agreement and the Payment in Full of the Obligations.

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS.

16.1 Governing Law. This Agreement and each Other Document (unless and except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in any such Other Document), and all matters relating hereto or thereto or arising herefrom or therefrom (whether arising under contract law, tort law or otherwise) shall, in accordance with Section 5-1401 of the General Obligations Law of the State of New York, be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. Any judicial proceeding brought by or against any Loan Party with respect to any of the Obligations, this Agreement or any of the Other Documents shall be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of New York, United States of America, and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, each party to this Agreement accepts for itself and in connection with its properties, generally and unconditionally, the exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts, and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered thereby in connection with this Agreement. Each party to this Agreement hereby waives personal service of any and all process upon it and consents that all such service of process may be made by certified or registered mail (return receipt requested) directed to Borrowing Agent (for all Loan Parties) at its address set forth in Section 16.6 hereof and to all other parties to this Agreement to their respective addresses set forth in Section 16.6 hereof and service so made shall be deemed completed five (5) days after the same shall have been so deposited in the mails of the United States of America, or, at Agent's option, by service upon Borrowing Agent which each Loan Party irrevocably appoints as such Loan Party's agent for the purpose of accepting service within the State of New York. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any manner permitted by law or shall limit the right of Agent or any Lender to bring proceedings against any Loan Party in the courts of any other jurisdiction. Each party to this Agreement waives any objection to jurisdiction and venue of any action instituted hereunder and shall not assert any defense based on lack of jurisdiction or venue or based upon forum non conveniens. Each Loan Party waives the right to remove any judicial proceeding brought against such Loan Party in any state court to any federal court. Any judicial proceeding by any Loan Party against Agent or any Lender involving, directly or indirectly, any matter or claim in any way arising out of,

related to or connected with this Agreement or any of the Other Documents, shall be brought only in a federal or state court located in the County of New York, State of New York.

16.2 Entire Understanding.

(a) This Agreement and the documents executed concurrently herewith contain the entire understanding between each Loan Party, Agent and each Lender and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, if any, relating to the subject matter hereof. Any promises, representations, warranties or guarantees not set forth herein and hereinafter made shall have no force and effect unless in writing, signed by each Loan Party's, Agent's and each Lender's respective officers. Neither this Agreement nor any portion or provisions hereof may be amended, modified, changed, waived, supplemented, discharged, cancelled or terminated orally or by any course of dealing, or in any manner other than by an agreement in writing, signed by the party to be charged. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Agent and Borrowing Agent may modify this Agreement or any of the Other Documents for the purposes of completing missing content or correcting erroneous content of an administrative nature, without the need for a written amendment, provided that Agent shall send a copy of any such modification to the Borrowers and each Lender (which copy may be provided by electronic mail). Each Loan Party acknowledges that it has been advised by counsel in connection with the execution of this Agreement and Other Documents and is not relying upon oral representations or statements inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Required Lenders, Agent with the written consent of Required Lenders, and the Loan Parties may, subject to the provisions of this Section 16.2(b), from time to time enter into written supplemental agreements to this Agreement or the Other Documents executed by the Loan Parties, for the purpose of adding or deleting any provisions or otherwise changing, varying or waiving in any manner the rights of Lenders, Agent or the Loan Parties thereunder or the conditions, provisions or terms thereof or waiving any Event of Default thereunder, but only to the extent specified in such written agreements; provided, however, that no such supplemental agreement shall:

(i) increase the Revolving Commitment Percentage or the maximum dollar amount of the Revolving Commitment Amount of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender directly affected thereby;

(ii) whether or not any Advances are outstanding, extend the Term or the time for payment of principal or interest of any Advance (excluding the due date of any mandatory prepayment of an Advance), or any fee payable to any Lender, or reduce the principal amount of or the rate of interest borne by any Advances or reduce any fee payable to any Lender, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby (except that Required Lenders may elect to waive or rescind any imposition of the Default Rate under Section 3.1 hereof or of default rates of Letter of Credit fees under Section 3.2 hereof (unless imposed by Agent));

(iii) increase the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount without the written consent of all Lenders;

(iv) alter the definition of the term "Required Lenders" or alter, amend or modify this Section 16.2(b) or any provision of this Agreement that requires the consent of all Lenders without the written consent of all Lenders;

(v) alter, amend or modify the provisions of Section 11.5 hereof without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(vi) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or any Guarantor under any Guaranty (other than in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement) without the written consent of all Lenders;

(vii) subject to Section 16.2(e) below, permit any Revolving Advance to be made if after giving effect thereto the total of Revolving Advances outstanding hereunder would exceed the Formula Amount for more than sixty (60) consecutive Business Days or exceed one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount without the written consent of all Lenders;

(viii) increase the Advance Rates above the Advance Rates in effect on the ~~Sixteenth~~Nineteenth Amendment Effective Date without the written consent of all Lenders; or

(ix) release any Borrower without the written consent of all Lenders.

(c) Any such supplemental agreement shall apply equally to each Lender and shall be binding upon the Loan Parties, Lenders and Agent and all future holders of the Obligations. In the case of any waiver, the Loan Parties, Agent and Lenders shall be restored to their former positions and rights, and any Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, but no waiver of a specific Event of Default shall extend to any subsequent Event of Default (whether or not the subsequent Event of Default is the same as the Event of Default which was waived), or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) In the event that Agent requests the consent of a Lender pursuant to this Section 16.2 and such consent is denied, then Agent may, at its option, require such Lender to assign its interest in the Advances to Agent or to another Lender or to any other Person designated by Agent (the "Designated Lender"), for a price equal to (i) then outstanding principal amount thereof plus (ii) accrued and unpaid interest and fees due such Lender, which interest and fees shall be paid when collected from the Loan Parties. In the event Agent elects to require any Lender to assign its interest to Agent or to the Designated Lender, Agent will so notify such Lender in writing within forty five (45) days following such Lender's denial, and such Lender will assign its interest to Agent or the Designated Lender no later than five (5) days following receipt of such notice pursuant to a Commitment Transfer Supplement executed by such Lender, Agent or the Designated Lender, as appropriate, and Agent.

(e) Notwithstanding (i) the existence of a Default or an Event of Default, (ii) that any of the other applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 8.2 hereof have not been satisfied or the Revolving Commitments have been terminated for any reason, or (iii) any other contrary provision of this Agreement, Agent may at its discretion and without the consent of any Lender, voluntarily permit the outstanding Revolving Advances at any time to exceed the Formula Amount by up to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Revolving Advance Amount for up to sixty (60) consecutive Business Days (the "Out-of-Formula Loans"). If Agent is willing in its sole and absolute discretion to permit such Out-of-Formula Loans, Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments shall be obligated to fund such Out-of-Formula Loans in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitment Percentages, and such Out-of-Formula Loans shall be payable on demand and shall bear interest at the Default Rate for Revolving Advances consisting of Domestic Rate Loans; provided that, if Agent does permit Out-of-Formula Loans, neither Agent nor Lenders shall be deemed thereby to have changed the limits of Section 2.1(a) hereof nor shall any Lender be obligated to fund Revolving Advances in excess of its Revolving Commitment Amount. For purposes of this paragraph, the discretion granted to Agent hereunder shall not preclude involuntary overadvances that may result from time to time due to the fact that the Formula Amount was unintentionally exceeded for any reason, including, but not limited to, Collateral previously deemed to be "Eligible Receivables", "Eligible Insured Foreign Receivables", or "Eligible Inventory", as applicable, becomes ineligible, collections of Receivables applied to reduce outstanding Revolving Advances are thereafter returned for insufficient funds or overadvances are made to protect or preserve the Collateral. In the event Agent involuntarily permits the outstanding Revolving Advances to exceed the Maximum Revolving Advance

Amount by more than ten percent (10%), Agent shall use its efforts to have the Loan Parties decrease such excess in as expeditious a manner as is practicable under the circumstances and not inconsistent with the reason for such excess. Revolving Advances made after Agent has determined the existence of involuntary overadvances shall be deemed to be involuntary overadvances and shall be decreased in accordance with the preceding sentence. To the extent any Out-of-Formula Loans are not actually funded by the other Lenders as provided for in this Section 16.2(e), Agent may elect in its discretion to fund such Out-of-Formula Loans and any such Out-of-Formula Loans so funded by Agent shall be deemed to be Revolving Advances made by and owing to Agent, and Agent shall be entitled to all rights (including accrual of interest) and remedies of a Lender holding a Revolving Commitment with respect to such Revolving Advances.

(f) In addition to (and not in substitution of) the discretionary Revolving Advances permitted in Section 16.2(e) above, Agent is hereby authorized by the Loan Parties and Lenders, at any time in Agent's sole discretion, regardless of (i) the existence of a Default or an Event of Default, (ii) whether any of the other applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 8.2 hereof have not been satisfied or the Revolving Commitments have been terminated for any reason, or (iii) any other contrary provision of this Agreement, to make Revolving Advances to Borrowers on behalf of Lenders which Agent, in its reasonable business judgment, deems necessary or desirable (a) to preserve or protect the Collateral, or any portion thereof, (b) to enhance the likelihood of, or maximize the amount of, repayment of the Advances and other Obligations, or (c) to pay any other amount chargeable to the Loan Parties pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (the "Protective Advances"). Lenders holding the Revolving Commitments shall be obligated to fund such Protective Advances and effect a settlement with Agent therefor upon demand of Agent in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitment Percentages. To the extent any Protective Advances are not actually funded by the other Lenders as provided for in this Section 16.2(f), any such Protective Advances funded by Agent shall be deemed to be Revolving Advances made by and owing to Agent, and Agent shall be entitled to all rights (including accrual of interest) and remedies of a Lender holding a Revolving Commitment with respect to such Revolving Advances.

16.3 Successors and Assigns; Participations; New Lenders.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Loan Parties, Agent, each Lender, all future holders of the Obligations and their respective successors and assigns, except that no Loan Party may assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Agent and each Lender.

(b) Each Loan Party acknowledges that in the regular course of commercial banking business one or more Lenders may at any time and from time to time sell participating interests in the Advances to other Persons (each such transferee or purchaser of a participating interest, a "Participant"). Each Participant may exercise all rights of payment (including rights of set-off) with respect to the portion of such Advances held by it or other Obligations payable hereunder as fully as if such Participant were the direct holder thereof provided that (i) the Loan Parties shall not be required to pay to any Participant more than the amount which it would have been required to pay to any Lender which granted an interest in its Advances or other Obligations payable hereunder to such Participant had such Lender retained such interest in the Advances hereunder or other Obligations payable hereunder unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the prior written consent of Borrowing Agent and such Participant acknowledges that it is entitled to no greater rights hereunder and under the Other Documents than the applicable Lender, and (ii) in no event shall the Loan Parties be required to pay any such amount arising from the same circumstances and with respect to the same Advances or other Obligations payable hereunder to both such Lender and such Participant. Each Loan Party hereby grants to any Participant a continuing security interest in any deposits, moneys or other property actually or constructively held by such Participant as security for the Participant's interest in the Advances. Each Lender that sells a participation shall maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal

amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Advances or other Obligations (the " Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Commitments, Advances, Letters of Credit or its other Obligations hereunder or under any Other Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that any such Commitment, Advance, Letter of Credit or other Obligation is in registered form under Treas. Reg. Section 5f.103-1(c). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, Agent (in its capacity as Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(c) Any Lender, with the consent of Agent, may sell, assign or transfer all or any part of its rights and obligations under or relating to Revolving Advances under this Agreement and the Other Documents to one or more additional Persons and one or more additional Persons may commit to make Advances hereunder (each a "Purchasing Lender"), in minimum amounts of not less than $5,000,000, pursuant to a Commitment Transfer Supplement, executed by a Purchasing Lender, the transferor Lender, and Agent and delivered to Agent for recording, provided, however, that (i) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to each of the Revolving Advances under this Agreement in which such Lender has an interest; and (ii) the consent of Borrowing Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) shall be required for any sale, assignment or transfer by a Lender unless (x) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (y) such assignment is to a Permitted Assignee; provided that Borrowing Agent shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to Agent within seven (7) Business Days after having received prior written notice thereof. Upon such execution, delivery, acceptance and recording, from and after the transfer effective date determined pursuant to such Commitment Transfer Supplement, (i) Purchasing Lender thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent provided in such Commitment Transfer Supplement, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder with a Revolving Commitment Percentage as set forth therein, and (ii) the transferor Lender thereunder shall, to the extent provided in such Commitment Transfer Supplement, be released from its obligations under this Agreement, the Commitment Transfer Supplement creating a novation for that purpose. Such Commitment Transfer Supplement shall be deemed to amend this Agreement to the extent, and only to the extent, necessary to reflect the addition of such Purchasing Lender and the resulting adjustment of the Revolving Commitment Percentages arising from the purchase by such Purchasing Lender of all or a portion of the rights and obligations of such transferor Lender under this Agreement and the Other Documents. Each Loan Party hereby consents to the addition of such Purchasing Lender and the resulting adjustment of the Revolving Commitment Percentages arising from the purchase by such Purchasing Lender of all or a portion of the rights and obligations of such transferor Lender under this Agreement and the Other Documents. The Loan Parties shall execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things in order to effectuate the foregoing.

(d) Any Lender, with the consent of Agent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, may directly or indirectly sell, assign or transfer all or any portion of its rights and obligations under or relating to Revolving Advances under this Agreement and the Other Documents to an entity, whether a corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity that (i) is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and (ii) is administered, serviced or managed by the assigning Lender or an Affiliate of such Lender (a "Purchasing CLO" and together with each Participant and Purchasing Lender, each a "Transferee" and collectively the "Transferees"), pursuant to a Commitment Transfer Supplement modified as appropriate to reflect the interest being assigned (" Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement"), executed by any intermediate purchaser, the Purchasing CLO, the transferor Lender, and Agent as appropriate and delivered to Agent for recording (it being acknowledged that Agent may accept

such Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement on its face and shall not be liable for any differences in form between the Commitment Transfer Supplement and the Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement). Upon such execution and delivery, from and after the transfer effective date determined pursuant to such Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement, (i) Purchasing CLO thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent provided in such Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder and (ii) the transferor Lender thereunder shall, to the extent provided in such Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement, be released from its obligations under this Agreement, the Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement creating a novation for that purpose. Such Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement shall be deemed to amend this Agreement to the extent, and only to the extent, necessary to reflect the addition of such Purchasing CLO. Each Loan Party hereby consents to the addition of such Purchasing CLO. The Loan Parties shall execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things in order to effectuate the foregoing.

(e) Agent, acting as a non-fiduciary agent of the Loan Parties, shall maintain at its address a copy of each Commitment Transfer Supplement and Modified Commitment Transfer Supplement delivered to it and a register (the "Register") for the recordation of the names and addresses of each Lender and the outstanding principal, accrued and unpaid interest and other fees due hereunder. The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, in the absence of manifest error, and each Loan Party, Agent and Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as the owner of the Advance recorded therein for the purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by Borrowing Agent or any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. Agent shall receive a fee in the amount of $3,500 payable by the applicable Purchasing Lender and/or Purchasing CLO upon the effective date of each transfer or assignment (other than to an intermediate purchaser) to such Purchasing Lender and/or Purchasing CLO.

(f) Each Loan Party authorizes each Lender to disclose to any Transferee and any prospective Transferee any and all financial information in such Lender's possession concerning such Loan Party which has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of such Loan Party pursuant to this Agreement or in connection with such Lender's credit evaluation of such Loan Party; provided that such Transferee or prospective Transferee shall agree to be bound by the provisions of Section 16.15 hereof.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, any Lender may at any time and from time to time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

16.4 Application of Payments. Agent shall have the continuing and exclusive right to apply or reverse and re-apply any payment and any and all proceeds of Collateral to any portion of the Obligations. To the extent that any Loan Party makes a payment or Agent or any Lender receives any payment or proceeds of the Collateral for any Loan Party's benefit, which are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required to be repaid to a trustee, debtor in possession, receiver, custodian or any other party under any bankruptcy law, common law or equitable cause, then, to such extent, the Obligations or part thereof intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continue as if such payment or proceeds had not been received by Agent or such Lender.

16.5 Indemnity.

(a) Each Loan Party, jointly and severally, shall defend, protect, indemnify, pay, save and hold harmless Agent, each Issuer, each Lender and each of their respective officers, directors, Affiliates, attorneys, employees and agents (each an "Indemnified Party") for and from and against any and all claims,

demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, fines, actions, judgments, suits, costs (including settlement costs and the costs of enforcing this indemnity), charges, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (including reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of counsel (including allocated costs of internal counsel)) (collectively, "Claims") which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against any Indemnified Party in arising out of or in any way relating to or as a consequence, direct or indirect, of: (i) this Agreement, the Other Documents, the Advances and other Obligations and/or the transactions contemplated hereby including the Transactions, (ii) any action or failure to act or action taken only after delay or the satisfaction of any conditions by any Indemnified Party in connection with and/or relating to the negotiation, execution, delivery or administration of the Agreement and the Other Documents, the credit facilities established hereunder and thereunder and/or the transactions contemplated hereby including the Transactions, (iii) any Loan Party's failure to observe, perform or discharge any of its covenants, obligations, agreements or duties under or breach of any of the representations or warranties made in this Agreement and the Other Documents, (iv) the enforcement of any of the rights and remedies of Agent, any Issuer or any Lender under this Agreement and the Other Documents, (v) any threatened or actual imposition of fines or penalties, or disgorgement of benefits, for violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of any Loan Party, and (vi) any claim, litigation, proceeding or investigation instituted or conducted by any Governmental Body or instrumentality or any other Person with respect to any aspect of, or any transaction contemplated by, or referred to in, or any matter related to, this Agreement or the Other Documents, whether or not Agent or any Lender is a party thereto. Without limiting the generality of any of the foregoing, each Loan Party shall defend, protect, indemnify, pay and save harmless each Indemnified Party from (x) any Claims which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against any Indemnified Party arising out of or in any way relating to or as a consequence, direct or indirect, of the issuance of any Letter of Credit hereunder, and (y) any Claims which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against any Indemnified Party under any Environmental Laws with respect to or in connection with any Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party, any Hazardous Discharge, the presence of any Hazardous Materials affecting any Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party (whether or not the same originates or emerges from such Real Property or any contiguous real estate), including any Claims consisting of or relating to the imposition or assertion of any Lien on any Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party under any Environmental Laws and any loss of value of such Real Property as a result of the foregoing except to the extent such loss, liability, damage and expense is attributable to any Hazardous Discharge resulting from actions on the part of Agent or any Lender. The Loan Parties' obligations under this Section 16.5 shall arise upon the discovery of the presence of any Hazardous Materials at any Real Property owned or leased by any Loan Party, whether or not any federal, state, or local environmental agency has taken or threatened any action in connection with the presence of any Hazardous Materials, in each such case except to the extent that any of the foregoing arises out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment or order). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this indemnity shall extend to any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (including fees and disbursements of counsel) asserted against or incurred by any of the Indemnified Parties by any Person under any Environmental Laws or similar laws by reason of any Loan Party's or any other Person's failure to comply with laws applicable to solid or hazardous waste materials, including Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste, or other Toxic Substances. The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, (A) the Loan Parties shall have no obligation to any Indemnified Party under this Section 16.5 with respect to any Claims that (I) a court of competent jurisdiction determines by a final and non-appealable judgment or order to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party; (II) result from disputes solely between or among the Lenders or from disputes solely between or among the Lenders and their respective Affiliates; it being understood and agreed that the provisions of this Section 16.5 shall extend to Agent (but not the Lenders) relative to disputes between or among Agent, on the one hand, and one or more Lenders, or one or more of their Affiliates, on the other hand, and (B) any obligation for any Claim with respect to legal counsel shall be limited to the reasonable and documented fees, charges and

disbursements of (I) one primary counsel and any special and local counsel for Agent and the other Indemnified Parties and (II) in the event of any actual or potential conflicts of interest, one additional primary counsel and any additional special and local counsel, in each case, for all similarly situated Indemnified Parties. This Section 16.5 shall not apply with respect to Taxes, other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(b) To the extent that the Borrowers for any reason fail to indemnify Agent or pay any amount required under Section 16.5(a) or Section 16.9 hereof to be paid by them to Agent or its officers, directors, Affiliates, attorneys, employees and agents, each Lender severally agrees to indemnify Agent from and against any all Claims which may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against Agent in performing its duties hereunder, or in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any Other Document and pay to Agent or its officers, directors, Affiliates, attorneys, employees and agents, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender's share of outstanding Advances of all Lenders at such time) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender); provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified Claim, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against Agent or against any of its officers, directors, Affiliates, attorneys, employees and agents acting for Agent in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this Section 16.5(b) are several and not joint.

16.6 Notice. Any notice or request hereunder may be given to Borrowing Agent or any Loan Party or to Agent or any Lender at their respective addresses set forth below or at such other address as may hereafter be specified in a notice designated as a notice of change of address under this Section. Any notice, request, demand, direction or other communication (for purposes of this Section 16.6 only, a "Notice") to be given to or made upon any party hereto under any provision of this Agreement shall be given or made by telephone or in writing (which includes by means of electronic transmission (i.e., "e-mail") or facsimile transmission or by setting forth such Notice on a website to which the Loan Parties are directed (an "Internet Posting") if Notice of such Internet Posting (including the information necessary to access such site) has previously been delivered to the applicable parties hereto by another means set forth in this Section 16.6) in accordance with this Section 16.6. Any such Notice must be delivered to the applicable parties hereto at the addresses and numbers set forth under their respective names set forth below in this Section 16.6 or in accordance with any subsequent unrevoked Notice from any such party that is given in accordance with this Section 16.6. Any Notice shall be effective:

(a) In the case of hand-delivery, when delivered;

(b) If given by mail, four (4) days after such Notice is deposited with the United States Postal Service, with first-class postage prepaid, return receipt requested;

(c) In the case of a telephonic Notice, when a party is contacted by telephone, if delivery of such telephonic Notice is confirmed no later than the next Business Day by hand delivery, a facsimile or electronic transmission, an Internet Posting or an overnight courier delivery of a confirmatory Notice (received at or before noon on such next Business Day);

(d) In the case of a facsimile transmission, when sent to the applicable party's facsimile machine's telephone number, if the party sending such Notice receives confirmation of the delivery thereof from its own facsimile machine;

(e) In the case of electronic transmission, when actually received;

(f) In the case of an Internet Posting, upon delivery of a Notice of such posting (including the information necessary to access such site) by another means set forth in this Section 16.6; and

(g) If given by any other means (including by overnight courier), when actually received.

Any Lender giving a Notice to Borrowing Agent or any Loan Party shall concurrently send a copy thereof to Agent, and Agent shall promptly notify the other Lenders of its receipt of such Notice.

(A) If to Agent or PNC at:

PNC Bank, National Association
One North Franklin Street, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: Relationship Manager - Quantum
Facsimile: (312) 454-2919

with a copy to:

Blank Rome LLP
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Attention: Michael J. Loesberg, Esq.
Facsimile: (212) 885-5001

(B) If to Borrowing Agent or any Loan Party:

Quantum Corporation
224 Airport Parkway, Suite 550
San Jose, CA 95110
Attention: Brian Cabrera, Lewis Moorehead
Email:

with a copy to:

Latham & Watkins LLP
140 Scott Drive
Menlo Park, California 94025
Attention: Tad J. Freese, Esq.
Facsimile: (650) 463-2600

16.7 Survival. The obligations of the Loan Parties under Sections 2.2(f), 2.2(g), 2.2(h), 3.7, 3.9, 3.10, 3.13, 16.5 and 16.9 hereof and the obligations of Lenders under Sections 2.2, 2.15(b), 2.16, 2.18, 2.19, 14.8 and 16.5 hereof, shall survive termination of this Agreement and the Other Documents and the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

16.8 Severability. If any part of this Agreement is contrary to, prohibited by, or deemed invalid under Applicable Laws, such provision shall be inapplicable and deemed omitted to the extent so contrary, prohibited or invalid, but the remainder hereof shall not be invalidated thereby and shall be given effect so far as possible.

16.9 Expenses. The Loan Parties shall pay (a) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel and any special and local counsel), and shall pay all reasonable and documented fees and time charges and disbursements for attorneys who may be employees of Agent, in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the Other Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (b) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Issuer in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, (c) all documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Agent, any Lender or any Issuer (including the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of (x) one primary counsel and any special and local counsel for Agent, the Lenders and the Issuers and (y) in the event of any actual or potential conflicts of interest, one additional primary counsel and any additional special and local counsel, in each case, for all similarly situated Lenders and Issuers), and shall pay all fees and time charges for attorneys who may be employees of Agent and any Issuer in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (i) in connection with this Agreement and the Other Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (ii) in connection with the Advances made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Advances or Letters of Credit, and (d) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses of Agent's regular employees and agents engaged periodically to perform audits of any Loan Party's or any Loan Party's Affiliate's or Subsidiary's books, records and business properties.

16.10 Injunctive Relief. Each Loan Party recognizes that, in the event any Loan Party fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement, or threatens to fail to perform, observe or discharge such obligations or liabilities, any remedy at law may prove to be inadequate relief to Lenders; therefor, Agent, if Agent so requests, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the necessity of proving that actual damages are not an adequate remedy.

16.11 Consequential Damages. Neither Agent nor any Lender, nor any agent or attorney for any of them, shall be liable to any Loan Party (or any Affiliate of any such Person) for indirect, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages arising from any breach of contract, tort or other wrong relating to the establishment, administration or collection of the Obligations or as a result of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Neither Quantum nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor any agent or attorney for any of them, shall be liable to any Lender or the Agent (or any Affiliate of any such Person) for indirect, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages arising from any breach of contract, tort or other wrong relating to the establishment, administration or collection of the Obligations or as a result of any transaction contemplated under this Agreement or any Other Document; provided that the foregoing shall not limit the indemnification obligations of the Borrowers under Section 16.5 hereof or limit any rights or remedies of Agent and Lenders under Article XI hereof, Applicable Law or otherwise.

16.12 Captions. The captions at various places in this Agreement are intended for convenience only and do not constitute and shall not be interpreted as part of this Agreement.

16.13 Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in any number of and by different parties hereto on separate counterparts, all of which, when so executed, shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same agreement. Any signature delivered by a party by facsimile or electronic transmission (including email transmission of a PDF image) shall be deemed to be an original signature hereto.

16.14 Construction. The parties acknowledge that each party and its counsel have reviewed this Agreement and that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or any amendments, schedules or exhibits thereto.

16.15 Confidentiality; Sharing Information. Agent, each Lender, each Issuer and each Transferee shall hold all non-public information obtained by Agent, such Lender, such Issuer or such Transferee pursuant to the requirements of this Agreement in accordance with Agent's, such Lender's, such Issuer and such Transferee's customary procedures for handling confidential information of this nature; provided, however, Agent, each Lender, each Issuer and each Transferee may disclose such confidential information (a) to its examiners, so long as such examiners are informed of the confidential nature of such information; (b) to its Affiliates, outside auditors, counsel and other professional advisors, so long as such Affiliates, outside auditors, counsel or other professional advisors either have a legal obligation to keep such information confidential or agree to comply with the provisions of this Section 16.15; (c) to Agent or any Lender; (d) to any prospective Transferees, so long as such prospective Transferees agree to comply with the provisions of this Section 16.15; and (e) as required or requested by any Governmental Body or representative thereof or pursuant to legal process; provided further that (i) unless specifically prohibited by Applicable Law, Agent, each Lender and each Transferee shall use its reasonable best efforts prior to disclosure thereof, to notify the applicable Loan Party of the applicable request for disclosure of such non-public information (A) by a Governmental Body or representative thereof (other than any such request in connection with an examination of the financial condition of a Lender or a Transferee by such Governmental Body) or (B) pursuant to legal process and (ii) in no event shall Agent, any Lender or any Transferee be obligated to return any materials furnished by any Loan Party other than those documents and instruments in possession of Agent or any Lender in order to perfect its Lien on the Collateral once the Obligations have been Paid in Full and this Agreement has been terminated. Each Loan Party acknowledges that from time to time financial advisory, investment banking and other services may be offered or provided to such Loan Party or one or more of its Affiliates (in connection with this Agreement or otherwise) by any Lender or by one or more Subsidiaries or Affiliates of such Lender and each Loan Party hereby authorizes each Lender to share any information delivered to such Lender by such Loan Party and its Subsidiaries pursuant to this Agreement, or in connection with the decision of such Lender to enter into this Agreement, to any such Subsidiary or Affiliate of such Lender, it being understood that any such Subsidiary or Affiliate of any Lender receiving such information shall be bound by the provisions of this Section 16.15 as if it were a Lender hereunder. Such authorization shall survive the repayment of the other Obligations and the termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any non-disclosure agreement or similar document executed by Agent in favor of any Loan Party or any of any Loan Party's affiliates, the provisions of this Agreement shall supersede such agreements.

16.16 Publicity. Each Loan Party and each Lender hereby authorizes Agent to make appropriate announcements of the financial arrangement entered into among the Loan Parties, Agent and Lenders, including announcements which are commonly known as tombstones, in such publications and to such selected parties as Agent shall in its sole and absolute discretion deem appropriate.

16.17 Certifications From Banks and Participants; USA PATRIOT Act.

(a) Each Lender or assignee or participant of a Lender that is not incorporated under the Laws of the United States of America or a state thereof (and is not excepted from the certification requirement in Section 313 of the USA PATRIOT Act and the applicable regulations because it is both (i) an affiliate of a depository institution or foreign bank that maintains a physical presence in the United States or foreign country, and (ii) subject to supervision by a banking authority regulating such affiliated depository institution or foreign bank) shall deliver to Agent the certification, or, if applicable, recertification, certifying that such Lender is not a "shell" and certifying to other matters as required by Section 313 of the USA PATRIOT Act and the applicable regulations: (1) within ten (10) days after the

Amendment and Restatement Date, and (2) at such other times as are required under the USA PATRIOT Act.

(b) The USA PATRIOT Act requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record certain information that identifies individuals or business entities which open an "account" with such financial institution. Consequently, each Lender may from time to time request, and each Loan Party shall provide to Lender, such Loan Party's name, address, tax identification number and/or such other identifying information as shall be necessary for Lender to comply with the USA PATRIOT Act, any other Anti-Terrorism Law and any other "know your customer" rules and regulations.

16.18 Anti-Terrorism Laws.

(a) Each Loan Party represents and warrants that (i) no Covered Entity is a Sanctioned Person and (ii) no Covered Entity, either in its own right or through any third party, (A) has any of its assets in a Sanctioned Country or in the possession, custody or control of a Sanctioned Person in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; (B) does business in or with, or derives any of its income from investments in or transactions with, any Sanctioned Country or Sanctioned Person in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; or (C) engages in any dealings or transactions prohibited by any Anti-Terrorism Law.

(b) Each Loan Party covenants and agrees that (i) no Covered Entity will become a Sanctioned Person, (ii) no Covered Entity, either in its own right or through any third party, will (A) have any of its assets in a Sanctioned Country or in the possession, custody or control of a Sanctioned Person in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; (B) do business in or with, or derive any of its income from investments in or transactions with, any Sanctioned Country or Sanctioned Person in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law; (C) engage in any dealings or transactions prohibited by any Anti-Terrorism Law or (D) use the Advances to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or, make any payments to, a Sanctioned Country or Sanctioned Person in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law, (iii) the funds used to repay the Obligations will not be derived from any unlawful activity, (iv) each Covered Entity shall comply with all Anti-Terrorism Laws and (v) the Loan Parties shall promptly notify Agent in writing upon the occurrence of a Reportable Compliance Event.

16.19 Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Other Document, or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any Agent, Lenders and the Loan Parties, Agent, each Lender and each Loan Party acknowledges and accepts that any liability of any party to any other party under this Agreement or any Other Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Bail-In Action by the relevant Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the effect of:

(a) any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable (without limitation):

(i) a reduction in full or in part, in the principal amount, or outstanding amount due (including any accrued by unpaid interest) in respect of such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a part of, any such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it; or

(iii) a cancellation of any such liability;

(b) the variation of the terms of this Agreement or any Other Document to the extent necessary to give effect to any Bail-In Action in relation to such liability.

XVII. GUARANTY.

17.1 Guaranty. Each Guarantor hereby unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, jointly and severally with each other Guarantor when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by notice of prepayment or otherwise, the due and punctual performance of all Obligations; provided that with respect to Obligations under or in respect of any Swap Obligation, the foregoing guarantee shall only be effective to the extent that such Guarantor is a Qualified ECP Loan Party at the time such Swap Obligation is entered into and such Obligations and such guarantee thereof are not Excluded Hedge Liabilities. Each payment made by any Guarantor pursuant to this Guaranty shall be made in lawful money of the United States in immediately available funds.

17.2 Waivers. Each Guarantor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably waives (a) promptness, diligence, notice of acceptance, notice of presentment of payment and any other notice hereunder, (b) demand of payment, protest, notice of dishonor or nonpayment, notice of the present and future amount of the Obligations and any other notice with respect to the Obligations, (c) any requirement that Agent, any Lender protect, secure, perfect or insure any security interest or Lien on any property subject thereto or exhaust any right or take any action against any other Loan Party, any other Person or any Collateral, (d) any other action, event or precondition to the enforcement hereof or the performance by each such Guarantor of the Obligations, and (e) any defense arising by any lack of capacity or authority or any other defense of any Loan Party or any notice, demand or defense by reason of cessation from any cause of Obligations other than the Payment in Full of the Obligations and any defense that any other guarantee or security was or was to be obtained by Agent.

17.3 No Defense. No invalidity, irregularity, voidableness, voidness or unenforceability of this Agreement or any Other Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto, or of all or any part of the Obligations or of any collateral security therefor shall affect or impair this Guaranty or be a defense hereunder.

17.4 Guaranty of Payment. The Guaranty hereunder is one of payment and performance, not collection, and the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder are independent of the Obligations of the other Loan Parties, and a separate action or actions may be brought and prosecuted against any Guarantor to enforce the terms and conditions of this Article XVII, irrespective of whether any action is brought against any other Loan Party or other Persons or whether any other Loan Party or other Persons are joined in any such action or actions. Each Guarantor waives any right to require that any resort be had by Agent or any Lender to any security held for payment of the Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of Agent or any Lender in favor of any Loan Party or any other Person. No election to proceed in one form of action or proceedings, or against any Person, or on any Obligations, shall constitute a waiver of Agent's right to proceed in any other form of action or proceeding or against any other Person unless Agent has expressed any such right in writing. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no action or proceeding by Agent against any Loan Party under any document evidencing or securing indebtedness of any Loan Party to Agent shall diminish the liability of any Guarantor hereunder, except to the extent Agent receives actual payment on account of Obligations by such action or proceeding, notwithstanding the effect of any such election, action or proceeding upon the right of subrogation of any Guarantor in respect of any Loan Party.

17.5 Liabilities Absolute. The liability of each Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute, unlimited and unconditional and shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment, discharge or termination for any reason, including, without limitation, any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any claim, defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any other Obligation or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor shall not be discharged or impaired, released, limited or otherwise affected by:

(a) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any Other Document, any of the Obligations or any other guaranty or right of offset with respect thereto at any time or from time to time held by Agent or any Lender;

(b) any change in the manner, place or terms of payment or performance, and/or any change or extension of the time of payment or performance of, release, renewal or alteration of, or any new agreements relating to any Obligation, any security therefor, or any liability incurred directly or indirectly in respect thereof, or any rescission of, or amendment, waiver or other modification of, or any consent to departure from, this Agreement or any Other Document, including any increase in the Obligations resulting from the extension of additional credit to any Loan Party or otherwise;

(c) any sale, exchange, release, surrender, loss, abandonment, realization upon any property by whomsoever at any time pledged or mortgaged to secure, or howsoever securing, all or any of the Obligations, and/or any offset thereagainst, or failure to perfect, or continue the perfection of, any Lien in any such property, or delay in the perfection of any such Lien, or any amendment or waiver of or consent to departure from any other guaranty for all or any of the Obligations;

(d) the failure of Agent or any Lender to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against any other Loan Party or any other Person under the provisions of this Agreement or any Other Document or any other document or instrument executed and delivered in connection herewith or therewith;

(e) any settlement or compromise of any Obligation, any security therefor or any liability (including any of those hereunder) incurred directly or indirectly in respect thereof or hereof, and any subordination of the payment of all or any part thereof to the payment of any obligation (whether due or not) of any Loan Party to creditors of any Loan Party other than any other Loan Party;

(f) any manner of application of Collateral, or proceeds thereof, to all or any of the Obligations, or any manner of Disposition of any Collateral for all or any of the Obligations or any other assets of any Loan Party;

(g) any exercise of remedies with respect to any security for the Obligations (including, without limitation, any collateral, including the Collateral, securing or purporting to secure any of the Obligations) at such time and in such order and in such manner as Agent and the other Secured Parties may decide and whether or not every aspect thereof is commercially reasonable and whether or not such action constitutes an election of remedies and even if such action operates to impair or extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy that any Guarantor would otherwise have; and

(h) any other agreements or circumstance of any nature whatsoever that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor, or that might otherwise at law or in equity constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Guaranty hereunder and/or the obligations of any Guarantor, or a defense to, or discharge of, any Loan Party or any other Person or party hereto or the Obligations or otherwise with respect to the Advances or other financial accommodations to the Loan Parties pursuant to this Agreement and/or the Other Documents.

17.6 Waiver of Notice. Agent shall have the right to do any of the above without notice to or the consent of any Guarantor and each Guarantor expressly waives any right to notice of, consent to, knowledge of and participation in any agreements relating to any of the above or any other present or future event relating to Obligations whether under this Agreement or otherwise or any right to challenge or question any of the above and waives any defenses of such Guarantor which might arise as a result of such actions (in each case other than the defense of Payment in Full of the Obligations).

17.7 Agent's Discretion. Agent may at any time and from time to time (whether prior to or after the revocation or termination of this Agreement) without the consent of, or notice to, any Guarantor, and without incurring responsibility to any Guarantor or impairing or releasing the Obligations, apply any sums by whomsoever paid or howsoever realized to any Obligations regardless of what Obligations remain unpaid.

17.8 Reinstatement.

(a) The Guaranty provisions set forth herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if claim is ever made upon Agent or any Lender for repayment or recovery of any amount or amounts received by such Agent or such Lender in payment or on account of any of the Obligations and such Person repays all or part of said amount for any reason whatsoever, including, without limitation, by reason of any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative body having jurisdiction over such Person or the respective property of each, or any settlement or compromise of any claim effected by such Person with any such claimant (including any Loan Party); and in such event each Guarantor hereby agrees that any such judgment, decree, order, settlement or compromise or other circumstances shall be binding upon such Guarantor, notwithstanding any revocation hereof or the cancellation of any note or other instrument evidencing any Obligation, and each Guarantor shall be and remain liable to Agent and/or Lenders for the amount so repaid or recovered to the same extent as if such amount had never originally been received by such Persons.

(b) Agent shall not be required to marshal any assets in favor of any Guarantor, or against or in payment of Obligations.

(c) No Guarantor shall be entitled to claim against any present or future security held by Agent from any Person for Obligations in priority to or equally with any claim of Agent, or assert any claim for any liability of any Loan Party to any Guarantor in priority to or equally with claims of Agent for Obligations, and no Guarantor shall be entitled to compete with Agent with respect to, or to advance any equal or prior claim to any security held by Agent for Obligations.

(d) If any Loan Party makes any payment to Agent, which payment is wholly or partly subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required to be repaid to any Person under any federal or provincial statute or at common law or under equitable principles, then to the extent of such payment, the Obligation intended to be paid shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if the payment had not been made, and the resulting revived Obligation shall continue to be guaranteed, uninterrupted, by each Guarantor hereunder.

(e) All present and future monies payable by any Loan Party to any Guarantor, whether arising out of a right of subrogation or otherwise, are assigned to Agent for its benefit and for the ratable benefit of Lenders as security for such Guarantor's liability to Agent and Lenders hereunder and are postponed and subordinated to Agent's prior right to Payment in Full of the Obligations. Except to the extent prohibited otherwise by this Agreement, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, all monies received by any Guarantor from any Loan Party shall be held by such Guarantor as agent and trustee for Agent. This assignment, postponement and subordination shall only terminate when the Obligations are Paid in Full and this Agreement is irrevocably terminated.

(f) Each Loan Party acknowledges this assignment, postponement and subordination and, except as otherwise set forth herein, agrees that, after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, it shall make no payments to any Guarantor without the prior written consent of Agent. Each Loan Party agrees to give full effect to the provisions hereof.

17.9 Limitation on Obligations Guaranteed.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the right of recovery against each Guarantor under Article XVII hereof shall not exceed $1.00 less than the lowest amount which would render such Guarantor's obligations under Section 17.1 hereof void or voidable under applicable law, including, without limitation, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar foreign, federal or state law to the extent applicable to the Guaranty set forth herein and the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder. To effectuate the foregoing, Agent and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the Obligations of each Guarantor in respect of the Guaranty set forth in Section 17.1 hereof at any time shall be limited to the maximum amount as will result in the Obligations of such Guarantor with respect thereto hereof not constituting a fraudulent transfer or conveyance after giving full effect to the liability under such Guaranty set forth in Section 17.1 hereof and its related contribution rights but before taking into account any liabilities under any other guarantee by such Guarantor. For purposes of the foregoing, all guarantees of such Guarantor other than the Guaranty under Section 17.1 hereof will be deemed to be enforceable and payable after the Guaranty under Section 17.1 hereof. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, this Section 17.9(a) shall be for the benefit solely of creditors and representatives of creditors of each Guarantor and not for the benefit of such Guarantor or the holders of any Equity Interests in such Guarantor.

(b) Each Guarantor agrees that Obligations may at any time and from time to time be incurred or permitted in an amount exceeding the maximum liability of such Guarantor under Section 17.9(a) above without impairing the Guaranty contained in this Article XVII or affecting the rights and remedies of any Secured Party hereunder.

17.10 Financial Condition of Borrower and other Guarantors. Any Advance may be made to Borrowers or continued from time to time without notice to or authorization from any Guarantor regardless of the financial or other condition of any Borrower or any other Guarantor at the time of any such grant or continuation. No Secured Party shall have any obligation to disclose or discuss with any Guarantor its assessment, or any Guarantor's assessment, of the financial condition of any Borrower or any other Guarantor. Each Guarantor has adequate means to obtain information from Borrowers and each other Guarantor on a continuing basis concerning the financial condition of each Borrower and each other Guarantor and its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Other Documents, and each Guarantor assumes responsibility for being and keeping informed of the financial condition of each Borrower and each other Guarantor and of all circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Obligations. Each Guarantor hereby waives and relinquishes any duty on the part of any Secured Party to disclose any matter, fact or thing relating to the business, operations or conditions of any Borrower or any other Guarantor now known or hereafter known by any Secured Party.

17.11 Bankruptcy, Etc. Until the Payment in Full of the Obligations, no Guarantor shall, without the prior written consent of Agent, commence or join with any other person in commencing any bankruptcy proceeding of or against any Borrower or any other Guarantor. The Obligations of the Guarantors hereunder shall not be reduced, limited, impaired, discharged, deferred, suspended or terminated by any case or bankruptcy proceeding, voluntary or involuntary, involving any Borrower or any other Guarantor or by any defense which any Borrower or any other Guarantor may have by reason of the order, decree or decision of any court or administrative body resulting from any such proceeding. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Guarantors will permit any trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, debtor in possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar person to pay Agent, or allow the claim of Agent in respect of, any interest, fees, costs, expenses or other Obligations accruing or arising after the date on which such case or proceeding is commenced.

17.12 Taxes. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.10, if any Guarantor is required to deduct any Indemnified Taxes (including any Other Taxes) from a payment in respect of an Obligation, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the applicable Recipient

receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had the payment been made by the Borrower in respect of whose Obligation the Guarantor is making payment and had no such deductions been made and (ii) Guarantor shall make such deductions and (iii) Guarantor shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Body in accordance with Applicable Law.

XVIII. AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT.

18.1 Amendment and Restatement; No Novation. This Agreement amends, restates and replaces the Existing Credit Agreement, but does not extinguish the Obligations outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement or otherwise discharge or release any Loan Party from its obligations (including the Obligations, as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) arising thereunder, the Liens of Agent created thereby or the priority of any pledge, security agreement or any other security therefor. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as a substitution or novation of the Obligations outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement or any agreements, documents or instruments securing the same, which shall remain in full force and effect, except as expressly modified hereby or by instruments executed concurrently herewith.

18.2 Acknowledgement of Prior Obligations and Continuation Thereof. Each Loan Party hereby: (a) consents to the amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement by this Agreement; (b) acknowledges and agrees that (i) its obligations owing to the Agent and the Lenders, and (ii) the prior grant or grants of Liens in favor of Agent for the benefit of the Lenders in its properties and assets, whether under the Existing Credit Agreement or under any of the other Existing Loan Documents to which it is a party, shall also be for the benefit of the Lenders and in respect of the Obligations of such Loan Party under this Agreement and the Other Documents executed in connection herewith to which it is a party; (c) reaffirms all of its Obligations owing to Agent and the Lenders and all prior grants of Liens in favor of Agent under the Existing Credit Agreement and each of the other Existing Loan Documents; (d) agrees that, except as expressly amended hereby or in a separate amendment thereto, each of the Existing Loan Documents to which it is a party is and shall remain in full force and effect and all references in any such Existing Loan Document to "the Credit Agreement", "thereto", "thereof", "thereunder" or words of like import referring to the Existing Credit Agreement shall mean this Agreement; and (e) confirms and agrees that all outstanding principal, interest and fees and other Obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement outstanding immediately prior to the Amendment and Restatement Date shall, to the extent not paid on the Amendment and Restatement Date, from and after the Amendment and Restatement Date, be, without duplication, Obligations owing and payable pursuant to this Agreement and the Other Documents as in effect from time to time, shall accrue interest thereon or otherwise be chargeable, as specified in this Agreement, and shall be secured by this Agreement and the Other Documents.

[signature pages follow]

Each of the parties has signed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BORROWERS:

QUANTUM CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

QUANTUM LTO HOLDINGS, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

GUARANTOR:

SQUARE BOX SYSTEMS LIMITED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AGENT AND LENDER:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Agent and Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our report dated June 28, 2024 (except for the reverse stock split described in Note 1, as to which the date is January 27, 2025), with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Quantum Corporation contained in the Registration Statement and Prospectus. We consent to the use of the aforementioned report in the Registration Statement and Prospectus, and to the use of our name as it appears under the caption "Experts."

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Bellevue, Washington
January 27, 2025

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the inclusion in the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated June 6, 2023, except for the effects of the tables reflecting the impact of the restatement as of and for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022 discussed in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements, as to which the date is June 28, 2024, and except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note 1, as to which date is January 27, 2025, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Quantum Corporation. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in this Registration Statement.

/s/ Armanino^{LLP}
San Ramon, California

January 27, 2025